UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 20-F

(Mark One)

☐ **REGISTRATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OR (g) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

OR

x **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2020**

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from _________________ to _________________

OR

☐ **SHELL COMPANY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

Date of event requiring this shell company report _________________

Commission file number: **001-34677**

SCORPIO TANKERS INC.
(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

(Translation of Registrant's name into English)

Republic of the Marshall Islands
(Jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

9, Boulevard Charles III Monaco 98000
(Address of principal executive offices)

Mr. Emanuele Lauro
+377-9798-5716
investor.relations@scorpiotankers.com
9, Boulevard Charles III Monaco 98000
(Name, Telephone, E-mail and/or Facsimile, and address of Company Contact Person)

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to section 12(b) of the Act.

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common stock, par value $0.01 per share	**STNG**	**New York Stock Exchange**
7.00% Senior Notes due 2025	**SBBA**	**New York Stock Exchange**

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to section 12(g) of the Act.

NONE

(Title of class)

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act.

NONE

(Title of class)

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of capital or common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual report.

As of December 31, 2020 there were 58,093,147 outstanding shares of common stock, par value $0.01 per share.

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

Yes ______X______ No ____________

If this report is an annual or transition report, indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Yes ____________ No ______X______

Note – Checking the box above will not relieve any registrant required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 from their obligations under those Sections.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes ______X______ No ____________

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files).

Yes ______X______ No ____________

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer x Accelerated filer ☐ Non-accelerated filer ☐ Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company that prepares its financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards† provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

† The term "new or revised financial accounting standard" refers to any update issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board to its Accounting Standards Codification after April 5, 2012.

Indicate by check mark which basis of accounting the registrant has used to prepare the financial statements included in this filing:

______	U.S. GAAP
X	International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board
______	Other

If "Other" has been checked in response to the previous question, indicate by check mark which financial statement item the registrant has elected to follow:

______ Item 17 ______ Item 18

If this is an annual report, indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Yes ______ No X

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

The Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 provides safe harbor protections for forward-looking statements in order to encourage companies to provide prospective information about their business. Forward-looking statements include statements concerning plans, objectives, goals, strategies, future events or performance, and underlying assumptions and other statements, which are other than statements of historical facts. This document includes assumptions, expectations, projections, intentions and beliefs about future events. These statements are intended as “forward-looking statements.” We desire to take advantage of the safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 and are including this cautionary statement in connection therewith. This report and any other written or oral statements made by us or on our behalf may include forward-looking statements, which reflect our current views with respect to future events and financial performance, and are not intended to give any assurance as to future results. We caution that assumptions, expectations, projections, intentions and beliefs about future events may and often do vary from actual results and the differences can be material. When used in this document, the words “believe,” “expect,” “anticipate,” “estimate,” “intend,” “seek,” “plan,” “potential,” “continue,” “contemplate,” “possible,” “target,” “project,” “likely,” “may,” “might,” “would,” “could” and similar expressions, terms, or phrases may identify forward-looking statements.

These forward-looking statements are not historical facts, but rather are based on current expectations, estimates, assumptions and projections about the business and our future financial results and readers should not place undue reliance on them. The forward-looking statements in this report are based upon various assumptions, many of which are based, in turn, upon further assumptions, including without limitation, management’s examination of historical operating trends, data contained in our records and other data available from third parties. Although we believe that these assumptions were reasonable when made, because these assumptions are inherently subject to significant uncertainties and contingencies which are difficult or impossible to predict and are beyond our control, we cannot assure you that we will achieve or accomplish these expectations, beliefs or projections.

In addition to important factors and matters discussed elsewhere in this report, and in the documents incorporated by reference herein, important factors that, in our view, could cause our actual results and developments to differ materially from those discussed in the forward-looking statements include:

- our future operating or financial results;
- the strength of world economies and currencies;
- fluctuations in interest rates and foreign exchange rates;
- the impact of the expected discontinuance of the London Interbank Offered Rate, or LIBOR, after 2021 on interest rates of our credit facilities that reference LIBOR;
- general market conditions, including the market for our vessels, fluctuations in spot and charter rates and vessel values;
- the length and severity of the ongoing novel coronavirus (COVID-19) outbreak, including its impact on the demand for seaborne transportation of petroleum products;
- availability of financing and refinancing;
- our business strategy and other plans and objectives for growth and future operations;
- our ability to successfully employ our vessels;
- planned capital expenditures and availability of capital resources to fund capital expenditures;
- planned, pending or recent acquisitions, business strategy and expected capital spending or operating expenses, including drydocking, surveys, upgrades and insurance costs;
- our ability to realize the expected benefits from acquisitions;
- potential liability from pending or future litigation;
- the impact of increasing scrutiny and changing expectations from investors, lenders and other market participants with respect to our Environmental, Social and Governance or ESG policies;
- general domestic and international political conditions;
- potential disruption of shipping routes due to accidents or political events;
- vessel breakdowns and instances of off-hire;
- competition within our industry;
- the supply of and demand for vessels comparable to ours;
- corruption, piracy, militant activities, political instability, terrorism, and ethnic unrest in locations where we may operate;
- delays and cost overruns in construction projects;
- our level of indebtedness;

- our ability to obtain financing and to comply with the restrictive and other covenants in our financing arrangements;
- our need for cash to meet our debt service obligations;
- our levels of operating and maintenance costs, including bunker prices, drydocking and insurance costs;
- our ability to successfully identify, consummate, integrate, and realize the expected benefits from acquisitions, including our 2019 acquisition of the leasehold interests in 19 vessels from Trafigura Maritime Logistics Pte. Ltd., or Trafigura, by way of acquisition of the companies that hold the vessels;
- reputational risks;
- availability of skilled workers and the related labor costs and related costs;
- the recent implementation of the MARPOL convention, Annex VI Prevention of Air Pollution from Ships which will reduce the maximum amount of sulfur that ships can emit into the air, which was applicable from January 2020;
- the recent implementation of the International Convention for the Control and Management of Ships' Ballast Water and Sediments (BWM) in September 2019;
- compliance with governmental, tax, environmental and safety regulation;
- any non-compliance with the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977 (FCPA) or other applicable regulations relating to bribery;
- general economic conditions and conditions in the oil and natural gas industry;
- effects of new products and new technology in our industry;
- the failure of counterparties to fully perform their contracts with us;
- our dependence on key personnel;
- adequacy of insurance coverage;
- our ability to obtain indemnities from customers;
- changes in laws, treaties or regulations applicable to us;
- the volatility of the price of our common shares and our other securities;
- other factors that may affect our future results; and
- these factors and other risk factors described in this annual report and other reports that we furnish or file with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC.

These factors and the other risk factors described in this report are not necessarily all of the important factors that could cause actual results or developments to differ materially from those expressed in any of our forward-looking statements. Other unknown or unpredictable factors also could harm our results. Consequently, there can be no assurance that actual results or developments anticipated by us will be realized or, even if substantially realized, that they will have the expected consequences to, or effects on, us. These forward-looking statements are not guarantees of our future performance, and actual results and future developments may vary materially from those projected in the forward-looking statements. Given these uncertainties, prospective investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements, which speak only as of their dates. We undertake no obligation, and specifically decline any obligation, except as required by law, to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise. Please see our Risk Factors in "Item 3. Key Information - D. Risk Factors" of this annual report for a more complete discussion of these and other risks and uncertainties.

PART I

ITEM 1. IDENTITY OF DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND ADVISERS

Not applicable.

ITEM 2. OFFER STATISTICS AND EXPECTED TIMETABLE

Not applicable.

ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION

Unless the context otherwise requires, when used in this annual report, the terms "Scorpio Tankers," the "Company," "we," "our" and "us" refer to Scorpio Tankers Inc. and its subsidiaries. "Scorpio Tankers Inc." refers only to Scorpio Tankers Inc. and not its subsidiaries. Unless otherwise indicated, all references to "dollars," "US dollars" and "$" in this annual report are to the lawful currency of the United States. We use the term deadweight tons, or dwt, expressed in metric tons, each of which is equivalent to 1,000 kilograms, in describing the size of tankers.

As used herein, "SLR2P" refers to the Scorpio LR2 Pool, "SLR1P" refers to the Scorpio LR1 Pool, "SMRP" refers to the Scorpio MR Pool, and "SHTP" refers to the Scorpio Handymax Tanker Pool, which are spot market-oriented tanker pools in which certain of our vessels operate.

A. Selected Financial Data

Not applicable.

B. Capitalization and Indebtedness

Not applicable.

C. Reasons for the Offer and Use of Proceeds

Not applicable.

D. Risk Factors

The following risks relate principally to the industry in which we operate and our business in general. Other risks relate principally to the securities market and ownership of our securities. The occurrence of any of the events described in this section could significantly and negatively affect our business, financial condition, operating results or cash available for the payment of dividends on our common shares and interest on our debt securities, or the trading price of our securities.

The following is a summary of the risk factors which are described in further detail in subsequent sections.

- The tanker industry is cyclical and volatile.
- We are dependent on spot-oriented pools and spot charters.
- An over-supply of tanker capacity may prolong or further depress the current low charter rates.
- Acts of piracy on ocean-going vessels could adversely affect our business.
- Changes in fuel, or bunkers, prices may adversely affect our profits.
- Tanker rates also fluctuate based on seasonal variations in demand.
- A shift in consumer demand from oil towards other energy sources or changes to trade patterns for refined oil products may have a material adverse effect on our business.
- An inability to effectively time investments could negatively impact our results of operations and financial condition.
- Volatility in economic conditions throughout the world could have an adverse impact on our business.
- We are exposed to volatility in the London Interbank Offered Rate, or LIBOR.
- If we cannot meet our customers' quality and compliance requirements we may not be able to operate our vessels profitably.
- We are required to make significant investments in ballast water management.
- Sulfur regulations to reduce air pollution from ships are likely to cause us to incur significant costs.
- We are subject to complex laws and regulations, including environmental laws and regulations.
- If we fail to comply with international safety regulations, we may be subject to increased liability.
- Developments in safety and environmental requirements relating to the recycling of vessels may result escalated and unexpected costs.
- We operate tankers worldwide, and as a result, we are exposed to inherent operational and international risks.
- Increased inspection procedures could increase costs and disrupt our business.
- Outbreaks of epidemic and pandemic diseases, including COVID-19, and governmental responses thereto could adversely affect our business.

- Political instability, terrorist or other attacks, and war or international hostilities can affect the tanker industry, which may adversely affect our business.
- The U.K.'s withdrawal from the European Union may have a negative effect on our business.
- We may experience adverse consequences if our vessels call on ports located in countries or territories that are subject to sanctions or embargoes.
- The smuggling of drugs or other contraband onto our vessels may lead to governmental claims.
- Maritime claimants could arrest or attach our vessels.
- Governments could requisition our vessels during a period of war or emergency.
- Technological innovation could reduce our charterhire income and the value of our vessels.
- Breakdowns in our information technology, including as a result of cyberattacks, may negatively impact our business.
- Increasing scrutiny and changing expectations from investors, lenders and other market participants with respect to our Environmental, Social and Governance policies may impose additional costs on us or expose us to additional risks.
- Our business could be affected if labor interruptions are not resolved in a timely manner.
- We may not realize all of the anticipated benefits of our investment scrubbers.
- We cannot assure you that our internal controls over financial reporting will be sufficient.
- We may have difficulty managing our planned growth properly.
- We operate secondhand vessels, which exposes us to increased operating costs.
- An increase in operating costs would decrease earnings and available cash.
- We will be required to make additional capital expenditures should we determine to expand the number of vessels in our fleet and to maintain all our vessels.
- Declines in charter rates and other market deterioration have caused, and could cause us to incur impairment charges.
- Our stock price has been historically volatile.
- The market values of our vessels may decrease.
- If we are unable to operate our vessels profitably, we may be unsuccessful in competing in the highly competitive international tanker market.
- If we do not set aside funds and are unable to borrow or raise funds for vessel replacement, at the end of a vessel's useful life our revenue will decline.
- Our ability to obtain additional financing may be dependent on the performance of our then existing charters and the creditworthiness of our charterers.
- We cannot guarantee that our Board of Directors will declare dividends.
- United States tax authorities could treat us as a "passive foreign investment company".
- We may have to pay tax on United States source shipping income.
- We are subject to certain risks with respect to our counterparties on contracts.
- Our insurance may not be adequate to cover our losses.
- Because we obtain some of our insurance through protection and indemnity associations, which result in significant expenses to us, we may be required to make additional premium payments.
- Penalties can occur for the failure to comply with the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act.
- We are incorporated in the Republic of the Marshall Islands, which does not have a well-developed body of corporate law.
- Because we are a foreign corporation, it may be difficult to serve process on or enforce a United States judgment against us.
- The international nature of our operations may make the outcome of any bankruptcy proceedings difficult to predict.
- We rely on our information systems to conduct our business, and failure to protect these systems against security breaches could adversely affect our business.
- There may be conflicts of interest between us and our managers that may not be resolved in our favor.
- Our founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, and Vice President have affiliations with our administrator and commercial and technical managers which may create conflicts of interest.
- Certain of our officers do not devote all of their time to our business.
- Our commercial and technical managers are each privately held companies.
- Servicing our current or future indebtedness limits funds available for other purposes.
- Our debt and lease financing agreements contain restrictive and financial covenants.

RISKS RELATED TO OUR INDUSTRY

The tanker industry is cyclical and volatile, which may adversely affect our earnings and available cash flow.

The tanker industry is both cyclical and volatile in terms of charter rates and profitability. Periodic adjustments to the supply of and demand for oil tankers cause the industry to be cyclical in nature. We expect continued volatility in market rates for our vessels in the foreseeable future with a consequent effect on our short and medium-term liquidity. A worsening of current global economic conditions may cause tanker charter rates to decline and thereby adversely affect our ability to charter or re-charter our vessels or to sell them on the expiration or termination of their charters, and the rates payable in respect of our vessels currently operating in tanker pools, or any renewal or replacement charters that we enter into, may not be sufficient to allow us to operate our vessels profitably. Fluctuations in charter rates and vessel values result from changes in the supply and demand for tanker capacity and changes in the supply and demand for oil and oil products. The factors affecting the supply and demand for tankers are outside of our control, and the nature, timing and degree of changes in industry conditions are unpredictable.

The factors that influence demand for tanker capacity include:

- supply and demand for energy resources and oil and petroleum products;
- regional availability of refining capacity and inventories compared to geographies of oil production regions;
- national policies regarding strategic oil inventories (including if strategic reserves are set at a lower level in the future as oil decreases in the energy mix);
- global and regional economic and political conditions, including armed conflicts, terrorist activities, embargoes and strikes;
- currency exchange rates;
- the distance over which oil and oil products are to be moved by sea;
- changes in seaborne and other transportation patterns;
- changes in governmental or maritime self-regulatory organizations’ rules and regulations or actions taken by regulatory authorities;
- environmental and other legal and regulatory developments;
- weather and natural disasters;
- developments in international trade, including those relating to the imposition of tariffs;
- competition from alternative sources of energy; and
- international sanctions, embargoes, import and export restrictions, nationalizations and wars.

The factors that influence the supply of tanker capacity include:

- supply and demand for energy resources and oil and petroleum products;
- demand for alternative sources of energy;
- the number of newbuilding orders and deliveries, including slippage in deliveries;
- the number of vessel casualties;
- technological advances in tanker design and capacity;
- the number of shipyards and ability of shipyards to deliver vessels;
- availability of financing for new vessels and shipping activity;
- the degree of scrapping or recycling rate of older vessels, depending, amongst other things, on scrapping or recycling rates and international scrapping or recycling regulations;
- price of steel and vessel equipment;
- the number of conversions of tankers to other uses or conversions of other vessels to tankers;
- the number of product tankers trading crude or "dirty" oil products (such as fuel oil);
- the number of vessels that are out of service, namely those that are laid up, drydocked, awaiting repairs or otherwise not available for hire;
- changes in government and industry environmental and other regulations that may limit the useful lives of tankers and environmental concerns and regulations;
- product imbalances (affecting the level of trading activity);
- developments in international trade, including refinery additions and closures;
- port or canal congestion; and
- speed of vessel operation.

In addition to the prevailing and anticipated freight rates, factors that affect the rate of newbuilding, scrapping and laying-up include newbuilding prices, secondhand vessel values in relation to scrap prices, costs of bunkers and other operating costs, costs associated with classification society surveys, normal maintenance costs, insurance coverage costs, the efficiency and age profile of the existing tanker fleet in the market, and government and industry regulation of maritime transportation practices, particularly environmental protection laws and regulations. These factors influencing the supply of and demand for shipping capacity are outside of our control, and we may not be able to correctly assess the nature, timing and degree of changes in industry conditions.

We anticipate that the future demand for our tankers will be dependent upon economic growth in the world's economies, seasonal and regional changes in demand, changes in the capacity of the global tanker fleet and the sources and supply of oil and petroleum products to be transported by sea. Given the number of new tankers currently on order with shipyards, the capacity of the global tanker fleet seems likely to increase and there can be no assurance as to the timing or extent of future economic growth. Adverse economic, political, social or other developments could have a material adverse effect on our business and operating results.

Declines in oil and natural gas prices for an extended period of time, or market expectations of potential decreases in these prices, could negatively affect our future growth in the tanker and offshore sector. Sustained periods of low oil and natural gas prices typically result in reduced exploration and extraction because oil and natural gas companies' capital expenditure budgets are subject to cash flow from such activities and are therefore sensitive to changes in energy prices. These changes in commodity prices can have a material effect on demand for our services, and periods of low demand can cause excess vessel supply and intensify the competition in the industry, which often results in vessels, particularly older and less technologically-advanced vessels, being idle for long periods of time. We cannot predict the future level of demand for our services or future conditions of the oil and natural gas industry. Any decrease in exploration, development or production expenditures by oil and natural gas companies could reduce our revenues and materially harm our business, results of operations and cash available for distribution.

We are dependent on spot-oriented pools and spot charters and any decrease in spot charter rates in the future may adversely affect our earnings.

As of March 30, 2021, all of our vessels were employed in either the spot market or in spot market-oriented tanker pools such as the SLR2P, SLR1P, SMRP or SHTP, which we refer to collectively as the Scorpio Pools and which are managed by companies that are members of the Scorpio group of companies, or Scorpio, exposing us to fluctuations in spot market charter rates. The spot charter market may fluctuate significantly based upon tanker and oil supply and demand. The successful operation of our vessels in the competitive spot charter market, including within the Scorpio Pools, depends on, among other things, obtaining profitable spot charters and minimizing, to the extent possible, time spent waiting for charters and time spent traveling unladen to pick up cargo. The spot market is very volatile, and, in the past, there have been periods when spot charter rates have declined below the operating cost of vessels. If spot charter rates decline, then we may be unable to operate our vessels trading in the spot market profitably, meet our obligations, including payments on indebtedness, or pay dividends in the future. Furthermore, as charter rates for spot charters are fixed for a single voyage which may last up to several weeks, during periods in which spot charter rates are rising, we will generally experience delays in realizing the benefits from such increases.

Our ability to renew expiring charters or obtain new charters will depend on the prevailing market conditions at the time. If we are not able to obtain new charters in direct continuation with existing charters or upon taking delivery of a newly acquired vessel, or if new charters are entered into at charter rates substantially below the existing charter rates or on terms otherwise less favorable compared to existing charter terms, our revenues and profitability could be adversely affected.

An over-supply of tanker capacity may prolong or further depress the current low charter rates, which may limit our ability to operate our tankers profitably.

The market supply of tankers is affected by a number of factors, such as supply and demand for energy resources, including oil and petroleum products, supply and demand for seaborne transportation of such energy resources, and the current and expected purchase orders for newbuildings. If the capacity of new tankers delivered exceeds the capacity of tankers being scrapped and converted to non-trading tankers, tanker capacity will increase. According to Drewry Shipping Consultants Ltd., or Drewry, as of February 28, 2021, the newbuilding order book, which extends to 2023 and beyond, equaled approximately 7.9% of the existing world tanker fleet and the order book may increase further in proportion to the existing fleet. If the supply of tanker capacity increases and if the demand for tanker capacity does not increase correspondingly or declines, charter rates could materially decline. A reduction in charter rates and the value of our vessels may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and available cash.

In addition, product tankers may be "cleaned up" from "dirty/crude" trades and swapped back into the product tanker market which would increase the available product tanker tonnage which may in turn affect the supply and demand balance for product tankers. This could have an adverse effect on our future performance, results of operations, cash flows and financial position.

Acts of piracy on ocean-going vessels could adversely affect our business.

Acts of piracy have historically affected ocean-going vessels trading in regions of the world such as the South China Sea, the Indian Ocean, the Gulf of Guinea, the Gulf of Aden and the Sulu Sea. Sea piracy incidents continue to occur, with drybulk vessels and tankers particularly vulnerable to such attacks. If these piracy attacks result in regions in which our vessels are deployed being characterized by insurers as “war risk” zones or Joint War Committee “war and strikes” listed areas, premiums payable for such coverage could increase significantly and such insurance coverage may be more difficult to obtain. In addition, crew and security equipment costs, including costs which may be incurred to the extent we employ onboard security guards, could increase in such circumstances. We may not be adequately insured to cover losses from these incidents, which could have a material adverse effect on us. In addition, detention or hijacking as a result of an act of piracy against our vessels, or increases in cost associated with seeking to avoid such events (including increased bunker costs resulting from vessels being rerouted or travelling at increased speeds as recommended by BMP4), or unavailability of insurance for our vessels, could have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations, ability to pay dividends, cash flows and financial condition and may result in loss of revenues, increased costs and decreased cash flows to our customers, which could impair their ability to make payments to us under our charters.

Changes in fuel, or bunkers, prices may adversely affect our profits.

Fuel, or bunkers, is typically the largest expense in our shipping operations for our vessels and changes in the price of fuel may adversely affect our profitability. The price and supply of fuel is unpredictable and fluctuates based on events outside our control, including geopolitical developments, supply and demand for oil and gas, actions by the Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries, or OPEC, and other oil and gas producers, war and unrest in oil producing countries and regions, regional production patterns and environmental concerns.

In addition, since the implementation of the IMO’s sulfur oxide emission limits on January 1, 2020, we have been operating our vessels that have not yet been retrofitted with scrubbers using compliant low sulfur fuels, the price of which has increased as a result of increased demand. Fuel may continue to become much more expensive in the future, which may adversely affect the competitiveness of our business compared to other forms of transportation and reduce our profitability.

Tanker rates also fluctuate based on seasonal variations in demand.

Tanker markets are typically stronger in the winter months as a result of increased oil consumption in the northern hemisphere but weaker in the summer months as a result of lower oil consumption in the northern hemisphere and refinery maintenance that is typically conducted in the summer months. In addition, unpredictable weather patterns during the winter months in the northern hemisphere tend to disrupt vessel routing and scheduling. The oil price volatility resulting from these factors has historically led to increased oil trading activities in the winter months. As a result, revenues generated by our vessels have historically been weaker during the quarters ended June 30 and September 30, and stronger in the quarters ended March 31 and December 31.

A shift in consumer demand from oil towards other energy sources or changes to trade patterns for refined oil products may have a material adverse effect on our business.

A significant portion of our earnings are related to the oil industry. We rely almost exclusively on the cash flows generated from the employment of our vessels that operate in the tanker sector of the shipping industry. Due to our lack of diversification, adverse developments in the tanker shipping industry have a significantly greater impact on our financial condition and results of operations than if we maintained more diverse assets or lines of business. Adverse developments in the tanker business could therefore reduce our ability to meet our payment obligations and our profitability.

“Peak oil” is the year when the maximum rate of extraction of oil is reached. Recent forecasts of “peak oil” range from 2019 to the 2040s, depending on economics and how governments respond to global warming. Irrespective of “peak oil”, the continuing shift in consumer demand from oil towards other energy resources such as wind energy, solar energy, hydrogen energy or nuclear energy, which shift appears to be accelerating as a result of the COVID-19 situation, as well shift in government commitments and support for energy transition programs, may have a material adverse effect on our future performance, results of operations, cash flows and financial position.

Seaborne trading and distribution patterns are primarily influenced by the relative advantage of the various sources of production, locations of consumption, pricing differentials and seasonality. Changes to the trade patterns of refined oil products may have a significant negative or positive impact on the ton-mile and therefore the demand for our product tankers. This could have a material adverse effect on our future performance, results of operations, cash flows and financial position.

An inability to effectively time investments in and divestments of vessels could prevent the implementation of our business strategy and negatively impact our results of operations and financial condition.

Our strategy is to own and operate a fleet large enough to provide global coverage, but no larger than what the demand for our services can support over a longer period by both contracting newbuildings and through acquisitions and disposals in the second-hand market. Our business is greatly influenced by the timing of investments and/or divestments and contracting of newbuildings. If we are unable to identify the optimal timing of such investments, divestments or contracting of newbuildings in relation to the shipping value cycle due to capital restraints, this could have a material adverse effect on our competitive position, future performance, results of operations, cash flows and financial position.

Volatility in economic conditions throughout the world could have an adverse impact on our results of operations and financial condition.

Our business and profitability are affected by the overall level of demand for our vessels, which in turn is affected by trends in global economic conditions. There has historically been a strong link between the development of the world economy and demand for energy, including oil and gas. In the past, declines in global economic activity significantly reduced the level of demand for our vessels. The world economy continues to face a number of challenges and an extended period of deterioration in the outlook for the world economy could reduce the overall demand for oil and gas and for our services. Since the beginning of calendar year 2020, the outbreak of COVID-19 has spread throughout the world and resulted in numerous actions by governments and governmental agencies in an attempt to mitigate the spread of the virus. These measures have resulted in a significant reduction in global economic activity and extreme volatility in the global financial markets which has reduced the global demand for oil and refined petroleum products. While recent actions taken by Saudi Arabia and other OPEC members to increase the production of oil in the near term has resulted in increased tankers rates in the first quarter of 2020, the length of time and impact of these production increases is uncertain. We expect that the impact of the COVID-19 virus and the uncertainty in the supply of oil will continue to cause volatility in the commodity markets. The scale and duration of the impact of these factors remain unknown but could have a material impact on our earnings, cash flow and financial condition for 2021.

If the COVID-19 pandemic continues on a prolonged basis or becomes more severe, and depending on the timing and efficacy of any available vaccines, the rate environment in the crude and product markets may deteriorate further and our operations and cash flows may be negatively impacted. In addition, a prolonged negative rate environment could result in the value of our vessels being impaired which could in turn impair our ability to borrow amounts under our revolving credit facilities or to access to credit and capital markets in the future on favorable terms or at all.

Any such changes could adversely affect our future performance, results of operations, cash flows and financial position.

We also face risks attendant to changes in interest rates, along with instability in the banking and securities markets around the world, among other factors. Relatedly, certain banks have reduced or ceased lending for oil cargoes, which could have an adverse economic impact on our customers. These risks factors, overall, may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition and may cause the price of our common shares to decline.

In Europe, concerns regarding the possibility of sovereign debt defaults by European Union member countries have in the past disrupted financial markets throughout the world, and may lead to weaker consumer demand in the European Union, or EU, the United States, and other parts of the world. The possibility of sovereign debt defaults by European Union member countries and the possibility of market reforms to float the Chinese renminbi, either of which development could weaken the Euro against the Chinese renminbi, could adversely affect consumer demand in the European Union. Moreover, the revaluation of the renminbi may negatively impact the United States' demand for imported goods, many of which are shipped from China. Future weak economic conditions could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition and our ability to pay dividends to our stockholders.

Continued economic slowdown in the Asia Pacific region may exacerbate the effect on us of the recent slowdown in the rest of the world. For example, following the emergence of the COVID-19 virus, China experienced reduced industrial activity with temporary closures of factories and other facilities, labor shortages and restrictions on travel. The International Monetary Fund has warned that continuing geopolitical tensions between the United States and China could derail recovery from the impacts of COVID-19. Although the United States and China signed a trade agreement in early 2020, there is no assurance that the Chinese economy will not experience a significant contraction in the future. As such, our financial condition and results of operations, as well as our future prospects, would likely be impeded by a continuing or worsening economic downturn in any of these countries.

In addition, President Xi Jinping committed his country to achieving carbon neutrality by 2060 at the UN General Assembly despite that carbon emissions are currently a prominent part of China’s economic and industrial structure as it relies heavily on nonrenewable energy sources, generally lacks energy efficiency, and has a rapidly growing energy demand. Depending on how China attempts to achieve carbon neutrality by 2060, including through the reduction in the use of oil, an overall increase in the use of nonrenewable energy as part of the energy consumption mix and through other means, any reduction in the demand for oil and oil products and our tanker vessels could have a material adverse effect on our business, cash flows and results of operations.

We are exposed to volatility in the London Interbank Offered Rate, which can result in higher than market interest rates and charges against our income.

Interest in most financing agreements in our industry has been based on published rates for LIBOR, which has historically been volatile, with the spread between LIBOR and the prime lending rate widening significantly at times. These conditions are the result of the disruptions in the international credit markets. Because the interest rates borne by our outstanding indebtedness fluctuate with changes in LIBOR, if this volatility were to occur, it would affect the amount of interest payable on our debt, which in turn, could have an adverse effect on our profitability, earnings and cash flow. Recently, there has been uncertainty relating to the LIBOR calculation process, which may result in the phasing out of LIBOR in the future. Indeed, the banks currently reporting information used to set LIBOR will likely stop such reporting after 2021, when their commitment to reporting information ends. On November 30, 2020, ICE Benchmark Administration, the administrator of LIBOR, with the support of the United States Federal Reserve and the United Kingdom's Financial Conduct Authority, announced plans to consult on ceasing publication of U.S. Dollar LIBOR on December 31, 2021 for only the one-week and two-month U.S. Dollar LIBOR tenors, and on June 30, 2023 for all other U.S. Dollar LIBOR tenors. The United States Federal Reserve concurrently issued a statement advising banks to stop new U.S. Dollar LIBOR issuances by the end of 2021. Such announcements indicate that the continuation of LIBOR on the current basis will not be guaranteed after 2021.

In the event of the continued or permanent unavailability of LIBOR, many of our financing agreements contain a provision requiring or permitting us to enter into negotiations with our lenders to agree to an alternative interest rate or an alternative basis for determining the interest rate. These clauses present significant uncertainties as to how alternative rates or alternative bases for determination of rates would be agreed upon, as well as the potential for disputes or litigation with our lenders regarding the appropriateness or comparability to LIBOR of any substitute indices. In the absence of an agreement between us and our lenders, most of our financing agreements provide that LIBOR would be replaced with some variation of the lenders' cost-of-funds rate. The discontinuation of LIBOR presents a number of potential risks to our business, including volatility in applicable interest rates among our financing agreements, increased lending costs for future financing agreements or unavailability of or difficulty in attaining financing, which could in turn have an adverse effect on our profitability, earnings and cash flow.

In order to manage our exposure to interest rate fluctuations, we may from time to time use interest rate derivatives to effectively fix some of our floating rate debt obligations. No assurance can however be given that the use of these derivative instruments, if any, may effectively protect us from adverse interest rate movements. The use of interest rate derivatives may affect our results through mark to market valuation of these derivatives. Also, adverse movements in interest rate derivatives may require us to post cash as collateral, which may impact our free cash position.

If we, including the Scorpio Pools, cannot meet our customers' quality and compliance requirements we may not be able to operate our vessels profitably which could have an adverse effect on our future performance, results of operations, cash flows and financial position.

Customers, in particular those in the oil industry, have an increasingly high focus on quality and compliance standards with their suppliers across the entire value chain, including the shipping and transportation segment. Our, and the Scorpio Pools', continuous compliance with these standards and quality requirements is vital for our operations. Related risks could materialize in multiple ways, including a sudden and unexpected breach in quality and/or compliance concerning one or more vessels, or a continuous decrease in the quality concerning one or more vessels occurring over time. Moreover, continuous increasing requirements from oil industry constituents can further complicate our ability to meet the standards. Any noncompliance by us, or the Scorpio Pools, either suddenly or over a period of time, on one or more vessels, or an increase in requirements by oil operators above and beyond what we deliver, may have a material adverse effect on our future performance, results of operations, cash flows and financial position.

We are required to make significant investments in ballast water management which may have a material adverse effect on our future performance, results of operations, and financial position.

The International Convention for the Control and Management of Vessels' Ballast Water and Sediments, or the BWM Convention, aims to prevent the spread of harmful aquatic organisms from one region to another, by establishing standards and procedures for the management and control of ships' ballast water and sediments. The BWM Convention’s implementing regulations call for a phased introduction of mandatory ballast water exchange requirements, to be replaced in time with mandatory concentration limits, and require all ships to carry a ballast water record book and an international ballast water management certificate. The BWM Convention was ratified in September 2016 and entered into force in September 2017. The IMO has imposed updated guidelines for ballast water management systems specifying the maximum amount of viable organisms allowed to be discharged from a vessel’s ballast water. Depending on the date of the International Oil Pollution Prevention, or IOPP, renewal survey, existing vessels constructed before September 8, 2017, must comply with the updated D-2 standard on or after September 8, 2019. Ships constructed on or after September 8, 2017 are to comply with the D-2 standards on or after September 8, 2017. For most vessels, compliance with the D-2 standard will involve installing on-board systems to treat ballast water and eliminate unwanted organisms. The cost of such systems, including installation, is expected to be between $1.0 million and $1.5 million per vessel.

121 of the 131 vessels in our owned, finance leased or bareboat chartered-in fleet currently have ballast water treatment systems installed. Additionally, sixteen vessels are under contract to have ballast water treatment systems installed. All vessels will be required to have ballast water treatment systems installed by the third quarter of 2023. We cannot be assured that these systems will be approved by the regulatory bodies of every jurisdiction in which we may wish to conduct our business. Accordingly, we may have to make additional investments in these vessels and substantial investments in the remaining vessels in our fleet that do not carry any such equipment. The investment in ballast water treatment systems could have an adverse material impact on our business, financial condition, and results of operations depending on the ability to install effective ballast water treatment systems and the extent to which existing vessels must be modified to accommodate such systems.

Furthermore, United States regulations are currently changing. Although the 2013 Vessel General Permit (“VGP”) program and U.S. National Invasive Species Act (“NISA”) are currently in effect to regulate ballast discharge, exchange and installation, the Vessel Incidental Discharge Act (“VIDA”), which was signed into law on December 4, 2018, requires that the EPA develop national standards of performance for approximately 30 discharges, similar to those found in the VGP within two years. On October 26, 2020, the EPA published a Notice of Proposed Rulemaking for Vessel Incidental Discharge National Standards of Performance under VIDA. By approximately 2022, the U.S. Coast Guard must develop corresponding implementation, compliance, and enforcement regulations regarding ballast water. The new regulations could require the installation of new equipment, which may cause us to incur substantial costs.

Sulfur regulations to reduce air pollution from ships are likely to require retrofitting of vessels and may cause us to incur significant costs.

Effective January 1, 2020, the International Maritime Organization, the United Nations agency for maritime safety and the prevention of pollution by vessels requires vessels to comply with its low sulfur fuel oil requirement, which cuts sulfur levels from 3.5% to 0.5%. The interpretation of "fuel oil used on board" includes use in main engines, auxiliary engines and boilers. Shipowners may comply with this regulation by (i) using 0.5% sulfur fuels on board, which is available around the world but at a higher cost due to increased market demand; (ii) installing exhaust gas cleaning systems, known as scrubbers, for cleaning of the exhaust gas; or (iii) by retrofitting vessels to be powered by liquefied natural gas, which may not be a viable option for shipowners due to the lack of supply network and high costs involved in this process. Costs of compliance with these regulatory changes may be significant and may have a material adverse effect on our future performance, results of operations, cash flows and financial position.

We have entered into agreements with third parties to purchase and install Exhaust Gas Cleaning Systems, known as “scrubbers”, on 98 vessels in our fleet for an estimated cost of $2.5 million per vessel, which we have financed and plan to continue to finance through new loan facilities, increases in current loan facilities, and working capital. As of March 30, 2021, we have successfully installed scrubbers on 79 of the vessels in our fleet. Additionally, all of the vessels acquired as part of the 2019 Trafigura Transaction (as defined below) were scrubber fitted upon acquisition. For our vessels that have not yet been retrofitted with scrubbers, we are complying with current IMO standards by using compliant bunkers and fuels with 0.5% sulfur content.

We are subject to complex laws and regulations, including environmental laws and regulations that can increase our liability and adversely affect our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and our available cash.

Our operations are subject to numerous laws and regulations in the form of international conventions and treaties, national, state and local laws and national and international regulations in force in the jurisdictions in which our vessels operate or are registered, which can significantly affect the ownership and operation of our vessels. Compliance with such laws and regulations, where applicable, may require installation of costly equipment or operational changes and may affect the resale value or useful lives of our vessels. We may also incur additional costs in order to comply with other existing and future regulatory obligations, including, but not limited to, costs relating to air emissions including greenhouse gases, the management of ballast and bilge waters, maintenance and inspection, elimination of tin-based paint, development and implementation of emergency procedures and insurance coverage or other financial assurance of our ability to address pollution incidents.

A failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations may result in administrative and civil penalties, criminal sanctions or the suspension or termination of our operations. Environmental requirements can also affect the resale value or useful lives of our vessels, could require a reduction in cargo capacity, ship modifications or operational changes or restrictions, could lead to decreased availability of insurance coverage for environmental matters or could result in the denial of access to certain jurisdictional waters or ports or detention in certain ports. Under local, national and foreign laws, as well as international treaties and conventions, we could incur material liabilities, including clean-up obligations and natural resource damages liability, in the event that there is a release of hazardous materials from our vessels or otherwise in connection with our operations. Environmental laws often impose strict liability for remediation of spills and releases of oil and hazardous substances, which could subject us to liability without regard to whether we were negligent or at fault. We could also become subject to personal injury or property damage claims relating to the release of hazardous substances associated with our existing or historic operations. Violations of, or liabilities under, environmental requirements can result in substantial penalties, fines and other sanctions, including, in certain instances, seizure or detention of our vessels, and could harm our reputation with current or potential charterers of our tankers.

In addition, many environmental requirements are designed to reduce the risk of pollution, such as from oil spills, and our compliance with these requirements could be costly. To comply with these and other regulations, including: (i) the sulfur emission requirements of Annex VI of the International Convention for the Prevention of Marine Pollution from Ships, or MARPOL, which instituted a global 0.5% (lowered from 3.5% as of January 1, 2020) sulfur cap on marine fuel consumed by a vessel, unless the vessel is equipped with a scrubber, and (ii) the International Convention for the Control and Management of Ships' Ballast Water and Sediments of the International Maritime Organization, or the IMO, which requires vessels to install expensive ballast water treatment systems, we may be required to incur additional costs to meet new maintenance and inspection requirements, develop contingency plans for potential spills, and obtain insurance coverage. The increased demand for low sulfur fuels may increase the costs of fuel for our vessels that do not have scrubbers. Additional conventions, laws and regulations may be adopted that could limit our ability to do business or increase the cost of doing business and which may materially and adversely affect our operations. Further, we are required to satisfy insurance and financial responsibility requirements for potential oil (including marine fuel) spills and other pollution incidents. Although we have arranged insurance to cover certain environmental risks, there can be no assurance that such insurance will be sufficient to cover all such risks or that any claims will not have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition and available cash.

Please see "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Environmental and Other Regulations in the Shipping Industry" for a discussion of the environmental and other regulations applicable to us.

If we fail to comply with international safety regulations, we may be subject to increased liability, which may adversely affect our insurance coverage and may result in a denial of access to, or detention in, certain ports.

The operation of our vessels is affected by the requirements set forth in the IMO's International Management Code for the Safe Operation of Ships and for Pollution Prevention, or the ISM Code, promulgated by the IMO and the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea of 1974, or SOLAS Convention. The ISM Code requires the party with operational control of a vessel to develop and maintain an extensive "safety management system" that includes, among other things, the adoption of a safety and environmental protection policy setting forth instructions and procedures for safe operation and describing procedures for dealing with emergencies. Failure to comply with the ISM code may subject us to increased liability and may invalidate existing insurance or decrease available insurance coverage for our affected vessels and such failure may result in a denial of access to, or detention in, certain ports. The U.S. Coast Guard and European Union authorities enforce compliance with the ISM and International Ship and Port Facility Security Code, or the ISPS Code, and prohibit non-compliant vessels from trading in U.S. and European Union ports. This could have a material adverse effect on our future performance, results of operations, cash flows and financial position. Given that the IMO continues to review and introduce new regulations, it is impossible to predict what additional regulations, if any, may be passed by the IMO and what effect, if any, such regulations might have on our operations.

Because such conventions, laws, and regulations are often revised, we cannot predict the ultimate cost of complying with such conventions, laws and regulations or the impact thereof on the resale prices or useful lives of our vessels. Additional conventions, laws and regulations may be adopted which could limit our ability to do business or increase the cost of our doing business and which may materially adversely affect our operations. We are required by various governmental and quasigovernmental agencies to obtain certain permits, licenses, certificates, and financial assurances with respect to our operations.

Recent action by the IMO's Maritime Safety Committee and United States agencies indicate that cybersecurity regulations for the maritime industry are likely to be further developed in the near future in an attempt to combat cybersecurity threats. For example, cyber-risk management systems must be incorporated by ship-owners and managers by 2021. This might cause companies to cultivate additional procedures for monitoring cybersecurity, which could require additional expenses and/or capital expenditures. However, the impact of such regulations is hard to predict at this time.

Please see "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Environmental and Other Regulations in the Shipping Industry" for a discussion of the environmental and other regulations applicable to us.

Developments in safety and environmental requirements relating to the recycling of vessels may result in escalated and unexpected costs.

The 2009 Hong Kong International Convention for the Safe and Environmentally Sound Recycling of Ships, or the Hong Kong Convention, aims to ensure ships being recycled once they reach the end of their operational lives, do not pose any unnecessary risks to the environment, human health and safety. The Hong Kong Convention has yet to be ratified by the required number of countries to enter into force. Upon the Hong Kong Convention's entry into force, each ship sent for recycling will have to carry an inventory of its hazardous materials. The hazardous materials, whose use or installation are prohibited in certain circumstances, are listed in an appendix to the Hong Kong Convention. Ships will be required to have surveys to verify their inventory of hazardous materials initially, throughout their lives and prior to the ship being recycled. The Hong Kong Convention, which is currently open for accession by IMO member states, will enter into force 24 months after the date on which 15 IMO member states, representing at least 40% of world merchant shipping by gross tonnage, have ratified or approved accession. As of the date of this annual report, 16 countries have ratified or approved accession of the Hong Kong Convention but the requirement of 40% of world merchant shipping by gross tonnage has not yet been satisfied.

On November 20, 2013, the European Parliament and the Council of the EU adopted the Ship Recycling Regulation, which retains the requirements of the Hong Kong Convention and requires that certain commercial seagoing vessels flying the flag of an EU member state may be recycled only in facilities included on the European list of permitted ship recycling facilities.

Apart from that, any vessel, including ours, is required to set up and maintain an Inventory of Hazardous Materials from December 31, 2018 for EU flagged new ships and from December 31, 2020 for EU flagged existing ships and Non-EU flagged ships calling at a port or anchorage of an EU member state. Such a system includes information on the hazardous materials with a quantity above the threshold values specified in relevant EU Resolution and that are identified in ship's structure and equipment. This inventory should be properly maintained and updated, especially after repairs, conversions or unscheduled maintenance on board the ship.

These regulatory requirements may lead to cost escalation by shipyards, repair yards and recycling yards. This may then result in a decrease in the residual recycling value of a vessel, which could potentially not cover the cost to comply with the latest requirements, which may have an adverse effect on our future performance, results of operations, cash flows and financial position.

We operate tankers worldwide, and as a result, we are exposed to inherent operational and international risks, which may adversely affect our business and financial condition.

The operation of an ocean-going vessel carries inherent risks. Our vessels and their cargoes will be at risk of being damaged or lost because of events such as marine disasters, bad weather, and other acts of God, business interruptions caused by mechanical failures, grounding, fire, explosions and collisions, human error, war, terrorism, piracy and other circumstances or events. Changing economic, regulatory and political conditions in some countries, including political and military conflicts, have from time to time resulted in attacks on vessels, mining of waterways, piracy, terrorism, labor strikes and boycotts. These hazards may result in death or injury to persons, loss of revenues or property, payment of ransoms, environmental damage, higher insurance rates, damage to our customer relationships, market disruptions, and interference with shipping routes (such as delay or rerouting), which may reduce our revenue or increase our expenses and also subject us to litigation. In addition, the operation of tankers has unique operational risks associated with the transportation of oil. An oil spill may cause significant environmental damage, and the associated costs could exceed the insurance coverage available to us. Compared to other types of vessels, tankers are exposed to a higher risk of damage and loss by fire, whether ignited by a terrorist attack, collision, or other cause, due to the high flammability and high volume of the oil transported in tankers.

If our vessels suffer damage, they may need to be repaired at a drydocking facility. The costs of drydock repairs are unpredictable and may be substantial. We may have to pay drydocking costs that our insurance does not cover in full. The loss of revenues while these vessels are being repaired and repositioned, as well as the actual cost of these repairs, may adversely affect our business and financial condition. In addition, space at drydocking facilities is sometimes limited and not all drydocking facilities are conveniently located. We may be unable to find space at a suitable drydocking facility or our vessels may be forced to travel to a drydocking facility that is not conveniently located to our vessels' positions. The loss of earnings while these vessels are forced to wait for space or to travel to more distant drydocking facilities may adversely affect our business and financial condition. Further, the total loss of any of our vessels could harm our reputation as a safe and reliable vessel owner and operator. If we are unable to adequately maintain or safeguard our vessels, we may be unable to prevent any such damage, costs, or loss which could negatively impact our business, financial condition, results of operations and available cash.

Increased inspection procedures could increase costs and disrupt our business.

International shipping is subject to various security and customs inspection and related procedures in countries of origin and destination and trans-shipment points. Inspection procedures can result in the seizure of the cargo and/or our vessels, delays in loading, offloading or delivery and the levying of customs duties, fines or other penalties against us. It is possible that changes to inspection procedures could impose additional financial and legal obligations on us. Furthermore, changes to inspection procedures could also impose additional costs and obligations on our customers and may, in certain cases, render the shipment of certain types of cargo uneconomical or impractical. Any such changes or developments may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows, financial condition and available cash.

Outbreaks of epidemic and pandemic diseases, including COVID-19, and governmental responses thereto could adversely affect our business.

Global public health threats, such as COVID-19 (as described more fully below), influenza and other highly communicable diseases or viruses, outbreaks of which have from time to time occurred in various parts of the world in which we operate, including China, could adversely impact our operations, as well as the operations of our customers. The ongoing outbreak of COVID-19 and subsequent spread to other parts of the world has, among other things, caused delays and uncertainties relating to newbuildings, drydockings and scrubber installations at shipyards.

The ongoing outbreak of COVID-19, a virus causing potentially deadly respiratory tract infections first identified in China, has already caused severe global disruptions and may negatively affect economic conditions regionally as well as globally and otherwise impact our operations and the operations of our customers and suppliers. Governments in affected countries are imposing travel bans, quarantines and other emergency public health measures. In response to the virus, many countries have implemented lockdown measures, and other countries and local governments may enact similar policies. Companies are also taking precautions, such as requiring employees to work remotely, imposing travel restrictions and temporarily closing businesses. These restrictions, and future prevention and mitigation measures, are likely to have an adverse impact on global economic conditions, which could materially and adversely affect our future operations. Uncertainties regarding the economic impact of the COVID-19 outbreak are likely to result in sustained market turmoil, which could also negatively impact our business, financial condition and cash flows. As a result of these measures, our vessels may not be able to call on ports, or may be restricted from disembarking from ports, located in regions affected by the outbreak. In addition, we may experience severe operational disruptions and delays, unavailability of normal port infrastructure and services including limited access to equipment, critical goods and personnel, disruptions to crew change, quarantine of ships and/or crew, counterparty solidity, closure of ports and custom offices, as well as disruptions in the supply chain and industrial production, which may lead to reduced cargo demand, amongst other potential consequences attendant to epidemic and pandemic diseases.

The COVID-19 pandemic and measures to contain its spread have negatively impacted regional and global economies and trade patterns in markets in which we operate, the way we operate our business, and the businesses of our charterers and suppliers. These negative impacts could continue or worsen, even after the pandemic itself diminishes or ends. Companies, including us, have also taken precautions, such as requiring employees to work remotely and imposing travel restrictions, while some other businesses have been required to close entirely. Moreover, we face significant risks to our personnel and operations due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Our crews face risk of exposure to COVID-19 as a result of travel to ports in which cases of COVID-19 have been reported. Our shore-based personnel likewise face risk of such exposure, as we maintain offices in areas that have been impacted by the spread of COVID-19.

Measures against COVID-19 in a number of countries have restricted crew rotations on our vessels, which may continue or become more severe. As a result, in 2020, we experienced and may continue to experience disruptions to our normal vessel operations caused by increased deviation time associated with positioning our vessels to countries in which we can undertake a crew rotation in compliance with such measures. Delays in crew rotations have led to issues with crew fatigue and may continue to do so, which may result in delays or other operational issues. We have had and expect to continue to have increased expenses due to incremental fuel consumption and days in which our vessels are unable to earn revenue in order to deviate to certain ports on which we would ordinarily not call during a typical voyage. We may also incur additional expenses associated with testing, personal protective equipment, quarantines, and travel expenses such as airfare costs in order to perform crew rotations in the current environment. In 2020, delays in crew rotations have also caused us to incur additional costs related to crew bonuses paid to retain the existing crew members on board and may continue to do so.

The COVID-19 pandemic and measures in place against the spread of the virus have led to a highly difficult environment in which to dispose of vessels given difficulty to physically inspect vessels. The impact of COVID-19 has also resulted in reduced industrial activity in China with temporary closures of factories and other facilities, labor shortages and restrictions on travel. We believe these disruptions along with other seasonal factors, including lower demand for some of the cargoes we carry, have contributed to lower tanker rates in 2020.

Epidemics may also affect personnel operating payment systems through which we receive revenues from the chartering of our vessels or pay for our expenses, resulting in delays in payments. Organizations across industries, including ours, are rightly focusing on their employees' well-being, whilst making sure that their operations continue undisrupted and at the same time, adapting to the new ways of operating. As such employees are encouraged or even required to operate remotely which significantly increases the risk of cyber security attacks.

At present, it is not possible to ascertain the overall impact of COVID-19 on our business and on the tanker industry in general. However, we assess that the tanker charter rates have been reduced significantly as a result of COVID-19 after an initial increase in rates at the start of 2020 and that the shipping industry in general and our Company specifically are likely to continue to be exposed to volatility in the near term. Thus, the occurrence of any of the foregoing events or other epidemics or an increase in the severity or duration of COVID-19 or other epidemics could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows, financial condition, value of our vessels, and ability to pay dividends.

The extent of the COVID-19 outbreak's effect on our operational and financial performance will depend on future developments, including the duration, spread and intensity of the outbreak, any resurgence or mutation of the virus, the availability of vaccines and their global deployment, the development of effective treatments, the imposition of effective public safety and other protective measures and the public's response to such measures. There continues to be a high level of uncertainty relating to how the pandemic will evolve, how governments and consumers will react and progress on the approval and distribution of vaccines, all of which are uncertain and difficult to predict considering the rapidly evolving landscape. As a result, although our operations have not been materially affected by the COVID-19 outbreak to date, the ultimate severity of the COVID-19 outbreak is uncertain at this time and therefore we cannot predict the impact it may have on our future operations, which impact could be material and adverse, particularly if the pandemic continues to evolve into a severe worldwide health crisis.

Political instability, terrorist or other attacks, and war or international hostilities can affect the tanker industry, which may adversely affect our business.

We conduct most of our operations outside of the United States, and our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition may be adversely affected by changing economic, political and government conditions in the countries and regions where our vessels are employed or registered. Moreover, we operate in a sector of the economy that is likely to be adversely impacted by the effects of political conflicts, including the current political instability in the Middle East and the South China Sea region and other geographic countries and areas, geopolitical events such as Brexit, terrorist or other attacks, war (or threatened war) or international hostilities, such as those between the United States and North Korea. Terrorist attacks, as well as the frequent incidents of terrorism in the Middle East, and the continuing response of the United States and others to these attacks, as well as the threat of future terrorist attacks around the world, continue to cause uncertainty in the world's financial markets and may affect our business, operating results and financial condition. Continuing conflicts and recent developments in the Middle East, including increased tensions between the U.S. and Iran, as well as the presence of U.S. or other armed forces in Iraq, Syria, Afghanistan and various other regions, may lead to additional acts of terrorism and armed conflict around the world, which may contribute to further economic instability in the global financial markets. As a result of the above, insurers have increased premiums and reduced or restricted coverage for losses caused by terrorist acts generally. These uncertainties could also adversely affect our ability to obtain additional financing on terms acceptable to us or at all. Any of these occurrences could have a material adverse impact on our operating results, revenues and costs. Additionally, Brexit, or similar events in other jurisdictions, could impact global markets, including foreign exchange and securities markets; any resulting changes in currency exchange rates, tariffs, treaties and other regulatory matters could in turn adversely impact our business and operations.

Further, governments may turn and have turned to trade barriers to protect their domestic industries against foreign imports, thereby depressing shipping demand. In particular, in recent years, leaders in the United States and China have implemented certain increasingly protective trade measures, including tariffs, which have been somewhat mitigated by the recent trade deal (first phase trade agreement) between the United States and China in early 2020, which, among other things, requires China to purchase over $50 billion of energy products including crude oil. The results of the 2020 presidential election in the United States have created significant uncertainty about the future relationship between the United States, China and other exporting countries, including with respect to trade policies, treaties, government regulations and tariffs. However, it is not yet clear how the new United States administration under President Biden may deviate from the former administration’s protectionist foreign trade policies. Protectionist developments, or the perception that they may occur, may have a material adverse effect on global economic conditions, and may significantly reduce global trade. Moreover, increasing trade protectionism may cause an increase in (a) the cost of goods exported from regions globally, (b) the length of time required to transport goods and (c) the risks associated with exporting goods. Such increases may significantly affect the quantity of goods to be shipped, shipping time schedules, voyage costs and other associated costs, which could have an adverse impact on our charterers' business, operating results and financial condition and could thereby affect their ability to make timely charter hire payments to us and to renew and increase the number of their time charters with us. This could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations or financial condition.

In the past, political instability has also resulted in attacks on vessels, mining of waterways and other efforts to disrupt international shipping, particularly in the Arabian Gulf region. Acts of terrorism and piracy have also affected vessels trading in regions such as the South China Sea, the Gulf of Guinea off the coast of West Africa and the Gulf of Aden off the coast of Somalia.

Any of these occurrences could have a material adverse impact on our future performance, results of operations, cash flows, financial position and our ability to pay any cash distributions to our stockholders.

The U.K.'s withdrawal from the European Union may have a negative effect on global economic conditions, financial markets and our business.

In June 2016, a majority of voters in the U.K. elected to withdraw from the EU in a national referendum (informally known as "Brexit"), a process that the government of the U.K. formally initiated in March 2017. Since then, the U.K. and the EU have been negotiating the terms of a withdrawal agreement, which was approved in October 2019 and ratified in January 2020. The U.K. formally exited the EU on January 31, 2020, although a transition period remained in place until December 2020, during which the U.K. was subject to the rules and regulations of the EU. On December 24, 2020, the U.K. and the EU entered into a trade and cooperation agreement, or the Trade and Cooperation Agreement, which was applied on a provisional basis from January 1, 2021. While the new economic relationship does not match the relationship that existed during the time the U.K. was a member state of the EU, the Trade and Cooperation Agreement sets out preferential arrangements in certain areas such as trade in goods and in services, digital trade and intellectual property. Negotiations between the U.K. and the EU are expected to continue in relation to other areas which are not covered by the Trade and Cooperation Agreement. The long-term effects of Brexit will depend on the effects of the implementation and application of the Trade and Cooperation Agreement and any other relevant agreements between the U.K. and EU. Brexit has also given rise to calls for the governments of other EU member states to consider withdrawal. These developments and uncertainties, or the perception that any of them may occur, have had and may continue to have a material adverse effect on global economic conditions and the stability of global financial markets, and may significantly reduce global market liquidity and restrict the ability of key market participants to operate in certain financial markets. Any of these factors could depress economic activity and restrict our access to capital, which could have a material adverse effect on our business and on our consolidated financial position, results of operations and our ability to pay distributions. Additionally, Brexit or similar events in other jurisdictions, could impact global markets, including foreign exchange and securities markets; any resulting changes in currency exchange rates, tariffs, treaties and other regulatory matters could in turn adversely impact our business and operations.

Brexit contributes to considerable uncertainty concerning the current and future economic environment. Brexit could adversely affect European or worldwide political, regulatory, economic or market conditions and could contribute to instability in global political institutions, regulatory agencies and financial markets.

If our vessels call on ports located in countries or territories that are subject to sanctions or embargoes imposed by the U.S. government, the European Union, the United Nations, or other governments, it could result in monetary fines or penalties imposed on us and may adversely affect our reputation and the market for our securities.

Although no vessels owned or operated by us called on ports located in countries or territories subject to country-wide or territory-wide sanctions and/or embargoes imposed by the U.S. government or other authorities or countries identified by the U.S. government or other authorities as state sponsors of terrorism ("Sanctioned Jurisdictions") during 2020, and we intend to maintain compliance with all applicable sanctions and embargo laws and regulations, our vessels may call on ports in Sanctioned Jurisdictions in the future on charterers' instructions and without our consent. If such activities result in a sanctions violation, we could be subject to monetary fines, penalties, or other sanctions, and our reputation and the market for our ordinary shares could be adversely affected. Although we endeavor to take precautions reasonably designed to mitigate such activities, including relevant provisions in charter agreements forbidding the use of our vessels in trade that would violate economic sanctions, there can be no assurance that we will maintain such compliance, particularly as the scope of certain laws may be unclear and may be subject to changing interpretations.

The sanctions and embargo laws and regulations vary in their application, as they do not all apply to the same covered persons or proscribe the same activities, and such sanctions and embargo laws and regulations may be amended or strengthened over time. Current or future counterparties of ours may be affiliated with persons or entities that are or may be in the future the subject of sanctions imposed by the U.S. administration, the EU, and/or other international bodies. If we determine that such sanctions require us to terminate existing or future contracts to which we or our subsidiaries are party or if we are found to be in violation of such applicable sanctions, our results of operations may be adversely affected or we may suffer reputational harm. Currently, we do not believe that any of our existing counterparties are affiliated with persons or entities that are subject to such sanctions.

Any future violation of applicable sanctions and embargo laws and regulations could result in fines, penalties or other sanctions that could severely impact our ability to access U.S. capital markets and conduct our business, and could result in some investors deciding, or being required, to divest their interest, or not to invest, in us. In addition, certain institutional investors may have investment policies or restrictions that prevent them from holding securities of companies that have contracts with countries identified by the U.S. government as state sponsors of terrorism. The determination by these investors not to invest in, or to divest from, our securities may adversely affect the price at which our securities trade. Additionally, some investors may decide to divest their interest, or not to invest, in our company simply because we do business with companies that do business in sanctioned countries or territories. Moreover, our charterers may violate applicable sanctions and embargo laws and regulations as a result of actions that do not involve us or our vessels, and those violations could in turn negatively affect our reputation. In addition, our reputation and the market for our securities may be adversely affected if we engage in certain other activities, such as entering into charters with individuals or entities in countries or territories subject to U.S. sanctions and embargo laws that are not controlled by the governments of those countries or territories, or engaging in operations associated with those countries or territories pursuant to contracts with third parties that are unrelated to those countries or territories or entities controlled by their governments. Investor perception of the value of our securities may also be adversely affected by the consequences of war, the effects of terrorism, civil unrest and governmental actions in these and surrounding countries.

The smuggling of drugs or other contraband onto our vessels may lead to governmental claims against us.

We expect that our vessels will call in ports where smugglers attempt to hide drugs and other contraband on vessels, with or without the knowledge of crew members. To the extent our vessels are found with contraband, whether inside or attached to the hull of our vessel and whether with or without the knowledge of any of our crew, we may face governmental or other regulatory claims which could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows, financial condition and ability to pay dividends.

Maritime claimants could arrest or attach our vessels, which would have a negative effect on our cash flows.

Crew members, suppliers of goods and services to a vessel, shippers of cargo, lenders, and other parties may be entitled to a maritime lien against a vessel for unsatisfied debts, claims or damages. In many jurisdictions, a maritime lien holder may enforce its lien by arresting or attaching a vessel through foreclosure proceedings. The arrest or attachment of one or more of our vessels could interrupt our business or require us to pay large sums of money to have the arrest lifted, which would have a negative effect on our cash flows.

In addition, in some jurisdictions, such as South Africa, under the “sister ship” theory of liability, a claimant may arrest both the vessel which is subject to the claimant’s maritime lien and any “associated” vessel, which is any vessel owned or controlled by the same owner. Claimants could try to assert “sister ship” liability against one vessel in our fleet for claims relating to another of our ships.

Governments could requisition our vessels during a period of war or emergency, which may negatively impact our business, financial condition, results of operations and available cash.

A government could requisition one or more of our vessels for title or hire. Requisition for title occurs when a government takes control of a vessel and becomes the owner. Also, a government could requisition our vessels for hire. Requisition for hire occurs when a government takes control of a vessel and effectively becomes the charterer at dictated charter rates. Generally, requisitions occur during a period of war or emergency. Government requisition of one or more of our vessels may negatively impact our business, financial condition, results of operations and available cash.

Technological innovation could reduce our charterhire income and the value of our vessels.

The charterhire rates and the value and operational life of a vessel are determined by a number of factors including the vessel’s efficiency, operational flexibility and physical life. Efficiency includes speed, fuel economy and the ability to load and discharge cargo quickly. Flexibility includes the ability to enter harbors, utilize related docking facilities and pass through canals and straits. The length of a vessel’s physical life is related to its original design and construction, its maintenance and the impact of the stress of operations. If new tankers are built that are more efficient or more flexible or have longer physical lives than our vessels, competition from these more technologically advanced vessels could adversely affect the amount of charterhire payments we receive for our vessels and the resale value of our vessels could significantly decrease. As a result, our available cash could be adversely affected.

Breakdowns in our information technology, including as a result of cyberattacks, may negatively impact our business, including our ability to service customers, and may have a material adverse effect on our future performance, results of operations, cash flows and financial position.

Our ability to operate our business and service our customers is dependent on the continued operation of our information technology, or IT, systems, including our IT systems that relate to, among other things, the location, operation, maintenance and employment of our vessels. Our IT systems may be compromised by a malicious third party, man-made or natural events, or the intentional or inadvertent actions or inactions by our employees or third-party service providers. If our IT systems experience a breakdown, including as a result of cyberattacks, our business information may be lost, destroyed, disclosed, misappropriated, altered or accessed without consent, and our IT systems, or those of our service providers, may be disrupted.

Cybercrime attacks could cause disclosure and destruction of business databases and could expose the Company to extortion by making business data temporarily unreadable. As cyberattacks become increasingly sophisticated, and as tools and resources become more readily available to malicious third parties, there can be no guarantee that our actions, security measures and controls designed to prevent, detect or respond to intrusion, to limit access to data, to prevent destruction or alteration of data or to limit the negative impact from such attacks, can provide absolute security against compromise.

Any breakdown in our IT systems, including breaches or other compromises of information security, whether or not involving a cyberattack, may lead to lost revenues resulting from a loss in competitive advantage due to the unauthorized disclosure, alteration, destruction or use of proprietary information, including intellectual property, the failure to retain or attract customers, the disruption of critical business processes or information technology systems and the diversion of management's attention and resources. In addition, such breakdown could result in significant remediation costs, including repairing system damage, engaging third-party experts, deploying additional personnel, training employees and compensation or incentives offered to third parties whose data has been compromised. We may also be subject to legal claims or legal proceedings, including regulatory investigations and actions, and the attendant legal fees as well as potential settlements, judgments and fines.

Even without actual breaches of information security, protection against increasingly sophisticated and prevalent cyberattacks may result in significant future prevention, detection, response and management costs, or other costs, including the deployment of additional cybersecurity technologies, engaging third-party experts, deploying additional personnel and training employees. Further, as cyberthreats are continually evolving, our controls and procedures may become inadequate, and we may be required to devote additional resources to modify or enhance our systems in the future. Such expenses could have a material adverse effect on our future performance, results of operations, cash flows and financial position.

Increasing scrutiny and changing expectations from investors, lenders and other market participants with respect to our Environmental, Social and Governance policies may impose additional costs on us or expose us to additional risks.

Companies across all industries are facing increasing scrutiny relating to their ESG policies. Investor advocacy groups, certain institutional investors, investment funds, lenders and other market participants are increasingly focused on ESG practices and in recent years have placed increasing importance on the implications and social cost of their investments. The increased focus and activism related to ESG and similar matters may hinder access to capital, as investors and lenders may decide to reallocate capital or to not commit capital as a result of their assessment of a company’s ESG practices. Companies which do not adapt to or comply with investor, lender or other industry shareholder expectations and standards, which are evolving, or which are perceived to have not responded appropriately to the growing concern for ESG issues, regardless of whether there is a legal requirement to do so, may suffer from reputational damage and the business, financial condition, and/or stock price of such a company could be materially and adversely affected.

We may face increasing pressures from investors, lenders and other market participants, who are increasingly focused on climate change, to prioritize sustainable energy practices, reduce our carbon footprint and promote sustainability. As a result, we may be required to implement more stringent ESG procedures or standards so that our existing and future investors and lenders remain invested in us and make further investments in us, especially given the highly focused and specific trade of crude oil transportation in which we are engaged. If we do not meet these standards, our business and/or our ability to access capital could be harmed.

Additionally, certain investors and lenders may exclude oil transport companies, such as us, from their investing portfolios altogether due to ESG factors. These limitations in both the debt and equity capital markets may affect our ability to grow as our plans for growth may include accessing the equity and debt capital markets. If those markets are unavailable, or if we are unable to access alternative means of financing on acceptable terms, or at all, we may be unable to implement our business strategy, which would have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations and impair our ability to service our indebtedness. Further, it is likely that we will incur additional costs and require additional resources to monitor, report and comply with wide ranging ESG requirements. The occurrence of any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition.

If labor interruptions are not resolved in a timely manner, they could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows, financial condition and available cash.

We, indirectly through Scorpio Ship Management S.A.M., or SSM, our technical manager, employ masters, officers and crews to man our vessels. If not resolved in a timely and cost-effective manner, industrial action or other labor unrest could prevent or hinder our operations from being carried out as we expect and could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows, financial condition and available cash.

RISKS RELATED TO OUR COMPANY

We may not realize all of the anticipated benefits of our investment in exhaust gas cleaning systems, or 'scrubbers.'

We expect to retrofit a substantial majority of our vessels with exhaust gas cleaning systems, or scrubbers. The scrubbers will enable our ships to use high sulfur fuel oil, which is less expensive than low sulfur fuel oil, in certain parts of the world. As of March 30, 2021, we have installed scrubbers on 79 vessels in our fleet, with an additional 19 vessels scheduled to be retrofitted with scrubbers by the beginning of 2022. Additionally, all of the vessels acquired as part of the 2019 Trafigura Transaction (as defined below) were scrubber fitted upon acquisition. The total estimated investment for these systems, including estimated installation costs is expected to be approximately $2.5 million per vessel, which we are financing through new loan facilities, increases in current loan facilities, and working capital.

There is a risk that some or all of the expected benefits of our investment in scrubbers may fail to materialize. The realization of such benefits may be affected by a number of factors, many of which are beyond our control, including but not limited to the pricing differential between high and low sulfur fuel oil, the availability of low sulfur fuel oil in the ports in which we operate and the impact of changes in the laws and regulations regulating the discharge and disposal of wash water.

Failure to secure financing, or to realize the anticipated benefits of our investment in scrubbers, could have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations, cash flows, financial condition and available cash.

We cannot assure you that our internal controls and procedures over financial reporting will be sufficient.

We are subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, and the other rules and regulations of the SEC, including the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or Sarbanes-Oxley. Section 404 of Sarbanes-Oxley requires that we evaluate and determine the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting. If we have a material weakness in our internal controls over financial reporting, we may not detect errors on a timely basis and our financial statements may be materially misstated. We dedicate a significant amount of time and resources to ensure compliance with these regulatory requirements. We will continue to evaluate areas such as corporate governance, corporate control, internal audit, disclosure controls and procedures and financial reporting and accounting systems. We will make changes in any of these and other areas, including our internal control over financial reporting, which we believe are necessary. However, these and other measures we may take may not be sufficient to allow us to satisfy our obligations as a public company on a timely and reliable basis.

We may have difficulty managing our planned growth properly.

We have and may continue to grow by expanding our operations and adding to our fleet. Any future growth will primarily depend upon a number of factors, some of which may not be within our control, including our ability to effectively identify, purchase, finance, develop and integrate any tankers or businesses. Furthermore, the number of employees that perform services for us and our current operating and financial systems may not be adequate as we expand the size of our fleet, and we may not be able to effectively hire more employees or adequately improve those systems. Finally, acquisitions may require additional equity issuances or debt issuances (with amortization payments), or entry into other financing arrangements which could, among other things, reduce our available cash. If any such events occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected and the amount of cash available for distribution as dividends to our shareholders may be reduced.

Growing any business by acquisition presents numerous risks such as undisclosed liabilities and obligations, difficulty in obtaining additional qualified personnel and managing relationships with customers and suppliers and integrating newly acquired operations into existing infrastructures. The expansion of our fleet may impose significant additional responsibilities on our management and staff, and the management and staff of our commercial and technical managers, and may necessitate that we, and they, increase the number of personnel. We cannot give any assurance that we will be successful in executing our growth plans or that we will not incur significant expenses and losses in connection with our future growth.

We operate secondhand vessels, which exposes us to increased operating costs which could adversely affect our earnings and, as our fleet ages, the risks associated with older vessels could adversely affect our ability to obtain profitable charters.

We have acquired and may continue to acquire secondhand vessels. We are entitled to inspect such vessels prior to purchase, but this does not provide us with the same knowledge about their condition that we would have had if these vessels had been built for and operated exclusively by us. Generally, we do not receive the benefit of warranties from the builders for the secondhand vessels that we acquire.

In general, the costs to maintain a vessel in good operating condition increase with the age of the vessel. Older vessels are typically less fuel-efficient than more recently constructed vessels due to improvements in engine technology. Cargo insurance rates increase with the age of a vessel, making older vessels less desirable to charterers.

Governmental regulations, safety or other equipment standards related to the age of vessels may require expenditures for alterations, or the addition of new equipment, to our vessels and may restrict the type of activities in which the vessels may engage. As our vessels age, market conditions may not justify those expenditures or enable us to operate our vessels profitably during the remainder of their useful lives.

An increase in operating costs would decrease earnings and available cash.

Under time charter agreements, the charterer is responsible for voyage costs and the owner is responsible for the vessel operating costs. We currently do not have any vessels on long-term time charter-out agreements (with initial terms of one year or greater). We have 22 vessels operating under bareboat chartered-in agreements and the remaining vessels in our fleet are either owned or finance leased. When our owned, finance leased vessels, or bareboat chartered-in vessels are employed in one of the Scorpio Pools, the pool is responsible for voyage expenses and we are responsible for vessel costs. As of March 30, 2021, all of our owned, finance leased vessels and bareboat chartered-in vessels were employed through the Scorpio Pools. When our vessels operate directly in the spot market, we are responsible for both voyage expenses and vessel operating costs. Our vessel operating costs include the costs of crew, fuel (for spot chartered vessels), provisions, deck and engine stores, insurance and maintenance and repairs, which depend on a variety of factors, many of which are beyond our control. Further, if our vessels suffer damage, they may need to be repaired at a drydocking facility. The costs of drydocking repairs are unpredictable and can be substantial. Increases in any of these expenses would decrease earnings and available cash. Please see "We will be required to make additional capital expenditures should we determine to expand the number of vessels in our fleet and to maintain all our vessels."

We will be required to make additional capital expenditures should we determine to expand the number of vessels in our fleet and to maintain all our vessels.

Our business strategy is based in part upon the expansion of our fleet through the purchase of additional vessels. If we are unable to fulfill our obligations under any memorandum of agreement for any current or future vessel acquisitions, the sellers of such vessels may be permitted to terminate such contracts and we may forfeit all or a portion of the down payments we have already made under such contracts, and we may be sued for, among other things, any outstanding balances we are obligated to pay and other damages.

In addition, we will incur significant maintenance costs for our existing and any newly-acquired vessels. A newbuilding vessel must be drydocked within five years of its delivery from a shipyard, and vessels are typically drydocked every 30 months thereafter, not including any unexpected repairs. We estimate the cost to drydock a vessel to be between $500,000 and $1,500,000, excluding costs relating to compliance with applicable ballast water treatment requirements and costs related to the installation of scrubbers, depending on the size and condition of the vessel and the location of drydocking.

If we do not generate or reserve enough cash flow from operations to pay for our capital expenditures, we may need to incur additional indebtedness or enter into alternative financing arrangements, which may be on terms that are unfavorable to us. If we are unable to fund our obligations or to secure financing, it would have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

Please also see "We are required to make significant investments in ballast water management which may have a material adverse effect on our future performance, results of operations, and financial position", "We may not realize all of the anticipated benefits of our investment in exhaust gas cleaning systems, or 'scrubbers'" and "We are subject to complex laws and regulations, including environmental laws and regulations that can adversely affect our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial conditions, and our available cash."

Declines in charter rates and other market deterioration caused us to incur impairment charges of $16.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2020.

We evaluate the carrying amounts of our vessels to determine if events have occurred that would require an impairment of their carrying amounts. The recoverable amount of vessels is reviewed based on events and changes in circumstances that would indicate that the carrying amount of the assets might not be recovered. The review for potential impairment indicators and projection of future cash flows related to the vessels is complex and requires us to make various estimates including future freight rates, earnings from the vessels and discount rates. All of these items have been historically volatile.

In accordance with IFRS, we evaluate the recoverable amount as the higher of fair value less costs to sell and value in use. If the recoverable amount is less than the carrying amount of the vessel, the vessel is deemed impaired. The carrying values of our vessels may not represent their fair market value at any point in time because the new market prices of secondhand vessels tend to fluctuate with changes in charter rates and the cost of newbuildings. For the year ended December 31, 2020, we evaluated the recoverable amount of our vessels and recognized $14.2 million of impairment charge related to certain MR vessels where the value in use calculations were below their carrying amounts. The recoverable amount of goodwill is tested in a similar manner, and our carrying value of goodwill relating to the LR1 reportable segment (which arose from the acquisition of Navig8 Product Tankers Inc. in 2017), resulted in an additional impairment charge of $2.6 million. During the year ended December 31, 2019, we did not record an impairment charge. Please see “Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects-Critical Accounting Policies-Vessel Impairment.”

We cannot assure you that we will not recognize additional impairment losses in future years. Any impairment charges incurred as a result of further declines in charter rates could negatively affect our business, financial condition, operating results or the trading price of our securities.

Our stock price has fluctuated in the past, has recently been volatile and may be volatile in the future, and as a result, investors in our common stock could incur substantial losses.

Our stock price has fluctuated in the past, has recently been volatile and may be volatile in the future. Our stock prices may experience rapid and substantial decreases or increases in the foreseeable future that are unrelated to our operating performance or prospects. In addition, the ongoing outbreak of COVID-19 has caused broad stock market and industry fluctuations. The stock market in general and the market for shipping companies in particular have experienced extreme volatility that has often been unrelated to the operating performance of particular companies. As a result of this volatility, investors may experience substantial losses on their investment in our common stock. The market price for our common stock may be influenced by many factors, including the following:

- investor reaction to our business strategy;
- our continued compliance with the listing standards of the NYSE;
- regulatory or legal developments in the United States and other countries, especially changes in laws or regulations applicable to our industry;
- variations in our financial results or those of companies that are perceived to be similar to us;
- our ability or inability to raise additional capital and the terms on which we raise it;
- declines in the market prices of stocks generally;
- trading volume of our common stock;
- sales of our common stock by us or our stockholders;
- general economic, industry and market conditions; and
- other events or factors, including those resulting from such events, or the prospect of such events, including war, terrorism and other international conflicts, public health issues including health epidemics or pandemics, such as the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, adverse weather and climate conditions could disrupt our operations or result in political or economic instability.

These broad market and industry factors may seriously harm the market price of our common stock, regardless of our operating performance, and may be inconsistent with any improvements in actual or expected operating performance, financial condition or other indicators of value. Since the stock price of our common stock has fluctuated in the past, has been recently volatile and may be volatile in the future, investors in our common stock could incur substantial losses. In the past, following periods of volatility in the market, securities class-action litigation has often been instituted against companies. Such litigation, if instituted against us, could result in substantial costs and diversion of management’s attention and resources, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and growth prospects. There can be no guarantee that our stock price will remain at current prices.

Additionally, recently, securities of certain companies have experienced significant and extreme volatility in stock price due short sellers of shares of common stock, known as a “short squeeze”. These short squeezes have caused extreme volatility in those companies and in the market and have led to the price per share of those companies to trade at a significantly inflated rate that is disconnected from the underlying value of the company. Many investors who have purchased shares in those companies at an inflated rate face the risk of losing a significant portion of their original investment as the price per share has declined steadily as interest in those stocks have abated. While we have no reason to believe our shares would be the target of a short squeeze, there can be no assurance that we will not be in the future, and you may lose a significant portion or all of your investment if you purchase our shares at a rate that is significantly disconnected from our underlying value.

The market values of our vessels may decrease, which could limit the amount of funds that we can borrow or trigger certain financial covenants under our current or future debt facilities and we may incur a loss if we sell vessels following a decline in their market value.

The fair market values of our vessels have generally experienced high volatility. The fair market values for tankers declined significantly from historically high levels reached in 2008 and remain at relatively low levels. Such prices may fluctuate depending on a number of factors including, but not limited to, the prevailing level of charter rates and day rates, general economic and market conditions affecting the international shipping industry, types, sizes and ages of vessels, supply and demand for vessels, availability of or developments in other modes of transportation, competition from other tanker companies, cost of newbuildings, applicable governmental or other regulations and technological advances. In addition, as vessels grow older, they generally decline in value. If the fair market values of our vessels decline we may not be in compliance with certain covenants contained in our secured credit facilities, which may result in an event of default. In such circumstances, we may not be able to refinance our debt, obtain additional financing or make distributions to our shareholders and our subsidiaries may not be able to make distributions to us. The prepayment of certain debt facilities may be necessary to cause us to maintain compliance with certain covenants in the event that the value of the vessels falls below certain levels. If we are not able to comply with the covenants in our secured credit facilities, and are unable to remedy the relevant breach, our lenders could accelerate our debt and foreclose on our fleet.

Additionally, if we sell one or more of our vessels at a time when vessel prices have fallen, the sale price may be less than the vessel's carrying value on our consolidated financial statements, resulting in a loss on sale or an impairment loss being recognized, ultimately leading to a reduction in earnings. Furthermore, if vessel values fall significantly, this could indicate a decrease in the recoverable amount for the vessel which may result in an impairment adjustment in our financial statements, which could adversely affect our financial results and condition.

For further information, please see "Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects."

If we are unable to operate our vessels profitably, we may be unsuccessful in competing in the highly competitive international tanker market, which would negatively affect our financial condition and our ability to expand our business.

The operation of tanker vessels and transportation of crude and petroleum products is extremely competitive, in an industry that is capital intensive and highly fragmented. Demand for transportation of oil and oil products has declined, and could continue to decline, which could lead to increased competition. Competition arises primarily from other tanker owners, including major oil companies as well as independent tanker companies, some of whom have substantially greater resources than we do. Competition for the transportation of oil and oil products can be intense and depends on price, location, size, age, condition and the acceptability of the tanker and its operators to the charterers. We will have to compete with other tanker owners, including major oil companies as well as independent tanker companies.

Our market share may decrease in the future. We may not be able to compete profitably as we expand our business into new geographic regions or provide new services. New markets may require different skills, knowledge or strategies than we use in our current markets, and the competitors in those new markets may have greater financial strength and capital resources than us.

If we do not set aside funds and are unable to borrow or raise funds for vessel replacement, at the end of a vessel's useful life our revenue will decline, which would adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition, and available cash.

If we do not set aside funds or are unable to borrow or raise funds, including through equity issuances, for vessel replacement, we will be unable to replace the vessels in our fleet upon the expiration of their remaining useful lives, which we expect to occur between 2037 and 2045, depending on the vessel. Our cash flows and income are dependent on the revenues earned by the chartering of our vessels. If we are unable to replace the vessels in our fleet upon the expiration of their useful lives, our business, results of operations, financial condition, and available cash per share would be adversely affected. Any funds set aside for vessel replacement will reduce available cash.

Our ability to obtain additional financing may be dependent on the performance of our then existing charters and the creditworthiness of our charterers.

The actual or perceived credit quality of our charterers, and any defaults by them, may materially affect our ability to obtain the additional capital resources that we will require to purchase additional vessels or may significantly increase our costs of obtaining such capital. Our inability to obtain additional financing at all or at a higher than anticipated cost may materially affect our results of operations and our ability to implement our business strategy.

We cannot guarantee that our Board of Directors will declare dividends.

Our Board of Directors may, in its sole discretion, from time to time, declare and pay cash dividends in accordance with our organizational documents and applicable law. Our Board of Directors makes determinations regarding the payment of dividends in its sole discretion, and there is no guarantee that we will continue to pay dividends in the future.

In addition, the markets in which we operate our vessels are volatile and we cannot predict with certainty the amount of cash, if any, that will be available for distribution as dividends in any period. We may also incur expenses or liabilities or be subject to other circumstances in the future that reduce or eliminate the amount of cash that we have available for distribution as dividends, including as a result of the risks described herein. If additional financing is not available to us on acceptable terms or at all, our Board of Directors may determine to finance or refinance asset acquisitions with cash from operations, which would reduce the amount of any cash available for the payment of dividends. Please see “Item 8. Financial Information - A. Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information - Dividend Policy.”

United States tax authorities could treat us as a “passive foreign investment company,” which could have adverse United States federal income tax consequences to United States shareholders.

A foreign corporation will be treated as a “passive foreign investment company,” or PFIC, for United States federal income tax purposes if either (1) at least 75% of its gross income for any taxable year consists of certain types of “passive income” or (2) at least 50% of the average value of the corporation’s assets produce or are held for the production of those types of “passive income.” For purposes of these tests, “passive income” includes dividends, interest, and gains from the sale or exchange of investment property and rents and royalties other than rents and royalties which are received from unrelated parties in connection with the active conduct of a trade or business. For purposes of these tests, income derived from the performance of services does not constitute “passive income.” United States shareholders of a PFIC are subject to a disadvantageous United States federal income tax regime with respect to the income derived by the PFIC, the distributions they receive from the PFIC and the gain, if any, they derive from the sale or other disposition of their shares in the PFIC.

Based on our current and proposed method of operation, we do not believe that we will be a PFIC with respect to any taxable year. In this regard, we intend to treat the gross income we derive or are deemed to derive from our time chartering activities as services income, rather than rental income. Accordingly, our income from our time and voyage chartering activities should not constitute “passive income,” and the assets that we own and operate in connection with the production of that income should not constitute assets that produce or are held for the production of “passive income.”

There is substantial legal authority supporting this position, consisting of case law and United States Internal Revenue Service, or IRS, pronouncements concerning the characterization of income derived from time charters and voyage charters as services income for other tax purposes. However, it should be noted that there is also authority that characterizes time charter income as rental income rather than services income for other tax purposes. Accordingly, no assurance can be given that the IRS or a court of law will accept this position, and there is a risk that the IRS or a court of law could determine that we are a PFIC. Moreover, no assurance can be given that we would not constitute a PFIC for any future taxable year if the nature and extent of our operations change.

If the IRS were to find that we are or have been a PFIC for any taxable year, our United States shareholders would face adverse United States federal income tax consequences and incur certain information reporting obligations. Under the PFIC rules, unless those shareholders make an election available under the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code (which election could itself have adverse consequences for such shareholders), such shareholders would be subject to United States federal income tax at the then prevailing rates on ordinary income plus interest, in respect of excess distributions and upon any gain from the disposition of their common shares, as if the excess distribution or gain had been recognized ratably over the shareholder’s holding period of the common shares. See “Item 10. Additional Information - E. Taxation - Passive Foreign Investment Company Status and Significant Tax Consequences” for a more comprehensive discussion of the United States federal income tax consequences to United States shareholders if we are treated as a PFIC.

We may have to pay tax on United States source shipping income, which would reduce our earnings.

Under the Code, 50% of the gross shipping income of a corporation that owns or charters vessels, as we and our subsidiaries do, that is attributable to transportation that begins or ends, but that does not both begin and end, in the United States may be subject to a 4% United States federal income tax without allowance for deductions, unless that corporation qualifies for exemption from tax under Section 883 of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder by the United States Department of the Treasury.

We and our subsidiaries intend to take the position that we qualify for this statutory tax exemption for United States federal income tax return reporting purposes. However, there are factual circumstances beyond our control that could cause us to lose the benefit of this tax exemption and thereby become subject to United States federal income tax on our United States source shipping income. For example, we may no longer qualify for exemption under Section 883 of the Code for a particular taxable year if shareholders with a five percent or greater interest in our common shares, or 5% Shareholders, owned, in the aggregate, 50% or more of our outstanding common shares for more than half the days during the taxable year, and there do not exist sufficient 5% Shareholders that are qualified shareholders for purposes of Section 883 of the Code to preclude nonqualified 5% Shareholders from owning 50% or more of our common shares for more than half the number of days during such taxable year or we are unable to satisfy certain substantiation requirements with regard to our 5% Shareholders. Due to the factual nature of the issues involved, there can be no assurances on the tax-exempt status of us or any of our subsidiaries.

If we or our subsidiaries were not entitled to exemption under Section 883 of the Code for any taxable year, we or our subsidiaries could be subject for such year to an effective 2% United States federal income tax on the shipping income we or they derive during such year which is attributable to the transport of cargoes to or from the United States. The imposition of this tax would have a negative effect on our business and would decrease our earnings available for distribution to our shareholders.

We are subject to certain risks with respect to our counterparties on contracts, including our vessel employment arrangements, and failure of such counterparties to meet their obligations could cause us to suffer losses or negatively impact our results of operations and cash flows.

We have entered into, and may enter into in the future, various contracts, including, without limitation, charter and pooling agreements relating to the employment of our vessels, newbuilding contracts, debt facilities, and other agreements. Such agreements subject us to counterparty risks. The ability and willingness of each of our counterparties to perform its obligations under a contract with us will depend on a number of factors that are beyond our control and may include, among other things, general economic conditions, the condition of the maritime and offshore industries, and the overall financial condition of the counterparty.

In addition, with respect to our charter arrangements, in depressed market conditions, our charterers may no longer need a vessel that is then under charter or may be able to obtain a comparable vessel at lower rates. As a result, charterers may seek to renegotiate the terms of their existing charter agreements or avoid their obligations under those contracts. If our charterers fail to meet their obligations to us or attempt to renegotiate our charter agreements, it may be difficult to secure substitute employment for such vessel, and any new charter arrangements we secure in the spot market or on time charters may be at lower rates. As a result, we could sustain significant losses which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows, as well as our ability to pay dividends on our common shares and interest on our debt securities and comply with covenants in our credit facilities.

Our insurance may not be adequate to cover our losses that may result from our operations due to the inherent operational risks of the tanker industry.

We carry insurance to protect us against most of the accident-related risks involved in the conduct of our business, including marine hull and machinery insurance, protection and indemnity insurance, which includes pollution risks, crew insurance and war risk insurance. However, we may not be adequately insured to cover losses from our operational risks, which could have a material adverse effect on us. Additionally, our insurers may refuse to pay particular claims and our insurance may be voidable by the insurers if we take, or fail to take, certain action, such as failing to maintain certification of our vessels with applicable maritime regulatory organizations. Any significant uninsured or under-insured loss or liability could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition and our available cash. In addition, we may not be able to obtain adequate insurance coverage at reasonable rates in the future during adverse insurance market conditions.

Changes in the insurance markets attributable to terrorist attacks may also make certain types of insurance more difficult for us to obtain due to increased premiums or reduced or restricted coverage for losses caused by terrorist acts generally.

Because we obtain some of our insurance through protection and indemnity associations, which result in significant expenses to us, we may be required to make additional premium payments.

We may be subject to increased premium payments, or calls, in amounts based on our claim records, the claim records of our managers, as well as the claim records of other members of the protection and indemnity associations through which we receive insurance coverage for tort liability, including pollution-related liability. In addition, our protection and indemnity associations may not have enough resources to cover claims made against them. Our payment of these calls could result in significant expense to us, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows, financial condition and available cash.

Failure to comply with the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act could result in fines, criminal penalties, contract terminations and an adverse effect on our business.

We may operate in a number of countries throughout the world, including countries known to have a reputation for corruption. We are committed to doing business in accordance with applicable anti-corruption laws and have adopted a code of conduct and ethics which is consistent and in full compliance with the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, or the FCPA. We are subject, however, to the risk that we, our affiliated entities or our or their respective officers, directors, employees and agents may take actions determined to be in violation of such anti-corruption laws, including the FCPA. Any such violation could result in substantial fines, sanctions, civil and/or criminal penalties and curtailment of operations in certain jurisdictions, and might adversely affect our business, results of operations or financial condition. In addition, actual or alleged violations could damage our reputation and ability to do business. Furthermore, detecting, investigating, and resolving actual or alleged violations is expensive and can consume significant time and attention of our senior management. Though we have implemented monitoring procedures and required policies, guidelines, contractual terms and audits, these measures may not prevent or detect failures by our agents or intermediaries regarding compliance.

We are incorporated in the Republic of the Marshall Islands, which does not have a well-developed body of corporate law and, as a result, shareholders may have fewer rights and protections under Marshall Islands law than under a typical jurisdiction in the United States.

Our corporate affairs are governed by our articles of incorporation and bylaws and by the Marshall Islands Business Corporations Act, or BCA. The provisions of the BCA resemble provisions of the corporation laws of a number of states in the United States. However, there have been few judicial cases in the Republic of the Marshall Islands interpreting the BCA. The rights and fiduciary responsibilities of directors under the law of the Republic of the Marshall Islands are not as clearly established as the rights and fiduciary responsibilities of directors under statutes or judicial precedent in existence in certain United States jurisdictions. Shareholder rights may differ as well. While the BCA does specifically incorporate the non-statutory law, or judicial case law, of the State of Delaware and other states with substantially similar legislative provisions, our public shareholders may have more difficulty in protecting their interests in the face of actions by management, directors or controlling shareholders than would shareholders of a corporation incorporated in a United States jurisdiction.

It may be difficult to serve process on or enforce a United States judgment against us, our officers and our directors because we are a foreign corporation.

We are a corporation formed in the Republic of the Marshall Islands, and some of our directors and officers and certain of the experts named in this report are located outside the United States. In addition, a substantial portion of our assets and the assets of our directors, officers and experts are located outside of the United States. As a result, you may have difficulty serving legal process within the United States upon us or any of these persons. You may also have difficulty enforcing, both in and outside the United States, judgments you may obtain in U.S. courts against us or any of these persons in any action, including actions based upon the civil liability provisions of U.S. federal or state securities laws. Furthermore, there is substantial doubt that the courts of the Republic of the Marshall Islands or of the non-U.S. jurisdictions in which our offices are located would enter judgments in original actions brought in those courts predicated on U.S. federal or state securities laws.

The international nature of our operations may make the outcome of any bankruptcy proceedings difficult to predict.

We are incorporated under the laws of the Republic of the Marshall Islands and we conduct operations in countries around the world. Consequently, in the event of any bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or similar proceeding involving us or any of our subsidiaries, bankruptcy laws other than those of the United States could apply. If we become a debtor under U.S. bankruptcy law, bankruptcy courts in the United States may seek to assert jurisdiction over all of our assets, wherever located, including property situated in other countries. There can be no assurance, however, that we would become a debtor in the United States, or that a U.S. bankruptcy court would be entitled to, or accept, jurisdiction over such a bankruptcy case, or that courts in other countries that have jurisdiction over us and our operations would recognize a U.S. bankruptcy court's jurisdiction if any other bankruptcy court would determine it had jurisdiction.

We rely on our information systems to conduct our business, and failure to protect these systems against security breaches could adversely affect our business and results of operations. Additionally, if these systems fail or become unavailable for any significant period of time, our business could be harmed.

The efficient operation of our business, including processing, transmitting and storing electronic and financial information, is dependent on computer hardware and software systems. Information systems are vulnerable to security breaches by computer hackers and cyber terrorists. We rely on industry accepted security measures and technology to securely maintain confidential and proprietary information maintained on our information systems. However, these measures and technology may not adequately prevent security breaches. In addition, the unavailability of the information systems or the failure of these systems to perform as anticipated for any reason could disrupt our business and could result in decreased performance and increased operating costs, causing our business and results of operations to suffer. Any significant interruption or failure of our information systems or any significant breach of security could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

RISKS RELATED TO OUR RELATIONSHIP WITH SCORPIO AND ITS AFFILIATES

We are dependent on our managers and their ability to hire and retain key personnel, and there may be conflicts of interest between us and our managers that may not be resolved in our favor.

Our success depends to a significant extent upon the abilities and efforts of our technical manager, SSM, our commercial manager, Scorpio Commercial Management S.A.M., or SCM, and our management team. Our success will depend upon our and our managers' ability to hire and retain key members of our management team. The loss of any of these individuals could adversely affect our business prospects and financial condition.

In addition, difficulty in hiring and retaining personnel could adversely affect our results of operations. We do not maintain "key man" life insurance on any of our officers.

Our technical and commercial managers are members of Scorpio, which is owned and controlled by the Lolli-Ghetti family, of which our founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Emanuele Lauro, and our Vice President, Mr. Filippo Lauro, are members. In addition, all of our executive officers serve in similar management positions in certain other companies within Scorpio. These relationships may create conflicts of interest in matters involving or affecting us and our customers, including in the chartering, purchase, sale and operation of the vessels in our fleet versus vessels managed by other members of Scorpio. Conflicts of interest may arise between us, on the one hand, and our commercial and technical managers, on the other hand. As a result of these conflicts, our commercial and technical managers, who have limited contractual duties, may favor their own or other owner's interests over our interests. These conflicts may have unfavorable results for us.

Our founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, and Vice President have affiliations with our administrator and commercial and technical managers which may create conflicts of interest.

Emanuele Lauro, our founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, and Filippo Lauro, our Vice President, are members of the Lolli-Ghetti family which owns and controls Scorpio. Annalisa Lolli-Ghetti is the majority owner of Scorpio (of which our administrator and commercial and technical managers are members) and beneficially owns approximately 6.64% of our outstanding common shares. These responsibilities and relationships could create conflicts of interest between us, on the one hand, and our administrator and/or commercial and technical managers, on the other hand. These conflicts may arise in connection with the chartering, purchase, sale and operations of the vessels in our fleet versus vessels managed by other companies affiliated with our commercial or technical managers. Our commercial and technical managers may give preferential treatment to vessels that are time chartered-in by related parties because our founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer and members of his family may receive greater economic benefits. In particular, as of the date of this annual report, our commercial and technical managers provide commercial and technical management services to approximately 80 and 48 vessels respectively, other than the vessels in our fleet, that are owned, operated or managed by entities affiliated with Messrs. Lauro, and such entities may operate or acquire additional vessels that will compete with our vessels in the future. Such conflicts may have an adverse effect on our results of operations. In addition, certain members of Scorpio may benefit from economies of scale all of which may not be passed along to us.

Certain of our officers do not devote all of their time to our business, which may hinder our ability to operate successfully.

Our Chief Executive Officer, President, Chief Operating Officer, Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, and Secretary participate in business activities not associated with us, some of whom serve as members of the management teams of Eneti, Inc. (NYSE: NETI) (formerly Scorpio Bulkers Inc.), or Eneti, and Hermitage Offshore Services Ltd. (OTC: HOFSQ) (formerly Nordic American Offshore Ltd.), or Hermitage, and as a result, they may devote less time to us than if they were not engaged in other business activities and may owe fiduciary duties to the shareholders of both us as well as shareholders of other companies with which they may be affiliated, including Eneti, Hermitage and other companies within Scorpio. This may create conflicts of interest in matters involving or affecting us and our customers and it is not certain that any of these conflicts of interest will be resolved in our favor. This could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Our commercial and technical managers are each privately held companies and there is little or no publicly available information about them.

SCM is our commercial manager and SSM is our technical manager. SCM's and SSM's ability to render management services will depend in part on their own financial strength. Circumstances beyond our control could impair our commercial manager's or technical manager's financial strength, and because each is a privately held company, information about the financial strength of our commercial manager and technical manager is not available. As a result, we and our shareholders might have little or no advance warning of financial or other problems affecting our commercial manager or technical manager even though their financial or other problems could have a material adverse effect on us.

RISKS RELATED TO OUR INDEBTEDNESS

Servicing our current or future indebtedness limits funds available for other purposes and if we cannot service our debt, we may lose our vessels.

As of December 31, 2020, we had approximately $3.1 billion in interest-bearing debt or obligations due under leasing arrangements. Borrowings under our debt facilities and lease financing arrangements require us to dedicate a part of our cash flow from operations to the payment of interest and principal on our debt. These payments limit funds available for working capital, capital expenditures and other purposes, including further equity or debt financing in the future. Amounts borrowed under our secured debt facilities and certain of our lease financing arrangements bear interest at variable rates. Increases in prevailing rates could increase the amounts that we would have to pay to our lenders, even though the outstanding principal amount remains the same, and our net income and cash flows would decrease. We expect our earnings and cash flow to vary from year to year due to the cyclical nature of the tanker industry. If we do not generate or reserve enough cash flow from operations to satisfy our debt obligations, we may have to undertake alternative financing plans, such as seeking to raise additional capital, refinancing or restructuring our debt, selling tankers, or reducing or delaying capital investments. However, these alternative financing plans, if necessary, may not be sufficient to allow us to meet our debt obligations.

If we are unable to meet our debt obligations or if some other default occurs under our debt facilities, our lenders could elect to declare that debt, together with accrued interest and fees, to be immediately due and payable and proceed against the collateral vessels securing that debt even though the majority of the proceeds used to purchase the collateral vessels did not come from our debt facilities.

Our debt and lease financing agreements contain restrictive and financial covenants which may limit our ability to conduct certain activities, and further, we may be unable to comply with such covenants, which could result in a default under the terms of such agreements.

Our debt and lease financing agreements impose operating and financial restrictions on us. These restrictions may limit our ability, or the ability of our subsidiaries party thereto, to, among other things:

- pay dividends and make capital expenditures if we do not repay amounts drawn under our debt facilities or if there is another default under our debt facilities;
- incur additional indebtedness, including the issuance of guarantees;
- create liens on our assets;
- change the flag, class or management of our vessels or terminate or materially amend the management agreement relating to each vessel;
- sell our vessels;
- merge or consolidate with, or transfer all or substantially all our assets to, another person; or
- enter into a new line of business.

Therefore, we will need to seek permission from our lenders in order to engage in some corporate actions. Our lenders' interests may be different from ours and we may not be able to obtain our lenders' permission when needed. This may limit our ability to pay dividends to our shareholders if we determine to do so in the future, finance our future operations or capital requirements, make acquisitions or pursue business opportunities.

In addition, the terms and conditions of certain of our borrowings require us to maintain specified financial ratios and satisfy financial covenants, including ratios and covenants based on the market value of the vessels in our fleet. Should our charter rates or vessel values materially decline in the future, we may seek to obtain waivers or amendments from our lenders with respect to such financial ratios and covenants, or we may be required to take action to reduce our debt or to act in a manner contrary to our business objectives to meet any such financial ratios and satisfy any such financial covenants. Events beyond our control, including changes in the economic and business conditions in the shipping markets in which we operate, may affect our ability to comply with these covenants. We cannot assure you that we will meet these ratios or satisfy these covenants or that our lenders will waive any failure to do so or amend these requirements. A breach of any of the covenants in, or our inability to maintain the required financial ratios under, our credit facilities would prevent us from borrowing additional money under our credit facilities or lease financing arrangements and could result in a default under our credit facilities. If a default occurs under our credit facilities or lease financing arrangements, the counterparties could elect to declare the outstanding debt, together with accrued interest and other fees, to be immediately due and payable and foreclose on the collateral securing that debt, which could constitute all or substantially all of our assets. Moreover, in connection with any waivers or amendments to our credit facilities or lease financing arrangements that we may obtain, our lenders may impose additional operating and financial restrictions on us or modify the terms of our existing credit facilities or lease financing arrangements. These restrictions may further restrict our ability to, among other things, pay dividends, repurchase our common shares, make capital expenditures, or incur additional indebtedness.

Furthermore, our debt and lease financing agreements contain cross-default provisions that may be triggered if we default under the terms of any one of our financing agreements. In the event of default by us under one of our debt agreements, the lenders under our other debt or lease financing agreements could determine that we are in default under such other financing agreements. Such cross defaults could result in the acceleration of the maturity of such indebtedness under these agreements and the lenders thereunder may foreclose upon any collateral securing that indebtedness, including our vessels, even if we were to subsequently cure such default. In addition, our credit facilities and lease financing arrangements contain subjective acceleration clauses under which the debt could become due and payable in the event of a material adverse change in our business. In the event of such acceleration or foreclosure, we might not have sufficient funds or other assets to satisfy all of our obligations, which would have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

ITEM 4. INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY

A. History and Development of the Company

Scorpio Tankers Inc. was incorporated in the Republic of the Marshall Islands pursuant to the BCA on July 1, 2009. We provide seaborne transportation of refined petroleum products worldwide. We began our operations in October 2009 with three vessels. In April 2010, we completed our initial public offering, and our common stock commenced trading on the New York Stock Exchange, or NYSE, under the symbol “STNG.” We have since expanded, and as of March 30, 2021, our fleet consisted of 131 wholly owned, finance leased or bareboat chartered-in tankers (42 LR2, 12 LR1, 63 MR and 14 Handymax) with a weighted average age of approximately 5.2 years.

Our principal executive offices are located at 9, Boulevard Charles III, Monaco 98000 and our telephone number at that address is +377-9798-5716. The SEC maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC. The address of the SEC's Internet site is http://www.sec.gov. The address of the Company's Internet site is http://www.scorpiotankers.com. None of the information contained on these websites is incorporated into or forms a part of this annual report.

Fleet Development

For information regarding the development of our fleet, including vessel acquisitions and newbuilding deliveries, please see “Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects-B. Liquidity and Capital Resources-Capital Expenditures-Vessel Acquisitions and Dispositions.”

Recent Developments

At the Market Bond Offering Program

In January 2021, we entered into a note distribution agreement or the Distribution Agreement with B. Riley Securities, Inc., as sales agent, or the Agent, under which we may offer and sell, from time to time, up to an additional $75.0 million aggregate principal amount of our 7.00% Senior Notes due 2025, or the Additional Notes.

Any Additional Notes sold will be issued under that certain indenture pursuant to which we previously issued $28.1 million aggregate principal amount of 7.00% Senior Notes due 2025, or the Senior Notes due 2025, on May 29, 2020, or the “Initial Notes”). The Additional Notes will have the same terms as the Initial Notes (other than date of issuance), form a single series of debt securities with the Initial Notes and have the same CUSIP number and be fungible with, the Initial Notes immediately upon issuance, including for purposes of notices, consents, waivers, amendments and any other action permitted under the aforementioned indenture. The Senior Notes due 2025 are listed on the NYSE under the symbol “SBBA.”

Sales of the Additional Notes may be made over a period of time, and from time to time, through the Agent, in transactions involving an offering of the Senior Notes due 2025 into the existing trading market at prevailing market prices. Since its inception, we have issued $13.6 million aggregate principal amount of Senior Notes due 2025 under the program, resulting in $13.3 million in aggregate net proceeds (net of underwriters commissions and expenses).

Declaration of Dividend

On February 17, 2021, our Board of Directors declared a quarterly cash dividend of $0.10 per common share, which was paid on March 15, 2021 to all shareholders of record as of March 2, 2021.

Convertible Notes due 2022

On March 2, 2021, the conversion rate of the 3.00% Convertible Notes due 2022, or the Convertible Notes due 2022, was adjusted to reflect the payment of a cash dividend on March 15, 2021 to all shareholders of record as of March 2, 2021. The new conversion rate for the Convertible Notes due 2022 is 26.6617 of the Company's common shares representing an increase of the prior conversion rate of 0.1806 for each $1,000 principal amount of the Convertible Notes due 2022.

March 2021 Exchange Offer and New Issuance of Convertible Notes

In March 2021, we completed the exchange of approximately $62.1 million in aggregate principal amount of the existing Convertible Notes due 2022 for approximately $62.1 million in aggregate principal amount of new 3.00% Convertible Notes due 2025, or the Convertible Notes due 2025, pursuant to separate, privately negotiated, agreements with certain holders of the Convertible Notes due 2022, which we refer to as the March 2021 Exchange Offer. Simultaneously with the March 2021 Exchange Offer, we issued and sold $76.1 million in aggregate principal amount of Convertible Notes due 2025 pursuant to separate, privately negotiated, agreements with certain investors in a private offering, which we refer to as the March 2021 Convertible Notes Offering.

The Convertible Notes due 2025 are our senior, unsecured obligations and bear interest at a rate of 3.00% per year. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on May 15 and November 15 of each year, beginning on May 15, 2021. The Convertible Notes due 2025 will mature on May 15, 2025, unless earlier converted, redeemed or repurchased in accordance with their terms.

Following the closing of the March 2021 Exchange Offer and the March 2021 Convertible Notes Offering, we had outstanding approximately $89.1 million and $138.2 million in aggregate principal amount of Convertible Notes due 2022 and Convertible Notes due 2025, respectively. For further information, please see “"Item 5 - Operating and Financial Review and Prospects - B. Liquidity and Capital Resources - Long Term Debt Obligations and Credit Arrangements".

Drawdowns from existing facilities

In January 2021, we executed an agreement to extend the availability period for future drawdowns on our BNPP Sinosure Credit Facility (which is described more fully later in this report) to June 15, 2022 from March 15, 2021. In March 2021, we drew down $1.9 million from our BNPP Sinosure Credit Facility to partially finance the purchase and installation of a scrubber on a MR product tanker.

In January 2021, we drew down $10.0 million from our China Huarong Lease Financing (which is described more fully later in this report) to partially finance the purchase and installations of scrubbers on five MR product tankers.

In January 2021, we drew down $2.1 million from our ING Credit Facility (which is described more fully later in this report) to partially finance the purchase and installations of scrubbers on two LR2 product tankers.

In January 2021, we drew down an aggregate of $11.4 million, which consisted of (i) $3.8 million under the BCFL Lease Financing (LR2s); (ii) $5.8 million under the BCFL Lease Financing (MRs) and (iii) $1.9 million under the $116.0 Million Lease Financing (each financing is described more fully later in this report) to partially finance the purchase and installations of scrubbers on six product tankers.

2021 AVIC Lease Financing

In February 2021, we closed on the sale and leaseback of two vessels (*STI Memphis* and *STI Soho*) with AVIC International Leasing Co., Ltd. for aggregate proceeds of $44.2 million (the “2021 AVIC Lease Financing"). We repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $30.0 million related to these vessels on the 2018 NIBC Credit Facility (which is described more fully later in this report) as part of these transactions. In March 2021, we sold and leased back two additional vessels (*STI Lombard* and *STI Osceola)* under the 2021 AVIC Lease Financing for aggregate proceeds of $53.1 million. We repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $29.6 million related to these vessels on the ING Credit Facility as part of these transactions. The 2021 AVIC Lease Financing is described more fully below under "*Item 5B - Liquidity and Capital Resources - Long-Term Debt Obligations and Credit Arrangements*".

2021 $21.0 Million Credit Facility

In February 2021, we drew down $21.0 million on a term loan facility with a European financial institution (the "2021 $21.0 Million Credit Facility"). The proceeds of this loan facility were used to refinance the outstanding debt on an LR2 product tanker, *STI Madison*, that was previously financed under our KEXIM Credit Facility (which is described more fully later in this report). We repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $15.9 million related to this vessel on the KEXIM Credit Facility in January 2021 upon its maturity. The 2021 $21.0 Million Credit Facility is described below under "*Item 5B - Liquidity and Capital Resources - Long-Term Debt Obligations and Credit Arrangements*".

2021 CMBFL Lease Financing

In March 2021, we received a commitment to sell and leaseback four Handymax vessels (*STI Comandante*, *STI Brixton*, *STI Pimlico* and *STI Finchley*) and one MR vessel (*STI Westminster*) from CMB Financial Leasing Co. Ltd, or CMBFL (the "2021 CMBFL Lease Financing"). The borrowing amount under the arrangement will be up to $79.1 million in aggregate. In March 2021 we closed on the sale and leaseback of the four aforementioned Handymax vessels under the 2021 CMBFL Lease Financing for aggregate proceeds of $58.8 million. We repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $46.7 million related to these vessels on the ING Credit Facility (which is described more fully later in this report) as part of these transactions. The sale and leaseback of the remaining vessel is subject to the execution of definitive documentation. The 2021 CMBFL Lease Financing is described below under "*Item 5B - Liquidity and Capital Resources - Long-Term Debt Obligations and Credit Arrangements*".

2021 TSFL Lease Financing

In March 2021, we closed on the sale and leaseback of three MR vessels (*STI Black Hawk*, *STI Notting Hill* and *STI Pontiac)* with Taiping & Sinopec Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. for aggregate proceeds of $57.7 million (the "2021 TSFL Lease Financing"). We repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $40.7 million related to these three vessels on the ING Credit Facility as part of these transactions. The 2021 TSFL Lease Financing is described more fully below under "*Item 5B - Liquidity and Capital Resources - Long-Term Debt Obligations and Credit Arrangements*"

Exhaust Gas Cleaning System (Scrubber) agreement

In February 2021, we amended an agreement with respect to the purchase of scrubbers on 19 of our vessels to extend the availability period to purchase these scrubbers. The following table is a timeline of future expected payments and dates for our commitments to purchase scrubbers (under the amended agreement) and Ballast Water Treatment Systems or BWTS.

Amounts in thousands of US dollars		**As of March 30, 2021**
Less than 1 month	$	154
1-3 months		5,417
3 months to 1 year		6,936
1-5 years		17,884
5+ years		—
Total	$	30,391

B. Business Overview

We provide seaborne transportation of refined petroleum products worldwide. As of March 30, 2021, our fleet consisted of 131 wholly owned, finance leased or bareboat chartered-in tankers (42 LR2, 12 LR1, 63 MR and 14 Handymax) with a weighted average age of approximately 5.2 years, which we refer to collectively as our Operating Fleet.

The following table sets forth certain information regarding our Operating Fleet as of March 30, 2021:

	Vessel Name	Year Built	DWT	Ice class	Employment	Vessel type	Scrubber
	Owned, finance leased or bareboat chartered-in vessels						
1	STI Brixton	2014	38,734	1A	SHTP (1)	Handymax	N/A
2	STI Comandante	2014	38,734	1A	SHTP (1)	Handymax	N/A
3	STI Pimlico	2014	38,734	1A	SHTP (1)	Handymax	N/A
4	STI Hackney	2014	38,734	1A	SHTP (1)	Handymax	N/A
5	STI Acton	2014	38,734	1A	SHTP (1)	Handymax	N/A
6	STI Fulham	2014	38,734	1A	SHTP (1)	Handymax	N/A
7	STI Camden	2014	38,734	1A	SHTP (1)	Handymax	N/A
8	STI Battersea	2014	38,734	1A	SHTP (1)	Handymax	N/A
9	STI Wembley	2014	38,734	1A	SHTP (1)	Handymax	N/A
10	STI Finchley	2014	38,734	1A	SHTP (1)	Handymax	N/A
11	STI Clapham	2014	38,734	1A	SHTP (1)	Handymax	N/A
12	STI Poplar	2014	38,734	1A	SHTP (1)	Handymax	N/A
13	STI Hammersmith	2015	38,734	1A	SHTP (1)	Handymax	N/A
14	STI Rotherhithe	2015	38,734	1A	SHTP (1)	Handymax	N/A
15	STI Amber	2012	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
16	STI Topaz	2012	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
17	STI Ruby	2012	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Not Yet Installed
18	STI Garnet	2012	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
19	STI Onyx	2012	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
20	STI Fontvieille	2013	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Not Yet Installed
21	STI Ville	2013	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Not Yet Installed
22	STI Duchessa	2014	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Not Yet Installed
23	STI Opera	2014	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Not Yet Installed

24	STI Texas City	2014	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
25	STI Meraux	2014	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
26	STI San Antonio	2014	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
27	STI Venere	2014	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
28	STI Virtus	2014	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
29	STI Aqua	2014	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
30	STI Dama	2014	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
31	STI Benicia	2014	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
32	STI Regina	2014	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
33	STI St. Charles	2014	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
34	STI Mayfair	2014	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
35	STI Yorkville	2014	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
36	STI Milwaukee	2014	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
37	STI Battery	2014	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
38	STI Soho	2014	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
39	STI Memphis	2014	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
40	STI Tribeca	2015	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
41	STI Gramercy	2015	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
42	STI Bronx	2015	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
43	STI Pontiac	2015	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
44	STI Manhattan	2015	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
45	STI Queens	2015	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
46	STI Osceola	2015	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
47	STI Notting Hill	2015	49,687	1B	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
48	STI Seneca	2015	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
49	STI Westminster	2015	49,687	1B	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
50	STI Brooklyn	2015	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
51	STI Black Hawk	2015	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
52	STI Galata	2017	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
53	STI Bosphorus	2017	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Not Yet Installed
54	STI Leblon	2017	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
55	STI La Boca	2017	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
56	STI San Telmo	2017	49,990	1B	SMRP (2)	MR	Not Yet Installed
57	STI Donald C Trauscht	2017	49,990	1B	SMRP (2)	MR	Not Yet Installed
58	STI Esles II	2018	49,990	1B	SMRP (2)	MR	Not Yet Installed
59	STI Jardins	2018	49,990	1B	SMRP (2)	MR	Not Yet Installed
60	STI Magic	2019	50,000	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
61	STI Majestic	2019	50,000	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
62	STI Mystery	2019	50,000	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
63	STI Marvel	2019	50,000	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
64	STI Magnetic	2019	50,000	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
65	STI Millennia	2019	50,000	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
66	STI Magister	2019	50,000	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
67	STI Mythic	2019	50,000	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
68	STI Marshall	2019	50,000	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
69	STI Modest	2019	50,000	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
70	STI Maverick	2019	50,000	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes

71	STI Miracle	2020	50,000	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
72	STI Maestro	2020	50,000	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
73	STI Mighty	2020	50,000	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
74	STI Maximus	2020	50,000	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Yes
75	STI Excel	2015	74,000	—	SLR1P (3)	LR1	Not Yet Installed
76	STI Excelsior	2016	74,000	—	SLR1P (3)	LR1	Not Yet Installed
77	STI Expedite	2016	74,000	—	SLR1P (3)	LR1	Not Yet Installed
78	STI Exceed	2016	74,000	—	SLR1P (3)	LR1	Not Yet Installed
79	STI Executive	2016	74,000	—	SLR1P (3)	LR1	Yes
80	STI Excellence	2016	74,000	—	SLR1P (3)	LR1	Yes
81	STI Experience	2016	74,000	—	SLR1P (3)	LR1	Not Yet Installed
82	STI Express	2016	74,000	—	SLR1P (3)	LR1	Yes
83	STI Precision	2016	74,000	—	SLR1P (3)	LR1	Yes
84	STI Prestige	2016	74,000	—	SLR1P (3)	LR1	Yes
85	STI Pride	2016	74,000	—	SLR1P (3)	LR1	Yes
86	STI Providence	2016	74,000	—	SLR1P (3)	LR1	Yes
87	STI Elysees	2014	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes
88	STI Madison	2014	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes
89	STI Park	2014	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes
90	STI Orchard	2014	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes
91	STI Sloane	2014	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes
92	STI Broadway	2014	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes
93	STI Condotti	2014	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes
94	STI Rose	2015	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes
95	STI Veneto	2015	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes
96	STI Alexis	2015	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes
97	STI Winnie	2015	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes
98	STI Oxford	2015	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes
99	STI Lauren	2015	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes
100	STI Connaught	2015	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes
101	STI Spiga	2015	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes
102	STI Savile Row	2015	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes
103	STI Kingsway	2015	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes
104	STI Carnaby	2015	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes
105	STI Solidarity	2015	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes
106	STI Lombard	2015	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes
107	STI Grace	2016	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes
108	STI Jermyn	2016	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes
109	STI Sanctity	2016	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes
110	STI Solace	2016	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes
111	STI Stability	2016	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes
112	STI Steadfast	2016	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes
113	STI Supreme	2016	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Not Yet Installed
114	STI Symphony	2016	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes
115	STI Gallantry	2016	113,000	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes
116	STI Goal	2016	113,000	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes
117	STI Nautilus	2016	113,000	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes

118	STI Guard	2016	113,000	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes	
119	STI Guide	2016	113,000	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes	
120	STI Selatar	2017	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes	
121	STI Rambla	2017	109,999	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes	
122	STI Gauntlet	2017	113,000	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes	
123	STI Gladiator	2017	113,000	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes	
124	STI Gratitude	2017	113,000	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes	
125	STI Lobelia	2019	110,000	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes	
126	STI Lotus	2019	110,000	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes	
127	STI Lily	2019	110,000	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes	
128	STI Lavender	2019	110,000	—	SLR2P (4)	LR2	Yes	
129	STI Beryl	2013	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Not Yet Installed	(5)
130	STI Le Rocher	2013	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Not Yet Installed	(5)
131	STI Larvotto	2013	49,990	—	SMRP (2)	MR	Not Yet Installed	(5)
	Total owned, finance leased and bareboat charter-in fleet DWT		9,223,160					

(1) This vessel operates in the Scorpio Handymax Tanker Pool, or SHTP. SHTP is a Scorpio Pool and is operated by Scorpio Commercial Management S.A.M., or SCM. SHTP and SCM are related parties to the Company.

(2) This vessel operates in the Scorpio MR Pool, or SMRP. SMRP is a Scorpio Pool and is operated by SCM. SMRP is a related party to the Company.

(3) This vessel operates in the Scorpio LR1 Pool, or SLR1P. SLR1P is a Scorpio Pool and is operated by SCM. SLR1P is a related party to the Company.

(4) This vessel operates in the Scorpio LR2 Pool, or SLR2P. SLR2P is a Scorpio Pool and is operated by SCM. SLR2P is a related party to the Company.

(5) In April 2017, we sold and leased back this vessel, on a bareboat basis, for a period of up to eight years for $8,800 per day. The sales price was $29.0 million and we have the option to purchase this vessel beginning at the end of the fifth year of the agreement through the end of the eighth year of the agreement, at market based prices. Additionally, a deposit of $4.35 million was retained by the buyer and will either be applied to the purchase price of the vessel if a purchase option is exercised, or refunded to us at the expiration of the agreement.

Chartering Strategy

Generally, we operate our vessels in commercial pools operated by related entities, on time charters or in the spot market. The overall mix of how our vessels are employed varies from time to time based on many factors including our view of the future market conditions.

Commercial Pools

To increase vessel utilization and thereby revenues, we participate in commercial pools with other shipowners of similar modern, well-maintained vessels. By operating a large number of vessels as an integrated transportation system, commercial pools offer customers greater flexibility and a higher level of service while achieving scheduling efficiencies. Pools employ experienced commercial managers and operators who have close working relationships with customers and brokers, while technical management is performed by each shipowner. Pools negotiate charters with customers primarily in the spot market, but may also arrange time charter agreements. The size and scope of these pools enable them to enhance utilization rates for pool vessels by securing backhaul voyages and contracts of affreightment, or COAs, thus generating higher effective TCE revenues than otherwise might be obtainable in the spot market. As of March 30, 2021, all of the vessels in our Operating Fleet operate in one of the Scorpio Pools.

Time Charters

Time charters give us a fixed and stable cash flow for a known period of time. Time charters also mitigate in part the seasonality of the spot market business, which is generally weaker in the second and third quarters of the year. In the future, we may opportunistically look to enter our vessels into time charter contracts. We may also enter into time charter contracts with profit sharing agreements, which enable us to benefit if the spot market increases.

Spot Market

A spot market voyage charter is generally a contract to carry a specific cargo from a load port to a discharge port for an agreed freight per ton of cargo or a specified total amount. Under spot market voyage charters, we pay voyage expenses such as port, canal and bunker costs. Spot charter rates are volatile and fluctuate on a seasonal and year-to-year basis. Fluctuations derive from imbalances in the availability of cargoes for shipment and the number of vessels available at any given time to transport these cargoes. Vessels operating in the spot market generate revenue that is less predictable but may enable us to capture increased profit margins during periods of improvements in tanker rates. We also consider short-term time charters (with initial terms of less than one year) as spot market voyages.

Management of our Fleet

Commercial and Technical Management

Our vessels are commercially managed by SCM and technically managed by SSM pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth under a revised master agreement which was effective as from January 1, 2018 (the "Revised Master Agreement"). The Revised Master Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 24 months' notice, unless terminated earlier in accordance with the provisions of the Revised Master Agreement. In the event of the sale of one or more vessels, a notice period of three months and a payment equal to three months of management fees will apply, provided that the termination does not amount to a change in control, including a sale of all or substantially all of our vessels, in which case a payment equal to 24 months of management fees will apply. SCM and SSM are related parties of ours. We expect that additional vessels that we may acquire in the future will also be managed under the Revised Master Agreement or on substantially similar terms.

SCM’s services include securing employment, in the spot market and on time charters, for our vessels. SCM also manages the Scorpio Pools. When our vessels are operating in one of the Scorpio Pools, SCM, the pool manager, charges fees of $300 per vessel per day with respect to our LR1 vessels, $250 per vessel per day with respect to our LR2 vessels, and $325 per vessel per day with respect to each of our Handymax and MR vessels, plus 1.50% commission on gross revenues per charter fixture. These are the same fees that SCM charges other vessel owners in these pools, including third-party owned vessels. For commercial management of our vessels that are not operating in any of the Scorpio Pools, we pay SCM a fee of $250 per vessel per day for each LR1 and LR2 vessel and $300 per vessel per day for each Handymax and MR vessel, plus 1.25% commission on gross revenues per charter fixture. In September 2018, we entered into an agreement with SCM whereby SCM reimbursed a portion of the commissions that SCM charges our vessels to effectively reduce such commissions to 0.85% of gross revenue per charter fixture, effective from September 1, 2018 and ending on June 1, 2019.

SSM’s services include day-to-day vessel operations, performing general maintenance, monitoring regulatory and classification society compliance, customer vetting procedures, supervising the maintenance and general efficiency of vessels, arranging the hiring of qualified officers and crew, arranging and supervising drydocking and repairs, purchasing supplies, spare parts and new equipment for vessels, appointing supervisors and technical consultants and providing technical support. We pay SSM an annual fee of $175,000 plus additional amounts for certain itemized services per vessel to provide technical management services for each of our owned vessels.

Amended Administrative Services Agreement

We have an Amended Administrative Services Agreement with Scorpio Services Holding Limited ("SSH"), or our Administrator, for the provision of administrative staff and office space, and administrative services, including accounting, legal compliance, financial and information technology services. SSH is a related party to us. We reimburse our Administrator for the reasonable direct or indirect expenses it incurs in providing us with the administrative services described above. The services provided to us by our Administrator may be sub-contracted to other entities within Scorpio.

On September 29, 2016, we agreed to amend the then current administrative services agreement with SSH to eliminate the fee equal to 1% of the gross purchase or sale price that was payable upon the consummation of any such purchase or sale. This fee was eliminated for all vessel purchase or sale agreements entered into after September 29, 2016. During the year ended December 31, 2020, no fees were paid to SSH for the sale or purchase of vessels.

Further, pursuant to our Amended Administrative Services Agreement, our Administrator, on behalf of itself and other members of Scorpio, has agreed that it will not directly own product or crude tankers ranging in size from 35,000 dwt to 200,000 dwt.

Our Amended Administrative Services Agreement may be terminated by us upon two years' notice.

The International Oil Tanker Shipping Industry

All the information and data presented in this section, including the analysis of the oil tanker shipping industry, has been provided by Drewry. The statistical and graphical information contained herein is drawn from Drewry’s database and *other sources. According to Drewry: (i) certain information in Drewry's database is derived from estimates or subjective judgments; (ii) the information in the databases of other maritime data collection agencies may differ from the information in Drewry's database; and (iii) while Drewry has taken reasonable care in the compilation of the statistical and graphical information and believes it to be accurate and correct, data compilation is subject to limited audit and validation procedures.*

Oil Tanker Demand

In broad terms, demand for oil products traded by sea is primarily affected by global and regional economic conditions, as well as other factors such as changes in the location of productive capacity, and variations in regional prices. Demand for shipping capacity is a product of the physical quantity of the cargo (measured, depending on the cargo in terms of tons or cubic metrics), together with the distance the cargo is carried. Demand cycles move broadly in line with developments in the global economy, with growth rate of demand for products slowing significantly and becoming negative in some years in the period immediately after the onset of the global economic downturn in late 2008, before recovering gradually from 2011 with general improvement in the global macro-economic environment. Low crude prices between 2015 and 2017 induced greater consumption, which led to increased seaborne trade of crude oil as well as refined products. Growth in seaborne trade slowed in 2018 because of inventory drawdown in crude as well as refined products. In 2019, decline in seaborne trade was on account of lower refinery runs and weaker economic growth. Refineries underwent maintenance in 1H19 to prepare for LSFO and MGO demand related with IMO 2020 regulations on the control of Sulphur emission, while refinery runs were lower in 2H19 due to weaker economic growth.

The outbreak of COVID-19 severely affected the demand for crude oil and refined petroleum products in 2020 as several major economies enforced lockdowns to contain the spread of the virus and mitigate the damage caused by the pandemic. Accordingly, the world seaborne tanker trade, including crude oil, oil products, and chemicals fell 8.5% to 3,109 million tons. The decline in trade from 3,396 million tons in 2019 was mainly led by a steep fall of 8.5% and 9.9% in both crude oil and oil products trade to a total of 1,886 million tons and 934 million tons respectively in 2020 due to demand destruction following mobility restrictions enforced by state authorities in several major economies and can be seen as an outlier. Oil demand and trade started recovering gradually in 2H20 with easing lockdown restriction in major parts of the world. Moreover, several countries have authorized emergency use of various COVID-19 vaccines, and the widespread availability of these vaccines would play a key role in containing the pandemic, which will support the seaborne trade and tanker demand.

In 2020, 3,109 million tons of crude oil, products and vegetable oils/chemicals were moved by sea. Of this, crude shipments constituted 1,886 million tons of cargo, products 934 million tons, with the balance made up of other bulk liquids, including vegetable oils, chemicals and associated products.

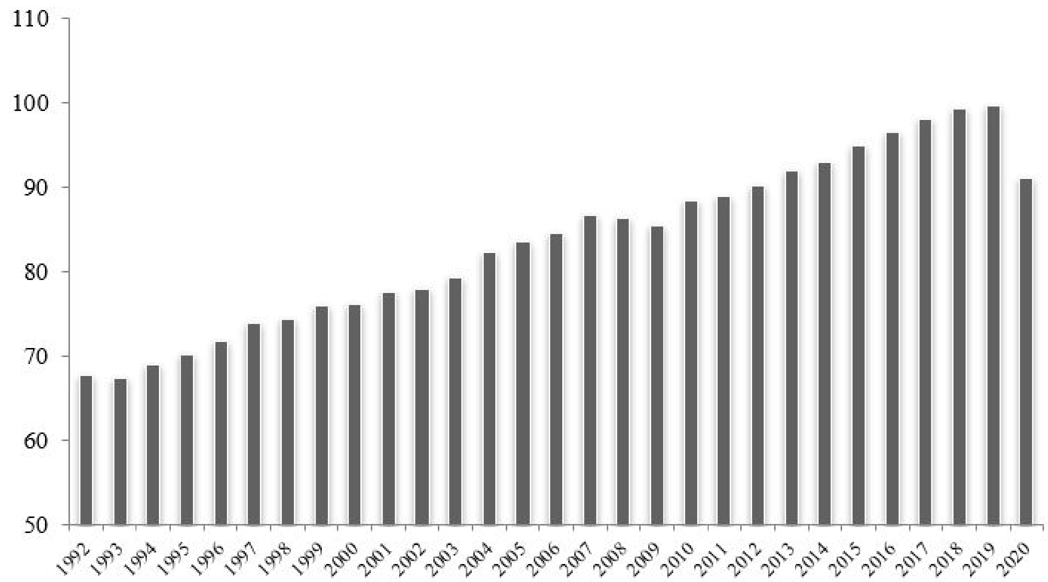
World Seaborne Tanker Trade

	Crude Oil		Refined Products		Veg Oils/ Chemicals		Total	
Year	**Mill T**	**% Y-o-Y**	**Mill T**	**% Y-o-Y**	**Mill T**	**% Y-o-Y**	**Mill T**	**% Y-o-Y**
2002	1,756	0.3 %	519	0.3 %	122	7.0 %	2,396	0.6 %
2003	1,860	5.9 %	550	6.0 %	129	5.9 %	2,538	5.9 %
2004	1,963	5.6 %	599	8.8 %	141	9.5 %	2,703	6.5 %
2005	1,994	1.6 %	646	8.0 %	156	10.5 %	2,797	3.5 %
2006	1,996	0.1 %	677	4.7 %	166	6.5 %	2,839	1.5 %
2007	2,008	0.6 %	723	6.8 %	176	5.9 %	2,907	2.4 %
2008	2,014	0.3 %	765	5.8 %	179	1.8 %	2,957	1.7 %
2009	1,928	(4.2)%	777	1.6 %	202	12.9 %	2,907	(1.7)%
2010	1,997	3.6 %	810	4.3 %	217	7.4 %	3,024	4.0 %
2011	1,941	(2.8)%	860	6.3 %	228	5.1 %	3,029	0.2 %
2012	1,988	2.4 %	859	(0.2)%	240	5.3 %	3,087	1.9 %
2013	1,920	(3.4)%	904	5.3 %	252	5.1 %	3,077	(0.3)%
2014	1,904	(0.9)%	914	1.1 %	252	(0.1)%	3,070	(0.2)%
2015	1,974	3.7 %	963	5.3 %	266	5.4 %	3,202	4.3 %
2016	2,050	3.9 %	999	3.8 %	267	0.6 %	3,317	3.6 %
2017	2,109	2.9 %	1,043	4.3 %	283	5.8 %	3,435	3.6 %
2018	2,096	(0.6)%	1,055	1.1 %	293	3.4 %	3,443	0.2 %
2019*	2,061	(1.7)%	1,036	(1.8)%	300	2.4 %	3,396	(1.4)%
2020*	1,886	(8.5)%	934	(9.9)%	289	(3.6)%	3,109	(8.5)%
CAGR (2015-2020)	(0.9)%		(0.6)%		1.7%		(0.6)%	
CAGR (2010-2020)	(0.6)%		1.4%		2.9%		0.3%	

* Provisional estimate
Source: GTIS, Drewry

The volume of oil moved by sea was affected by the economic recession in 2008 and 2009, but since then, renewed growth in the world economy and in oil demand has had a positive impact on seaborne trade. Oil demand has benefited from economic growth in Asia, especially in China, where oil consumption increased by a compound average growth rate (CAGR) of 4.5% between 2010 and 2020 to touch 13.8 million barrels per day (mbpd). Low per capita oil consumption in developing countries, such as China and India, compared with the developed world provides scope for higher oil consumption in these economies. Conversely, oil consumption in developed OECD economies has been in decline for much of the last decade, but in 2015, this trend was reversed for the United States (U.S.) and some European countries primarily due to the positive impact of lower oil prices on demand for products such as gasoline. Oil demand in OECD economies declined at a CAGR of 1.9% from 46.4 mbpd in 2015 to 42.2 mbpd in 2020. Excluding 2020 when COVID-19 severely affected crude oil demand, crude oil consumption during 2015-19 increased at a CAGR of 0.7% to 47.7 mbpd in OECD countries. Provisional data suggests that oil demand of OECD America increased 1.1 mbpd during 2015-2019 to 25.7 mbpd due to improved demand in the US, Canada, and Mexico. In 2020, oil consumption for OECD countries declined 11.6% yoy to 42.2 mbpd.

World Oil Consumption: 1992-2020*
(Million bpd)



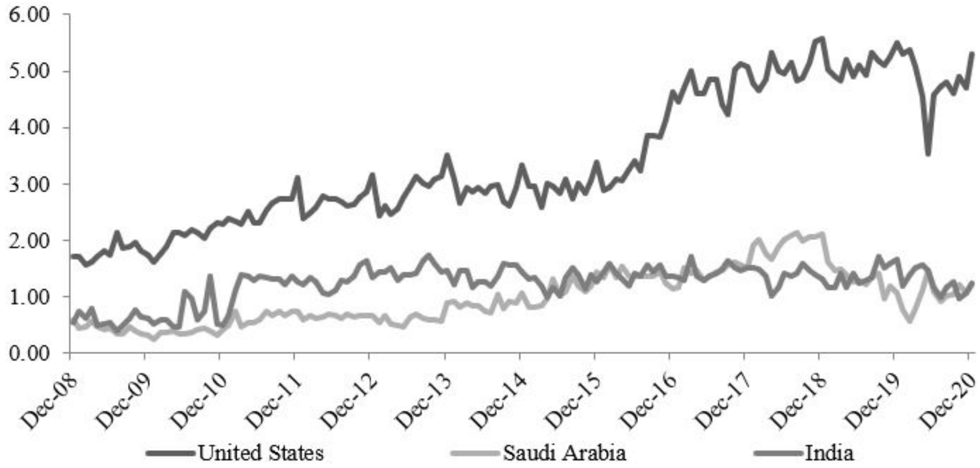
* Provisional estimate
Source: IEA, Drewry

Provisional estimates suggest that world oil demand in 2020 was 91.2 mbpd, a decline of 8.8% yoy from 2019, and between 2010 and 2020, world oil demand grew at a CAGR of 0.3%. Excluding the outlier year of 2020, world oil demand grew at a CAGR of 1.4% during 2010-2019. Even though global oil demand was hampered in 2020, we expect it to bounce back strongly in 2021 as the global economy revives. According to the IMF, the global economy is projected to grow at 5.5% in 2021 after shrinking 3.5% in 2020, while China, the key growth driver of tankers, is expected to grow 8.1% in 2021 after growing at 2.3% in 2020

Oil Product Exports & Imports

Products trades have received a boost in the last decade as a result of developments in E&P activity in the U.S. As a result of the development of shale oil deposits, domestic crude oil production increased at a CAGR of 9.5% between 2008 and 2015 to 9.4 mbpd. Horizontal drilling and hydraulic fracturing have triggered a shale oil revolution and rising crude oil production has also ensured the availability of cheaper feedstocks to local refineries. As a result, the U.S. has become a major net exporter of products.

Oil Product Exports - Major Growth Regions
(Million bpd)



Source: JODI, Drewry

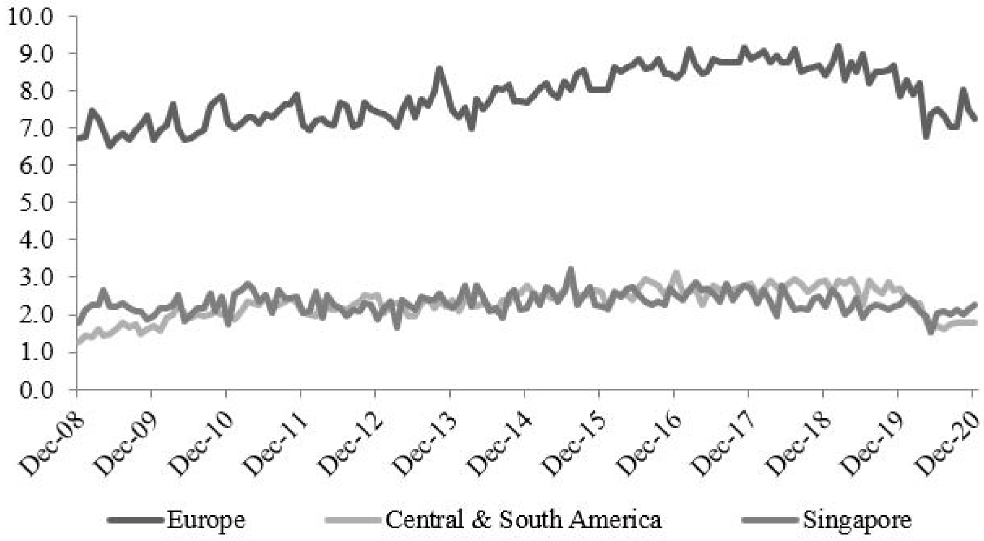
In a short span of time, the U.S. has become the largest exporter of refined products in the world, with supplies from U.S. Gulf Coast terminals heading to most parts of the globe. By way of illustration, U.S. product exports to Latin America have grown 2.2x between 2010 and 2019 to 1.7 mbpd. Most of these exports were carried by MR product tankers, which constitute about 55% of global product tanker fleet capacity and have been the mainstay of seaborne trade in refined petroleum products. However, lower crude oil prices in 2015 and 2016 adversely impacted U.S. shale oil producers, and accordingly, crude production in the region was on the decline from May 2015 to September 2016. Nevertheless, the production cut by OPEC members from January 2017 came as a relief for domestic producers and U.S. crude production continued to increase; the U.S. became the largest crude producer in the world in September 2018. U.S. crude production increased at a CAGR of 6.7% during 2015-19 to 12.2 mbpd. U.S. crude oil production declined 7.7% yoy in 2020 to 11.3 mbpd following the sharp decline in crude oil prices amid weak global oil demand due to the pandemic.

The shift in the location of global oil production is also being accompanied by a shift in the location of global refinery capacity and throughput. In short, capacity and throughput are moving from the developed to the developing world. Between 2010 and 2019, the total OECD refining throughput registered a marginal increase of 0.4% CAGR to 38.1 mbpd, largely because of cutbacks in OECD Europe, but the throughput in OECD Americas during the same period grew at a CAGR of 0.7% to 19.1 mbpd. Refinery throughput of OECD countries declined 13.1% yoy to 33.1 mbpd in 2020 mainly because of the pandemic which hit global oil demand and higher inventory levels. In 2020, refining throughput of OECD countries accounted for 44.5% of global refinery throughput.

Asia (excluding China) and the Middle East added about 2.57 mbpd refinery capacity during 2018-2020, a substantial part of which is destined for international markets. Nearly 0.55 mbpd of new refining capacity in the Middle East and another 0.45 mbpd in Asia (excluding China) came online in 2019, taking the combined new refining capacity in the Middle East and Asia (excluding China) to 1.0 mbpd. China’s refining capacity increased 1.1 mbpd in 2019 and 0.31 mbpd in 2020. In the Middle East and Asia (excluding China) refining capacity increased 0.57 mbpd and 0.16 mbpd respectively in 2020, but net refining capacity declined 0.02 mbpd in OECD America and 0.04 mbpd in non-OECD Europe during the same period. As a result of these developments, countries such as India, China and Saudi Arabia have consolidated their positions as major exporters of products. Export-oriented refineries in India and the Middle East, coupled with the closure of refining capacity in the developed world, have promoted long-haul shipments to cater to the demand for products.

Export-oriented refineries in India and the Middle East, coupled with the closure of refining capacity in the developed world, have promoted long-haul shipments to meet product demand.

Oil Product Imports - Major Growth Regions
(Million bpd)



Source: JODI, Drewry

Current Tanker Fleet

Crude oil is transported in uncoated vessels, which range upwards in size from 55,000 dwt. Products are carried predominantly in coated ships and include commodities such as gas oil, gasoline, jet fuel, kerosene and naphtha (often referred to as ‘clean products’), and fuel oil and vacuum gas oil (often referred to as ‘dirty products’). In addition, some product tankers are also able to carry bulk liquid chemicals and edible oils and fats if they have the appropriate International Maritime Organization (IMO) certification. These vessels are classified as product/chemical tankers, and as such, they represent a swing element in supply, having the ability to move between trades depending on market conditions. Clean petroleum products are therefore carried by non-IMO product tankers and IMO certified product/chemical tankers. IMO tankers will also carry, depending on their tank coatings, a range of other products including organic and inorganic bulk liquid chemicals, vegetable oils and animal fats and special products such as molasses.

Global tanker fleet expanded 2.4% yoy (based on capacity) in the last one year mainly supported by high deliveries and muted demolitions. As of February 28, 2021, the total oil tanker fleet (crude, products and product/chemical tankers) consisted of 5,354 ships with a combined capacity of 604.8 mdwt.

The Oil Tanker Fleet - February 28, 2021

Vessel Type	Deadweight Tons (Dwt)	Number of Vessels	% of Fleet	Capacity (m Dwt)	% of Fleet
Crude Tankers (1)					
VLCC/ULCC	200,000+	835	37.0	257.4	59.6
Suezmax	120-199,999	606	26.9	94.5	21.9
Aframax	80-119,999	668	29.6	73.0	16.9
Panamax	55-79,999	81	3.6	5.6	1.3
Handymax	40-54,999	7	0.3	0.3	0.1
Handy	25-39,999	5	0.2	0.2	—
Handy	10-24,999	52	2.3	0.8	0.2
Total Fleet		**2,254**	**100.0**	**431.8**	**100.0**
Product Tankers					
Long Range 3 (LR3)	120-199,999	21	1.4	3.3	3.4
Long Range 2 (LR2)	80-119,999	385	25.8	42.3	42.8
Long Range 1 (LR1)	55-79,999	350	23.4	25.7	26.1
Medium Range 2 (MR2)	40-54,999	443	29.7	20.8	21.1
Medium Range 1 (MR1)	25-39,999	117	7.8	4.0	4.0
Handy	10-24,999	178	11.9	2.6	2.6
Total Fleet		**1,494**	**100.0**	**98.7**	**100.0**
Product/Chemical Tankers (2)					
Long Range 3 (LR3)	120-199,999	—	—	—	—
Long Range 2 (LR2)	80-119,999	3	0.2	0.3	0.4
Long Range 1 (LR1)	55-79,999	34	2.1	2.5	3.3
Medium Range 2 (MR2)	40-54,999	1,237	77.0	60.0	80.7
Medium Range 1 (MR1)	25-39,999	294	18.3	11.0	14.8
Handy	10-24,999	38	2.4	0.6	0.8
Total Fleet		**1,606**	**100.0**	**74.4**	**100.0**
Product & Product/Chemical Fleet					
Long Range 3 (LR3)	120-199,999	21	0.7	3.3	1.9
Long Range 2 (LR2)	80-119,999	388	12.5	42.6	24.6
Long Range 1 (LR1)	55-79,999	384	12.4	28.2	16.3
Medium Range 2 (MR2)	40-54,999	1,680	54.2	80.8	46.7
Medium Range 1 (MR1)	25-39,999	411	13.3	14.9	8.6
Handy	10-24,999	216	7.0	3.1	1.8
Total Fleet		**3,100**	**100.0**	**172.9**	**100.0**
Crude, Product and Product/Chemical Tanker Fleet					
VLCC/ULCC	200,000+	835	15.6	257.4	42.6
Suezmax/LR3	120-199,999	627	11.7	97.8	16.2
Aframax/LR2	80-119,999	1,056	19.7	115.6	19.1
Panamax/LR1	55-79,999	465	8.7	33.8	5.6
Handy/Medium Range	40-54,999	1,687	31.5	81.1	13.4
Handy/Medium Range	25-39,999	416	7.8	15.1	2.5
Handy/Handymax	10-54,999	268	5.0	4.0	0.7
Total Fleet		**5,354**	**100.0**	**604.8**	**100.0**

(1) Included shuttle tankers and tankers on storage duties
(2) Excludes pure chemical tankers

Source: Drewry

The world product tanker fleet as on February 28, 2021, consisted of 3,100 vessels with a combined capacity of 173.0 mdwt. The breakdown of the fleet by type (crude, product and product/chemical) and by size, together with the orderbook for newbuilding tankers as on February 28, 2021, is illustrated in the table below.

The World Tanker Orderbook [(1)] - February 28, 2021

Vessel Type	Deadweight	Existing	Fleet	Orderbook		Orderbook % Fleet		2021		2022		2023	
	(Dwt)	No	m Dwt	No	m Dwt	No	Dwt	No	m Dwt	No	m Dwt	No	m Dwt
Crude Tankers [(1)]													
VLCC/ULCC	200,000+	835.0	257.4	72.0	21.9	8.6	8.5	29.0	8.9	38.0	11.5	5.0	1.5
Suezmax	120-199,999	606.0	94.5	53.0	8.2	8.7	8.7	14.0	2.2	37.0	5.7	2.0	0.3
Aframax	80-119,999	668.0	73.0	51.0	5.8	7.6	7.9	25.0	2.8	24.0	2.7	2.0	0.2
Panamax	55-79,999	81.0	5.6	1.0	0.1	1.2	1.2			1.0	0.1		
Handymax	40-54,999	7.0	0.3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Handy	25-39,999	5.0	0.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Handy	10-24,999	52.0	0.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Fleet		**2,254.0**	**431.8**	**177.0**	**36.0**	**7.9**	**8.3**	**68**	**13.9**	**100**	**20**	**9**	**2**
Product Tankers													
Long Range 3 (LR3)	120-199,999	21.0	3.3	12.0	1.4	57.1	43.4	—	—	6.0	0.7	6.0	0.7
Long Range 2 (LR2)	80-119,999	385.0	42.3	36.0	4.0	9.4	9.5	24.0	2.7	8.0	0.9	4.0	0.4
Long Range 1 (LR1)	55-79,999	350.0	25.7	—	—	—	—	—	—		—		—
Medium Range 2 (MR2)	40-54,999	443.0	20.8	25.0	1.3	5.6	6.0	11.0	0.6	11.0	0.6	3.0	0.2
Medium Range 1 (MR1)	25-39,999	117.0	4.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Handy	10-24,999	178.0	2.6	10.0	0.2	5.6	6.3	10.0	0.2	—	—	—	—
Total Fleet		**1,494.0**	**98.7**	**83.0**	**6.9**	**5.6**	**7.0**	**45.0**	**3.5**	**25.0**	**2.2**	**13.0**	**1.3**
Product/Chemical Tankers [(2)]													
Long Range 3 (LR3)	120-199,999	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long Range 2 (LR2)	80-119,999	3.0	0.3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long Range 1 (LR1)	55-79,999	34.0	2.5	1.0	0.1	2.9	3.1	1.0	0.1	—	—	—	—
Medium Range 2 (MR2)	40-54,999	1,237.0	60.0	83.0	4.1	6.7	6.9	55.0	2.7	25.0	1.3	3.0	0.1
Medium Range 1 (MR1)	25-39,999	294.0	11.0	13.0	0.5	4.4	4.1	12.0	0.4	1.0	—	—	—
Handy	10-24,999	38.0	0.6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Fleet		**1,606.0**	**74.4**	**97.0**	**4.7**	**6.0**	**6.3**	**68.0**	**3.2**	**26.0**	**1.3**	**3.0**	**0.1**
Product & Product/Chemical Fleet													
Long Range 3 (LR3)	120-199,999	21.0	3.3	12.0	1.4	57.1	43.4	—	—	6.0	0.7	6.0	0.7
Long Range 2 (LR2)	80-119,999	388.0	42.6	36.0	4.0	9.3	9.5	24.0	2.7	8.0	0.9	4.0	0.4
Long Range 1 (LR1)	55-79,999	384.0	28.2	1.0	0.1	0.3	0.3	1.0	0.1	—	—	—	—
Medium Range 2 (MR2)	40-54,999	1,680.0	80.8	108.0	5.4	6.4	6.7	66.0	3.3	36.0	1.8	6.0	0.3
Medium Range 1 (MR1)	25-39,999	411.0	14.9	13.0	0.5	3.2	3.0	12.0	0.4	1.0	—	—	—
Handy	10-24,999	216.0	3.1	10.0	0.2	4.6	5.1	10.0	0.2	—	—	—	—

Total Fleet		**3,100.0**	**172.9**	**180.0**	**11.6**	**5.8**	**6.7**	**113.0**	**6.7**	**51.0**	**3.4**	**16.0**	**1.4**
Crude, Product and Product/Chemical Tanker Fleet													
VLCC/ULCC	200,000+	835.0	257.4	72.0	21.9	8.6	8.5	29.0	8.9	38.0	11.5	5.0	1.5
Suezmax/LR3	120-199,999	627.0	97.8	65.0	9.7	10.4	9.9	14.0	2.2	43.0	6.4	8.0	1.0
Aframax/LR2	80-119,999	1,056.0	115.6	87.0	9.8	8.2	8.5	49.0	5.5	32.0	3.6	6.0	0.7
Panamax/LR1	55-79,999	465.0	33.8	2.0	0.1	0.4	0.4	1.0	0.1	1.0	0.1	—	—
Handy/Medium Range	40-54,999	1,687.0	81.1	108.0	5.4	6.4	6.7	66.0	3.3	36.0	1.8	6.0	0.3
Handy/Medium Range	25-39,999	416.0	15.1	13.0	0.5	3.1	3.0	12.0	0.4	1.0	—	—	—
Handy/Handymax	10-54,999	268.0	4.0	10.0	0.2	3.7	4.0	10	0.2	0	—	0	—
Total Fleet		**5,354.0**	**604.8**	**357.0**	**47.6**	**6.7**	**7.9**	**181.0**	**20.6**	**151.0**	**23.4**	**25.0**	**3.5**

(1) Included shuttle tankers and tankers on storage duties
(2) Product and product/chemical tankers only, excludes pure chemical tankers
Source: Drewry

As of February 28, 2021, the orderbook for product and product/chemical tankers of above 10,000 dwt comprised 180 vessels with combined capacity of 11.6 mdwt, equivalent to 6.7% of the existing fleet in capacity terms. Based on the total orderbook and scheduled deliveries, nearly 6.6 mdwt is expected to be delivered in the remaining months of 2021, followed by 3.5 mdwt in 2022 and the remaining 1.4 mdwt in 2023. In recent years however the orderbook has been affected by the non-delivery of vessels (sometimes referred to as 'slippage'). Some of this slippage resulted from delays, either through mutual agreement or through shipyard problems, while others were due to vessel cancellations. Slippage is likely to remain an issue going forward, and as such, it will have a moderating effect on growth in the product tanker fleet over the next three years. In 2020, deliveries were the lowest in five years due to disruption in yard operations in Asian countries following the outbreak of COVID-19 and weak refined products demand.

Two other important factors are likely to affect product tanker supply in the future. The first is the requirement to retrofit Ballast Water Management Systems (BWTS) to existing vessels. In February 2004, the IMO adopted the International Convention for the Control and Management of Ships' Ballast Water and Sediments. The IMO Ballast Water Management (BWM) Convention contains an environmentally protective numeric standard for the treatment of a ship's ballast water before it is discharged. This standard, detailed in Regulation 'D-2' of the BWM Convention, sets out the numbers of organisms allowed in specific volumes of treated discharge water. The IMO 'D-2' standard is also the standard that has been adopted by the U.S. Coast Guard's ballast water regulations and the U.S. EPA's Vessel General Permit. The BWM Convention also contains an implementation schedule for the installation of IMO member state type approved treatment systems in existing ships and in new vessels, requirements for the development of vessel ballast water management plans, requirements for the safe removal of sediments from ballast tanks, and guidelines for the testing and type approval of ballast water treatment technologies. In July 2017, the IMO extended the regulatory requirement of compliance to the BWM Convention from September 8, 2017 to September 8, 2019. Vessels trading internationally will have to comply with the BWM Convention upon their next special survey after that date. As an example for an LR2 tanker, the estimated retrofit cost could be in the range of US$1.3 to US$1.8 million per vessel, including labour. Expenditure of this kind has become another factor impacting the decision to scrap older vessels after BWM Convention came into force in 2019.

The second factor that is likely to impact future vessel supply is the drive to control sulphur emission from ships. Heavy fuel oil (HFO) has been the main fuel of the shipping industry for many years. It is relatively inexpensive and widely available, but it is 'dirty' from an environmental point of view. The sulfur content of HFO consumed by ships has been about 3.5% until the end of 2019. It is the reason that maritime shipping accounts for 8% of global emissions of sulfur dioxide (SO2), an important source for acid rain, as well as respiratory diseases. In some port cities, such as Hong Kong, shipping is the largest single source of SO2 emissions, as well as emissions of particulate matter (PM), which are directly tied to the sulfur content of the fuel. One estimate suggests that PM emissions from maritime shipping led to 87,000 premature deaths worldwide in 2012.

The IMO, the governing body of international shipping, has made a decisive effort to diversify the industry away from HFO into cleaner fuels with less harmful effects on the environment and human health. Effective in 2015, ships operating within the Emission Control Areas (ECAs) covering the Economic Exclusive Zone of North America, the Baltic Sea, the North Sea, and the English Channel are required to use marine gas oil with allowable sulfur content up to 0.1%.

In order to reduce the emission of air pollutants from ships in key areas of China, the Ministry of Transport issued stricter emission control area regulations in their territorial waters. Beginning on 1 January 2020, ships entering inland waterways, including the Yangtze River and Xijiang River have to adhere to a strict requirement of 0.1% sulphur content. From 1 January 2022, ships will be required to comply with the 0.1% sulphur content requirement when entering the Hainan coastal ECA. In the meantime, China is considering adopting more stringent emission control requirements, such as to implement the 0.1% sulphur content limit requirement in all coastal waters beginning January 1, 2025.

The IMO implemented the emission control regulation globally with effect from January 1, 2020. It stipulates that ships sailing outside ECAs will switch to an alternative fuel with permitted sulphur content up to 0.5% or will retrofit scrubbers in order to reduce emissions. This has created demand for Very Low Sulphur Fuel Oil (VLSFO) with 0.5% sulphur content. The price of low Sulphur fuel oil is considerably higher compared to HFO with 3.5% sulphur content. Some owners of large vessels have also opted for scrubber retrofitting on existing ships. As such the emission regulation may be another factor hastening the eventual demolition of older ships. Within the context of the wider market, increased vessel scrapping is a positive development as it helps to counterbalance new ship deliveries and moderates fleet growth.

Starting 2020, high and low sulfur fuel demand (originating from the shipping industry) reported significant variation. The fuel price spread largely oscillated between US$300 and US$350 per metric ton during the initial days and hovered around US$190-200 per tonne in February 2020. Despite the initial speculation, the shipping industry did not see any systemic shortage of the new low sulfur fuel, which came out as a relief. The premium commanded by low sulphur fuel reduced to around US$120 per ton by January 2021 as the availability of compliant fuel is not an issue due to reduced demand and increased supply across major bunkering ports. The narrowing premium diluted shipowners' incentive to invest in scrubbers and prolonged the period for the return on investment for those who had already invested in scrubbers. Overall, installation of scrubbers and new fuel regulations turned out to be a non-event in the backdrop of COVID-19 and low fuel prices.

As of February 28, 2021, 28.0% of the existing tanker fleet based on capacity (includes crude, product and product/chemical Tanker Fleet) are either already fitted with scrubbers or are awaiting scrubber retrofit. VLCC/ULCC constitutes the largest proportion with 41.2%, followed by Suezmax/LR3 (26.2%) and Aframax/LR2 (18.9%). Altogether, 169.3 mdwt (1,007 vessels) of tanker capacity have either scrubber installed on them or will have scrubber retrofitted in coming years. Vessels moving out of trade to retrofit scrubbers impede supply growth and support freight rates.

IMO 2030, IMO 2050 and Sea cargo charter

In addition to the recently implemented emission control regulations, the IMO has been devising strategies to reduce greenhouse gases ("GHG") and carbon emissions from ships. According to the latest announcement, IMO plans to initiate measures to reduce CO_2 emissions by at least 40% by 2030 and 70% by 2050 from the levels in 2008. It also plans to introduce measures to reduce GHG emissions by 50% by 2050 from the 2008 levels. These are likely to be achieved by setting energy efficiency requirements and encouraging ship owners to use alternative fuels such as biofuels, and electro-/synthetic fuels such as hydrogen or ammonia, and may also include limiting the speed of the ships. However, there is still uncertainty regarding the exact measures that the IMO will undertake to achieve these targets. Although the current macroeconomic environment is the main deterrent, IMO-related uncertainty is also a factor discouraging ship owners from ordering newbuild vessels, as these vessels may have a high environmental compliance cost in the future. Some shipowners are ahead of the curve by having ordered LNG-fueled ships in order to comply with stricter regulations that may be announced in future.

In November 2020, Marine Environment Protection Committee ("MEPC") approved a draft for the new mandatory regulations to cut the carbon intensity of existing ships. Formal adoption of the proposal for GHG and CO_2 emissions reduction action plan is expected in June 2021. It will be a combination of technical and operational measures which will be monitored by the flag administration and corrective actions will be required in the event of constant non-compliance. The draft amendments would require the IMO to review the effectiveness of the implementation of the Carbon Intensity Indicator ("CII") and Energy Efficiency Existing Ship Index ("EEXI") requirements, by 1 January 2026 at the latest. EEXI is a technical measure and would apply to ships above 400 GT. It indicates the energy efficiency of the ship compared to a baseline and is based on a required reduction factor (expressed as a percentage relative to the Energy Efficiency Design Index baseline). On the other hand, CII is an operational measure which specifies carbon intensity reduction requirements for vessels with 5,000 GT and above. The CII determines the annual reduction factor needed to ensure continuous improvement of the ship's operational carbon intensity within a specific rating level. The operational carbon intensity rating would be given on a scale of A, B, C, D or E indicating a major superior, minor superior, moderate, minor inferior, or inferior performance level, respectively. The performance level would be recorded in the ship's Ship Energy Efficiency Management Plan (SEEMP). A ship rated D or E for three consecutive years would have to submit a corrective action plan to show how the required index (C or above) would be achieved. Further, the European Union has endorsed a binding target of at least 55% domestic reduction in economy-wide GHG reduction by 2030 compared to 1990. EU shipowners are required to comply with this regulation.

The Sea Cargo Charter, applicable to bulk ship charterers, is a global framework that allows for the integration of climate considerations into chartering decisions to favor climate-aligned maritime transport. At present, 18 charterers are signatories to the charter and have vowed to make the details of their shipping carbon footprint public.

We expect these regulations to affect old tonnage more, which would need to slow steam or carry out energy efficiency improvements to remain viable. Very old tonnage will however become uneconomical.

Energy Transition

Traditionally, fossil fuel-based energy sources such as oil, natural gas and coal have propelled the global economy, but their share has been declining over the past few years from 86.9% in 2011 to 84.3% in 2019 with the share of oil remaining stagnant at around 33% during the period. However, the energy transition from fossil fuel-based to renewable sources of energy is currently underway which has received a boost from the accelerated sales of electric vehicles (“EVs”), even though their share in total sales was a meager 2.5% in 2019. As the cost of EVs becomes competitive against internal combustion engine vehicles, and charging infrastructure is developed across the world, sales of EVs are expected to gain momentum, reducing the demand for gasoline and diesel in the long run. The demand for naphtha and jet fuel is likely to remain robust and will be the key driver of global trade in crude and refined petroleum products.

The Oil Tanker Freight Market

Tanker charter hire rates and vessel values for all tankers are influenced by the supply-demand dynamics of the tanker market. Also, in general terms, time charter rates are less volatile than spot rates as they reflect the fact that the vessel is fixed for a longer period of time. In the spot market, rates will reflect the immediate underlying conditions in vessel supply and demand, and are thus prone to more volatility. The trend in spot rates since 2002 for the main vessel classes is shown in the table below.

Crude Tanker - Spot (TCE) Rates: 2002-2021*

(US$/Day)

Year	Caribs USAC 40-70,000 DWT	NW Europe NW Europe 70-100,000 DWT	West Africa Caribs/USES 150-160,000 DWT	AG Japan 280-300,000 DWT
2002	16,567	22,800	19,325	21,667
2003	28,833	41,883	37,367	49,342
2004	42,158	55,408	64,792	95,258
2005	34,933	57,517	40,883	59,125
2006	28,792	47,067	40,142	51,142
2007	30,100	41,975	35,392	45,475
2008	36,992	56,408	52,650	89,300
2009	13,450	19,883	20,242	29,483
2010	17,950	27,825	19,658	40,408
2011	8,817	10,500	12,758	8,700
2012	12,408	9,100	14,275	12,275
2013	13,475	11,427	13,308	12,325
2014	21,383	23,360	23,567	24,625
2015	23,725	37,509	38,350	67,928
2016	13,133	24,333	21,592	42,183
2017	8,942	7,643	11,255	22,617
2018	7,892	9,181	11,075	20,825
2019	17,892	23,041	24,350	41,667
2020	19,300	17,661	23,058	56,308
Jan-21	2,600	(4,840)	1,200	5,000
Feb-21	5,800	(2,480)	1,300	(1,700)

*Up to February 2021

Source: Drewry, Note - These rates do not account for vessel triangulation

Product Tanker - Spot (TCE) Rates: 2011-2021*

(US$/Day)

Year	Baltic UK Continent 25-39,999 DWT	UKC USAC 40-54,999 DWT	Arabian Gulf Japan 55-79,999 DWT	Arabian Gulf Japan 80-119,000 DWT
2011	NA	9,720	3,723	7,528
2012	NA	8,064	6,379	8,106
2013	NA	9,474	7,576	8,505
2014	NA	9,435	10,523	14,163
2015	NA	18,769	23,685	28,783
2016	NA	8,508	12,290	15,006
2017	8,966	7,442	7,225	7,936
2018	8,367	6,196	8,002	9,411
2019	11,777	10,739	14,252	18,698
2020	12,690	13,117	19,949	27,777
Jan-21	1,006	4,512	3,398	5,346
Feb-21	7,767	6,592	2,124	(848)

*Up to February 2021, NA implies not available

Source: Baltic, Drewry, Note - These rates do not account for vessel triangulation

Product tanker rates were weak during 2010-2013 due to lower demand and excess supply. Freight rates in the tanker sector started to improve in the second half of 2014 as result of low growth in vessel supply and rising vessel demand. In the products sector, a number of factors combined to push up rates, including:

- Increased trade due to higher stocking activity and improved demand for oil products
- Longer voyage distances because of refining capacity additions in Asia
- Product tankers also carrying crude encouraged by firm freight rates for dirty tankers
- Lower bunker prices contributing to higher net earnings

Freight rates remained firm throughout 2015 and in the first half of 2016, leading to greater revenue and improved profitability for ship-owners. However, in the second half of 2016, tanker freight rates declined sharply as a result of the increased tanker supply outweighing the demand for tankers. A spate of newbuilding deliveries in 2017 aggravated the situation further for ship-owners and the average one-year spot charter rate declined further. The situation worsened further and TCE rates were below breakeven rates on key routes for the first nine months of 2018. However, towards end-2018, the vessel earnings began to improve as supply growth was moderating in the wake of record high demolitions and reduced new vessel ordering. Increase in product tanker freight rates in 2019 was driven by slow fleet growth and a spike in diesel trade before IMO 2020 regulations came into effect on 1 January 2020. Product tanker freight rates surged to multi-year highs on trickle-down effect from crude tanker market in October 2019 as well as US sanctions on Cosco Shipping Tanker (Dalian) Co, geopolitical tensions and tight supply resulted.

However, in 2020 the tanker market underwent an unprecedented turbulence due to the outbreak of COVID-19. The sudden demand destruction due to lockdown measures and limited availability of onshore storage led to a surge in demand for tankers for floating storage of crude oil as well as refined products. Accordingly, TCE rates of oil tankers rallied across vessel classes in March and April 2020; for instance, average spot TCE rates for MR tankers shot up 131% from US$19,289/day in February 2020 to US$44,618/day in April 2020. However, reduced crude oil production and refinery runs since May 2020 and gradual recovery in demand led to continuous decline in vessel earnings in the latter half of the year as several vessels locked in floating storage rejoined the trading fleet. On a yearly basis though, TCE rates for MR vessels increased 74.1% yoy on average in 2020, while for LR vessels it declined 15% yoy during the same period.

With the virus spreading globally, the weak demand for refinery products led to an increase in both onshore and offshore stocking activity in early 2020 as the increasing use of product tankers as storage facilities coupled with global port congestions resulted in a surge in product tanker rates in March and April. At the end of February 2021, 2.23 mdwt of non-IMO coated tankers comprising nearly 2.2% of the product tanker fleet was used for offshore storage. This figure was lower than the 6 mdwt (about 6.2% of the product tanker fleet) of non-IMO coated tankers deployed for floating storage at the peak of the contango opportunities in the oil market in April 2020, indicating a declining trend in on-the-water storage of crude oil. Product tankers coming out from floating storage increase vessel supply and have an adverse impact of spot rates.

Oil Tanker Newbuilding Prices

Newbuilding prices increased significantly between 2003 and 2007 primarily as a result of increased tanker demand and limited shipbuilding capacity. Thereafter, prices weakened in the face of a poor freight market and lower levels of new ordering. In late 2013, prices started to recover and they continued to edge up slowly during 2014 before falling marginally in late 2015. Moreover, newbuilding prices fell further in 2016 because of excess capacity available at shipyards, accompanied with low steel prices. New orders declined on account of diminishing earnings potential of oil tankers, and mandatory compliance to Tier III emission for ships ordered on or after January 1, 2016, as well as owners' limited access to cost-effective capital.

Newbuild prices remained stable throughout 2017. However, asset values of newbuilds increased 3-13% in 2019 as they benefited from high charter rates across vessel classes. Newbuild prices declined in 2020 due to lower orders and weak market prospects. Excess shipbuilding capacity has also kept newbuilding prices in check over past 10 years.

Oil Tankers: Newbuilding Prices: 2002-2021*

(In millions of U.S. Dollars)

Year End	37,000[1] DWT	50,000[1] DWT	75,000[1] DWT	110,000[1] DWT	75,000[2] DWT	110,000[2] DWT	160,000[2] DWT	300,000[2] DWT
2002	24.5	26.5	33.0	38.0	31.0	36.0	44.0	66.0
2003	28.5	30.5	36.5	42.0	34.5	40.0	52.0	73.0
2004	34.0	39.0	43.0	59.0	41.0	57.0	68.0	105.0
2005	37.5	42.0	45.0	61.0	43.0	59.0	71.0	120.0
2006	40.5	47.5	52.0	67.0	50.0	65.0	78.0	128.0
2007	46.0	54.0	66.0	80.0	64.0	78.0	90.0	146.0
2008	40.0	46.5	59.0	73.5	57.0	71.5	87.0	142.0
2009	31.0	36.0	44.5	54.0	42.5	52.0	62.0	101.0
2010	33.0	36.0	48.0	59.0	44.6	57.0	67.0	105.0
2011	31.5	36.0	46.0	54.8	44.6	52.8	61.7	99.0
2012	30.0	33.0	44.0	50.0	42.4	48.0	56.5	92.0
2013	31.0	35.0	45.0	53.5	42.1	51.5	59.0	93.5
2014	33.0	37.0	47.5	56.0	44.9	54.0	65.0	97.0
2015	32.0	35.5	47.0	53.5	45.0	51.5	63.0	94.0
2016	30.0	32.0	41.0	47.0	39.0	45.0	54.0	83.0
2017	31.0	33.0	41.0	46.0	38.2	44.0	55.0	81.0
2018	31.4	35.3	41.4	48.8	40.8	46.8	58.7	88.0
2019	32.0	36.0	45.0	51.0	43.0	49.0	61.0	92.7
2020	31.4	34.8	44.2	50.2	42.2	48.2	58.6	88.8
Jan-21	31.0	34.0	43.0	49.0	41.0	47.0	57.0	87.0
Feb-21	31.0	34.0	43.0	50.0	41.0	48.0	59.0	89.0
Long-term average	32.7	36.6	45.2	54.2	43.2	52.2	62.9	98.4

(1) Coated tankers

(2) Uncoated tankers

*Up to February 2021

Source: Drewry

Second-hand Prices

Second-hand values primarily, albeit with a lag, reflect prevailing and expected charter rates. During extended periods of high charter rates, vessel values tend to appreciate and vice versa. However, vessel values are also influenced by other factors, including the age and shipyard of the vessel. Prices for young vessels, those about up to five-years old, are also influenced by newbuilding prices, while prices for old vessels, near the end of their useful economic life, those around at or in excess of 25 years, are influenced by the value of scrap steel.

The table below illustrates the movements of prices for second-hand oil tankers from 2002 to February 2021. In late 2013, prices for all modern tankers increased as a result of improvement in freight rates and positive market sentiment, and further gains were recorded in 2014 and 2015. However, in 2016, second-hand prices saw a double-digit decline on account of weakening freight rates. For illustration, the second-hand price of a five-year old LR vessel of 95,000 dwt capacity fell 35% from US$46 million in 2015 to US$30 million in 2016. However, the market saw increased demand for modern second-hand vessels in 2017 and 2018, in anticipation of a recovery in the freight market and buyers trying to take advantage of historically low asset prices. As such, second-hand modern product tanker prices increased in the range of 3-10% in 2018. Second-hand prices of crude and product tankers increased steeply in 2019 in tandem with a surge in charter rates. With the surge in product tanker and crude tanker freight rates due to higher demand for floating storage driven by the pandemic, second-hand prices of product and crude tankers increased between 5.4% and 14.7% in April 2020 compared to the average second-hand prices in full-year 2019. However, second-hand asset prices declined in the remainder of 2020 on account of the steep decline in freight rates.

Oil Tanker Second-hand Prices for 5 year old vessels: 2002-2021*

(In millions of U.S. Dollars)

Year End	37,000(1) DWT	45,000(1) DWT	75,000(1) DWT	95,000(1) DWT	75,000(2) DWT	95,000(2) DWT	150,000(2) DWT	300,000(2) DWT
2002	15.5	21.5	23.0	31.5	21.0	29.5	39.0	55.0
2003	24.5	29.5	26.0	39.0	24.0	37.0	47.0	70.0
2004	36.0	42.0	40.0	59.0	38.0	57.0	73.0	112.0
2005	40.0	45.5	48.5	60.0	46.5	58.0	75.0	110.0
2006	40.0	47.5	50.0	65.0	48.0	63.0	77.0	115.0
2007	40.0	52.0	61.0	70.5	59.0	68.5	87.0	130.0
2008	36.0	42.0	48.0	57.0	46.0	55.0	77.0	110.0
2009	21.0	24.0	34.5	40.0	32.5	38.0	53.0	77.5
2010	21.5	24.0	37.0	44.0	35.0	42.0	58.0	85.5
2011	24.0	27.0	34.0	35.5	32.0	33.5	45.5	58.0
2012	21.0	24.0	27.0	29.5	25.0	27.5	40.0	57.0
2013	25.0	29.0	33.0	35.0	31.0	33.0	42.0	60.0
2014	23.0	24.0	35.5	44.0	33.5	42.0	57.0	76.0
2015	26.0	27.0	38.0	48.0	36.0	46.0	60.0	80.0
2016	20.0	22.0	30.0	32.0	28.0	30.0	42.0	60.0
2017	21.0	24.0	29.0	32.0	27.0	30.0	40.0	62.0
2018	23.0	27.0	31.0	34.0	29.0	32.0	44.0	64.0
2019	24.7	28.8	33.2	39.5	31.2	37.5	49.7	70.8
2020	24.3	28.0	32.6	40.0	30.6	38.0	49.2	70.4
Jan-21	24.5	27.5	31.0	35.0	29.0	33.0	45.0	65.0
Feb-21	24.0	27.5	31.0	35.0	29.0	33.0	43.0	65.0
Long-term average	26.2	30.7	35.9	43.6	33.9	41.6	54.8	79.3

(1) Coated tankers

[(2)] Uncoated tankers
*Up to February 2021
Source: Drewry

Environmental and Other Regulations in the Shipping Industry

Government regulation and laws significantly affect the ownership and operation of our fleet. We are subject to international conventions and treaties, national, state and local laws and regulations in force in the countries in which our vessels may operate or are registered relating to safety and health and environmental protection including the storage, handling, emission, transportation and discharge of hazardous and non-hazardous materials and the remediation of contamination and liability for damage to natural resources. Compliance with such laws, regulations and other requirements entails significant expense, including vessel modifications and implementation of certain operating procedures.

A variety of government and private entities subject our vessels to both scheduled and unscheduled inspections. These entities include the local port authorities (applicable national authorities such as the United States Coast Guard (“USCG”), harbor master or equivalent), classification societies, flag state administrations (countries of registry) and charterers, particularly terminal operators. Certain of these entities require us to obtain permits, licenses, certificates and other authorizations for the operation of our vessels. Failure to maintain necessary permits or approvals could require us to incur substantial costs or result in the temporary suspension of the operation of one or more of our vessels.

Increasing environmental concerns have created a demand for vessels that conform to stricter environmental standards. We are required to maintain operating standards for all of our vessels that emphasize operational safety, quality maintenance, continuous training of our officers and crews and compliance with United States and international regulations. We believe that the operation of our vessels is in substantial compliance with applicable environmental laws and regulations and that our vessels have all material permits, licenses, certificates or other authorizations necessary for the conduct of our operations. However, because such laws and regulations frequently change and may impose increasingly stricter requirements, we cannot predict the ultimate cost of complying with these requirements, or the impact of these requirements on the resale value or useful lives of our vessels. In addition, a future serious marine incident that causes significant adverse environmental impact could result in additional legislation or regulation that could negatively affect our profitability.

International Maritime Organization

The International Maritime Organization, or the IMO, the United Nations agency for maritime safety and the prevention of pollution by vessels, has adopted the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships, 1973, as modified by the Protocol of 1978 relating thereto, collectively referred to as MARPOL 73/78 and herein as “MARPOL,” the SOLAS Convention, and the International Convention on Load Lines of 1966 (the “LL Convention”). MARPOL establishes environmental standards relating to oil leakage or spilling, garbage management, sewage, air emissions, handling and disposal of noxious liquids and the handling of harmful substances in packaged forms. MARPOL is applicable to drybulk, tanker and LNG carriers, among other vessels, and is broken into six Annexes, each of which regulates a different source of pollution. Annex I relates to oil leakage or spilling; Annexes II and III relate to noxious liquid substances carried in bulk and harmful substances carried in packaged form, respectively; Annexes IV and V relate to sewage and garbage management, respectively; and Annex VI, lastly, relates to air emissions. Annex VI was separately adopted by the IMO in September of 1997; new emissions standards, titled IMO-2020, took effect on January 1, 2020.

In 2012, the IMO’s Marine Environmental Protection Committee, or the "MEPC," adopted a resolution amending the International Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships Carrying Dangerous Chemicals in Bulk, or the "IBC Code." The provisions of the IBC Code are mandatory under MARPOL and the SOLAS Convention. These amendments, which entered into force in June 2014 and took effect on January 1, 2021, pertain to revised international certificates of fitness for the carriage of dangerous chemicals in bulk and identifying new products that fall under the IBC Code. All our vessels complying have been issued new certificates accordingly

Air Emissions

In September of 1997, the IMO adopted Annex VI to MARPOL to address air pollution from vessels. Effective May 2005, Annex VI sets limits on sulfur oxide and nitrogen oxide emissions from all commercial vessel exhausts and prohibits “deliberate emissions” of ozone depleting substances (such as halons and chlorofluorocarbons), emissions of volatile compounds from cargo tanks, and the shipboard incineration of specific substances. Annex VI also includes a global cap on the sulfur content of fuel oil and allows for special areas to be established with more stringent controls on sulfur emissions, as explained below. Emissions of “volatile organic compounds” from certain vessels, and the shipboard incineration (from incinerators installed after January 1, 2000) of certain substances (such as polychlorinated biphenyls, or PCBs) are also prohibited. We believe that all our vessels are currently compliant in all material respects with these regulations.

The MEPC adopted amendments to Annex VI regarding emissions of sulfur oxide, nitrogen oxide, particulate matter and ozone depleting substances, which entered into force on July 1, 2010. The amended Annex VI seeks to further reduce air pollution by, among other things, implementing a progressive reduction of the amount of sulfur contained in any fuel oil used on board ships. On October 27, 2016, at its 70th session, the MEPC agreed to implement a global 0.5% m/m sulfur oxide emissions limit (reduced from 3.50%) starting from January 1, 2020. This limitation can be met by using low-sulfur compliant fuel oil, alternative fuels, or certain exhaust gas cleaning systems. Ships are now required to obtain bunker delivery notes and International Air Pollution Prevention ("IAPP") Certificates from their flag states that specify sulfur content. Additionally, at MEPC 73, amendments to Annex VI to prohibit the carriage of bunkers above 0.5% sulfur on ships were adopted and took effect March 1, 2020. These regulations subject ocean-going vessels to stringent emissions controls, and may cause us to incur substantial costs.

Sulfur content standards are even stricter within certain ECAs. As of January 1, 2015, ships operating within an ECA were not permitted to use fuel with sulfur content in excess of 0.1% m/m. Amended Annex VI establishes procedures for designating new ECAs. Currently, the IMO has designated four ECAs, including specified portions of the Baltic Sea area, North Sea area, North American area and United States Caribbean area. Ocean-going vessels in these areas will be subject to stringent emission controls and may cause us to incur additional costs. Other areas in China are subject to local regulations that impose stricter emission controls. If other ECAs are approved by the IMO, or other new or more stringent requirements relating to emissions from marine diesel engines or port operations by vessels are adopted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") or the states where we operate, compliance with these regulations could entail significant capital expenditures or otherwise increase the costs of our operations.

Amended Annex VI also establishes new tiers of stringent nitrogen oxide emissions standards for marine diesel engines, depending on their date of installation. At the MEPC meeting held from March to April 2014, amendments to Annex VI were adopted which address the date on which Tier III Nitrogen Oxide (NOx) standards in ECAs will go into effect. Under the amendments, Tier III NOx standards apply to ships that operate in the North American and U.S. Caribbean Sea ECAs designed for the control of NOx produced by vessels with a marine diesel engine installed and constructed on or after January 1, 2016. Tier III requirements could apply to areas that will be designated for Tier III NOx in the future. At MEPC 70 and MEPC 71, the MEPC approved the North Sea and Baltic Sea as ECAs for nitrogen oxide for ships built on or after January 1, 2021. The EPA promulgated equivalent (and in some senses stricter) emissions standards in 2010. As a result of these designations or similar future designations, we may be required to incur additional operating or other costs.

As determined at the MEPC 70, the new Regulation 22A of MARPOL Annex VI became effective as of March 1, 2018 and requires ships above 5,000 gross tonnage to collect and report annual data on fuel oil consumption to an IMO database, with the first year of data collection having commenced on January 1, 2019. The IMO intends to use such data as the first step in its roadmap (through 2023) for developing its strategy to reduce greenhouse gas emissions from ships, as discussed further below.

As of January 1, 2013, MARPOL made mandatory certain measures relating to energy efficiency for ships. All ships are now required to develop and implement Ship Energy Efficiency Management Plans, ("SEEMPS"), and new ships must be designed in compliance with minimum energy efficiency levels per capacity mile as defined by the Energy Efficiency Design Index ("EEDI"). Under these measures, by 2025, all new ships built will be 30% more energy efficient than those built in 2014. Additionally, MEPC 75 adopted amendments to MARPOL Annex VI which brings forward the effective date of the EEDI's “phase 3” requirements from January 1, 2025 to April 1, 2022 for several ship types, including gas carriers, general cargo ships, and LNG carriers.

As part of the wider push towards both the IMO's 2030 and 2050 greenhouse gas targets, MEPC has agreed draft regulations relating to the Energy Efficiency Existing Ship Index (“EEXI”), to be confirmed at MEPC 76 (June 2021). Once the regulation is approved in the upcoming MEPC 76, the regulations will enter into force from 1st January 2023. The requirements include: (1) a technical requirement to reduce carbon intensity based on EEXI, and (2) operational carbon intensity reduction requirements, based on a new operational carbon intensity indicator (“CII”). The attained EEXI is required to be calculated for ships of 400 gross tonnage and above, in accordance with different values set for ship types and categories. With respect to the CII, the draft amendments would require ships of 5,000 gross tonnage to document and verify their actual annual operational CII achieved against a determined required annual operational CII. Any vessels that will not meet these new requirements will need to adopt energy-saving/emission reducing technology, through retrofits, to reach compliant levels. This creates a vast array of implications for the tanker industry going forward. Recycling of older ships could accelerate as the investments to comply with regulations are not feasible. One of the most efficient ways of reducing emissions is reducing power, this would in turn limit vessel speed and with that supply.

We may incur costs to comply with these revised standards. Additional or new conventions, laws and regulations may be adopted that could require the installation of expensive emission control systems and could adversely affect our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

Safety Management System Requirements

The SOLAS Convention was amended to address the safe manning of vessels and emergency training drills. The Convention of Limitation of Liability for Maritime Claims ("LLMC") sets limitations of liability for a loss of life or personal injury claim or a property claim against ship owners. We believe that our vessels are in substantial compliance with the SOLAS Convention and LLMC standards.

Under Chapter IX of the SOLAS Convention, or the International Safety Management Code for the Safe Operation of Ships and for Pollution Prevention (the "ISM Code"), our operations are also subject to environmental standards and requirements. The ISM Code requires the party with operational control of a vessel to develop an extensive safety management system that includes, among other things, the adoption of a safety and environmental protection policy setting forth instructions and procedures for operating its vessels safely and describing procedures for responding to emergencies. We rely upon the safety management system that we and our technical management team have developed for compliance with the ISM Code. The failure of a vessel owner or bareboat charterer to comply with the ISM Code may subject such party to increased liability, may decrease available insurance coverage for the affected vessels and may result in a denial of access to, or detention in, certain ports.

The ISM Code requires that vessel operators obtain a safety management certificate for each vessel they operate. This certificate evidences compliance by a vessel's management with the ISM Code requirements for a safety management system. No vessel can obtain a safety management certificate unless its manager has been awarded a document of compliance, issued by each flag state, under the ISM Code. We have obtained applicable documents of compliance for our offices and safety management certificates for all of our vessels for which the certificates are required by the IMO. The document of compliance and safety management certificates are renewed as required.

Regulation II-1/3-10 of the SOLAS Convention governs ship construction and stipulates that ships over 150 meters in length must have adequate strength, integrity and stability to minimize risk of loss or pollution. Goal-based standards amendments in SOLAS regulation II-1/3-10 entered into force in 2012, with July 1, 2016 set for application to new oil tankers and bulk carriers. The SOLAS Convention regulation II-1/3-10 on goal-based ship construction standards for bulk carriers and oil tankers, which entered into force on January 1, 2012, requires that all oil tankers and bulk carriers of 150 meters in length and above, for which the building contract is placed on or after July 1, 2016, satisfy applicable structural requirements conforming to the functional requirements of the International Goal-based Ship Construction Standards for Bulk Carriers and Oil Tankers ("GBS Standards").

Amendments to the SOLAS Convention Chapter VII apply to vessels transporting dangerous goods and require those vessels be in compliance with the International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code ("IMDG Code"). Effective January 1, 2018, the IMDG Code includes (1) updates to the provisions for radioactive material, reflecting the latest provisions from the International Atomic Energy Agency, (2) new marking, packing and classification requirements for dangerous goods, and (3) new mandatory training requirements. Amendments which took effect on January 1, 2020 also reflect the latest material from the UN Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods, including (1) new provisions regarding IMO type 9 tank, (2) new abbreviations for segregation groups, and (3) special provisions for carriage of lithium batteries and of vehicles powered by flammable liquid or gas.

The IMO has also adopted the International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers ("STCW"). As of February 2017, all seafarers are required to meet the STCW standards and be in possession of a valid STCW certificate. Flag states that have ratified the SOLAS Convention and STCW generally employ the classification societies, which have incorporated the SOLAS Convention and STCW requirements into their class rules, to undertake surveys to confirm compliance.

The IMO's Maritime Safety Committee and MEPC, respectively, each adopted relevant parts of the International Code for Ships Operating in Polar Water (the “Polar Code”). The Polar Code, which entered into force on January 1, 2017, covers design, construction, equipment, operational, training, search and rescue as well as environmental protection matters relevant to ships operating in the waters surrounding the two poles. It also includes mandatory measures regarding safety and pollution prevention as well as recommendatory provisions. The Polar Code applies to new ships constructed after January 1, 2017, and after January 1, 2018, ships constructed before January 1, 2017 are required to meet the relevant requirements by the earlier of their first intermediate or renewal survey.

Furthermore, recent action by the IMO’s Maritime Safety Committee and United States agencies indicates that cybersecurity regulations for the maritime industry are likely to be further developed in the near future in an attempt to combat cybersecurity threats. For example, cyber-risk management systems must be incorporated by ship-owners and managers by 2021. This might cause companies to create additional procedures for monitoring cybersecurity, which could require additional expenses and/or capital expenditures. The impact of such regulations is hard to predict at this time.

Pollution Control and Liability Requirements

The IMO has negotiated international conventions that impose liability for pollution in international waters and the territorial waters of the signatories to such conventions. For example, the IMO adopted the BWM Convention in 2004. The BWM Convention entered into force on September 8, 2017. The BWM Convention requires ships to manage their ballast water to remove, render harmless, or avoid the uptake or discharge of new or invasive aquatic organisms and pathogens within ballast water and sediments. The BWM Convention’s implementing regulations call for a phased introduction of mandatory ballast water exchange requirements, to be replaced in time with mandatory concentration limits, and require all ships to carry a ballast water record book and an international ballast water management certificate.

On December 4, 2013, the IMO Assembly passed a resolution revising the application dates of the BWM Convention so that the dates are triggered by the entry into force date and not the dates originally in the BWM Convention. This, in effect, makes all vessels delivered before the entry into force date “existing vessels” and allows for the installation of ballast water management systems on such vessels at the first International Oil Pollution Prevention (“IOPP”) renewal survey following entry into force of the convention. The MEPC adopted updated guidelines for approval of ballast water management systems (G8) at MEPC 70. At MEPC 71, the schedule regarding the BWM Convention’s implementation dates was also discussed and amendments were introduced to extend the date existing vessels are subject to certain ballast water standards. Those changes were adopted at MEPC 72. Ships over 400 gross tons generally must comply with a “D-1 standard,” requiring the exchange of ballast water only in open seas and away from coastal waters. The “D-2 standard” specifies the maximum amount of viable organisms allowed to be discharged, and compliance dates vary depending on the IOPP renewal dates. Depending on the date of the IOPP renewal survey, existing vessels must comply with the D-2 standard on or after September 8, 2019. For most ships, compliance with the D-2 standard will involve installing on-board systems to treat ballast water and eliminate unwanted organisms. Ballast water management systems, which include systems that make use of chemicals, biocides, organisms or biological mechanisms, or which alter the chemical or physical characteristics of the ballast water, must be approved in accordance with IMO Guidelines (Regulation D-3). As of October 13, 2019, MEPC 72's amendments to the BWM Convention took effect, making the Code for Approval of Ballast Water Management Systems, which governs assessments of ballast water management systems, mandatory rather than permissive, and formalized an implementation schedule for the D-2 standard. Under these amendments, all ships must meet the D-2 standard by September 8, 2024. Costs of compliance with these regulations may be substantial. Additionally, in November 2020, MEPC 75 adopted amendments to the BWM Convention which would require a commissioning test of the ballast water management system for the initial survey or when performing an additional survey for retrofits. This analysis will not apply to ships that already have an installed BWM system certified under the BWM Convention. These amendments are expected to enter into force on June 1, 2022.

Once mid-ocean exchange ballast water treatment requirements become mandatory under the BWM Convention, the cost of compliance could increase for ocean carriers and may have a material effect on our operations. However, many countries already regulate the discharge of ballast water carried by vessels from country to country to prevent the introduction of invasive and harmful species via such discharges. The U.S., for example, requires vessels entering its waters from another country to conduct mid-ocean ballast exchange, or undertake some alternate measure, and to comply with certain reporting requirements.

The IMO adopted the International Convention on Civil Liability for Oil Pollution Damage of 1969, as amended by different Protocols in 1976, 1984, and 1992, and amended in 2000 ("CLC"). Under the CLC and depending on whether the country in which the damage results is a party to the 1992 Protocol to the CLC, a vessel’s registered owner may be strictly liable for pollution damage caused in the territorial waters of a contracting state by discharge of persistent oil, subject to certain exceptions. The 1992 Protocol changed certain limits on liability expressed using the International Monetary Fund currency unit, the Special Drawing Rights. The limits on liability have since been amended so that the compensation limits on liability were raised. The right to limit liability is forfeited under the CLC where the spill is caused by the shipowner’s actual fault and under the 1992 Protocol where the spill is caused by the shipowner’s intentional or reckless act or omission where the shipowner knew pollution damage would probably result. The CLC requires ships over 2,000 tons covered by it to maintain insurance covering the liability of the owner in a sum equivalent to an owner’s liability for a single incident. We have protection and indemnity insurance for environmental incidents. P&I Clubs in the International Group issue the required Bunkers Convention “Blue Cards” to enable signatory states to issue certificates. All of our vessels are in possession of a CLC State issued certificate attesting that the required insurance coverage is in force.

The IMO also adopted the International Convention on Civil Liability for Bunker Oil Pollution Damage (the "Bunker Convention") to impose strict liability on ship owners (including the registered owner, bareboat charterer, manager or operator) for pollution damage in jurisdictional waters of ratifying states caused by discharges of bunker fuel. The Bunker Convention requires registered owners of ships over 1,000 gross tons to maintain insurance for pollution damage in an amount equal to the limits of liability under the applicable national or international limitation regime (but not exceeding the amount calculated in accordance with the LLMC). With respect to non-ratifying states, liability for spills or releases of oil carried as fuel in a ship’s bunkers typically is determined by the national or other domestic laws in the jurisdiction where the events or damages occur.

Ships are required to maintain a certificate attesting that they maintain adequate insurance to cover an incident. In jurisdictions, such as the United States where the CLC or the Bunker Convention have not been adopted, various legislative schemes or common law govern, and liability is imposed either on the basis of fault or on a strict-liability basis.

Anti-Fouling Requirements

In 2001, the IMO adopted the International Convention on the Control of Harmful Anti-fouling Systems on Ships, or the "Anti-fouling Convention." The Anti-fouling Convention, which entered into force on September 17, 2008, prohibits the use of organotin compound coatings to prevent the attachment of mollusks and other sea life to the hulls of vessels. Vessels of over 400 gross tons engaged in international voyages will also be required to undergo an initial survey before the vessel is put into service or before an International Anti-fouling System Certificate is issued for the first time; and subsequent surveys when the anti-fouling systems are altered or replaced.

In November 2020, MEPC 75 approved draft amendments to the Anti-fouling Convention to prohibit anti-fouling systems containing cybutryne, which would apply to ships from January 1, 2023, or, for ships already bearing such an anti-fouling system, at the next scheduled renewal of the system after that date, but no later than 60 months following the last application to the ship of such a system. These amendments may be formally adopted at MEPC 76 in 2021.

We have obtained Anti-fouling System Certificates for all of our vessels that are subject to the Anti-fouling Convention.

Compliance Enforcement

Noncompliance with the ISM Code or other IMO regulations may subject the ship owner or bareboat charterer to increased liability, may lead to decreases in available insurance coverage for affected vessels and may result in the denial of access to, or detention in, some ports. The USCG and European Union authorities have indicated that vessels not in compliance with the ISM Code by applicable deadlines will be prohibited from trading in U.S. and European Union ports, respectively. As of the date of this report, each of our vessels is ISM Code certified. However, there can be no assurance that such certificates will be maintained in the future. The IMO continues to review and introduce new regulations. It is impossible to predict what additional regulations, if any, may be passed by the IMO and what effect, if any, such regulations might have on our operations.

United States Regulations

The U.S. Oil Pollution Act of 1990 and the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act

The U.S. Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (“OPA”) established an extensive regulatory and liability regime for the protection and cleanup of the environment from oil spills. OPA affects all “owners and operators” whose vessels trade or operate within the U.S., its territories and possessions or whose vessels operate in U.S. waters, which includes the U.S.’s territorial sea and its 200 nautical mile exclusive economic zone around the U.S. The U.S. has also enacted the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (“CERCLA”), which applies to the discharge of hazardous substances other than oil, except in limited circumstances, whether on land or at sea. OPA and CERCLA both define “owner and operator” in the case of a vessel as any person owning, operating or chartering by demise, the vessel. Both OPA and CERCLA impact our operations.

Under OPA, vessel owners and operators are “responsible parties” and are jointly, severally and strictly liable (unless the spill results solely from the act or omission of a third party, an act of God or an act of war) for all containment and clean-up costs and other damages arising from discharges or threatened discharges of oil from their vessels, including bunkers (fuel). OPA defines these other damages broadly to include:

(i) injury to, destruction or loss of, or loss of use of, natural resources and related assessment costs;

(ii) injury to, or economic losses resulting from, the destruction of real and personal property;

(iii) loss of subsistence use of natural resources that are injured, destroyed or lost;

(iv) net loss of taxes, royalties, rents, fees or net profit revenues resulting from injury, destruction or loss of real or personal property, or natural resources;

(v) lost profits or impairment of earning capacity due to injury, destruction or loss of real or personal property or natural resources; and

(vi) net cost of increased or additional public services necessitated by removal activities following a discharge of oil, such as protection from fire, safety or health hazards, and loss of subsistence use of natural resources.

OPA contains statutory caps on liability and damages; such caps do not apply to direct cleanup costs. Effective November 12, 2019, the USCG adjusted the limits of OPA liability for a tank vessel, other than a single-hull tank vessel, over 3,000 gross tons liability to the greater of $2,000 per gross ton or $19,943,400 (subject to periodic adjustment for inflation). These limits of liability do not apply if an incident was proximately caused by the violation of an applicable U.S. federal safety, construction or operating regulation by a responsible party (or its agent, employee or a person acting pursuant to a contractual relationship), or a responsible party's gross negligence or willful misconduct. The limitation on liability similarly does not apply if the responsible party fails or refuses to (i) report the incident as required by law where the responsible party knows or has reason to know of the incident; (ii) reasonably cooperate and assist as requested in connection with oil removal activities; or (iii) without sufficient cause, comply with an order issued under the Federal Water Pollution Act (Section 311 (c), (e)) or the Intervention on the High Seas Act.

CERCLA contains a similar liability regime whereby owners and operators of vessels are liable for cleanup, removal and remedial costs, as well as damages for injury to, or destruction or loss of, natural resources, including the reasonable costs associated with assessing the same, and health assessments or health effects studies. There is no liability if the discharge of a hazardous substance results solely from the act or omission of a third party, an act of God or an act of war. Liability under CERCLA is limited to the greater of $300 per gross ton or $5.0 million for vessels carrying a hazardous substance as cargo and the greater of $300 per gross ton or $500,000 for any other vessel. These limits do not apply (rendering the responsible person liable for the total cost of response and damages) if the release or threat of release of a hazardous substance resulted from willful misconduct or negligence, or the primary cause of the release was a violation of applicable safety, construction or operating standards or regulations. The limitation on liability also does not apply if the responsible person fails or refused to provide all reasonable cooperation and assistance as requested in connection with response activities where the vessel is subject to OPA.

OPA and CERCLA each preserve the right to recover damages under existing law, including maritime tort law. OPA and CERCLA both require owners and operators of vessels to establish and maintain with the USCG evidence of financial responsibility sufficient to meet the maximum amount of liability to which the particular responsible person may be subject. Vessel owners and operators may satisfy their financial responsibility obligations by providing a proof of insurance, a surety bond, qualification as a self-insurer or a guarantee. We comply and plan to comply going forward with the USCG's financial responsibility regulations by providing applicable certificates of financial responsibility.

The 2010 *Deepwater Horizon* oil spill in the Gulf of Mexico resulted in additional regulatory initiatives or statutes, including higher liability caps under OPA, new regulations regarding offshore oil and gas drilling, and a pilot inspection program for offshore facilities. However, several of these initiatives and regulations have been or may be revised. For example, the U.S. Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement's ("BSEE") revised Production Safety Systems Rule ("PSSR"), effective December 27, 2018, modified and relaxed certain environmental and safety protections under the 2016 PSSR. Additionally, the BSEE amended the Well Control Rule, effective July 15, 2019, which rolled back certain reforms regarding the safety of drilling operations, and former U.S. President Trump has proposed leasing new sections of U.S. waters to oil and gas companies for offshore drilling. The effects of these proposals and changes are currently unknown, and recently, current U.S. President Biden signed an executive order temporarily blocking new leases for oil and gas drilling in federal waters. Compliance with any new requirements of OPA and future legislation or regulations applicable to the operation of our vessels could impact the cost of our operations and adversely affect our business.

OPA specifically permits individual states to impose their own liability regimes with regard to oil pollution incidents occurring within their boundaries, provided they accept, at a minimum, the levels of liability established under OPA and some states have enacted legislation providing for unlimited liability for oil spills. Many U.S. states that border a navigable waterway have enacted environmental pollution laws that impose strict liability on a person for removal costs and damages resulting from a discharge of oil or a release of a hazardous substance. These laws may be more stringent than U.S. federal law. Moreover, some states have enacted legislation providing for unlimited liability for discharge of pollutants within their waters, although in some cases, states which have enacted this type of legislation have not yet issued implementing regulations defining vessel owners' responsibilities under these laws. The Company intends to comply with all applicable state regulations in the ports where the Company's vessels call.

We currently maintain pollution liability coverage insurance in the amount of $1 billion per incident for each of our vessels. If the damages from a catastrophic spill were to exceed our insurance coverage, it could have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

Other United States Environmental Initiatives

The U.S. Clean Air Act of 1970 (including its amendments of 1977 and 1990) ("CAA") requires the EPA to promulgate standards applicable to emissions of volatile organic compounds and other air contaminants. Our vessels are subject to vapor control and recovery requirements for certain cargoes when loading, unloading, ballasting, cleaning and conducting other operations in regulated port areas. The CAA also requires states to draft State Implementation Plans, or SIPs, designed to attain national health-based air quality standards in each state. Although state-specific, SIPs may include regulations concerning emissions resulting from vessel loading and unloading operations by requiring the installation of vapor control equipment. Our vessels operating in such regulated port areas with restricted cargoes are equipped with vapor recovery systems that satisfy these existing requirements.

The U.S. Clean Water Act (“CWA”) prohibits the discharge of oil, hazardous substances and ballast water in U.S. navigable waters unless authorized by a duly-issued permit or exemption, and imposes strict liability in the form of penalties for any unauthorized discharges. The CWA also imposes substantial liability for the costs of removal, remediation and damages and complements the remedies available under OPA and CERCLA. In 2015, the EPA expanded the definition of “waters of the United States” (“WOTUS”), thereby expanding federal authority under the CWA. Following litigation on the revised WOTUS rule, in December 2018, the EPA and Department of the Army proposed a revised, limited definition of “waters of the United States.” The proposed rule was published in the Federal Register on February 14, 2019 and was subject to public comment. On October 22, 2019, the agencies published a final rule repealing the 2015 Rule defining "waters of the United States" and recodified the regulatory text that existed prior to the 2015 Rule. The final rule became effective on December 23, 2019. On January 23, 2020, the EPA published the "Navigable Waters Protection Rule," which replaces the rule published on October 22, 2019, and redefined "waters of the United States." This rule became effective on June 22, 2020, although the effective date has been stayed in at least one U.S. state pursuant to court order. The effect of this rule is currently unknown.

The EPA and the USCG have also enacted rules relating to ballast water discharge, compliance with which requires the installation of equipment on our vessels to treat ballast water before it is discharged or the implementation of other port facility disposal arrangements or procedures at potentially substantial costs, and/or otherwise restrict our vessels from entering U.S. waters. The EPA will regulate these ballast water discharges and other discharges incidental to the normal operation of certain vessels within United States waters pursuant to the Vessel Incidental Discharge Act (“VIDA”), which was signed into law on December 4, 2018 and replaces the 2013 Vessel General Permit (“VGP”) program (which authorizes discharges incidental to operations of commercial vessels and contains numeric ballast water discharge limits for most vessels to reduce the risk of invasive species in U.S. waters, stringent requirements for exhaust gas scrubbers, and requirements for the use of environmentally acceptable lubricants) and current Coast Guard ballast water management regulations adopted under the U.S. National Invasive Species Act (“NISA”), such as mid-ocean ballast exchange programs and installation of approved USCG technology for all vessels equipped with ballast water tanks bound for U.S. ports or entering U.S. waters. VIDA establishes a new framework for the regulation of vessel incidental discharges under the CWA, requires the EPA to develop performance standards for those discharges within two years of enactment, and requires the U.S. Coast Guard to develop implementation, compliance, and enforcement regulations within two years of EPA’s promulgation of standards. Under VIDA, all provisions of the 2013 VGP and USCG regulations regarding ballast water treatment remain in force and effect until the EPA and U.S. Coast Guard regulations are finalized. Non-military, non-recreational vessels greater than 79 feet in length must continue to comply with the requirements of the VGP, including submission of a Notice of Intent (“NOI”) or retention of a PARI form and submission of annual reports. We have submitted NOIs for our vessels where required. Compliance with the EPA, U.S. Coast Guard and state regulations could require the installation of ballast water treatment equipment on our vessels or the implementation of other port facility disposal procedures at potentially substantial cost, or may otherwise restrict our vessels from entering U.S. waters.

European Union Regulations

In October 2009, the European Union amended a directive to impose criminal sanctions for illicit ship-source discharges of polluting substances, including minor discharges, if committed with intent, recklessly or with serious negligence and the discharges individually or in the aggregate result in deterioration of the quality of water. Aiding and abetting the discharge of a polluting substance may also lead to criminal penalties. The directive applies to all types of vessels, irrespective of their flag, but certain exceptions apply to warships or where human safety or that of the ship is in danger. Criminal liability for pollution may result in substantial penalties or fines and increased civil liability claims. Regulation (EU) 2015/757 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2015 (amending EU Directive 2009/16/EC) governs the monitoring, reporting and verification of carbon dioxide emissions from maritime transport, and, subject to some exclusions, requires companies with ships over 5,000 gross tonnage to monitor and report carbon dioxide emissions annually, which may cause us to incur additional expenses.

The European Union has adopted several regulations and directives requiring, among other things, more frequent inspections of high-risk ships, as determined by type, age, and flag as well as the number of times the ship has been detained. The European Union also adopted and extended a ban on substandard ships and enacted a minimum ban period and a definitive ban for repeated offenses. The regulation also provided the European Union with greater authority and control over classification societies, by imposing more requirements on classification societies and providing for fines or penalty payments for organizations that failed to comply. Furthermore, the EU has implemented regulations requiring vessels to use reduced sulfur content fuel for their main and auxiliary engines. The EU Directive 2005/33/EC (amending Directive 1999/32/EC) introduced requirements parallel to those in Annex VI relating to the sulfur content of marine fuels. In addition, the EU imposed a 0.1% maximum sulfur requirement for fuel used by ships at berth in the Baltic, the North Sea and the English Channel (the so called "SOx-Emission Control Area"). As of January 2020, EU member states must also ensure that ships in all EU waters, except SOx-Emission Control Area, use fuels with a 0.5% maximum sulfur content.

On September 15, 2020, the European Parliament voted to include greenhouse gas emissions from the maritime sector in the European Union's carbon market from 2022. This will require shipowners to buy permits to cover these emissions. Contingent on another formal approval vote, specific regulations are forthcoming and are expected to be proposed by 2021.

International Labour Organization

The International Labour Organization (the "ILO") is a specialized agency of the UN that has adopted the Maritime Labour Convention 2006, ("MLC 2006"). A Maritime Labour Certificate and a Declaration of Maritime Labor Compliance is required to ensure compliance with the MLC 2006 for all ships that are 500 gross tonnage or over and are either engaged in international voyages or flying the flag of a Member and operating from a port, or between ports, in another country. We believe that all our vessels are in substantial compliance with and are certified to meet MLC 2006.

Greenhouse Gas Regulation

Currently, the emissions of greenhouse gases from international shipping are not subject to the Kyoto Protocol to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, which entered into force in 2005 and pursuant to which adopting countries have been required to implement national programs to reduce greenhouse gas emissions with targets extended through 2020. International negotiations are continuing with respect to a successor to the Kyoto Protocol, and restrictions on shipping emissions may be included in any new treaty. In December 2009, more than 27 nations, including the U.S. and China, signed the Copenhagen Accord, which includes a non-binding commitment to reduce greenhouse gas emissions. The 2015 United Nations Climate Change Conference in Paris resulted in the Paris Agreement, which entered into force on November 4, 2016 and does not directly limit greenhouse gas emissions from ships. The U.S. initially entered into the agreement, but on June 1, 2017, the former U.S. President Trump announced that the United States intends to withdraw from the Paris Agreement, and that withdrawal became effective on November 4, 2020. On January 20, 2021, U.S. President Biden signed an executive order to rejoin the Paris Agreement.

At MEPC 70 and MEPC 71, a draft outline of the structure of the initial strategy for developing a comprehensive IMO strategy on reduction of greenhouse gas emissions from ships was approved. In accordance with this roadmap, in April 2018, nations at the MEPC 72 adopted an initial strategy to reduce greenhouse gas emissions from ships. The initial strategy identifies "levels of ambition" to reducing greenhouse gas emissions, including (1) decreasing the carbon intensity from ships through implementation of further phases of the EEDI for new ships; (2) reducing carbon dioxide emissions per transport work, as an average across international shipping, by at least 40% by 2030, pursuing efforts towards 70% by 2050, compared to 2008 emission levels; and (3) reducing the total annual greenhouse emissions by at least 50% by 2050 compared to 2008 while pursuing efforts towards phasing them out entirely. The initial strategy notes that technological innovation, alternative fuels and/or energy sources for international shipping will be integral to achieve the overall ambition. These regulations could cause us to incur additional substantial expenses. Compliance with these regulations and other changes in laws, regulations and obligations relating to climate change affects the propulsion options in subsequent vessel designs and could increase our costs related to acquiring new vessels, operating and maintaining our existing vessels and require us to install new emission controls, acquire allowances or pay taxes related to our greenhouse gas emissions or administer and manage a greenhouse gas emissions program.

The EU made a unilateral commitment to reduce overall greenhouse gas emissions from its member states from 20% of 1990 levels by 2020. The EU also committed to reduce its emissions by 20% under the Kyoto Protocol's second period from 2013 to 2020. Starting in January 2018, large ships over 5,000 gross tonnage calling at EU ports are required to collect and publish data on carbon dioxide emissions and other information. As previously discussed, regulations relating to the inclusion of greenhouse gas emissions from the maritime sector in the European Unions' carbon market are also forthcoming.

In the United States, the EPA issued a finding that greenhouse gases endanger the public health and safety, adopted regulations to limit greenhouse gas emissions from certain mobile sources, and proposed regulations to limit greenhouse gas emissions from large stationary sources. However, in March 2017, former U.S. President Trump signed an executive order to review and possibly eliminate the EPA's plan to cut greenhouse gas emissions, and in August 2019, the Administration announced plans to weaken regulations for methane emissions. On August 13, 2020, the EPA released rules rolling back standards to control methane and volatile organic compound emissions from new oil and gas facilities. However, U.S. President Biden recently directed the EPA to publish a proposed rule suspending, revising, or rescinding certain of these rules. The EPA or individual U.S. states could enact environmental regulations that would affect our operations.

Any passage of climate control legislation or other regulatory initiatives by the IMO, the EU, the U.S. or other countries where we operate, or any treaty adopted at the international level to succeed the Kyoto Protocol or Paris Agreement, that restricts emissions of greenhouse gases could require us to make significant financial expenditures which we cannot predict with certainty at this time. Even in the absence of climate control legislation, our business may be indirectly affected to the extent that climate change may result in sea level changes or certain weather events.

Vessel Security Regulations

Since the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001 in the United States, there have been a variety of initiatives intended to enhance vessel security such as the U.S. Maritime Transportation Security Act of 2002 ("MTSA"). To implement certain portions of the MTSA, the USCG issued regulations requiring the implementation of certain security requirements aboard vessels operating in waters subject to the jurisdiction of the United States and at certain ports and facilities, some of which are regulated by the EPA.

Similarly, Chapter XI-2 of the SOLAS Convention imposes detailed security obligations on vessels and port authorities and mandates compliance with the International Ship and Port Facility Security Code ("the ISPS Code"). The ISPS Code is designed to enhance the security of ports and ships against terrorism. To trade internationally, a vessel must attain an International Ship Security Certificate ("ISSC") from a recognized security organization approved by the vessel's flag state. Ships operating without a valid certificate may be detained, expelled from, or refused entry at port until they obtain an ISSC. The various requirements, some of which are found in the SOLAS Convention, include, for example, on-board installation of automatic identification systems to provide a means for the automatic transmission of safety-related information from among similarly equipped ships and shore stations, including information on a ship's identity, position, course, speed and navigational status; on-board installation of ship security alert systems, which do not sound on the vessel but only alert the authorities on shore; the development of vessel security plans; ship identification number to be permanently marked on a vessel's hull; a continuous synopsis record kept onboard showing a vessel's history including the name of the ship, the state whose flag the ship is entitled to fly, the date on which the ship was registered with that state, the ship's identification number, the port at which the ship is registered and the name of the registered owner(s) and their registered address; and compliance with flag state security certification requirements.

The USCG regulations, intended to align with international maritime security standards, exempt non-U.S. vessels from MTSA vessel security measures, provided such vessels have on board a valid ISSC that attests to the vessel's compliance with the SOLAS Convention security requirements and the ISPS Code. Future security measures could have a significant financial impact on us. We intend to comply with the various security measures addressed by MTSA, the SOLAS Convention and the ISPS Code.

The cost of vessel security measures has also been affected by the escalation in the frequency of acts of piracy against ships, notably off the coast of Somalia, including the Gulf of Aden and Arabian Sea area. Substantial loss of revenue and other costs may be incurred as a result of detention of a vessel or additional security measures, and the risk of uninsured losses could significantly affect our business. Costs are incurred in taking additional security measures in accordance with Best Management Practices to Deter Piracy, notably those contained in the BMP5 industry standard.

Inspection by Classification Societies

The hull and machinery of every commercial vessel must be classed by a classification society authorized by its country of registry. The classification society certifies that a vessel is safe and seaworthy in accordance with the applicable rules and regulations of the country of registry of the vessel and SOLAS Convention. Most insurance underwriters make it a condition for insurance coverage and lending that a vessel be certified "in class" by a classification society which is a member of the International Association of Classification Societies, the IACS. The IACS has adopted harmonized Common Structural Rules, or the Rules, which apply to oil tankers and bulk carriers contracted for construction on or after July 1, 2015. The Rules attempt to create a level of consistency between IACS Societies. All of our vessels are certified as being "in class" by all the applicable Classification Societies (e.g., American Bureau of Shipping, Lloyd's Register of Shipping).

A vessel must undergo annual surveys, intermediate surveys, drydockings and special surveys. In lieu of a special survey, a vessel's machinery may be on a continuous survey cycle, under which the machinery would be surveyed periodically over a five-year period. Every vessel is also required to be drydocked every 30 to 36 months for inspection of the underwater parts of the vessel. If any vessel does not maintain its class and/or fails any annual survey, intermediate survey, drydocking or special survey, the vessel will be unable to carry cargo between ports and will be unemployable and uninsurable which could cause us to be in violation of certain covenants in our loan agreements. Any such inability to carry cargo or be employed, or any such violation of covenants, could have a material adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

Risk of Loss and Liability Insurance

General

The operation of any cargo vessel includes risks such as mechanical failure, physical damage, collision, property loss, cargo loss or damage and business interruption due to political circumstances in foreign countries, piracy incidents, hostilities and labor strikes. In addition, there is always an inherent possibility of marine disaster, including oil spills and other environmental mishaps, and the liabilities arising from owning and operating vessels in international trade. OPA, which imposes virtually unlimited liability upon shipowners, operators and bareboat charterers of any vessel trading in the exclusive economic zone of the United States for certain oil pollution accidents in the United States, has made liability insurance more expensive for shipowners and operators trading in the United States market. We carry insurance coverage as customary in the shipping industry. However, not all risks can be insured, specific claims may be rejected, and we might not be always able to obtain adequate insurance coverage at reasonable rates.

Hull and Machinery Insurance

We procure hull and machinery insurance, protection and indemnity insurance, which includes environmental damage and pollution insurance and war risk insurance, including war loss of hire and freight, demurrage and defense insurance for our fleet. We generally do not maintain insurance against loss of hire (except for certain charters for which we consider it appropriate), which covers business interruptions that result in the loss of use of a vessel.

Protection and Indemnity Insurance

Protection and indemnity insurance provided by mutual protection and indemnity associations, or P&I Associations, covers our third-party liabilities in connection with our shipping activities. This includes third-party liability and other related expenses of injury or death of crew, passengers and other third parties, loss or damage to cargo, claims arising from collisions with other vessels, damage to other third-party property, pollution arising from oil or other substances, and salvage, towing and other related costs, including wreck removal. Protection and indemnity insurance is a form of mutual indemnity insurance, extended by protection and indemnity mutual associations, or "clubs."

Our current protection and indemnity insurance coverage for pollution is $1 billion per vessel per incident. The 13 P&I Associations that comprise the International Group insure approximately 90% of the world's commercial tonnage and have entered into a pooling agreement to reinsure each association's liabilities. The International Group's website states that the Pool provides a mechanism for sharing all claims in excess of US$10 million up to, currently, approximately US$3.2 billion. In case of an 'overspill' claim, which would fall back on the collective membership and on the total limitation of the liability of group membership, that amount may go up to approximately US$8.2 billion. As a member of a P&I Association, which is a member of the International Group, we are subject to calls payable to the associations based on our claim records as well as the claim records of all other members of the individual associations and members of the shipping pool of P&I Associations comprising the International Group.

C. Organizational Structure

Please see Exhibit 8.1 to this annual report for a list of our current significant subsidiaries.

D. Property, Plants and Equipment

Our only material physical assets consist of our vessels which are owned through our separate, wholly-owned subsidiaries. For a description of our fleet, see "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview."

ITEM 4A. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

ITEM 5. OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS

The following presentation of management's discussion and analysis of results of operations and financial condition should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements, accompanying notes thereto and other financial information appearing in "Item 18. Financial Statements." You should also carefully read the following discussion with the sections of this annual report entitled "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors," "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—The International Oil Tanker Shipping Industry," and "Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements." Our consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 and for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 have been prepared in accordance with IFRS as issued by the IASB. Our consolidated financial statements are presented in U.S. dollars ($) unless otherwise indicated. Any amounts converted from another non-U.S. currency to U.S. dollars in this annual report are at the rate applicable at the relevant date, or the average rate during the applicable period.

We generate revenues by charging customers for the transportation of their refined oil and other petroleum products using our vessels. These services are generally provided under the following basic types of contractual relationships:

- *Voyage charters*, which are charters for short intervals that are priced on current, or "spot," market rates.
- *Time or bareboat charters*, which are vessels chartered to customers for a fixed period of time at rates that are generally fixed, but may contain a variable component based on inflation, interest rates, or current market rates.
- *Commercial Pools*, whereby we participate with other shipowners to operate a large number of vessels as an integrated transportation system, which offers customers greater flexibility and a higher level of service while achieving scheduling efficiencies. Pools negotiate charters primarily in the spot market, but may also arrange time charter agreements. The size and scope of these pools enable them to enhance utilization rates for pool vessels by securing backhaul voyages and COAs (described below), thus generating higher effective TCE revenues than otherwise might be obtainable in the spot market.

For all types of vessels in contractual relationships, we are responsible for crewing and other vessel operating costs for our owned, finance leased or bareboat chartered-in vessels and the charterhire expense for vessels that we time or bareboat charter-in.

The table below illustrates the primary distinctions among these different employment arrangements:

	Voyage Charter	Time Charter	Bareboat Charter	Commercial Pool
Typical contract length	Single voyage	One year or more	One year or more	Varies
Hire rate basis[1]	Varies	Daily	Daily	Varies
Voyage expenses[2]	We pay	Customer pays	Customer pays	Pool pays
Vessel operating costs for owned, finance leased, or bareboat chartered-in vessels[3]	We pay	We pay	Customer pays	We pay
Charterhire expense for time or bareboat chartered-in vessels[3]	We pay	We pay	We pay	We pay
Off-hire[4]	Customer does not pay	Customer does not pay	Customer pays	Pool does not pay

(1) *"Hire rate"* refers to the basic payment from the charterer for the use of the vessel.

(2) *"Voyage expenses"* refers to expenses incurred due to a vessel's traveling from a loading port to a discharging port, such as fuel (bunker) cost, port expenses, agent's fees, canal dues and extra war risk insurance, as well as commissions.

(3) *"Vessel operating costs"* and *"Charterhire expense"* are defined below under "—Important Financial and Operational Terms and Concepts."

(4) *"Off-hire"* refers to the time a vessel is not available for service due primarily to scheduled and unscheduled repairs or drydockings. For time chartered-in vessels, we do not pay the charterhire expense when the vessel is off-hire.

As of March 30, 2021, all of our wholly owned, lease financed or bareboat chartered-in vessels were operating in the Scorpio Pools.

Important Financial and Operational Terms and Concepts

We use a variety of financial and operational terms and concepts. These include the following:

Vessel revenues. Vessel revenues primarily include revenues from time charters, pool revenues and voyage charters (in the spot market). Vessel revenues are affected by hire rates and the number of days a vessel operates. Vessel revenues are also affected by the mix of business between vessels on time charter, vessels in pools and vessels operating on voyage charter. Revenues from vessels in pools and on voyage charter are more volatile, as they are typically tied to prevailing market rates.

Voyage charters. Voyage charters or spot voyages, are charters under which the customer pays a transportation charge for the movement of a specific cargo between two or more specified ports. We pay all of the voyage expenses under these charters.

Voyage expenses. Voyage expenses primarily include bunkers, port charges, canal tolls, cargo handling operations and brokerage commissions paid by us under voyage charters. These expenses are subtracted from voyage charter revenues to calculate TCE revenue, a non-IFRS measure, which is defined below.

Vessel operating costs. For our owned, lease financed and bareboat chartered-in vessels, we are responsible for vessel operating costs, which include crewing, repairs and maintenance, insurance, spares and stores, lubricating oils, communication expenses, and technical management fees. The three largest components of our vessel operating costs are crewing, spares and stores and repairs and maintenance. Expenses for repairs and maintenance tend to fluctuate from period to period because most repairs and maintenance typically occur during periodic drydocking. Please read "Drydocking" below. We expect these expenses to increase as our fleet matures and to the extent that it expands.

Additionally, these costs include technical management fees that we paid to SSM, which is controlled by the Lolli-Ghetti family. Pursuant to our Revised Master Agreement, SSM provides us with technical services, and we provide them with the ability to subcontract technical management of our vessels with our approval.

Charterhire expense. Charterhire is the amount we pay the owner for time or bareboat chartered-in vessels. The amount is usually for a fixed period of time at rates that are generally fixed, but may contain a variable component based on inflation, interest rates, or current market rates. The method by which we accounted for charterhire for time or bareboat chartered-in vessels changed in January 2019 upon the adoption of IFRS 16 - *Leases*, which is discussed below under the heading "*Critical Accounting Policies*."

The responsibility for vessel operating expenses for the different types of charter agreements are as follows:

- ***Time chartered-in vessels.*** The vessel's owner is responsible for the vessel operating costs.
- ***Bareboat chartered-in vessels.*** The charterer is responsible for the vessel operating costs.

Drydocking. We periodically drydock each of our owned or finance leased vessels for inspection, repairs and maintenance and any modifications to comply with industry certification or governmental requirements. Generally, each vessel is drydocked every 30 months to 60 months. We capitalize a substantial portion of the costs incurred during drydocking and amortize those costs on a straight-line basis from the completion of a drydocking to the estimated completion of the next drydocking. We immediately expense costs for routine repairs and maintenance performed during drydocking that do not improve or extend the useful lives of the assets. The number of drydockings undertaken in a given period and the nature of the work performed determine the level of drydocking expenditures.

Depreciation. Depreciation expense typically consists of:

- charges related to the depreciation of the historical cost of our owned, or lease financed vessels (less an estimated residual value) over the estimated useful lives of the vessels;
- charges related to the depreciation of our right of use assets (accounted for under IFRS 16) which is based upon the straight-line depreciation of the right of use asset over the life of the lease or the useful life of the asset, if a purchase obligation or a purchase option is reasonably certain to be exercised; and
- charges related to the amortization of drydocking expenditures over the estimated number of years to the next scheduled drydocking.

Time charter equivalent (TCE) revenue or rates. We report TCE revenues, a non-IFRS measure, because (i) we believe it provides additional meaningful information in conjunction with voyage revenues and voyage expenses, the most directly comparable IFRS measures, (ii) it assists our management in making decisions regarding the deployment and use of our vessels and in evaluating their financial performance, (iii) it is a standard shipping industry performance measure used primarily to compare period-to-period changes in a shipping company's performance irrespective of changes in the mix of charter types (i.e., spot charters, time charters and bareboat charters) under which the vessels may be employed between the periods, and (iv) we believe that it presents useful information to investors. TCE revenue is vessel revenue less voyage expenses, including bunkers and port charges. The TCE rate achieved on a given voyage is expressed in U.S. dollars/day and is generally calculated by taking TCE revenue and dividing that figure by the number of revenue days in the period. For a reconciliation of TCE revenue, deduct voyage expenses from revenue on our consolidated statements of income or loss.

Revenue days. Revenue days are the total number of calendar days our vessels were in our possession during a period, less the total number of off-hire days during the period associated with major repairs or drydockings. Consequently, revenue days represent the total number of days available for the vessel to earn revenue. Idle days, which are days when a vessel is available to earn revenue, yet is not employed, are included in revenue days. We use revenue days to show changes in net vessel revenues between periods.

Average number of vessels. Historical average number of owned or finance leased vessels consists of the average number of vessels that were in our possession during a period. We use average number of vessels primarily to highlight changes in vessel operating costs and depreciation and amortization.

Contract of affreightment. A contract of affreightment, or COA, relates to the carriage of specific quantities of cargo with multiple voyages over the same route and over a specific period of time which usually spans a number of years. A COA does not designate the specific vessels or voyage schedules that will transport the cargo, thereby providing both the charterer and shipowner greater operating flexibility than with voyage charters alone. The charterer has the flexibility to determine the individual voyage scheduling at a future date while the shipowner may use different vessels to perform these individual voyages. As a result, COAs are mostly entered into by large fleet operators, such as pools or shipowners with large fleets of the same vessel type. We pay the voyage expenses while the freight rate normally is agreed on a per cargo ton basis.

Commercial pools. To increase vessel utilization and revenues, we participate in commercial pools with other shipowners and operators of similar modern, well-maintained vessels. By operating a large number of vessels as an integrated transportation system, commercial pools offer customers greater flexibility and a higher level of service while achieving scheduling efficiencies. Pools employ experienced commercial charterers and operators who have close working relationships with customers and brokers, while technical management is performed by each shipowner. Pools negotiate charters with customers primarily in the spot market, but may also arrange time charter agreements. The size and scope of these pools enable them to enhance utilization rates for pool vessels by securing backhaul voyages and COAs, thus generating higher effective TCE revenues than otherwise might be obtainable in the spot market while providing a higher level of service offerings to customers.

Operating days. Operating days are the total number of available days in a period with respect to the owned, finance leased or bareboat chartered-in vessels, before deducting available days due to off-hire days and days in drydock. Operating days is a measurement that is only applicable to our owned, finance leased or bareboat chartered-in vessels, not our time chartered-in vessels.

Items You Should Consider When Evaluating Our Results

You should consider the following factors when evaluating our historical financial performance and assessing our future prospects:

Our vessel revenues are affected by cyclicity in the tanker markets. The cyclical nature of the tanker industry causes significant increases or decreases in the revenue we earn from our vessels, particularly those vessels we trade in the spot market or in spot market-oriented pools. We employ a chartering strategy to capture upside opportunities in the spot market while using fixed-rate time charters to reduce downside risks, depending on SCM's outlook for freight rates, oil tanker market conditions and global economic conditions. Historically, the tanker industry has been cyclical, experiencing volatility in profitability due to changes in the supply of, and demand for, tanker capacity. The supply of tanker capacity is influenced by the number and size of new vessels built, vessels scrapped, converted and lost, the number of vessels that are out of service, and regulations that may effectively cause early obsolescence of tonnage. The demand for tanker capacity is influenced by, among other factors:

- global and regional economic and political conditions;
- increases and decreases in production of and demand for crude oil and petroleum products;
- increases and decreases in OPEC oil production quotas;
- the distance crude oil and petroleum products need to be transported by sea; and
- developments in international trade and changes in seaborne and other transportation patterns.

Tanker rates also fluctuate based on seasonal variations in demand. Tanker markets are typically stronger in the winter months as a result of increased oil consumption in the northern hemisphere but weaker in the summer months as a result of lower oil consumption in the northern hemisphere and refinery maintenance that is typically conducted in the summer months. In addition, unpredictable weather patterns during the winter months in the northern hemisphere tend to disrupt vessel routing and scheduling. The oil price volatility resulting from these factors has historically led to increased oil trading activities in the winter months. As a result, revenues generated by our vessels have historically been weaker during the quarters ended June 30 and September 30, and stronger in the quarters ended March 31 and December 31.

Our expenses were affected by the fees we pay SCM, SSM, and SSH for commercial management, technical management and administrative services, respectively. SCM, SSM and SSH, companies controlled by the Lolli-Ghetti family of which our founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer and our Vice President are members, provide commercial, technical and administrative management services to us, respectively. We pay fees under our Revised Master Agreement with SCM and SSM, for our vessels that operate both within and outside of the Scorpio Pools. The fees charged to our vessels operating within the Scorpio Pools are identical to what SCM charges third-party owned vessels operating within the Scorpio Pools. When our vessels are operating in one of the Scorpio Pools, SCM, the pool manager, charges fees of $300 per vessel per day with respect to our LR1 vessels, $250 per vessel per day with respect to our LR2 vessels, and $325 per vessel per day with respect to each of our Handymax and MR vessels, plus 1.50% commission on gross revenues per charter fixture. For commercial management of our vessels that are not operating in any of the Scorpio Pools, we pay SCM a fee of $250 per vessel per day for each LR1 and LR2 vessel and $300 per vessel per day for each Handymax and MR vessel, plus 1.25% commission on gross revenues per charter fixture. Additionally, in September 2018, we entered into an agreement with SCM whereby SCM reimbursed a portion of the commissions that SCM charged our vessels to effectively reduce such commissions to 0.85% of gross revenue per charter fixture, effective from September 1, 2018 and ending on June 1, 2019.

Pursuant to the Revised Master Agreement, the fixed annual technical management fee that we pay to SSM was reduced from $250,000 per vessel to $175,000, effective January 1, 2018 and certain services previously provided as part of the fixed fee are now itemized. The aggregate cost, including the costs that are now itemized, for the services provided under the technical management agreement did not and are not expected to materially differ from the annual management fee charged prior to the amendment.

We also reimburse our Administrator for the reasonable direct or indirect expenses it incurs in providing us with the administrative services described in "Item 4 - Information on the Company".

Our fleet growth during 2019 was driven by the Trafigura Transaction. During 2019, our expansion was driven by the acquisition of subsidiaries of Trafigura, which have leasehold interests in 19 product tankers (15 MR and 4 LR2 product tankers) under bareboat chartered-in agreements with subsidiaries of an international financial institution. At closing, four of the MR vessels were under construction and were delivered throughout 2020. The aggregate value of the vessels was $803 million and we assumed the obligations under the bareboat charter agreements for the delivered vessels of approximately $531.5 million and issued approximately 4.0 million shares of common stock at $29.00 per share to Trafigura with an aggregate market value of $115.5 million for the delivered vessels. For the vessels under construction, we issued approximately 0.6 million shares of common stock at $29.00 per share to Trafigura with an aggregate market value of $17.1 million and assumed commitments on the bareboat chartered-in agreements of $138.8 million. Three of the four MR vessels under construction were delivered in the first quarter of 2020, and the remaining MR was delivered in September 2020.

Critical Accounting Policies

In the application of the accounting policies, we are required to make judgments, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

The significant judgments and estimates are as follows:

Vessel impairment

Impairment methodology

The carrying values of our vessels may not represent their fair market value at any point in time since the market prices of second-hand vessels fluctuate with changes in charter rates and the cost of constructing new vessels. At each reporting period end date, we review the carrying amounts of our vessels to determine whether there is any indication that those vessels may have suffered an impairment loss. In this regard, we consider factors such as fluctuations in the recoverable amount of our vessels below their carrying values, or sustained weakness in the product tanker market as potential impairment indicators that necessitate the performance of a full impairment review.

Impairment losses are calculated as the excess of a vessel’s carrying amount over its recoverable amount. Under IFRS, the recoverable amount is the higher of an asset’s (i) fair value less costs to sell, or market value, and (ii) value in use. Fair value less costs to sell is defined by IFRS as “the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset or cash-generating unit in an arm’s length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.” When we calculate value in use, we discount the expected future cash flows to be generated by our vessels to their net present value.

Our impairment evaluation is performed on an individual vessel basis when there are indications of impairment. First, we assess the market value, taking into consideration vessel valuations from leading, independent and internationally recognized ship brokers. We then compare that estimate of market value to each vessel’s carrying value and, if the carrying value exceeds the vessel’s market value, or if we are experiencing sustained weakness in the product tanker market, an indicator of impairment exists. An indicator of impairment prompts us to perform a calculation of the potentially impaired vessel’s value in use, in order to appropriately determine the “higher of” the two values.

In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted. In developing estimates of future cash flows, we make assumptions about future charter rates, vessel operating expenses, the estimated remaining useful lives of the vessels, utilization rates, residual values and the discount rate. These assumptions are based on historical trends as well as future expectations. Although management believes that the assumptions used to evaluate potential impairment are reasonable and appropriate, such assumptions are highly subjective. Reasonable changes in the assumptions for the discount rate or future charter rates could lead to a value in use for some of our vessels that is equal to or less than the carrying amount for such vessels. All of the aforementioned assumptions have been highly volatile in both the current market and historically.

At December 31, 2020, we reviewed the carrying amount of our vessels and right of use assets for vessels to determine whether there was an indication that these assets had suffered an impairment. First, we assessed the fair value less the estimated costs to sell of our vessels taking into consideration vessel valuations from leading, independent and internationally recognized ship brokers. We then compared the fair value less selling costs to each vessel's carrying value and, if the carrying value exceeded the vessel's fair value less selling costs, an indicator of impairment exists. We also considered sustained weakness in the product tanker market or other macroeconomic indicators (such as the COVID-19 pandemic) to be an impairment indicator. Based upon these factors, we determined that impairment indicators did exist at December 31, 2020.

Once this determination was made, we prepared a value in use calculation where we estimated each vessel's future cash flows based on (i) our best estimate of forecasted vessel revenue through a combination of the latest forecast, published time charter rates for the next three years and a 2.34% growth rate (which is based on published historical and forecast inflation rates) in freight rates in each period through the vessel's 15th year of useful life and reduced to match the growth in expenses thereafter, (ii) our best estimate of vessel operating expenses and drydock costs, which are based on our most recent forecasts for the next three years and a 2.34% (2.39% in 2019) growth rate in each period thereafter, and (iii) the evaluation of other inputs such as the vessel's remaining useful life, residual value and utilization rate. These cash flows were then discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate of 7.24%. The results of these tests were as follows:

At December 31, 2020, our operating fleet consisted of 135 owned, finance leased or right of use vessels ("ROU vessels").

- Seven of our owned, lease financed or ROU vessels in our fleet had fair values less selling costs greater than their carrying amount.
- 121 of our owned, lease financed or ROU vessels in our fleet had fair values less selling costs lower than their carrying amount.
- We did not obtain valuations from independent ship brokers for seven of our ROU vessels as they are not required under the respective leases.
- We prepared a value in use calculation for all 135 vessels in our fleet, which resulted in an aggregate impairment charge of $14.2 million on 13 MRs. The recoverable amounts per vessel were approximately $27.0 million for one MR, $29.0 million for four MRs, $34.0 million for three MRs and $35.0 million for five MRs.

The factors leading to this impairment charge and the sensitivities thereto, are described further below.

At December 31, 2019, we owned or finance leased 134 vessels in our fleet:

- 68 of our owned, finance leased or ROU vessels in our fleet had fair values less selling costs greater than their carrying amount. As such, there were no indicators of impairment for these vessels.
- 56 of our owned, finance leased or ROU vessels in our fleet had fair values less selling costs lower than their carrying amount.
- We did not obtain valuations from independent brokers for 10 of our ROU vessels as they were not required under the respective leases.
- We prepared a value in use calculation for all 134 vessels in our fleet, which resulted in no impairment being recognized.

Factors leading to the 2020 impairment charges of vessels and goodwill

The factors leading to the impairment charges recorded during the year ended December 31, 2020 were shaped by the COVID-19 pandemic. Initially, the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic in March 2020 resulted in a sharp reduction of economic activity and a corresponding reduction in the global demand for oil and refined petroleum products. This period of time was marked by extreme volatility in the oil markets and the development of a steep contango in the prices of oil and refined petroleum products. Consequently, an abundance of arbitrage and floating storage opportunities were created, which resulted in record increases in spot TCE rates during the second quarter of 2020. These market dynamics led to a build-up of global oil and refined petroleum product inventories. In June 2020, the underlying oil markets stabilized, and global economies began to recover, albeit at a slow pace. These conditions led to the gradual unwinding of excess inventories and thus a reduction in spot TCE rates. Spot TCE rates have remained subdued ever since, as the continuation of the unwinding of inventories, coupled with tepid demand for oil, have had an adverse impact on the demand for our vessels.

The continued downward pressure on spot TCE rates led to corresponding reductions in published time charter rates, which are the basis for our impairment calculations (as there are no comparable published longer term forecasts for spot TCE rates). One-year published time charter rates were impacted more meaningfully than three-year published time charter rates which implies that the market is pricing in short-term headwinds as the COVID-19 pandemic stretches into 2021, followed by a longer-term recovery once the COVID-19 pandemic subsides. The recovery that is implied in the longer-term published time charter rates is of material benefit to our calculations given that our vessels have an average age of just 5.2 years and an estimated useful life of 25 years. The thesis of a longer-term recovery is supported by factors such as (i) the ongoing distribution of vaccines for the COVID-19 virus and subsequent forecasts for an economic recovery, (ii) shifts in oil refinery capacity favorable to product shipping, and (iii) historically low newbuilding levels of product tankers combined with an aging overall product tanker fleet.

In spite of these forecasts, the short-term headwinds that were observed in the one-year time charter rates caused the recoverable amount of 13 of the MRs in our fleet, as determined by the value in use calculations, to be lower than their carrying values by $14.2 million in aggregate. This dynamic also impacted the value in use calculations for the goodwill that was previously allocated to the LR1 reportable segment which resulted in a goodwill impairment charge of $2.6 million. The aggregate value in use calculations in our LR2 reportable segment were sufficient to support the carrying value of its allocated goodwill of $8.9 million, given the positive outlook for this vessel class.

Our Fleet—Illustrative comparison of excess of carrying amounts over estimated charter-free market value of certain vessels

During the past few years, the market values of vessels have experienced particular volatility and as a result, the charter-free market value, or basic market value, of certain of our vessels may have declined below the carrying amounts of those vessels.

The table set forth below indicates the carrying amount of each of our vessels or right of use assets as of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019 and the aggregate difference between the carrying amount and the market value represented by such vessels or right of use assets (see footnotes to the table set forth below). This aggregate difference represents the approximate analysis of the amount by which we believe we would record a loss if we sold those vessels or right of use assets, in the current environment, on industry standard terms, in cash transactions and to a willing buyer where we are not under any compulsion to sell, and where the buyer is not under any compulsion to buy. For purposes of this calculation, we have assumed (i) that the vessels would be sold at a price that reflects our estimate of their basic market values and (ii) for vessels that are under lease financing arrangements or are recorded as right of use assets under *IFRS 16 - Leases*, the carrying value of the vessel at the date indicated, would be the price at which we would purchase those vessels back from the lessor. Additionally, we have not obtained valuations for certain of our leased vessels that are accounted for as right of use assets under *IFRS 16 - Leases*, however we have included their carrying amounts in the table set forth below.

Our estimate of basic market value assumes that our vessels are all in good and seaworthy condition without need for repair and if inspected would be certified in class without notations of any kind. Our estimates are based on information available from various industry sources, including:

- reports by industry analysts and data providers that focus on our industry and related dynamics affecting vessel values;
- news and industry reports of similar vessel sales;
- news and industry reports of sales of vessels that are not similar to our vessels where we have made certain adjustments in an attempt to derive information that can be used as part of our estimates;
- approximate market values for our vessels or similar vessels that we have received from ship brokers, whether solicited or unsolicited, or that ship brokers have generally disseminated;
- offers that we may have received from potential purchasers of our vessels; and
- vessel sale prices and values of which we are aware through both formal and informal communications with shipowners, shipbrokers, industry analysts and various other shipping industry participants and observers.

As we obtain information from various industry and other sources, our estimates of basic market value are inherently uncertain. In addition, vessel values and revenues are highly volatile; as such, our estimates may not be indicative of the current or future basic market value of our vessels or prices that we could achieve if we were to sell them.

	Vessel Name	Year Built	Carrying value as of, December 31, 2020		Carrying value as of, December 31, 2019
1	STI Amber	2012	29.1	(1)	29.0
2	STI Topaz	2012	29.2	(1)	29.3
3	STI Ruby	2012	26.6	(1)	29.1
4	STI Garnet	2012	29.3	(1)	29.3
5	STI Onyx	2012	29.3	(1)	29.1
6	STI Fontvieille	2013	27.6	(1)	28.8
7	STI Ville	2013	28.0	(1)	29.2
8	STI Duchessa	2014	27.7	(1)	28.9
9	STI Wembley	2014	27.7	(1)	29.1
10	STI Opera	2014	27.7	(1)	28.7
11	STI Texas City	2014	32.3	(1)	33.8
12	STI Meraux	2014	32.3	(1)	34.0
13	STI San Antonio	2014	32.4	(1)	34.2
14	STI Venere	2014	30.0	(1)	31.5
15	STI Virtus	2014	30.2	(1)	31.6
16	STI Aqua	2014	30.5	(1)	31.8
17	STI Dama	2014	30.4	(1)	31.9
18	STI Benicia	2014	33.3	(1)	34.9
19	STI Regina	2014	30.6	(1)	31.9
20	STI St. Charles	2014	32.3	(1)	33.8
21	STI Yorkville	2014	31.0	(1)	32.1
22	STI Milwaukee	2014	34.1	(1)	36.8
23	STI Battery	2014	30.9	(1)	32.3
24	STI Brixton	2014	27.5	(1)	29.0
25	STI Comandante	2014	26.7	(1)	28.7
26	STI Pimlico	2014	27.4	(1)	29.0
27	STI Hackney	2014	27.4	(1)	28.7
28	STI Acton	2014	27.7	(1)	29.2
29	STI Fulham	2014	27.6	(1)	29.0
30	STI Camden	2014	27.6	(1)	28.9
31	STI Finchley	2014	27.8	(1)	29.2
32	STI Clapham	2014	28.2	(1)	29.5
33	STI Poplar	2014	28.1	(1)	29.3
34	STI Elysees	2014	46.2	(1)	48.1
35	STI Madison	2014	46.3	(1)	48.3
36	STI Park	2014	46.3	(1)	48.0
37	STI Orchard	2014	46.6	(1)	43.7
38	STI Sloane	2014	46.7	(1)	44.0
39	STI Broadway	2014	46.1	(1)	43.2
40	STI Condotti	2014	46.9	(1)	44.0
41	STI Battersea	2014	27.7	(1)	29.0
42	STI Memphis	2014	33.2	(1)	32.2
43	STI Mayfair	2014	31.4	(1)	32.7

44	STI Soho	2014	31.3 (1)	28.7
45	STI Tribeca	2015	31.8 (1)	29.3
46	STI Hammersmith	2015	28.5 (1)	28.2
47	STI Rotherhithe	2015	28.8 (1)	29.9
48	STI Rose	2015	52.1 (1)	50.4
49	STI Gramercy	2015	31.3 (1)	28.6
50	STI Veneto	2015	47.1 (1)	44.0
51	STI Alexis	2015	52.0 (1)	54.0
52	STI Bronx	2015	32.1 (1)	29.2
53	STI Pontiac	2015	34.5 (1)	33.6
54	STI Manhattan	2015	31.8 (1)	32.8
55	STI Winnie	2015	47.9 (1)	44.7
56	STI Oxford	2015	48.1 (1)	44.7
57	STI Queens	2015	32.0 (1)	29.1
58	STI Osceola	2015	34.2 (1)	33.5
59	STI Lauren	2015	47.9 (1)	44.7
60	STI Connaught	2015	47.6 (1)	44.4
61	STI Notting Hill	2015	35.3 (1)	31.9
62	STI Spiga	2015	51.4 (1)	49.7
63	STI Seneca	2015	34.8 (1)	33.4
64	STI Savile Row	2015	52.2 (1)	50.7
65	STI Westminster	2015	35.3 (1)	32.0
66	STI Brooklyn	2015	31.9 (1)	28.9
67	STI Kingsway	2015	52.8 (1)	50.7
68	STI Lombard	2015	53.3 (1)	51.5
69	STI Carnaby	2015	52.9 (1)	50.9
70	STI Black Hawk	2015	34.6 (1)	31.7
71	STI Excel	2015	33.9 (1)	34.5
72	STI Solidarity	2015	40.1 (1)	37.6
73	STI Grace	2016	45.4 (1)	45.6
74	STI Jermyn	2016	48.1 (1)	46.6
75	STI Excelsior	2016	34.8 (1)	35.9
76	STI Expedite	2016	35.1 (1)	35.9
77	STI Exceed	2016	34.8 (1)	35.9
78	STI Executive	2016	37.9 (1)	39.1
79	STI Excellence	2016	37.8 (1)	39.0
80	STI Experience	2016	35.5 (1)	36.5
81	STI Express	2016	38.1 (1)	36.7
82	STI Precision	2016	38.0 (1)	36.7
83	STI Prestige	2016	37.9 (1)	36.8
84	STI Pride	2016	37.8 (1)	39.2
85	STI Providence	2016	37.8 (1)	36.7
86	STI Sanctity	2016	41.2 (2)	41.1
87	STI Solace	2016	41.4 (1)	42.8
88	STI Stability	2016	42.4 (1)	40.1
89	STI Steadfast	2016	41.0 (2)	42.7
90	STI Supreme	2016	38.6 (2)	40.2

91	STI Symphony	2016	41.2	(2)	42.9
92	STI Gallantry	2016	39.9	(2)	41.5
93	STI Goal	2016	39.9	(1)	41.6
94	STI Nautilus	2016	40.0	(2)	41.7
95	STI Guard	2016	39.7	(2)	41.5
96	STI Guide	2016	39.9	(1)	41.6
97	STI Selatar	2017	48.1	(1)	47.1
98	STI Rambla	2017	48.9	(1)	47.9
99	STI Galata	2017	35.4	(1)	34.3
100	STI Bosphorus	2017	32.9	(1)	34.4
101	STI Leblon	2017	35.9	(1)	34.9
102	STI La Boca	2017	36.0	(1)	34.8
103	STI San Telmo	2017	34.3	(1)	36.9
104	STI Donald C Trauscht	2017	34.7	(1)	37.0
105	STI Gauntlet	2017	42.1	(1)	43.9
106	STI Gladiator	2017	42.3	(1)	44.1
107	STI Gratitude	2017	42.4	(1)	41.2
108	STI Esles II	2018	34.9	(1)	37.4
109	STI Jardins	2018	35.0	(1)	37.5
110	STI Magic	2019	37.1	(1)	38.8
111	STI Majestic	2019	37.1	(1)	38.8
112	STI Mystery	2019	37.1	(1)	38.7
113	STI Marvel	2019	37.1	(1)	38.7
114	STI Magnetic	2019	37.1	(1)	38.8
115	STI Millennia	2019	37.1	(1)	38.7
116	STI Magister	2019	37.1	(1)	38.8
117	STI Mythic	2019	37.2	(1)	38.7
118	STI Marshall	2019	37.2	(1)	38.7
119	STI Modest	2019	37.2	(1)	38.7
120	STI Maverick	2019	37.6	(1)	38.8
121	STI Lobelia	2019	52.1	(1)	54.1
122	STI Lotus	2019	52.0	(1)	54.1
123	STI Lily	2019	52.1	(1)	54.1
124	STI Lavender	2019	52.1	(1)	54.1
125	STI Miracle	2020	38.2	(1)	N/A (4)
126	STI Maestro	2020	38.1	(1)	N/A (4)
127	STI Mighty	2020	38.4	(1)	N/A (4)
128	STI Maximus	2020	39.6	(1)	N/A (4)
129	Style	2008	0.5	(3)	2.7
130	Stone	2008	0.5	(3)	2.7
131	Steel	2008	0.5	(3)	2.7
132	Sky	2007	0.6	(3)	2.7
133	Single	2007	N/A	(5)	0.6
134	Silent	2007	N/A	(5)	0.6
135	Star	2007	N/A	(5)	0.6
136	STI Le Rocher	2013	11.9	(3)	14.4
137	STI Larvotto	2013	11.8	(3)	14.3

138	STI Beryl	2013	12.3 (3)	14.4
			$ 4,810.1	$ 4,706.1

(1) As of December 31, 2020, the basic charter-free market value is lower than each vessel's carrying value. We believe that the aggregate carrying value of these vessels exceeded their aggregate basic charter-free market value by approximately $591.1 million.

(2) As of December 31, 2020, the basic charter-free market value was higher than each vessel's carrying value. We believe that the aggregate carrying value of these vessels was lower than their aggregate basic charter-free market value by approximately $13.8 million.

(3) This vessel is a leased vessel that is being accounted for as a ROU vessel under *IFRS 16 - Leases*. Accordingly, the carrying value reflects the present value of the minimum lease payments plus initial direct costs at the commencement date of the lease less straight-line depreciation over the life of the lease. Independent valuations were not obtained for these vessels, however they were included as part of our impairment testing as described above.

(4) These vessels were leased during the year ended December 31, 2020.

(5) These vessels were leased vessels that were being accounted for as ROU vessels under *IFRS 16 - Leases*. The bareboat charters on these vessels expired during the year ended December 31, 2020.

Sensitivities and benchmarking

The impairment test that we conduct is most sensitive to variances in the discount rate and future time charter rates. Based on the sensitivity analysis performed for December 31, 2020:

- A 1.0% increase in the discount rate would result in 57 vessels being impaired for an aggregate $103.1 million loss, comprised of: 46 MRs for $90.9 million; and 11 LR1s for $12.2 million.
- A 5% decrease in forecasted time charter rates, which is between $900 per day and $1,500 per day depending on the vessel class, would result in 71 vessels being impaired for an aggregate $161.0 million loss, comprised of: 60 MRs for $140.3 million; and 11 LR1s vessels for $20.7 million.

Based on the sensitivity analysis performed for December 31, 2019:

- A 1.0% increase in the discount rate would result in 30 vessels being impaired for an aggregate $44.1 million loss, comprised of: (i) 13 Handymax for $5.2 million; (ii) 11 MRs for $17.8 million; and (iii) six LR2s for $21.1 million.
- A 5% decrease in forecasted time charter rates would also result in 34 vessels being impaired for an aggregate $76.1 million loss, loss comprised of: (i) 13 Handymax for $19.0 million; (ii) 15 MRs for $31.7 million; and (iii) six LR2s for $25.4 million.

We also compared the results of our value in use calculations to various other scenarios, which can be summarized as follows:

- If we assumed that the spot market rates that we earned in the final six months of 2020 persisted for the entirety of 2021 (i.e. a 'protracted pandemic' scenario), with a reversion to the published time charter rates in 2022, the calculation would result in 40 vessels being impaired for an aggregate $59.1 million loss comprised of: 37 MRs for $57.9 million; and three LR1s for $1.2 million.
- If we used P10Y-year historical average TCE rates for our value in use calculations, the calculation would result in 46 vessels being impaired for an aggregate $83.3 million loss comprised of: 41 MRs for $80.1 million; and four LR1s for $3.0 million.
- If we used P15Y-year historical average TCE rates for our value in use calculations, no impairment loss would be recorded in any of our vessel classes.
- If we used P20Y-year historical average TCE rates for our value in use calculations, no impairment loss would be recorded in any of our vessel classes.

While the results of this scenario building exercise support our conclusions, it remains our belief that our base case value in use calculations, through the use of independently published time charter rates, form an objective approximation of forward looking cash flows based on the most recent available data in the market (which incorporates market views on the trajectory of the COVID-19 pandemic, among other factors). Historical averages do not incorporate such perspectives and are also based on time periods when vessel operating expenses were lower (as opposed to our calculations, where we project gradual increases in vessel operating expenses).

We refer you to the discussion herein under "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to our Company," including the risk factor entitled "Declines in charter rates and other market deterioration could cause us to incur impairment charges."

IFRS 16 - Leases

IFRS 16 - Leases, was issued by the International Accounting Standards Board on January 13, 2016. IFRS 16 applied to an entity's first annual IFRS financial statements for a period beginning on or after January 1, 2019. IFRS 16 amended the definition of what constitutes a lease to be a contract that conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset if the lessee has both (i) the right to obtain substantially all of the economic benefits from the use of the identified asset, and (ii) the right to direct the use of the identified asset throughout the period of use. We have determined that our existing pool and time chartered-out arrangements meet the definition of leases under IFRS 16, with the Company as lessor, on the basis that the pool or charterer manages the vessels in order to enter into transportation contracts with their customers, and thereby enjoys the economic benefits derived from such arrangements. Furthermore, the pool or charterer can direct the use of a vessel (subject to certain limitations in the pool or charter agreement) throughout the period of use.

Moreover, under IFRS 16, we are also required to identify the lease and non-lease components of revenue and account for each component in accordance with the applicable accounting standard. In time chartered-out or pool arrangements, we have determined that the lease component is the vessel and the non-lease component is the technical management services provided to operate the vessel. These components are accounted for as follows:

- All fixed lease revenue earned under these time chartered-out arrangements will be recognized on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.
- Lease revenue earned under our pool arrangements will be recognized as it is earned, since it is 100% variable.
- The non-lease component will be accounted for as services revenue under *IFRS 15 - Revenue from Contract with Customers.* This revenue will be recognized "over time" as the customer (i.e. the pool or the charterer) is simultaneously receiving and consuming the benefits of the service.

The application of the above principles did not result in a material difference to the amount of revenue recognized under our previous accounting policies for pool and time chartered-out arrangements.

IFRS 16 also amended the existing accounting standards to require lessees to recognize, on a discounted basis, the rights and obligations created by the commitment to lease assets on the balance sheet, unless the term of the lease is 12 months or less.

As of December 31, 2020, we had 26 bareboat chartered-in vessels which are being accounted for under *IFRS 16 - Leases* as right of use assets and related lease liabilities.

Revenue recognition

Revenue earned by our vessels is comprised of pool revenue, time charter revenue and voyage revenue.

(1) Pool revenue for each vessel is determined in accordance with the profit-sharing terms specified within each pool agreement. In particular, the pool manager aggregates the revenues and expenses of all of the pool participants and distributes the net earnings to participants based on:

  - the pool points attributed to each vessel (which are determined by vessel attributes such as cargo carrying capacity, fuel consumption, and construction characteristics); and
  - the number of days the vessel participated in the pool in the period.

(2) Time charter agreements are when our vessels are chartered to customers for a fixed period of time at rates that are generally fixed, but may contain a variable component based on inflation, interest rates, or current market rates.

(3) Voyage charter agreements are charter hires, where a contract is made in the spot market for the use of a vessel for a specific voyage for a specified charter rate.

Of these revenue streams, revenue generated from voyage charter agreements is within the scope of IFRS 15. Revenue generated from pools and time charters is accounted for as revenue earned under operating leases. Accordingly, the implementation of IFRS 15 did not have an effect on the revenue recognized from the pools or time charters however these arrangements were impacted by IFRS 16 - *Leases*, which is effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019 and is discussed further above.

The accounting for our different revenue streams is as follows:

Spot market revenue

For vessels operating directly in the spot market, we recognize revenue 'over time' as the customer (i.e. the charterer) is simultaneously receiving and consuming the benefits of the vessel. In a spot market voyage, revenue is recognized on a pro-rata basis commencing on the date that the cargo is loaded and concluding on the date of discharge.

Pool revenue

We recognize pool revenue based on quarterly reports from the pools which identify the number of days the vessel participated in the pool, the total pool points for the period, the total pool revenue for the period, and the calculated share of pool revenue for the vessel.

Time charter revenue

Time charter revenue is recognized as services are performed based on the daily rates specified in the time charter contract.

Voyage expenses

Voyage expenses primarily include bunkers, port charges, canal tolls, cargo handling operations and brokerage commissions paid by us under voyage charters. Voyage costs incurred in the fulfillment of a voyage charter are deferred and amortized over the course of the charter commencing on the date that the cargo is loaded and concluding on the date of discharge. Voyage costs are only deferred if they (i) relate directly to such charter, (ii) generate or enhance resources to be used in meeting obligations under the charter and (iii) are expected to be recovered.

Vessel lives and residual value

The carrying value of each of our vessels represents its original cost at the time it was delivered or purchased less depreciation and impairment. We depreciate our vessels to their residual value on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives of 25 years. The estimated useful life of 25 years is management's best estimate and is also consistent with industry practice for similar vessels. The residual value is estimated as the lightweight tonnage of each vessel multiplied by a forecast scrap value per ton. The scrap value per ton is estimated by taking into consideration the historical four-year scrap market rate average, which we update annually.

An increase in the estimated useful life of a vessel or in its scrap value would have the effect of decreasing the annual depreciation charge and extending it into later periods. A decrease in the useful life of a vessel or scrap value would have the effect of increasing the annual depreciation charge.

When regulations place significant limitations over the ability of a vessel to trade on a worldwide basis, the vessel's useful life is adjusted to end at the date such regulations become effective. No such regulations have been identified that would have impacted the estimated useful life of our vessels. The estimated salvage value of the vessels may not represent the fair market value at any one time since market prices of scrap values tend to fluctuate.

Deferred drydock cost

We recognize drydock costs as a separate component of the vessels' carrying amounts and amortize the drydock cost on a straight-line basis over the estimated period until the next drydock. We use judgment when estimating the period between when drydocks are performed, which can result in adjustments to the estimated amortization of the drydock expense. If the vessel is disposed of before the next drydock, the remaining balance of the deferred drydock is written-off and forms part of the gain or loss recognized upon disposal of vessels in the period when contracted. We expect that our vessels will be required to be drydocked approximately every 30 to 60 months for major repairs and maintenance that cannot be performed while the vessels are operating. Costs capitalized as part of the drydock include actual costs incurred at the drydock yard and parts and supplies used in making such repairs. We only include in deferred drydocking costs those direct costs that are incurred as part of the drydocking to meet regulatory requirements, or are expenditures that add economic life to the vessel, increase the vessel's earnings capacity or improve the vessel's efficiency. Direct costs include shipyard costs as well as the costs of placing the vessel in the shipyard. Expenditures for normal maintenance and repairs, whether incurred as part of the drydocking or not, are expensed as incurred.

A. Operating Results

Results of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019

In thousands of U.S. dollars	For the year ended December 31, 2020	For the year ended December 31, 2019	Change favorable / (unfavorable)	Percentage Change
Vessel revenue	$ 915,892	$ 704,325	$ 211,567	30 %
Vessel operating costs	(333,748)	(294,531)	(39,217)	(13) %
Voyage expenses	(7,959)	(6,160)	(1,799)	(29) %
Charterhire	—	(4,399)	4,399	100 %
Depreciation - owned or sale leaseback vessels	(194,268)	(180,052)	(14,216)	(8) %
Depreciation - right of use assets	(51,550)	(26,916)	(24,634)	(92) %
Impairment of vessels	(14,207)	—	(14,207)	N/A
Impairment of goodwill	(2,639)	—	(2,639)	N/A
General and administrative expenses	(66,187)	(62,295)	(3,892)	(6) %
Financial expenses	(154,971)	(186,235)	31,264	17 %
Gain on repurchase of Convertible Notes	1,013	—	1,013	N/A
Financial income	1,249	8,182	(6,933)	(85) %
Other income / (expenses), net	1,499	(409)	1,908	467 %
Net income / (loss)	**$ 94,124**	**$ (48,490)**	**$ 142,614**	**294 %**

Net income / (loss). Net income for the year ended December 31, 2020 was $94.1 million, an increase of $142.6 million, or 294%, from the net loss of $48.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. The differences between the two periods are discussed below.

Vessel revenue. Vessel revenue for the year ended December 31, 2020 was $915.9 million, an increase of $211.6 million, or 30%, from vessel revenue of $704.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. The daily TCE revenue (a non-IFRS measure) per day increased to $19,655 during the year ended December 31, 2020 from $16,682 per day during the year ended December 31, 2019. This increase was also driven by an increase in revenue days to 46,192 days from 41,852 days for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The increases in revenue and revenues days are discussed below by reportable segment.

The following is a summary of our consolidated revenue by revenue type, in addition to TCE revenue per day and total revenue days.

In thousands of U.S. dollars	For the year ended December 31, 2020	2019	Change favorable / (unfavorable)	Percentage Change
Pool revenue by operating segment				
LR2	$ 369,476	$ 260,969	$ 108,507	42 %
MR	340,937	261,727	79,210	30 %
Handymax	105,355	103,150	2,205	2 %
LR1	87,028	66,040	20,988	32 %
Total pool revenue	902,796	691,886	210,910	30 %
Voyage revenue (spot market)	13,096	9,888	3,208	32 %
Time charter-out revenue	—	2,551	(2,551)	(100)%
Gross revenue	915,892	704,325	211,567	30 %
Voyage expenses	(7,959)	(6,160)	(1,799)	(29)%
TCE revenue (1)	$ 907,933	$ 698,165	$ 209,768	30 %
Daily pool TCE by operating segment: (1)				
LR2 pool	$ 27,048	$ 20,270	$ 6,778	33 %
MR pool	16,306	15,216	1,090	7 %
Handymax pool	14,854	14,745	109	1 %
LR1 pool	21,594	15,894	5,700	36 %
Consolidated daily pool TCE	19,761	16,787	2,974	18 %
Voyage (spot market) - daily TCE	12,871	9,700	3,171	33 %
Time charter-out - daily TCE	—	18,902	(18,902)	(100)%
Consolidated daily TCE	19,655	16,682	2,973	18 %
Pool revenue days per operating segment				
LR2	13,660	12,865	795	6 %
MR	20,908	17,116	3,792	22 %
Handymax	7,074	6,990	84	1 %
LR1	4,030	4,098	(68)	(2)%
Total pool revenue days	45,672	41,069	4,603	11 %
Voyage (spot market) revenue days	520	655	(135)	(21)%
Time charter-out revenue days	—	128	(128)	(100)%
Total revenue days	46,192	41,852	4,340	10 %

(1) We report TCE revenues, a non-IFRS measure, because (i) we believe it provides additional meaningful information in conjunction with voyage revenues and voyage expenses, the most directly comparable IFRS measures, (ii) it assists our management in making decisions regarding the deployment and use of our vessels and in evaluating their financial performance, (iii) it is a standard shipping industry performance measure used primarily to compare period-to-period changes in a shipping company's performance irrespective of changes in the mix of charter types (spot charters, time charters and bareboat charters) under which the vessels may be employed between the periods, and (iv) we believe that it presents useful information to investors.

Pool revenue. Pool revenue for the year ended December 31, 2020 was $902.8 million, an increase of $210.9 million, or 30% from $691.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. The increase in pool revenue was due to an increase in pool TCE revenue per day across all of our reportable segments and an increase in pool revenue days to 45,672 for the year ended December 31, 2020 from 41,069 for the year ended December 31, 2019.

Supply and demand dynamics shifted favorably during the fourth quarter of 2019 and early in the first quarter of 2020, driven by the January 1, 2020 implementation date of the International Maritime Organization's ("IMO") low sulfur emissions standards. The implementation of these standards impacted the trade flows of both crude and refined petroleum products which, combined with favorable supply and demand dynamics, resulted in improvements in daily spot market TCE rates.

Towards the end of the first quarter of 2020, travel restrictions and other preventive measures to control the spread of the COVID-19 virus resulted in a precipitous decline in oil demand. Lack of corresponding production and refinery cuts resulted in a supply glut of oil and refined petroleum products, which was exacerbated by extreme oil price volatility from the Russia-Saudi Arabia oil price war. The oversupply of petroleum products and contango in oil prices led to record floating storage and arbitrage opportunities of both crude and refined petroleum products. These market conditions, which began in March 2020, had a disruptive impact on the supply and demand balance of product tankers, and resulted in significant and prolonged spikes in spot TCE rates as vessel availability tightened. These market conditions persisted for most of the second quarter of 2020 and began to abate in June 2020 as the underlying oil markets stabilized. These conditions led to the gradual unwinding of excess inventories and thus a reduction in spot TCE rates. Spot TCE rates remained subdued through the end of 2020, as the continuation of the unwinding of inventories, coupled with tepid demand for oil, had an adverse impact on the demand for our vessels.

LR2 pool revenue. Pool revenue from LR2 vessels for the year ended December 31, 2020 was $369.5 million, an increase of $108.5 million, or 42%, from $261.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Daily pool TCE revenue increased to $27,048 per day from $20,270 per day during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. This increase was driven by the favorable market conditions in the first half of 2020 where the strength in the market prior to the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic was followed by the COVID-19 precipitated volatility in the commodities markets which significantly benefited demand for our vessels. LR2s particularly benefited from these market conditions as the steep contango in the oil markets led to the utilization of larger vessels such as LR2s and LR1s, for floating storage. Additionally, the LR2 market remained relatively resilient to the general market headwinds during the second half of 2020 as increased volumes of naphtha were transported to the far east to meet increased demand of the petrochemical industry, which use naphtha as a feedstock when prices relative to propane are favorable.

LR2 pool revenue days increased to 13,660 days from 12,865 days during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, which was primarily due to the vessels acquired in the Trafigura Transaction which accounted for an additional 1,016 pool revenue days during the year ended December 31, 2020. Additionally, LR2s were offhire for 1,440 days for drydock, ballast water treatment system and scrubber installations during the year ended December 31, 2020 and for 1,240 offhire days during the year ended December 31, 2019.

MR pool revenue. MR pool revenue for the year ended December 31, 2020 was $340.9 million, an increase of $79.2 million, or 30%, from $261.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Pool revenue days increased to 20,908 days from 17,116 days during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The increase in revenue days was driven by the vessels acquired in the Trafigura Transaction, which accounted for an additional 4,049 pool revenue days during the year ended December 31, 2020.

MR pool daily TCE revenue also increased to $16,306 per day from $15,216 per day during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. This increase was driven by the favorable market conditions in the first half of 2020 where the strength in the market prior to the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic was followed by the COVID-19 precipitated volatility in the commodities markets which significantly benefited demand for our vessels. The daily TCE rates earned by our vessels during the first half of 2020 offset the adverse market conditions experienced during the second half of 2020 to result in a net overall improvement during the year. Additionally, MRs were offhire for 1,355 days for drydock, ballast water treatment system and scrubber installations during the year ended December 31, 2020, and for 1,067 offhire days during the year ended December 31, 2019.

Handymax pool revenue. Handymax pool revenue for the year ended December 31, 2020 was $105.4 million, an increase of $2.2 million, or 2%, from $103.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Handymax pool revenue daily TCE rates increased slightly to $14,854 per day from $14,745 per day during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Handymax vessels experienced a strong start to 2020 driven by the January 1, 2020 implementation date of the IMO low sulfur emissions standards. The spike in daily TCE rates brought on by the COVID-19 pandemic supported the handymax market, albeit to a lesser extent than the larger vessel classes, as smaller vessel classes are not traditionally utilized for floating storage opportunities.

Pool revenue days increased to 7,074 days from 6,990 days during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, resulting in an aggregate increase of 84 pool revenue days. Handymax vessels were offhire for drydock and ballast water treatment system installations for an aggregate of 394 pool revenue days during the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to 43 days during the year ended December 31, 2020. Additionally, certain Handymax vessels were in the spot market or on time charter during the year ended December 31, 2019 for an aggregate of 230 days, whereas these vessels were in the pool for the entirety of the year ended December 31, 2020. These increases in days were offset by the redelivery of three Handymax vessels upon the expiration of their leases during the year ended December 31, 2020, resulting in an aggregate reduction of 522 pool revenue days.

LR1 pool revenue. Pool revenue from LR1 vessels for the year ended December 31, 2020 was $87.0 million, an increase of $21.0 million, or 32%, from $66.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. LR1 pool daily TCE revenue increased to $21,594 per day from $15,894 per day during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. This increase was offset by a decrease in pool revenue days to 4,030 days from 4,098 days during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. This increase was driven by the favorable market conditions in the first half of 2020 where the strength in the market prior to the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic was followed by the COVID-19 precipitated volatility in the commodities markets which significantly benefited demand for our vessels. LR1s particularly benefited from these market conditions as the steep contango in the oil markets led to the utilization of larger vessels such as LR2s and LR1s, for floating storage. The daily TCE rates earned by our vessels during the first half of 2020 offset the adverse market conditions experienced during the second half of 2020 to result in a net overall improvement during the year.

The LR1 vessels were offhire for 362 days for drydock, ballast water treatment system and scrubber installations during the year ended December 31, 2020 and 219 offhire days during the year ended December 31, 2019. Additionally, certain LR1 vessels were in the spot market or on time charter during the year ended December 31, 2019 for an aggregate of 57 days, whereas these vessels were in the pool for the entirety of the year ended December 31, 2020

Voyage revenue (spot market). Voyage revenue (spot revenue) consists of spot market voyages and short-term time charters. Voyage revenue for the year ended December 31, 2020 was $13.1 million, an increase of $3.2 million or 32.5%, from $9.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2019.

	For the year ended December 31,		Change	Percentage
In thousands of U.S. dollars	**2020**	**2019**	**favorable / (unfavorable)**	**Change**
LR2	$ 6,112	$ 1,978	$ 4,134	209.0 %
MR	6,985	4,509	2,476	54.9 %
Handymax	—	1,980	(1,980)	(100.0)
LR1	—	1,421	(1,421)	(100.0) %
Total voyage revenue (spot market)	**$ 13,097**	**$ 9,888**	**$ 3,209**	**32.5 %**

- *Spot market voyages:* Seven MR and four LR2 product tankers operated in the spot market on voyage charters for an aggregate 520 revenue days during the year ended December 31, 2020. These voyages earned $13.1 million in spot market revenue during that period. Seven Handymax, three MR and one LR2 product tanker operated in the spot market on voyage charters for an aggregate 396 revenue days during the year ended December 31, 2019. These voyages earned $5.6 million in spot market revenue during that period.
- *Short-term time charters:* We consider short-term time charters (less than one year) as spot market voyages. No vessels were employed on short-term time charters during the year ended December 31, 2020. We had eight MR and four LR2 product tankers employed on short-term time charters for an aggregate 259 revenue days during the year ended December 31, 2019. These charters earned $4.3 million in revenue during that period.

Time charter-out revenue. There was no time charter-out revenue (representing time charters with initial terms of one year or greater) for the year ended December 31, 2020. Time charter-out revenue was $2.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. The decrease in time charter-out revenue was the result of the expiration of the time charters on an LR2 and two Handymax vessels during the year ended December 31, 2019. Time charter-out revenue, by operating segment, consisted of the following:

In thousands of U.S. dollars	For the year ended December 31, 2020	2019	Change favorable / (unfavorable)	Percentage Change
MR	$ —	$ —	$ —	— %
Handymax	—	1,681	(1,681)	(100) %
LR2	—	870	(870)	(100) %
Total time charter-out revenue	**$ —**	**$ 2,551**	**$ (2,551)**	**(100)%**

The following table summarizes the terms of our time chartered-out vessels during the year ended December 31, 2019:

	Name	Year built	Type	Delivery Date to the Charterer	Charter Expiration		Rate ($/ day)
1	STI Pimlico	2014	Handymax	February-16	March-19	(1)	$ 18,000
2	STI Poplar	2014	Handymax	January-16	February-19		$ 18,000
3	STI Rose	2015	LR2	February-16	February-19		$ 28,000

[(1)] Redelivery is plus 30 days or minus 10 days from the expiry date.

Vessel operating costs. Vessel operating costs for the year ended December 31, 2020 were $333.7 million, an increase of $39.2 million, or 13%, from $294.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Vessel operating days increased to 49,562 days from 44,878 days for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. These increases are discussed below by operating segment.

The following table is a summary of our vessel operating costs by operating segment:

	For the year ended December 31,		Change	Percentage
In thousands of U.S. dollars	**2020**	**2019**	**favorable / (unfavorable)**	**change**
Vessel operating costs				
MR	$ 147,847	$ 117,274	$ (30,573)	(26)%
LR2	107,710	97,346	(10,364)	(11)%
Handymax	47,790	50,750	2,960	6 %
LR1	30,396	29,161	(1,235)	(4)%
Total vessel operating costs	$ 333,743	$ 294,531	$ (39,212)	(13)%
Vessel operating costs per day				
MR	$ 6,520	$ 6,312	$ (208)	(3)%
LR2	7,007	6,829	(178)	(3)%
Handymax	6,710	6,621	(89)	(1)%
LR1	6,921	6,658	(263)	(4)%
Consolidated vessel operating costs per day	6,734	6,563	(171)	(3)%
Operating days				
MR	22,675	18,578	4,097	22 %
LR2	15,372	14,255	1,117	8 %
Handymax	7,123	7,665	(542)	(7)%
LR1	4,392	4,380	12	— %
Total operating days	49,562	44,878	4,684	10 %

Total vessel operating costs for the year ended December 31, 2020 was $333.7 million, an increase of $39.2 million, or 13% from $294.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. The increase in total vessel operating costs was due to an increase in operating days to 49,562 for the year ended December 31, 2020 from 44,878 for the year ended December 31, 2019 and slight increases in daily vessel operating cost per day across all our operating segments to an average of $6,734 per day during the year ended December 31, 2020 from an average of $6,563 during the year ended December 31, 2019. These increases were largely driven by the impact of the implementation of worldwide travel restrictions in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, which resulted in (i) increased travel costs and crew wages as the seafarers impacted by these restrictions were repatriated and awarded extended stay bonuses, and (ii) increased spares, stores and repairs and maintenance costs, primarily due to increased logistical costs to coordinate the delivery of supplies to the vessels.

MR vessel operating costs. Vessel operating costs for our MR segment were $147.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, an increase of $30.6 million, or 26%, from $117.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Operating days increased by 4,097 days to 22,675 days from 18,578 days during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively as a result of the vessels acquired in the Trafigura Transaction whereby 11 MRs were delivered on the closing date in September 2019, and the four MRs under construction on the closing date were delivered throughout 2020. Operating costs per day increased slightly to $6,520 per day from $6,312 per day, for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, as a result of the increased crewing and logistical expenses incurred in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. .

LR2 vessel operating costs. Vessel operating costs for our LR2 segment were $107.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, an increase of $10.4 million, or 11%, from $97.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. The increase in operating costs was driven by an increase of 1,117 operating days during the year ended December 31, 2020, which was primarily a result of four LR2 vessels acquired in the Trafigura Transaction. LR2 operating costs per day increased to $7,007 per day from $6,829 per day for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, due in part to various miscellaneous repairs that were undertaken while certain vessels were drydocked, in addition to the increased crewing and logistical expenses incurred in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Handymax vessel operating costs. Vessel operating costs for our Handymax segment were $47.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, a decrease of $3.0 million, or 6%, from $50.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Operating days decreased by 542 days to 7,123 from 7,665 days during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively which was a result of the expiration of the bareboat charter-in agreements on three Handymax vessels in 2020, resulting in a decrease of 560 operating days during the period. Daily operating costs for Handymax vessels remained consistent increasing slightly to $6,710 per day during the year ended December 31, 2020 from $6,621 per day during the year ended December 31, 2019.

LR1 vessel operating costs. Vessel operating costs for our LR1 segment for the year ended December 31, 2020 were $30.4 million, an increase of $1.2 million, or 4%, from $29.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Daily operating costs per day increased to $6,921 per day during the year ended December 31, 2020 from $6,658 per day during the year ended December 31, 2019. The increase was due to the increased crewing and logistical expenses incurred in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. Operating days for LR1 vessels owned or finance leased remained consistent at 4,392 and 4,380 days during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Voyage expenses. Voyage expenses were $8.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, an increase of $1.8 million, or 29%, from $6.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. The increase was primarily the result of implementation of the mix of vessels that traded in the spot between the two periods. A mix of Handymax, MR and LR1 vessels traded in the spot market during the year ended December 31, 2019, whereas mostly LR2s and MRs traded in the spot market during the year ended December 31, 2020. LR2s, being our largest vessel class, consume more fuel than the smaller vessels, which therefore had a corresponding impact on voyage expenses. .

Charterhire expense. There was no charterhire expense for the year ended December 31, 2020. Charterhire expense was $4.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. The decrease was driven by the adoption of *IFRS 16 -Leases* on January 1, 2019. Under *IFRS 16 - Leases*, most chartered-in vessels are recorded as right of use assets, which are depreciated on a straight-line basis (through depreciation expense) over the lease term, and corresponding lease liabilities are amortized over that same period, with a portion of each payment allocated to principal and a portion allocated to interest expense, with the remaining portion reducing the lease liability.

Depreciation - Owned and lease financed vessels. Depreciation expense for owned and lease financed vessels was $194.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, an increase of $14.2 million, or 8%, from $180.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. This increase was the result of the Company's drydock, ballast water treatment system, and scrubber installation expenditures that occurred throughout 2019 and 2020.

Depreciation - Right of use assets. Depreciation - right of use assets for the year ended December 31, 2020 was $51.6 million. an increase of $24.6 million, or 92% from $26.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Depreciation expense – right of use assets reflects the straight-line depreciation expense recorded as a result of the transition to *IFRS 16 – Leases* on January 1, 2019. Right of use asset depreciation expense increased as a result of the Trafigura Transaction, whereby we acquired the leasehold interests in 19 vessels in September 2019 (11 MRs, four LR2s, and four MRs then under construction). Three of the MRs under construction were delivered in the first quarter of 2020 and one in the third quarter of 2020. All vessels acquired as part of the Trafigura Transaction are being accounted for as right of use assets under *IFRS 16 - Leases*.

Impairment of vessels. Impairment of vessels for the year ended December 31, 2020 was $14.2 million. As described in the preceding section entitled Vessel Impairment, indicators of impairment existed on our vessels at December 31, 2020. As a result of our impairment testing, the recoverable amounts for certain of the MRs in our fleet were below their carrying amounts, which resulted in an aggregate impairment charge of $14.2 million.

Impairment of goodwill. Impairment of goodwill for the year ended December 31, 2020 was $2.6 million. The recoverable amount of goodwill is tested in a similar manner by estimating the future cash flows of the reportable segments to which the goodwill is allocated. Our assessment of the carrying value of goodwill that was allocated to our LR1 reportable segment, which arose from our acquisition of Navig8 Product Tankers Inc. in 2017, resulted in an impairment charge to goodwill of $2.6 million.

General and administrative expenses. General and administrative expenses were $66.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, an increase of $3.9 million, or 6%, from $62.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. The change was primarily driven by an increase in compensation related expenses (amortization of restricted stock and salaries).

Financial expenses. Financial expenses were $155.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, a decrease of $31.3 million, or 17%, from $186.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2019.

Financial expenses for the year ended December 31, 2020 primarily consisted of (i) interest payable on debt of $132.4 million, (ii) amortization of loan fees of $6.7 million, (iii) the loss on extinguishment of debt and write-off of deferred financing fees of $4.1 million, (iv) accretion of our Convertible Notes due 2022 of $8.4 million and (v) accretion of the premiums and discounts recorded as part of the purchase price allocation on the indebtedness assumed from Navig8 Product Tankers Inc. of $3.4 million.

Financial expenses for the year ended December 31, 2019 primarily consisted of (i) interest payable on debt of $162.7 million, (ii) amortization of loan fees of $7.0 million, (iii) the write-off of deferred financing fees of $1.5 million, (iv) accretion of our Convertible Notes due 2019 and Convertible Notes due 2022 of $11.4 million and (v) accretion of the premiums and discounts recorded as part of the purchase price allocation on the indebtedness assumed from Navig8 Product Tankers Inc. of $3.6 million.

Interest expense decreased as a result of a decrease in LIBOR rates during the year ended December 31, 2020 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. The decrease in interest expense was offset by an increase in interest expense payable due to an increase in our average debt balance to $3.13 billion from $2.91 billion, which was driven by a series of refinancings on certain of our vessels and the delivery of four vessels from the Trafigura transaction.

The loss on extinguishment of debt and write-off of deferred financing fees during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, were as follows:

- During the year ended December 31, 2020, our loss on extinguishment of debt and write-off of deferred financing fees was $4.1 million, which consisted of (i) $2.7 million of write-offs of deferred financing fees related to the refinancing of existing indebtedness on certain vessels, (ii) $2.0 million of cash prepayment fees, primarily from the CSSC Lease Financing, offset by (iii) $0.7 million of write-offs of the premium and discounts related to the refinancing of existing indebtedness on certain vessels that were initially recorded as part of the purchase price allocation on debt assumed from Navig8 Product Tankers Inc.
- During the year ended December 31, 2019, we wrote-off an aggregate of $1.5 million of deferred financing fees, which consisted of (i) $1.2 million related to the initiatives to refinance the existing indebtedness on certain of our vessels and (ii) $0.3 million related to the early redemption of our Senior Notes due 2019 in March 2019.

Gain on repurchase of Convertible Notes. Gain on repurchase of Convertible Notes was $1.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2020. The gain relates to the repurchase of $52.3 million face value of our Convertible Notes due 2022 at an average price of $894.12 per $1,000 principal amount, or $46.7 million. The carrying value of the debt portion of the amount repurchased was $47.7 million in aggregate on the dates of repurchase.

Financial income. Financial income was $1.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, a decrease of $6.9 million, or 85%, from $8.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Financial income primarily relates to interest earned on our cash balance.

Results of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the year ended December 31, 2018

For a discussion of our results for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the year ended December 31, 2018, please see "Item 5 - Operating and Financial Review and Prospects - A. Operating Results - Results of Operations for the Year Ended December 31, 2019 Compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2018" contained in our annual report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2019, filed with the SEC on March 31, 2020.

B. Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our primary source of funds for our short-term and long-term liquidity needs will be the cash flows generated from our vessels, which primarily operate in the Scorpio Pools, in the spot market or on time charter, in addition to cash on hand. We believe that the Scorpio Pools reduce volatility because (i) they aggregate the revenues and expenses of all pool participants and distribute net earnings to the participants based on an agreed upon formula and (ii) some of the vessels in the pool are on time charter. Furthermore, spot charters provide flexibility and allow us to fix vessels at prevailing rates.

The cash flows we generate from our vessels have been, and continue to be impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. Initially, the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic resulted in a sharp reduction of economic activity and a corresponding reduction in the global demand for oil and refined petroleum products. This period of time was marked by extreme volatility in the oil markets and the development of a steep contango in the prices of oil and refined petroleum products. Consequently, an abundance of arbitrage and floating storage opportunities opened up, which resulted in record increases in spot TCE rates during the second quarter of 2020. These market dynamics led to a build-up of global oil and refined petroleum product inventories. In June 2020, the underlying oil markets stabilized and global economies began to recover, albeit at a slow pace. These conditions led to the gradual unwinding of excess inventories and thus a reduction in spot TCE rates. Spot TCE rates have remained subdued ever since, as the continuation of the unwinding of inventories, coupled with tepid demand for oil, have had an adverse impact on the demand for our vessels. We expect that the COVID-19 pandemic will continue to cause volatility in the commodities markets. The scale and duration of these circumstances is unknowable but could have a material impact on our earnings, cash flow and financial condition in 2021.

Additionally, certain of our credit facilities have scheduled maturities within 2021 and the first quarter of 2022. The financing for one vessel under our KEXIM Credit Facility, two vessels under our ING Credit Facility, and two vessels under our 2018 NIBC Credit Facility were scheduled to mature within 2021, but have since been refinanced. These refinancings are described below within the section *Long-Term Debt Obligations and Credit Arrangements*. Additionally, the financing for one vessel under our CITI / K-Sure Credit Facility is scheduled to mature in March 2022.

We currently project that we will have adequate financial resources to continue in operation and meet our financial commitments (including but not limited to debt service obligations, obligations under sale and leaseback arrangements, commitments under other leasing arrangements, and commitments under our scrubber and BWTS contracts) for a period of at least twelve months from the date of this annual report.

A protracted extension of the adverse market conditions brought on by the COVID-19 pandemic could cause us to breach the covenants under our financing arrangements and could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition. These circumstances could cause us to seek covenant waivers from our lenders and to pursue other means to raise liquidity, such as through the sale of vessels or in the capital markets, to meet our obligations. A discussion and analysis of our key risks, including sensitivities thereto, can be found in "Item 3. Key Information - D. Risk Factors" and "Item 11. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk".

We continuously evaluate potential transactions that we believe will be accretive to earnings, enhance shareholder value or are in the best interests of the Company, which may include the pursuit of other business combinations, the acquisition of vessels or related businesses, the expansion of our operations, repayment of existing debt, share repurchases, short-term investments or other uses. Any funds received may be used by us for any corporate purpose. In connection with any transaction, we may enter into additional financing arrangements, refinance existing arrangements or raise capital through public or private debt or equity offerings of our securities. Any funds raised by us may be used for any corporate purpose. There is no guarantee that we will grow the size of our fleet or enter into transactions that are accretive to our shareholders.

As of December 31, 2020, our cash balance was $187.5 million, which was less than our cash balance of $202.3 million as of December 31, 2019. The changes in our cash balance are discussed below under the section entitled *Cash Flows*. As of March 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, we had approximately $3.146 billion and $3.087 billion in aggregate outstanding indebtedness, respectively (which reflects the amounts payable under term loan facilities, lease financing arrangements and right of use liabilities and excludes unamortized deferred financing fees or other premiums and discounts). All of our credit facilities are described below under “Long-Term Debt Obligations and Credit Arrangements.”

As of December 31, 2020, our long-term liquidity needs were comprised of our debt repayment obligations for our secured credit facilities, lease financing arrangements, obligations under our time and bareboat charter-in arrangements (which are accounted for under IFRS 16- *Leases*), and our obligations for the purchase of exhaust gas cleaning systems or "scrubbers" and ballast water treatment systems.

Equity Issuances

Trafigura Transaction

As part of the September 2019 Trafigura Transaction, we purchased all of the issued and outstanding shares of the Trafigura subsidiaries that collectively held leasehold interests in 19 vessels for an aggregate value of $803 million. The acquisition of the leasehold interests includes a finance lease arrangement with an international financial institution under a bareboat contract arrangement. After the assumption of the present value of the finance lease arrangement of approximately $670 million, we issued an aggregate of 4,572,873 of our common shares at a price of $29.00 per share as full consideration for the acquisition of the Trafigura Subsidiaries.

Private Placements

In September 2019, we closed on private placements with Trafigura and SSH (a related party) for $35 million and $15 million, respectively, in exchange for an aggregate of 1,724,137 of our common shares at $29.00 per share.

At the Market Share Issuance Program

In November 2019, we entered into an “at the market” offering program (the "ATM Program") pursuant to which we may sell up to $100 million of our common shares, par value $0.01 per share. As part of the ATM Program, we entered into an equity distribution agreement dated November 7, 2019 (the “Sales Agreement”), with BTIG, LLC, as sales agent (the “Agent”). In accordance with the terms of the Sales Agreement, we may offer and sell our common shares from time to time through the Agent by means of ordinary brokers’ transactions on the NYSE at market prices, in block transactions, or as otherwise agreed upon by the Agent and the Company.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, we sold an aggregate of 137,067 of our common shares under the ATM Program at an average price of $18.79 per share for aggregate net proceeds of $2.6 million.

Securities Repurchase Programs

In May 2015, our Board of Directors authorized a Securities Repurchase Program to purchase up to an aggregate of $250 million of our securities.

- Between July 1, 2020 and September 7, 2020, we repurchased $52.3 million face value of our Convertible Notes due 2022 at an average price of $894.12 per $1,000 principal amount, or $46.7 million.
- In September 2020, we acquired an aggregate of 1,170,000 of our common shares at an average price of $11.18 per share for a total of $13.1 million. The repurchased shares are being held as treasury shares.

In September 2020, our Board of Directors authorized a new Securities Repurchase Program to purchase up to an aggregate of $250 million of securities, which, in addition to our common shares, currently consist of our Senior Notes due 2025 (NYSE: SBBA), which were issued in May 2020, Convertible Notes due 2022, which were issued in May and July 2018, and Convertible Notes due 2025, which were issued in March 2021. The aforementioned repurchases of common stock and our convertible notes were executed under the previous securities repurchase program which has since been terminated. Any future purchases of our securities will be made under the new $250 million securities repurchase program and no securities have been repurchased under this program during the year ended December 31, 2020 and through March 30, 2021.

2013 Equity Incentive Plan

For a description of issuances of our common shares pursuant to our 2013 Equity Incentive Plan, see “Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees - B. Compensation - 2013 Equity Incentive Plan.”

Cash Flows

The table below summarizes our sources and uses of cash for the periods presented:

	For the year ended December 31,	
In thousands of U.S. dollars	2020	2019
Cash flow data		
Net cash inflow/(outflow)		
Operating activities	$ 419,381	$ 209,512
Investing activities	(174,477)	(206,973)
Financing activities	(259,696)	(393,888)

Cash flow from operating activities

Fiscal year ended December 31, 2020 compared to fiscal year ended December 31, 2019

Operating cash flows are driven by our results of operations along with movements in working capital. The following table sets forth the components of our operating cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019:

	For the year ended December 31,		Change	Percentage
In thousands of U.S. dollars	**2020**	**2019**	**favorable / (unfavorable)**	**Change**
Vessel revenue [(1)]	$ 915,892	$ 704,325	$ 211,567	30 %
Vessel operating costs [(1)]	(333,748)	(294,531)	(39,217)	(13) %
Voyage expenses [(1)]	(7,959)	(6,160)	(1,799)	(29) %
Charterhire [(1)]	—	(4,399)	4,399	100 %
General and administrative expenses - cash [(1)(2)]	(37,681)	(34,874)	(2,807)	(8) %
Financial expenses - cash [(1)(3)]	(134,454)	(162,738)	28,284	17 %
Change in working capital [(4)]	14,583	116	14,467	(12,472) %
Financial income - cash	681	7,645	(6,964)	(91) %
Other	2,067	128	1,939	1,515 %
Operating cash flow	**$ 419,381**	**$ 209,512**	**$ 209,869**	**100 %**

(1) See “Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects- A. Operating Results” for information on these variations for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

(2) Cash general and administrative expenses are general and administrative expenses from our consolidated statements of income or loss excluding the amortization of restricted stock of $28.5 million and $27.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

(3) Cash financial expenses represents interest payable on our outstanding indebtedness. These amounts are derived from Financial expenses from our consolidated statements of income or loss excluding (i) the amortization of deferred financing fees of $6.7 million and $7.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, (ii) the write-off of deferred financing fees and unamortized discounts on sale and leaseback facilities of $2.0 million and $1.5 million over these same periods, (iii) the accretion of our Convertible Notes due 2019 and Convertible Notes due 2022 of $8.4 million and $11.4 million over these same periods, and (iv) accretion of $3.4 million and $3.6 million related to the premiums and discounts recorded as part of the initial purchase price allocation on the indebtedness assumed from Navig8 Product Tankers Inc. during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019. Cash financial expenses decreased primarily as a result of decreases in LIBOR rates during the year ended December 31, 2020 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2019 as LIBOR rates underpin our variable rate borrowings. The decrease in interest expense was offset by an increase in interest expense payable due to an increase in our average debt balance to $3.13 billion from $2.91 billion, which was driven by borrowings to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers, and a series of refinancings on certain of our vessels.

(4) The change in working capital in 2020 was primarily driven by decreases in accounts receivable, prepaid expenses and other current assets and other assets offset by decreases in accounts payable and accrued expenses, as well as an increase in inventories. The decrease in accounts receivable is due to timing. The end of 2019 marked a period of rising revenues driven by the onset of the IMO's low sulfur emission standard regulations, which served as a catalyst for the demand of the seaborne transportation of refined petroleum products. Accounts receivable at December 31, 2019 reflects the impact of these conditions. Conversely, the decreased accounts receivable balance at December 31, 2020 reflects the adverse market conditions brought on by the COVID-19 pandemic, which materialized for our business during the second half of 2020. The decreases in accrued expenses and accounts payable were driven by the timing of payments to suppliers in addition to a reduction in accrued interest given the decrease in LIBOR rates from 2019 to 2020. The remaining changes in working capital were also driven by the timing of the payments related to such items.

The change in working capital in 2019 was primarily driven by (i) increases in accrued expenses and accounts payable, (ii) a decrease in prepaid expenses, offset by (iii) increases in other assets, accounts receivable and inventories. The increases in accrued expenses and accounts payable were driven by the timing of payments to suppliers, an increase in accrued short-term employee benefits and reduced by changes in the amount of accrued interest expense at December

31, 2019. The increase in accounts receivable is due to the timing of cash receipts, which benefited from both higher revenues and the increase in vessels from the Trafigura Transaction in the fourth quarter of 2019 as compared to the fourth quarter of 2018. The remaining changes in working capital were driven by the timing of the payments related to such items.

Cash flow from investing activities

The following table sets forth the components of our investing cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019:

	For the year ended December 31,		Change	Percentage
In thousands of U.S. dollars	**2020**	**2019**	**favorable / (unfavorable)**	**Change**
Acquisition of vessels and payments for vessels under construction [1]	$ —	$ (2,998)	$ 2,998	100 %
Drydock, scrubber, ballast water treatment system and other vessel related payments (owned, finance leased and bareboat-in vessels) [2]	(174,477)	(203,975)	29,498	14 %
Net cash outflow from investing activities	**(174,477)**	**(206,973)**	**32,496**	**16 %**

(1) The amounts paid during the year ended December 31, 2019 represent initial direct costs associated with the acquisition of leasehold interests in 19 product tankers from Trafigura in September 2019, which primarily consist of legal and other professional fees incurred as part of this transaction.

(2) Drydock, scrubber, ballast water treatment system and other vessel related payments represent the cash paid in 2020 and 2019 for the drydocking of our vessels, payments made as part of the agreements to purchase and install scrubbers and ballast water treatment systems and other vessel equipment.

In July 2018, we executed an agreement to purchase 55 ballast water treatment systems from an unaffiliated third-party supplier for total consideration of $36.2 million. We paid $2.1 million and $23.5 million as installment payments under this agreement during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Additionally, an aggregate of $18.3 million and $27.5 million were paid during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, as installation costs.

From August 2018 through November 2018, we entered into agreements with two unaffiliated third-party suppliers to retrofit a total of 77 of our tankers with scrubbers. In June and September 2019, we exercised options to retrofit an additional 14 and seven of our vessels, respectively, with scrubbers for total consideration of $30.3 million. In April 2020, we reached an agreement to postpone the purchase and installation of scrubbers on 19 vessels. The installation of these scrubbers is now expected to begin not earlier than 2021 and in February 2021 we signed an agreement to retain the option to purchase these scrubbers through February 2023.

We paid $43.9 million and $69.6 million as installment payments under these agreements during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Additionally, an aggregate of $68.2 million and $42.9 million were paid during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, as installation costs.

Thirty-four of our vessels were drydocked in accordance with their scheduled, class required special surveys and $42.0 million (which includes $5.4 million related to the installation of new equipment) was paid as part of these drydocks during the year ended December 31, 2020.

Thirty-four of our vessels were drydocked in accordance with their scheduled, class required special surveys and $40.6 million (which includes $5.9 million related to the installation of new equipment) was paid as part of these drydocks during the year ended December 31, 2019.

Cash flow from financing activities

Cash flows from financing activities primarily consist of: the issuance, repayment and costs related to our secured and unsecured debt, sale and leaseback liabilities, and IFRS 16 lease liabilities; the issuance and costs related to our common stock; the payment of dividends to our common shareholders; and, the activity within our Securities Repurchase Program (defined below). The following table sets forth the components of our financing cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019:

In thousands of U.S. dollars	For the year ended December 31, 2020	2019	Change favorable / (unfavorable)	Percentage Change
Cash inflows				
Drawdowns from our secured credit facilities(1)	$ 462,512	$ 97,613	$ 364,899	374 %
Proceeds from sale and leaseback liabilities(1)	214,778	10,976	203,802	1,857 %
Issuance of Unsecured Senior Notes Due 2025(1)	28,100	—	28,100	N/A
Gross proceeds from issuance of common stock(2)	2,601	50,000	(47,399)	(95) %
Decrease in restricted cash(3)	7,001	—	7,001	N/A
Total financing cash inflows	714,992	158,589	556,403	351 %
Cash outflows				
Repayments on our secured credit facilities(1)	(486,731)	(170,408)	(316,323)	(186) %
Repayments under sale and leaseback liabilities(1)	(259,591)	(115,443)	(144,148)	(125) %
Repayments under IFRS 16 lease liabilities (1)	(77,913)	(36,761)	(41,152)	(112) %
Repayments and repurchases of convertible notes(1)	(46,737)	(145,000)	98,263	68 %
Repayments of our senior notes(1)	(53,750)	(57,500)	3,750	7 %
Dividend payments(4)	(23,302)	(21,278)	(2,024)	(10) %
Common stock repurchases(5)	(13,115)	(1)	(13,114)	(1,311,400) %
Debt issuance costs(6)	(13,523)	(5,744)	(7,779)	(135) %
Equity issuance costs(2)	(26)	(333)	307	92 %
Increase in restricted cash(3)	—	(9)	9	100 %
Total financing cash outflows	(974,688)	(552,477)	(422,211)	(76) %
Net cash outflow from financing activities	**$ (259,696)**	**$ (393,888)**	**$ 134,192**	**(34)%**

(1) The following table sets forth the cash drawdowns and repayments on our secured credit facilities, unsecured debt, sale and leaseback liabilities and IFRS 16 lease liabilities during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019. These arrangements, and the activity noted in the table, are more fully described below in the section entitled "Item 5 - Operating and Financial Review and Prospects - B. Liquidity and Capital Resources - Long Term Debt Obligations and Credit Arrangements".

	2020		2019	
	Drawdowns	Repayments	Drawdowns	Repayments
In thousands of U.S. dollars				
KEXIM Credit Facility	—	(183,082)	—	(100,286)
ABN AMRO Credit Facility	—	(91,954)	—	(8,554)
ING Credit Facility	77,985	(18,076)	—	(12,737)
NIBC Credit Facility	—	—	—	(3,230)
2018 NIBC Credit Facility	3,125	(3,680)	—	—
2017 Credit Facility	—	(131,499)	—	(13,266)
Credit Agricole Credit Facility	—	(8,568)	—	(8,568)
ABN AMRO/K-Sure Credit Facility	—	(3,851)	—	(3,851)
Citibank/K-Sure Credit Facility	—	(8,416)	—	(8,416)
ABN AMRO / SEB Credit Facility	6,312	(11,781)	—	(11,500)

Hamburg Commercial Bank Credit Facility	1,429	(3,264)	42,150	—
Prudential Credit Facility	—	(5,085)	55,463	—
2019 DNB / GIEK Credit Facility	55,500	(2,937)	—	—
BNPP Sinosure Credit Facility	101,461	(6,728)	—	—
2020 $225 Million Credit Facility	216,700	(7,810)	—	—
Total Secured Credit Facilities	**462,512**	**(486,731)**	**97,613**	**(170,408)**
Unsecured Senior Notes due 2019	—	—	—	(57,500)
Convertible Notes due 2019	—	—	—	(145,000)
Unsecured Senior Notes Due 2020	—	(53,750)	—	—
Convertible Notes Due 2022	—	(46,737)	—	—
Unsecured Senior Notes Due 2025	28,100	—	—	—
Total Unsecured Senior Notes	**28,100**	**(100,487)**	**—**	**(202,500)**
Ocean Yield Lease Financing	—	(11,024)	—	(10,680)
CMBFL Lease Financing	—	(57,063)	—	(4,908)
BCFL Lease Financing (LR2s)	1,773	(8,724)	—	(7,641)
CSSC Lease Financing	—	(94,908)	—	(17,309)
BCFL Lease Financing (MRs)	1,926	(11,988)	—	(11,021)
2018 CMBFL Lease Financing	10,125	(11,561)	—	(10,114)
$116.0 Million Lease Financing	5,653	(7,892)	—	(6,634)
AVIC Lease Financing	4,600	(12,177)	—	(11,794)
China Huarong Lease Financing	—	(13,500)	—	(13,500)
$157.5 Million Lease Financing	—	(14,143)	—	(14,142)
COSCO Lease Financing	—	(7,700)	—	(7,700)
CSSC Scrubber Financing	1,568	(8,101)	10,976	—
2020 CMBFL Lease Financing	45,383	(810)	—	—
2020 TSFL Sale and Leaseback	47,250	—	—	—
2020 SPDBFL Lease Financing	96,500	—	—	—
Total Sale and Leaseback Liabilities	**214,778**	**(259,591)**	**10,976**	**(115,443)**
IFRS 16 - Leases - 3 MRs	—	(12,174)	—	(6,816)
IFRS 16 - Leases - 7 Handymax	—	(7,256)	—	(11,416)
$670.0 Million Lease Financing	—	(58,483)	—	(18,529)
Total IFRS 16 Lease Liabilities	**$ —**	**$ (77,913)**	**$ —**	**$ (36,761)**

(2) We sold new shares of common stock in exchange for cash during the years ended December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019 as follows:

- During the year ended December 31, 2020, we sold an aggregate of 137,067 of our common shares pursuant to our ATM Program at an average price of $18.79 per share for aggregate net proceeds of $2.6 million.
- In September 2019, we closed on private placements with Trafigura for $35 million and SSH, a related party, for $15 million for an aggregate of $50.0 million, or 1,724,137 shares, at $29.00 per share.

(3) During the year end December 31, 2020, we refinanced the amounts borrowed under our 2017 Credit Facility and CMBFL Lease Financing arrangement (as further described below). As a result of these transactions, $7.0 million of restricted cash pursuant to the terms of these arrangements was released.

(4) Dividend payments to shareholders were $23.3 million and $21.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. These dividends represent dividends of $0.40 per share (based on the number of shares outstanding on each of the record dates) for each of the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

(5) Common stock repurchases during the year ended December 31, 2020 represent the repurchase of 1,170,000 of our common shares at an average price of $11.18 per share for a total of $13.1 million. During the year ended December 31, 2019, we repurchased 30 of our common shares in the open market at an average price of $17.10 per share.

(6) Debt issuance costs relate to costs incurred for our secured credit facilities and lease financing arrangements which are described below in the section entitled "Item 5 - Operating and Financial Review and Prospects - B. Liquidity and Capital Resources - Long Term Debt Obligations and Credit Arrangements".

Long-Term Debt Obligations and Credit Arrangements

The following is a discussion of the key terms and conditions of our secured credit facilities, sale and leaseback liabilities, IFRS 16 lease liabilities, Senior Notes due 2025 and our Convertible Notes due 2022.

Our secured credit facilities may be secured by, among other things:

- a first priority mortgage over the relevant collateralized vessels;
- a first priority assignment of earnings, insurances and charters from the mortgaged vessels for the specific facility;
- a pledge of earnings generated by the mortgaged vessels for the specific facility; and
- a pledge of the equity interests of each vessel owning subsidiary under the specific facility.

Our debt and lease financing agreements may require us to comply with a number of covenants, including financial covenants related to liquidity, consolidated net worth, maximum leverage ratios, loan to value ratios and collateral maintenance, informational requirements, including the delivery of quarterly and annual financial statements and annual projections, and restrictive covenants, including maintenance of adequate insurances; compliance with laws (including environmental); compliance with the Employee Retirement Income and Security Act, or ERISA; maintenance of flag and class of the vessels; restrictions on consolidations, mergers or sales of assets; approvals on changes in the manager of the vessels; limitations on liens; limitations on additional indebtedness; prohibitions on paying dividends if a covenant breach or an event of default has occurred or would occur as a result of payment of a dividend; prohibitions on transactions with affiliates; and other customary covenants. Furthermore, our debt agreements contain customary events of default, including cross-default provisions, as well as subjective acceleration clauses under which the debt could become due and payable in the event of a material adverse change in our business.

The following is a table summarizing our indebtedness as of December 31, 2020 and March 30, 2021. The balances set forth below reflect the amounts due under each facility or financing arrangement, and the amounts outstanding under our unsecured borrowings. These balances do not reflect any unamortized deferred financing fees or discounts/premiums attributable to the indebtedness assumed in a business combination that was recorded as part of the purchase price allocation.

In thousands of U.S. dollars	Amount outstanding at December 31, 2020		Amount outstanding at March 30, 2021	
KEXIM Credit Facility	$	15,931	$	—
ING Credit Facility		191,348		70,347
2018 NIBC Credit Facility		31,066		—
Credit Agricole Credit Facility		82,160		80,018
ABN AMRO / K-Sure Credit Facility		41,827		40,864
Citibank / K-Sure Credit Facility		86,818		84,714
ABN / SEB Credit Facility		97,856		94,769
Hamburg Commercial Credit Facility		40,315		39,492
Prudential Credit Facility		50,378		48,991
2019 DNB / GIEK Credit Facility		52,563		50,785
BNPP Sinosure Credit Facility		94,733		96,648
2020 $225 Million Credit Facility		208,890		203,640
2021 $21.0 Million Credit Facility		—		21,000
Ocean Yield Lease Financing		138,508		135,775
BCFL Lease Financing (LR2s)		86,197		87,473
CSSC Lease Financing		134,308		131,576
CSSC Scrubber Lease Financing		4,443		3,463
BCFL Lease Financing (MRs)		77,748		80,073
2018 CMBFL Lease Financing		124,993		121,720
$116.0 Million Lease Financing		103,801		103,400
AVIC Lease Financing		119,732		116,400
China Huarong Lease Financing		110,250		116,042
$157.5 Million Lease Financing		123,800		120,264
COSCO Lease Financing		68,750		66,825
2020 CMBFL Lease Financing		44,573		43,763
2020 TSFL Sale and Leaseback		47,250		46,420
2020 SPDBFL Lease Financing		96,500		94,876
2021 AVIC Lease Financing		—		44,200
2021 CMBFL Lease Financing		—		58,800
2021 TSFL Lease Financing		—		57,663
Unsecured Senior Notes Due 2025		28,100		41,725
Convertible Notes Due 2022[1]		151,229		89,141
Convertible Notes Due 2025[2]		—		138,188
IFRS 16 - Leases - 3 MR		36,936		35,094
IFRS 16 - Leases - 7 Handymax		2,247		—
$670.0 Million Lease Financing		593,291		582,071
Total	**$**	**3,086,541**	**$**	**3,146,220**

(1) The balance of our Convertible Notes due 2022 shown in the table above represent their face value. The liability components of the Convertible Notes due 2022 have been recorded within the current portion of long-term debt and long-term debt on the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2020.

(2) The balance of our Convertible Notes due 2025 shown in the table above represent their face value.

Secured Debt

KEXIM Credit Facility

In February 2014, we executed a senior secured term loan facility for $429.6 million, with a group of financial institutions led by DNB Bank ASA and Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ) and from KEXIM, a statutory juridical entity established under The Export-Import Bank of Korea Act of 1969, as amended, in the Republic of Korea. We refer to this facility as the KEXIM Credit Facility. This KEXIM Credit Facility includes commitments from KEXIM of $300.6 million, or the KEXIM Tranche, and a group of financial institutions led by DNB Bank ASA and Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ) of $129.0 million, or the Commercial Tranche.

Drawdowns under the KEXIM Credit Facility occurred in connection with the delivery of 18 newbuilding vessels as specified in the loan agreement.

In addition to KEXIM's commitment of up to $300.6 million, KEXIM also provided an optional guarantee for a five-year amortizing note of $125.25 million, the proceeds of which reduced the $300.6 million KEXIM Tranche. These notes were issued on July 18, 2014 and were repaid in full upon their maturity in September 2019.

This facility was repaid in full in January 2021 upon the maturity of the Commercial Tranche.

Repayments were made in ten equal consecutive semi-annual repayment installments in accordance with a 15-year repayment profile under the Commercial Tranche and a 12-year repayment profile under the KEXIM Tranche (which includes the KEXIM Notes). Repayments commenced in March 2015 for the KEXIM Tranche and in July 2015 for the Commercial Tranche.

Borrowings under the KEXIM Tranche bear interest at LIBOR plus an applicable margin of 3.25%. Borrowings under the Commercial Tranche bear interest at LIBOR plus an applicable margin of 3.25% from the effective date of the agreement to the fifth anniversary thereof and 3.75% thereafter until the maturity date in respect of the Commercial Tranche.

Our KEXIM Credit Facility contained certain financial covenants which required us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of any new equity issues occurring on or after January 1, 2016.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million or $500,000 per each owned vessel plus $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The minimum threshold for the aggregate fair market value of the vessels as a percentage of the then aggregate principal amount in the facility shall at all times be no less than 155%.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, we made scheduled principal payments of $16.9 million on this credit facility and refinanced the debt on twelve vessels that were collateralized under this facility resulting in unscheduled principal repayments of $166.1 million in aggregate and the write-off of approximately $0.2 million of deferred financing fees. During the year ended December 31, 2019, we refinanced the debt on five vessels that were collateralized under this facility resulting in unscheduled principal repayments of $66.6 million in aggregate and the write-off of approximately $1.2 million of deferred financing fees. The outstanding amounts relating to this facility as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 were $15.9 million and $199.0 million respectively. We were in compliance with the financial covenants relating to this facility as of those dates.

ABN AMRO Credit Facility

In July 2015, we executed a senior secured term loan facility with ABN AMRO Bank N.V. and DVB Bank SE for up to $142.2 million. This facility was fully drawn in 2015 to partially finance the purchases of *STI Savile Row, STI Kingsway* and *STI Carnaby* and to refinance the existing indebtedness on *STI Spiga*. We refer to this credit facility as our ABN AMRO Credit Facility.

Repayments under the ABN AMRO Credit Facility were made in equal consecutive quarterly repayment installments in accordance with a 15-year repayment profile. Borrowings under the ABN AMRO Credit Facility bore interest at LIBOR plus an applicable margin of 2.15%. This facility was scheduled to mature during the third quarter of 2020, and the amounts borrowed were refinanced in June 2020 in advance of their maturity with the proceeds from the 2020 $225.0 Million Credit Facility (which is described below). As part of this transaction, we recorded a write-off of approximately $0.1 million of deferred financing fees.

The outstanding amount relating to this facility as of December 31, 2019 was $92.0 million, and we were in compliance with the financial covenants relating to this facility as of that date.

ING Credit Facility

In June 2015, we executed a senior secured term loan facility with ING Bank N.V., London Branch for a credit facility of up to $52.0 million. We refer to this facility as the ING Credit Facility. In September 2015, we amended and restated the facility to increase the borrowing capacity to $87.0 million, and in March 2016, we amended and restated the facility to further increase the borrowing capacity to $132.5 million. In June 2018, we executed another agreement to further increase the borrowing capacity to $171.2 million. In September 2019, we executed another agreement to further increase the borrowing capacity to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on seven of the vessels collateralized under this facility. In July and September 2020, we drew down an aggregate of $5.9 million under the scrubber portion of this facility to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on four MRs and one LR2 that are currently part of this arrangement. The scrubber related borrowings are scheduled to mature upon the maturity dates of the respective vessel tranche of the loan to which the scrubber relates.

In May 2020, we executed another agreement to further increase the borrowing capacity to $251.4 million. This upsized portion of this facility of $72.1 million was fully drawn in May 2020, and the proceeds were used to refinance the existing debt on five vessels (*STI Broadway, STI Comandante*, *STI Brixton, STI Pimlico* and *STI Finchley*), which were previously financed under the KEXIM Credit Facility. We repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $60.2 million related to these vessels under our KEXIM Credit Facility as part of this transaction.

Repayments on borrowings up to $132.5 million are being made in equal quarterly installments, in accordance with a 15-year repayment profile, and a balloon installment payment due on the maturity dates of March 4, 2021 for *STI Lombard* and *STI Osceola* and June 24, 2022 for *STI Grace*, *STI Jermyn, STI Black Hawk* and *STI Pontiac.* These borrowings bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 1.95% per annum.

The 2018 upsized portion of the loan for *STI Rotherhithe* and *STI Notting Hill* were repaid in equal quarterly installments of $1.0 million per quarter, in aggregate, for the first eight installments and will be repaid in equal quarterly installments of $0.8 million per quarter, in aggregate, thereafter, with a balloon payment due upon the maturity date of June 24, 2022. These borrowings bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 2.40% per annum.

The May 2020 $72.1 million upsized portion of the loan has a final maturity of five years from the initial drawdown date, May 2025, and is scheduled to be repaid in equal installments of approximately $2.1 million per quarter, in aggregate, for the first twelve installments and approximately $2.0 million per quarter, in aggregate, thereafter, with a balloon payment due at maturity. These borrowings bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin per annum.

In July 2020, we drew down on the scrubber portion of the facility (i) $2.2 million related to *STI Lombard* and *STI Osceola* which is scheduled to be repaid in two quarterly principal payments of $0.7 million in aggregate, with the balance due upon maturity in March 2021; and (ii) $1.1 million related to *STI Pontiac* which is scheduled to be repaid in quarterly principal payments of $0.1 million with the balance due upon maturity in June 2022. In September 2020, we drew down on the scrubber portion of the facility (i) $1.1 million related to *STI Black Hawk* which is scheduled to be repaid in quarterly principal payments of $0.1 million with the balance due upon maturity in June 2022; and (ii) $1.5 million related to *STI Notting Hill* which is scheduled to be repaid in quarterly principal payments of $0.2 million with the balance due upon maturity in June 2022. These borrowings bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin per annum which corresponds to the margin the respective vessel pays on its initial borrowing noted above.

Our ING Credit Facility includes financial covenants that require us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of not less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of the positive consolidated net income for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issues occurring on or after January 1, 2016.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million or $500,000 per each owned vessel plus $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The aggregate of the fair market value of the vessels provided as collateral under the facility shall at all times be no less than 160% of the then aggregate outstanding principal amount of the loans under the credit facility.

The outstanding amounts relating to this facility as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 were $191.3 million and $131.4 million, respectively. We were in compliance with the financial covenants relating to this facility as of those dates.

In January 2021, we drew down $2.1 million from ING Credit Facility to partially finance the purchase and installations of scrubbers on two LR2 product tankers.

In March 2021, we closed on the sale and leaseback of two vessels (*STI Lombard* and *STI Osceola*) under the 2021 AVIC Lease Financing for aggregate proceeds of $53.1 million. We repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $29.5 million related to these vessels on the ING Credit Facility as part of these transactions.

In March 2021 we closed on the sale and leaseback of the four Handymax vessels (*STI Comandante*, *STI Brixton*, *STI Pimlico* and *STI Finchley*) under the 2021 CMBFL Lease Financing for aggregate proceeds of $58.8 million. We repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $46.7 million related to these vessels on the ING Credit Facility as part of these transactions.

In March 2021, we closed on the sale and leaseback of three MR vessels (*STI Black Hawk*, *STI Notting Hill* and *STI Pontiac*) under the 2021 TSFL Lease Financing for aggregate proceeds of $57.7 million. We repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $40.7 million related to these three vessels under the ING Credit Facility as part of these transactions

2018 NIBC Credit Facility

In June 2018, we executed an agreement with NIBC Bank N.V. for a $35.7 million term loan facility. We refer to this facility as our 2018 NIBC Credit Facility. This facility was fully drawn in August 2018, and the proceeds were used to refinance the existing indebtedness related to two MR product tankers (*STI Memphis* and *STI Soho*). Additionally, in August 2019, we executed an agreement with NIBC to upsize the existing NIBC Credit Facility by $3.1 million in aggregate, the proceeds of which were used to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on the two vessels that are currently collateralized under this facility.

The loan facility was scheduled to mature in June 2021, bears interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 2.5% per annum and was repaid in equal quarterly installments of $1.0 million, in aggregate (which included the scrubber portion), with a balloon payment due upon maturity.

In February 2021, we closed on the sale and leaseback of two vessels (*STI Memphis* and *STI Soho)* under the 2021 AVIC Lease Financing for aggregate proceeds of $44.2 million. We repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $30.0 million related to these vessels on the 2018 NIBC Credit Facility as part of these transactions.

Our 2018 NIBC Credit Facility included financial covenants that required us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issuances occurring on or after January 1, 2016.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million or $500,000 per each owned vessel plus $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The aggregate of the fair market value of the vessels provided as collateral under the facility shall be 135% through the third quarter of 2020 and 140% at all times thereafter.

The outstanding amounts relating to this facility were $31.1 million and $31.6 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. We were in compliance with the financial covenants relating to this facility as of those dates.

2017 Credit Facility

In March 2017, we executed a senior secured term loan facility with a group of financial institutions led by Macquarie Bank Limited (London Branch) for up to $172.0 million, or the 2017 Credit Facility. The 2017 Credit Facility consists of five tranches, including two commercial tranches of $15.0 million and $25.0 million, a KEXIM Guaranteed Tranche of $48.0 million, a KEXIM Funded Tranche of $52.0 million, and a GIEK Guaranteed Tranche of $32.0 million. The amounts outstanding under this facility were fully repaid in 2020 when these vessels were refinanced as part of the 2020 CMBFL Lease Financing, 2020 TSFL Lease Financing and 2020 SPDBFL Lease Financing arrangements, which are described further below. As a result of these transactions, $5.0 million that was held on deposit in a debt service reserve account in accordance with the terms of this facility was released when the facility was refinanced.

We repaid, in full, the outstanding balance during the year ended December 31, 2020. The outstanding amount as of December 31, 2019 was $131.5 million. We were in compliance with the financial covenants relating to this facility as of that date.

Credit Agricole Credit Facility

As part of the closing of the four LR1s that were acquired from Navig8 Product Tankers Inc. in June 2017, we assumed the outstanding indebtedness under a senior secured term loan with Credit Agricole. *STI Excel, STI Excelsior, STI Expedite* and *STI Exceed* are pledged as collateral under this facility. Repayments are being made in equal quarterly installments of $2.1 million in aggregate in accordance with a 15-year repayment profile with a balloon payment due upon maturity, which occurs between November 2022 and February 2023 (depending on the vessel). The facility bears interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 2.75%.

Our Credit Agricole Credit Facility includes financial covenants that require us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issues occurring on or after January 1, 2016.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million or $500,000 per each owned vessel and $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The aggregate of the fair market value of the vessels provided as collateral under the facility shall at all times be no less than 135% of the then aggregate outstanding principal amount of the loans under the credit facility.

The amounts outstanding as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 were $82.2 million and $90.7 million (which excludes fair value adjustments made as part of the initial purchase price allocation). We were in compliance with the financial covenants relating to this facility as of those dates.

ABN AMRO / K-Sure Credit Facility

We assumed the outstanding indebtedness on a senior secured credit facility with ABN AMRO Bank N.V. and Korea Trade Insurance Corporation, or K-Sure, as part of the September 2017 acquisition of Navig8 Product Tankers Inc., which we refer to as the ABN AMRO/K-Sure Credit Facility. Two LR1s (S*TI Precision* and *STI Prestige*) are collateralized under this facility and the facility consists of two separate tranches, a $11.5 million commercial tranche and a $43.8 million K-Sure tranche.

The commercial tranche bears interest at LIBOR plus 2.75%, and the K-Sure tranche bears interest at LIBOR plus 1.80%. Repayments on the K-Sure tranche are being made in equal quarterly installments of $1.0 million in accordance with a 12-year repayment profile from the date of delivery from the shipyard, with a balloon payment due upon maturity, and the commercial tranche is being repaid via a balloon payment upon maturity in September and November 2022 (depending on the vessel). The K-Sure tranche fully matures in September and November 2028 (depending on the vessel), and K-Sure has an option to require repayment upon the maturity of the commercial tranche if the commercial tranche is not refinanced by its maturity dates.

Our ABN AMRO/K-Sure Credit Facility includes financial covenants that require us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issues occurring on or after January 1, 2016.

- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million or $500,000 per each owned vessel and $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The aggregate of the fair market value of the vessels provided as collateral under the facility shall at all times be no less than 135% of the then aggregate outstanding principal amount of the loans (less any amounts held in a debt service reserve account as described below) under the credit facility.

Additionally, we have an aggregate of $0.5 million on deposit in a debt service reserve account as of December 31, 2020 in accordance with the terms and conditions of this facility. The funds deposited in this account are not freely available and will be released upon maturity. The balance in this account has been recorded as non-current Restricted Cash on our consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2020.

The amounts outstanding as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 were $41.8 million and $45.7 million (which excludes fair value adjustments made as part of the initial purchase price allocation). We were in compliance with the financial covenants relating to this facility as of those dates.

Citibank / K-Sure Credit Facility

We assumed the outstanding indebtedness under a senior secured credit facility with Citibank N.A., London Branch, Caixabank, S.A., and K-Sure, as part of the September 2017 acquisition of Navig8 Product Tankers Inc., which we refer to as the Citibank/K-Sure Credit Facility. Four LR1s (*STI Excellence*, *STI Executive*, *STI Experience*, and *STI Express*) are collateralized under this facility. The facility consists of two separate tranches, a $25.1 million commercial tranche and a $91.2 million K-Sure tranche, which represents the amounts assumed from Navig8 Product Tankers Inc. ("NPTI").

The commercial tranche bears interest at LIBOR plus 2.50%, and the K-Sure tranche bears interest at LIBOR plus 1.60%. Repayments on the K-Sure tranche are being made in equal quarterly installments of $2.1 million in accordance with a 12-year repayment profile from the date of delivery from the shipyard, with a balloon payment due upon maturity, and the commercial tranche is scheduled to be repaid via a balloon payment upon the maturity which occurs between March and May 2022 (depending on the vessel). The K-Sure tranche fully matures between March and May 2028 (depending on the vessel), and K-Sure has an option to require repayment upon the maturity of the commercial tranche if the commercial tranche is not refinanced by its maturity dates.

Our Citibank/K-Sure Credit Facility includes financial covenants that require us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issues occurring on or after January 1, 2016.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million or $500,000 per each owned vessel and $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The aggregate of the fair market value of the vessels provided as collateral under the facility shall at all times be no less than 135% of the then aggregate outstanding principal amount of the loans (less any amounts held in a debt service reserve account as described below) under the credit facility.

Additionally, we have an aggregate of $4.0 million on deposit in a debt service reserve account as of December 31, 2020 in accordance with the terms and conditions of this facility. The funds deposited in this account are not freely available and will be released upon maturity. The balance in this account has been recorded as non-current Restricted Cash on our consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2020.

The amounts outstanding as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 were $86.8 million and $95.2 million (which excludes fair value adjustments made as part of the initial purchase price allocation). We were in compliance with the financial covenants relating to this facility as of those dates.

ABN AMRO / SEB Credit Facility

In June 2018, we executed a senior secured term loan facility with ABN AMRO Bank N.V. and Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB for up to $120.6 million. We refer to this facility as our ABN AMRO / SEB Credit Facility. This loan was fully drawn in June 2018, and the proceeds were used to refinance the existing indebtedness of $87.6 million under our K-Sure Credit Facility relating to five vessels consisting of one Handymax product tanker (*STI Hammersmith*), one MR product tanker (*STI Westminster*), and three LR2 product tankers (*STI Connaught*, *STI Winnie* and *STI Lauren*).

Additionally, in September 2019, we executed an agreement with the lenders under this facility to upsize the credit facility by up to $6.3 million, which was fully drawn in 2020 with the proceeds used to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on four of the vessels that are currently collateralized under this facility.

The ABN AMRO/SEB Credit Facility has a final maturity of June 2023 and bears interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 2.6% per annum. The original credit facility is scheduled to be repaid in equal quarterly installments of $2.9 million per quarter, in aggregate, for the first eight installments and $2.5 million per quarter, in aggregate, thereafter, with a balloon payment due upon maturity. The upsized portion of the credit facility is scheduled to be repaid in equal quarterly installments of approximately $0.1 million per vessel through the maturity date of March 2023 for the upsized portion of the loan.

Our ABN AMRO / SEB Credit Facility includes financial covenants that require us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.65 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.266 billion plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2018 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issuances occurring on or after January 1, 2018.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million and $500,000 per each owned vessel plus $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The aggregate of the fair market value of the vessels provided as collateral under the facility shall be: 130% from the date of the agreement and ending on the second anniversary thereof and 140% at all times thereafter.

The outstanding amounts related to this facility as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 were $97.9 million and $103.3 million, respectively. We were in compliance with the financial covenants relating to this facility as of those dates.

Hamburg Commercial Bank Credit Facility

In November 2019, we executed an agreement with Hamburg Commercial Bank AG for a senior secured term loan facility for $43.65 million, of which, (i) $42.15 million (Tranche 1) was used to refinance the existing debt for *STI Veneto* and *STI Poplar*, (which were previously financed under the KEXIM Credit Facility), and (ii) $1.4 million (Tranche 2) was used to finance the purchase and installation of a scrubber on *STI Veneto*. We refer to this facility as our Hamburg Commercial Bank Credit Facility. Tranche 1 was drawn in December 2019 and Tranche 2 was drawn in April 2020.

Both tranches of the Hamburg Commercial Bank Credit Facility mature in November 2024, bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 2.25% per annum and are scheduled to be repaid in equal quarterly installments of $0.8 million per quarter, in aggregate, with a balloon payment due upon maturity.

Our Hamburg Commercial Bank Credit Facility includes financial covenants that require us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1,000,000,000 plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after December 31, 2018 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issuances occurring on or after December 31, 2018.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million and $500,000 per each owned vessel plus $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The aggregate of the fair market value of the vessels provided as collateral under the facility shall be: 134% from the date of this facility.

The amounts outstanding as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 were $40.3 million and $42.2 million, respectively, and we were in compliance with the financial covenants as of those dates.

Prudential Credit Facility

In November 2019, we executed an agreement with Prudential Private Capital for a senior secured term loan facility for $55.5 million. The loan facility was fully drawn in December 2019, and the proceeds were used to refinance the existing debt for *STI Clapham, STI Camden* and *STI Acton*, (which were previously financed under the KEXIM Credit Facility). We refer to this facility as our Prudential Credit Facility.

The Prudential Credit Facility has a final maturity of December 2025 and bears interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.00% per annum. The loan will be repaid in monthly installments of $0.5 million per month, in aggregate, with a balloon payment due upon maturity.

Our Prudential Credit Facility includes financial covenants that require us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1,000,000,000 plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issuances occurring on or after January 1, 2016.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million and $500,000 per each owned vessel plus $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The aggregate of the fair market value of the vessels provided as collateral under the facility shall be: 125% from the date of this facility.

The amounts outstanding as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 were $50.4 million and $55.5 million, respectively, and we were in compliance with the financial covenants as of those dates.

2019 DNB / GIEK Credit Facility

In November 2019, we executed a $55.5 million term loan facility with DNB Bank ASA and the Norwegian Export Credit Guarantee Agency (“GIEK”). The loan is comprised of two facilities: (i) an ECA facility of $47.2 million (which is comprised of a $41.6 million tranche which is guaranteed by GIEK, or the “GIEK Tranche”, and a $5.6 million commercial tranche or the “Commercial Bank Tranche”) and (ii) a commercial facility of $8.3 million, or the “Commercial Facility". These facilities are collectively referred to as the 2019 DNB/GIEK Credit Facility.

In March 2020, we drew down $31.9 million from this facility to refinance the existing debt on one of our vessels, *STI Sloane*, that was previously financed under the KEXIM Credit Facility, and we repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $17.4 million related to this vessel under our KEXIM Credit Facility as part of this transaction. In December 2020, we drew down $23.7 million from this credit facility to refinance the existing indebtedness on an LR2 product tanker, *STI Condotti*, which was previously financed under the KEXIM Credit Facility and repaid $15.9 million on the KEXIM Credit Facility as part of this transaction.

The 2019 DNB/GIEK Credit Facility matures in July 2024. The GIEK tranche bears interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 2.5%, and the Commercial Bank and Commercial Facility tranches bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 2.5% per annum. The 2019 DNB/GIEK Credit Facility is scheduled to be repaid in equal quarterly installments of approximately $1.8 million per quarter with a balloon payment due at maturity.

Our 2019 DNB/GIEK Credit Facility includes financial covenants that require us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issues occurring on or after January 1, 2016.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million or $500,000 per each owned vessel and $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The aggregate of the fair market value of the vessels provided as collateral under the facility shall at all times be no less than 130% of the then aggregate outstanding principal amount of the loans under the credit facility through the second anniversary of the date of the agreement and 135% at all times thereafter.

The amount outstanding as of December 31, 2020 was $52.6 million, and we were in compliance with the financial covenants as of that date.

BNPP Sinosure Credit Facility

In December 2019, we executed a senior secured term loan facility with BNP Paribas and Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB for up to $134.1 million. The loan is split into two facilities, (i) a commercial facility for up to $67.0 million (the "Commercial Facility"), and (ii) a Sinosure facility for up to $67.0 million (the "Sinosure Facility"), which was funded by the lenders under the commercial facility and insured by the China Export & Credit Insurance Corporation ("Sinosure"). These facilities are collectively referred to as the BNPP Sinosure Credit Facility.

In March 2020, we drew down $42.1 million from this facility to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on 22 vessels. This borrowing is collateralized by two of our vessels (*STI Park* and *STI Fulham*) that were previously financed under our KEXIM Credit Facility. We repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $28.8 million related to these vessels under our KEXIM Credit Facility as part of this transaction.

In June 2020, we drew down $24.9 million from this facility to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on 13 vessels. This borrowing is collateralized by one of our LR2 product tankers (*STI Elysees*), which was previously financed under our KEXIM Credit Facility. We repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $17.8 million related to this vessel under our KEXIM Credit Facility as part of this transaction.

In September 2020, we drew down $24.9 million from this facility to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on 13 vessels. This borrowing is collateralized by one of our LR2 product tankers (*STI Orchard*), which was previously financed under our KEXIM Credit Facility. We repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $16.2 million related to this vessel under our KEXIM Credit Facility as part of this transaction.

In December 2020, we drew down $9.6 million from our BNPP Sinosure Credit Facility to partially finance the purchase of scrubbers on five vessels. This borrowing is collateralized by a Handymax product tanker (*STI Hackney*), which was previously financed under the KEXIM Credit Facility. We repaid $9.9 million on the KEXIM Credit Facility as part of this transaction.

A total of $101.5 million has been drawn, and there is $32.6 million of remaining availability under the BNPP Sinosure Credit Facility. The BNPP Sinosure Credit Facility is split into 70 tranches each of which represent the lesser of 85% of the purchase and installation price of 70 scrubbers, or $1.9 million per scrubber (not to exceed 65% of the fair value of the collateral vessels). The Sinosure Facility and the Commercial Facility bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 1.80% and 2.80% per annum, respectively. In January 2021, we signed an agreement to extend the availability period under this loan facility to June 15, 2022 from March 15, 2021. Based on the amounts drawn as of December 31, 2020, the Sinosure Facility is scheduled to be repaid in 10 semi-annual installments of $5.1 million in aggregate (which may increase to $6.7 million once the loan is fully drawn, with separate repayment periods as each tranche of the loan is drawn) and the Commercial Facility is scheduled to be repaid at the final maturity date of the facility, or October 2025.

Our BNPP Sinosure Credit Facility includes financial covenants that require us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issues occurring on or after January 1, 2016.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million or $500,000 per each owned vessel and $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The aggregate of the fair market value of the vessels provided as collateral under the facility shall at all times be no less than 130% of the then aggregate outstanding principal amount of the loans under the credit facility through December 31, 2022 and 135% at all times thereafter.

The outstanding amount as of December 31, 2020 was $94.7 million, and we were in compliance with the financial covenants as of that date.

In March 2021, we drew down $1.9 million from our BNPP Sinosure Credit Facility to partially finance the purchase and installation of a scrubber on a MR product tanker.

2020 $225.0 Million Credit Facility

In May 2020, we executed the 2020 $225.0 Million Credit Facility with a group of European financial institutions. In June 2020 we drew down $101.2 million from this facility to refinance the existing debt on four LR2s (*STI Savile Row*, *STI Spiga*, *STI Kingsway* and *STI Carnaby*) that were previously financed under the ABN AMRO Credit Facility (which was scheduled to mature during the third quarter of 2020). We repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $87.7 million under our ABN AMRO Credit Facility as part of this transaction.

In September 2020, we drew down $43.7 million from this facility to refinance the existing debt on two LR1s (*STI Pride* and *STI Providence*) that were previously financed under our CMBFL Lease Financing arrangement. We repaid $54.0 million on our CMBFL Lease Financing arrangement as part of this transaction. In connection with this repayment, approximately $2.0 million was released from restricted cash that was previously held in a deposit account under the terms and conditions of our CMBFL Lease Financing Arrangement.

In October and November 2020, we drew down an aggregate of $71.8 million from this facility to refinance the existing debt on three LR2 product tankers, *STI Nautilus*, *STI Guard*, and *STI Gallantry*, all of which were previously financed under the CSSC Lease Financing arrangement. We repaid $81.7 million on the CSSC Lease Financing and CSSC Scrubber Lease Financing arrangements, and a $1.6 million prepayment fee was paid as part of these transactions.

The remaining availability of $2.2 million under the 2020 $225.0 Million Credit Facility to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on two LR2s was terminated in December 2020.

This facility has a final maturity of five years from the closing date of the loan, bears interest at LIBOR plus a margin, and is scheduled to be repaid in equal installments of approximately $5.3 million per quarter, in aggregate, with a balloon payment due at maturity.

Our 2020 $225.0 Million Credit Facility includes financial covenants that require us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.65 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.4 billion.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million or $500,000 per each owned vessel and $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The aggregate of the fair market value of the vessels provided as collateral under the facility shall at all times be no less than 130% of the then aggregate outstanding principal amount of the loans under the credit facility through May 2022 and 140% at all times thereafter.

The outstanding amount as of December 31, 2020 was $208.9 million, and we were in compliance with the financial covenants as of that date.

2021 $21.0 Million Credit Facility

In February 2021, we drew down $21.0 million on a term loan facility with a European financial institution (the "2021 $21.0 Million Credit Facility"). The proceeds of this loan facility were used to refinance the outstanding debt on an LR2 product tanker, *STI Madison*, that was previously financed under our KEXIM Credit Facility. We repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $15.9 million related to this vessel on the KEXIM Credit Facility in January 2021 upon its maturity. The loan facility has a final maturity of December 2022, bears interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 2.65% per annum, and is scheduled to be repaid in equal quarterly installments of approximately $0.6 million, with a balloon payment due upon maturity.

Our 2021 $21.0 Million Credit Facility includes financial covenants that require us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of not less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of the positive consolidated net income for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issues occurring on or after January 1, 2016.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million or $500,000 per each owned vessel plus $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The aggregate of the fair market value of the vessels provided as collateral under the facility shall at all times be no less than 140% of the then aggregate outstanding principal amount of the loans under the credit facility.

Lease financing arrangements

The below summarizes the key terms of our lease financing arrangements. For each arrangement, we have evaluated whether, in substance, these transactions are leases or merely a form of financing. As a result of this evaluation, we have concluded that each agreement is a form of financing on the basis that each transaction is a sale and leaseback transaction which does not meet the criteria for a sale under IFRS 15. Accordingly, the cash received in the transfer has been accounted for as a liability under IFRS 9, and each arrangement has been recorded at amortized cost using the effective interest method, with the corresponding vessels being recorded at cost, less accumulated depreciation, on our consolidated balance sheet.

The obligations set forth below are secured by, among other things, assignments of earnings and insurances and stock pledges and account charges in respect of the subject vessels. All of the financing arrangements contain customary events of default, including cross-default provisions as well as subjective acceleration clauses under which the lessor could cancel the lease in the event of a material adverse change in the Company's business.

Ocean Yield Lease Financing

We assumed the obligations under a lease financing arrangement with Ocean Yield ASA for four LR2 tankers (*STI Sanctity*, *STI Steadfast*, *STI Supreme*, and *STI Symphony*) in connection with the September 2017 acquisition of Navig8 Product Tankers Inc. Under this arrangement, each vessel is subject to a 13-year bareboat charter, which expires between February and August 2029 (depending on the vessel). Charterhire, which is paid monthly in advance, includes a fixed payment in addition to a quarterly adjustment based on prevailing LIBOR rates.

Monthly principal payments are approximately $0.2 million per vessel gradually increasing to $0.3 million per vessel per month until the expiration of the agreement. The interest component of the leases approximates LIBOR plus 5.40%. We also have purchase options to re-acquire each of the vessels during the bareboat charter period, with the first of such options exercisable beginning at the end of the seventh year from the delivery date of the subject vessel.

We are subject to certain terms and conditions, including financial covenants, under this arrangement which are summarized as follows:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth no less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issues occurring on or after January 1, 2016.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million or $500,000 per each owned vessel and $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.

The amounts due under this arrangement (which excludes fair value adjustments made as part of the initial purchase price allocation) were $138.5 million and $150.0 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. We were in compliance with the financial covenants as of those dates.

CMBFL Lease Financing

We assumed the obligations under a lease financing arrangement with CMB Financial Leasing Co. Ltd, or CMBFL, in connection with the September 2017 acquisition of Navig8 Product Tankers Inc., for two LR1 tankers (*STI Pride* and *STI Providence*). Under this arrangement, each vessel was subject to a seven-year bareboat charter, which was scheduled to expire in July or August 2023 (depending on the vessel). Charterhire under the arrangement was comprised of a fixed, quarterly repayment amount of $0.6 million per vessel plus a variable component calculated at LIBOR plus 3.75%.

We have purchase options to re-acquire each of the subject vessels during the bareboat charter period, with the first of such options exercisable on the third anniversary from the delivery date of the respective vessel.

In September 2020, we exercised a purchase option and repaid $54.0 million on our CMBFL Lease Financing arrangement as part of the refinancing of the existing debt on *STI Pride* and *STI Providence*. In connection with this repayment, approximately $2.0 million was released from restricted cash that was previously held in a deposit account under the terms and conditions of our CMBFL Lease Financing Arrangement.

Bank of Communications Financial Leasing LR2 financing, or the BCFL Lease Financing (LR2s)

We assumed the obligations of a lease financing arrangement with Bank of Communications Finance Leasing Co Ltd., or BCFL, for three LR2 tankers (*STI Solace*, *STI Solidarity*, and *STI Stability*) as part of the September 2017 acquisition of Navig8 Product Tankers Inc. Under the arrangement, each vessel is subject to a 10-year bareboat charter, which expires in July 2026. Charterhire under the arrangement is determined in advance, on a quarterly basis and is calculated by determining the payment based off of the then outstanding balance, the time to expiration and an interest rate of LIBOR plus 3.50%. Using the forward interest swap curve at December 31, 2020, future monthly principal payments are estimated to be $0.2 million per vessel gradually increasing to $0.3 million per vessel per month until the expiration of the agreement. We have purchase options to re-acquire each of the subject vessels during the bareboat charter period, with the first of such options exercisable at the end of the fourth year from the delivery date of the respective vessel. There is also a purchase obligation for each vessel upon the expiration of the agreement.

In April 2020, we executed an agreement to increase the borrowing capacity of our BCFL Lease Financing arrangements (LR2s) by up to $1.9 million per vessel to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on the above vessels. The agreement will be for a fixed term of three years at the rate of up to $1,910 per vessel per day to be allocated to principal and interest.

In July 2020, we drew down $1.9 million to partially finance the purchase and installation of a scrubber on one vessel, and in January 2021, we drew down $3.8 million to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on two vessels.

Additionally, we have an aggregate of $0.8 million on deposit in a deposit account as of December 31, 2020 in accordance with the terms and conditions of this facility. The funds deposited in this account are not freely available and will be released upon maturity. The balance in this account has been recorded as non-current Restricted Cash on our consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2020.

The amounts due under this arrangement (which excludes fair value adjustments made as part of the initial purchase price allocation) were $86.2 million and $93.1 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. We were in compliance with the financial covenants as of those dates.

CSSC Lease Financing and CSSC Scrubber Lease Financing

We assumed the obligations under a lease financing arrangement with CSSC (Hong Kong) Shipping Company Limited, or CSSC, for eight LR2 tankers (*STI Gallantry*, *STI Nautilus*, *STI Guard*, *STI Guide*, *STI Goal*, *STI Gauntlet*, *STI Gladiator* and *STI Gratitude*) as part of the September 2017 acquisition of Navig8 Product Tankers Inc.

Under the arrangement, each vessel is subject to a 10-year bareboat charter which expire throughout 2026 and 2027 (depending on the vessel). Charterhire under the arrangement is comprised of a fixed repayment amount of $0.2 million per month per vessel plus a variable component calculated at LIBOR plus 4.60%. We have purchase options to re-acquire each of the subject vessels during the bareboat charter period, with the first of such options exercisable at the end of the fourth year from the delivery date of the respective vessel. There is also a purchase obligation for each vessel upon the expiration of the agreement.

Additionally, in September 2019, we executed an agreement with CSSC to increase the borrowing capacity by up to $12.5 million to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on the eight LR2s. In December 2019, $11.0 million was borrowed under this arrangement to partially finance the purchase and installation of seven scrubbers, and in August 2020, we drew down $1.6 million to partially finance the purchase and installation of a scrubber on one vessel. The upsized portion of the lease financing bears interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.8% per annum, matures two years from the date of the drawdown and is being repaid in monthly installment payments of approximately $0.3 million in aggregate after the repayments noted below.

In October and November 2020, we repaid $81.7 million on the CSSC Lease Financing and CSSC Scrubber Lease Financing arrangements, and we paid a $1.6 million prepayment fee when we refinanced the existing debt on *STI Nautilus*, *STI Guard*, and *STI Gallantry*.

Our CSSC Lease Financing arrangement includes a financial covenant that requires the fair market value of each vessel that is leased under this facility to at all times be no less than 125% of the applicable outstanding balance for such vessel.

The amounts due under the non-scrubber portion of the arrangement (which excludes fair value adjustments made as part of the initial purchase price allocation) were $134.3 million and $229.2 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The amounts due under the scrubber portion of the arrangement (which reflect fair value adjustments made as part of the purchase price allocation) were $4.4 million and $11.0 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. We were in compliance with the financial covenants under these arrangements as of those dates.

Bank of Communications Financial Leasing MR financing, or the BCFL Lease Financing (MRs)

In September 2017, we entered into finance lease agreements to sell and lease back five 2012 built MR product tankers (*STI Amber*, *STI Topaz*, *STI Ruby*, *STI Garnet* and *STI Onyx*) with Bank of Communications Finance Leasing Co Ltd., or BCFL, for a sales price of $27.5 million per vessel. The financing for *STI Topaz*, *STI Ruby* and *STI Garnet* closed in September 2017, the financing for *STI Onyx* closed in October 2017, and the financing for *STI Amber* closed in November 2017. Each agreement is for a fixed term of seven years at a bareboat rate of $9,025 per vessel per day, and we have three consecutive one-year options to extend each charter beyond the initial term. Furthermore, we have the option to purchase these vessels beginning at the end of the fifth year of the agreements through the end of the tenth year of the agreements. A deposit of $5.1 million per vessel was retained by the buyers and will either be applied to the purchase price of the vessel if a purchase option is exercised, or refunded to us at the expiration of the agreement (as applicable).

In April 2020, we executed an agreement to increase the borrowing capacity of our BCFL Lease Financing arrangements (MRs) by up to $1.9 million per vessel to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on the above vessels. The agreement will be for a fixed term of three years at the rate of up to $1,910 per vessel per day to be allocated to principal and interest.

In July 2020, we drew down $1.9 million to partially finance the purchase and installation of a scrubber on one vessel and in January 2021, we drew down $5.8 million to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on three vessels.

Our BCFL Lease Financing (MRs) includes a financial covenant that requires us to maintain that the aggregate of the fair market value of each vessel leased under the facility plus the aforementioned $5.1 million deposit shall at all times be no less than 100% of the then outstanding balance plus the aforementioned $5.1 million deposit.

The aggregate outstanding balances under this arrangement were $77.7 million and $87.8 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. We were in compliance with the financial covenants as of those dates.

2018 CMBFL Lease Financing

In July 2018, we executed an agreement to sell and leaseback six MR product tankers *(STI Battery*, *STI Milwaukee*, *STI Tribeca*, *STI Bronx*, *STI Manhattan*, and *STI Seneca*) to CMB Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. The borrowing amount under the arrangement is $141.6 million in aggregate and the sales closed in August 2018.

Each agreement is for a fixed term of eight years, and the Company has options to purchase the vessels at the start of the fourth year of each agreement. The lease bears interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.2% per annum and is being repaid in quarterly principal installments of $0.4 million per vessel. Each agreement also has a purchase obligation at the end of the eighth year, which is equal to the outstanding principal balance at that date.

In December 2019, we amended and restated the agreement to increase the borrowing capacity to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on the six MRs that are currently part of the agreement. In May 2020, we drew down an aggregate of $10.1 million under the scrubber portion of our 2018 CMBFL Lease Financing to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on the six MRs that are currently part of this arrangement. The upsized portion of the lease financing has a final maturity of 3.5 years after the first drawdown, bears interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.10% per annum, and are scheduled to be repaid in quarterly principal payments of approximately $0.1 million per vessel.

We are subject to certain terms and conditions, including financial covenants, under this arrangement which are summarized as follows:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issuances occurring on or after January 1, 2016.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million and $500,000 per each owned vessel plus $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The fair market value of each vessel leased under the facility shall at all times be no less than 115% of the outstanding balance for such vessel.

The amounts outstanding, which include the scrubber and non-scrubber portions, were $125.0 million and $126.4 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. We were in compliance with the financial covenants under these arrangements as of those dates.

$116.0 Million Lease Financing

In August 2018, we executed an agreement to sell and leaseback two MR product tankers (*STI Gramercy* and *STI Queens*) and two LR2 product tankers (*STI Oxford* and *STI Selatar*) in two separate transactions to an international financial institution. We refer to this sale and leaseback as the $116.0 Million Lease Financing. The net borrowing amount (which reflects the selling price less deposits and commissions to the lessor) under the arrangement was $114.8 million in aggregate, consisting of $23.8 million per MR and $33.7 million per LR2.

Under the terms of these agreements, the Company will bareboat charter-in the vessels for a period of seven years at $7,935 per day for each MR and $11,040 per day for each LR2 (which includes both the principal and interest components of the lease). In addition, we have purchase options beginning at the end of the third year of each agreement, and a purchase obligation for each vessel upon the expiration of each agreement.

In April 2020, we executed agreements to increase the borrowing capacity of four vessels under our $116.0 Million Lease Financing by up to $1.9 million per vessel to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on these vessels. Each agreement will be for a fixed term of three years at the rate of up to $1,910 per vessel per day to be allocated to principal and interest.

In July 2020, we drew down $5.7 million on these agreements to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on three vessels. In January 2021, we drew down $1.9 million on these agreements to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on one vessel.

We are subject to certain terms and conditions, including a financial covenant that requires us to maintain that the aggregate of the fair market value of each vessel leased under the facility plus the aforementioned deposits shall at all times be no less than 111% of the then outstanding balance plus the aforementioned deposits. The LR2 tankers in this facility are grouped for purposes of this test.

The amounts outstanding, which include the scrubber and non-scrubber portions, were $103.8 million and $106.0 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. We were in compliance with the financial covenants as of those dates.

AVIC Lease Financing

In July 2018, we executed an agreement to sell and leaseback three MR product tankers (*STI Ville*, *STI Fontvieille* and *STI Brooklyn)* and two LR2 product tankers *(STI Rose* and *STI Rambla)* to AVIC International Leasing Co., Ltd. The borrowing amounts under the arrangement are $24.0 million per MR and $36.5 million per LR2 ($145.0 million in aggregate). These transactions closed in August and September 2018.

Each agreement is for a fixed term of eight years, and the Company has options to purchase the vessels beginning at the end of the second year of each agreement. The leases bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.7% per annum and will be repaid in quarterly principal installments of $0.5 million per MR and $0.8 million per LR2. Each agreement also has a purchase obligation at the end of the eighth year, which is equal to the outstanding principal balance at that date.

Additionally, in February 2020, we executed an agreement to upsize the AVIC Lease Financing arrangement to finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on the two MRs and two LR2 product tankers that are part of this arrangement. The upsized portion of the lease financing was used, and is expected to be used to finance up to the lesser of 80% of the purchase and installation price of the scrubbers or 80% of the appreciated value of the vessel. In December 2020, we drew down $4.6 million from the upsized portion of this arrangement to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on three vessels that are currently part of this arrangement, one MR and two LR2s. The upsized portion of the lease financing has a final maturity of three years after the first drawdown, bears interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 4.20% per annum and is scheduled to be repaid in quarterly principal payments of approximately $0.4 million, in aggregate, for all three vessels.

We are subject to certain terms and conditions, including financial covenants, under this arrangement which are summarized as follows:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.70 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $650.0 million.
- The fair market value of each grouped vessels (MRs or LR2s) leased under the facility shall at all times be no less than 110% of the outstanding balance for such grouped vessels (MRs or LR2s).

The outstanding amounts, which include the scrubber and non-scrubber portions, were $119.7 million and $127.3 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and we were in compliance with the financial covenants as of those dates.

China Huarong Shipping Lease Financing

In August 2018, we closed on the sale and leaseback of six 2014 built MR product tankers, (*STI Opera*, *STI Virtus*, *STI Venere*, *STI Aqua*, *STI Dama*, and *STI Regina*) to China Huarong Shipping Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. The borrowing amount under the arrangement is $144.0 million in aggregate.

Each agreement is for a fixed term of eight years, and the Company has options to purchase the vessels beginning at the end of the third year of each agreement. The leases bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.5% per annum and will be repaid in equal quarterly principal installments of $0.6 million per vessel. Each agreement also has a purchase obligation at the end of the eighth year, which is equal to the outstanding principal balance at that date.

In September 2020 we received a commitment to upsize this arrangement by $2.0 million per vessel to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on these vessels. In January 2021, we executed the agreements on five of the vessels (*STI Virtus*, *STI Venere*, *STI Aqua*, *STI Dama*, and *STI Regina*). Borrowings under the upsized portion bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.5% per annum and are scheduled to be repaid in equal quarterly installments for three years from the date of drawdown. We drew down $10 million under the upsized portion of this arrangement in January 2021 to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on five of the vessels.

We are subject to certain terms and conditions under this arrangement, including the financial covenant that the Company will maintain consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $650.0 million. Additionally, during the scrubber loan period (between its drawdown date and maturity date), each vessel shall maintain a fair market value of no less than 115% of the total principal outstanding balance for such vessel.

The outstanding amounts were $110.3 million and $123.8 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. We were in compliance with the financial covenants as of those dates.

$157.5 Million Lease Financing

In October 2018, we sold and leased back six MR product tankers (*STI San Antonio, STI Benicia, STI St. Charles, STI Yorkville, STI Mayfair* and *STI Duchessa*) and one LR2 product tanker (*STI Alexis*) to an international financial institution. The borrowing amount under the arrangement was $157.5 million in aggregate, and these sales closed in October 2018.

Each agreement is for a fixed term of seven years, and we have options to purchase the vessels beginning at the end of the third year of each agreement. The leases bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.0% per annum and are scheduled to be repaid in equal quarterly principal installments of $0.5 million per MR and $0.6 million for the LR2. Each agreement also has a purchase obligation at the end of the seventh year (which is equal to the outstanding principal balance at that date). We are subject to certain terms and conditions, including financial covenants, under this arrangement which are summarized as follows:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issuances occurring on or after January 1, 2016.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million and $500,000 per each owned vessel plus $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The fair market value of each vessel leased under the facility shall at all times be no less than 115% of the outstanding balance for such vessel.

The outstanding amounts were $123.8 million and $137.9 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and we were in compliance with the financial covenants as of those dates.

COSCO Lease Financing

In September 2018, we executed an agreement to sell and leaseback two Handymax product tankers (*STI Battersea* and *STI Wembley*) and two MR product tankers (*STI Texas City* and *STI Meraux*) to Oriental Fleet International Company Limited ("COSCO Shipping"). The amounts borrowed under the arrangement were $21.2 million for the Handymax vessels and $22.8 million for the MR vessels ($88.0 million in aggregate).

Each agreement is for a fixed term of eight years, and we have options to purchase the vessels beginning at the end of the second year of each agreement. The facility bears interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.6% per annum and is being repaid in quarterly installments of $0.5 million per vessel. Each agreement also has a purchase obligation at the end of the eighth year, which is equal to the outstanding principal balance at that date. We are subject to certain terms and conditions, including financial covenants, under this arrangement which are summarized as follows:

- The ratio of total liabilities (less cash and cash equivalents) to total assets no greater than 0.65 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2018 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issuances occurring on or after January 1, 2018.
- The fair market value of each vessel leased under the facility shall at all times be no less than 110% of the outstanding balance for such vessel.

The outstanding amounts were $68.8 million and $76.5 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and we were in compliance with the financial covenants as of those dates.

2020 CMBFL Lease Financing

In September 2020, we executed an agreement with CMB Financial Leasing Co., Ltd to sell and leaseback two MR product tankers (*STI Leblon* and *STI Bosphorus*). The aggregate borrowing amount under the arrangement was $45.4 million, which was drawn in September 2020. A portion of the proceeds were utilized to repay $30.1 million of the outstanding indebtedness relating to these two vessels under our 2017 Credit Facility.

Each agreement is for a fixed term of seven years, and we have options to purchase the vessels beginning on the third anniversary of the delivery date of each agreement. The leases bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.2% per annum and will be repaid in equal quarterly principal installments of $0.4 million per vessel. Each agreement also has a purchase option at the end of the seventh year (which is equal to the outstanding principal balance at that date). We are subject to certain terms and conditions, including financial covenants, under this arrangement which are summarized as follows:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issuances occurring on or after January 1, 2016.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million and $500,000 per each owned vessel plus $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The fair market value of each vessel leased under the facility shall at all times be no less than 120% of the outstanding balance for such vessel.

The amount outstanding was $44.6 million as of December 31, 2020, and we were in compliance with the financial covenants as of that date.

2020 TSFL Lease Financing

In November 2020, we executed an agreement with Taiping & Sinopec Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. ("2020 TSFL Lease Financing") to sell and leaseback two MR product tankers (*STI Galata* and *STI La Boca*). The aggregate borrowing amount under the arrangement was $47.3 million, which was drawn in November 2020. A portion of the proceeds were utilized to repay $29.3 million of the outstanding indebtedness relating to these two vessels under our 2017 Credit Facility.

Each agreement is for a fixed term of seven years and we have options to purchase the vessels beginning on the third anniversary of the delivery date of each agreement. The leases bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.2% per annum and will be repaid in equal quarterly principal installments of $0.4 million per vessel. Each agreement also has a purchase obligation at the end of the seventh year (which is equal to the outstanding principal balance at that date). We are subject to certain terms and conditions, including financial covenants, under this arrangement which are summarized as follows:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.65 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.0 billion.
- The fair market value of each vessel leased under the facility shall at all times be no less than 115% of the outstanding balance for such vessel.

The amount outstanding was $47.3 million as of December 31, 2020, and we were in compliance with the financial covenants as of that date.

2020 SPDBFL Lease Financing

In November 2020, we executed an agreement with SPDB Financial Leasing Co., Ltd to sell and leaseback four MR product tankers (*STI Donald C Trauscht*, *STI Esles II*, *STI San Telmo*, and *STI Jardins*). The aggregate borrowing amount under the arrangement was $96.5 million, which was drawn in November and December 2020. A portion of the proceeds were utilized to repay $62.9 million of the outstanding indebtedness relating to these vessels under our 2017 Credit Facility. In connection with these repayments, approximately $5.0 million was released from restricted cash that was previously held in a debt service reserve account under the terms and conditions of the 2017 Credit Facility.

The agreements for *STI Donald C. Trauscht* and *STI San Telmo* are for a fixed term of seven years. The agreements for *STI Esles* and *STI Jardins* are for a fixed term of eight years. Each of the agreements have options to purchase the vessels beginning on the third anniversary of the delivery date of each agreement. The leases bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.05% per annum and will be repaid in equal quarterly principal installments of $0.4 million per vessel. Each agreement also has a purchase obligation at the end of their term (which is equal to the outstanding principal balance at that date). Additionally, coinciding with the first payment dates in the first quarter of 2021, we were required to deposit with the lessor 3% of the borrowing amount, or $2.9 million in aggregate. We are subject to certain terms and conditions, including financial covenants, under this arrangement which are summarized as follows:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.70 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $650.0 million.
- The fair market value of each vessel leased under the facility shall at all times be no less than 115% of the outstanding balance for such vessel.

The amount outstanding was $96.5 million as of December 31, 2020, and we were in compliance with the financial covenants as of that date.

2021 AVIC Lease Financing

In February 2021, we closed on the sale and leaseback of two vessels (*STI Memphis* and *STI Soho*) with AVIC International Leasing Co., Ltd. for aggregate proceeds of $44.2 million (the “2021 AVIC Lease Financing"). We repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $30.0 million related to these vessels on the 2018 NIBC Credit Facility (which is described more fully later in this report) as part of these transactions. In March 2021, we closed on the sale and leaseback of two additional vessels (*STI Lombard* and *STI Osceola*) under the 2021 AVIC Lease Financing for aggregate proceeds of $53.1 million. We repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $29.6 million related to these vessels on the ING Credit Facility as part of these transactions.

Under the 2021 AVIC Lease Financing, each vessel is subject to a nine-year bareboat charter-in agreement. The lease financings bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.45% per annum and are scheduled to be repaid in equal aggregate quarterly repayments of approximately $1.8 million. Each agreement contains purchase options to re-acquire each of the subject vessels beginning on the second anniversary date from the delivery date of the respective vessel, with a purchase obligation upon the expiration of each agreement. Additionally, we are required to deposit with the lessor 1% of the borrowing amount, or $1.0 million in aggregate.

Our 2021 AVIC Lease Financing includes financial covenants that require us to maintain:

- Net debt to total capitalization shall not equal or exceed 70%.
- Net worth shall always exceed $650.0 million.
- The aggregate of the fair market value of the vessels provided as collateral under the lease financing shall at all times be no less than 115% of the then aggregate outstanding principal amount on or before the third anniversary date of the delivery of the vessel and 120% thereafter.

2021 CMBFL Lease Financing

In March 2021, we received a commitment to sell and leaseback four Handymax vessels (*STI Comandante*, *STI Brixton*, *STI Pimlico* and *STI Finchley*) and one MR vessel (*STI Westminster*) from CMB Financial Leasing Co. Ltd, or CMBFL (the "2021 CMBFL Lease Financing"). The borrowing amount under the arrangement will be up to $79.1 million in aggregate. In March 2021, we closed on the sale and leaseback of the four aforementioned Handymax vessels under the 2021 CMBFL Lease Financing for aggregate proceeds of $58.8 million. We repaid the outstanding indebtedness related to these vessels of $46.7 million on the ING Credit Facility as part of these transactions. The agreement for the sale and leaseback of the remaining vessel was executed in March 2021 and is expected to close in April 2021.

Under the 2021 CMBFL Lease Financing, each vessel is subject to a seven-year bareboat charter-in agreement. The lease financings bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.25% per annum for the Handymax vessels and 3.20% for the MR vessel. Each agreement contains purchase options to re-acquire each of the subject vessels beginning on the third anniversary date from the delivery date of the respective vessel, with a purchase option for each vessel upon the expiration of each agreement.

Our 2021 CMBFL Lease Financing includes financial covenants that require us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issuances occurring on or after January 1, 2016.

- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million and $500,000 per each owned vessel plus $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The fair market value of each vessel leased under the facility shall at all times be no less than 120% of the outstanding balance for such vessel.

2021 TSFL Lease Financing

In March 2021, we closed on the sale and leaseback of three MR vessels (*STI Black Hawk, STI Notting Hill* and *STI Pontiac*) with Taiping & Sinopec Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. for aggregate proceeds of $57.7 million (the "2021 TSFL Lease Financing"). We repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $40.7 million related to these vessels on the ING Credit Facility as part of these transactions.

Under the 2021 TSFL Lease Financing, each vessel is subject to a seven-year bareboat charter-in agreement. The lease financings bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.2% per annum and are scheduled to be repaid in equal quarterly principal installments of approximately $0.4 million per vessel. Each agreement contains purchase options to re-acquire each of the subject vessels beginning on the second anniversary date from the delivery date of the respective vessel, with a purchase option for each vessel upon the expiration of each agreement.

Our 2021 TSFL Lease Financing includes financial covenants that require us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.65 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.0 billion.
- The fair market value of each vessel leased under the facility shall at all times be no less than 115% of the outstanding balance for such vessel.

Unsecured debt

Senior Notes Due 2020

On May 12, 2014, we issued $50.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 6.75% Senior Notes due May 2020, or our "Senior Notes Due 2020," and on June 9, 2014, we issued an additional $3.75 million aggregate principal amount of Senior Notes Due 2020 when the underwriters partially exercised their option to purchase additional Senior Notes Due 2020 on the same terms and conditions. The net proceeds from the issuance of the Senior Notes Due 2020 were $51.8 million after deducting the underwriters' discounts, commissions and offering expenses.

In May 2020, our Senior Notes due 2020 matured, and the outstanding principal balance of $53.8 million was repaid in full.

Senior Notes due 2025

In May 2020, we issued $28.1 million aggregate principal amount of the Senior Notes due 2025 in an underwritten public offering. This amount includes $3.1 million related to the partial exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional Senior Notes due 2025 under the same terms and conditions. The aggregate net proceeds were approximately $26.5 million after deducting underwriting commissions and offering expenses.

Additionally, in January 2021, we entered into the Distribution Agreement with B. Riley Securities, Inc., as sales agent or the Agent, under which we may offer and sell, from time to time, up to an additional $75.0 million aggregate principal amount of our Senior Notes due 2025 or the Additional Notes.

Any Additional Notes sold will be issued under that certain indenture pursuant to which we previously issued $28.1 million aggregate principal amount of the Senior Notes due 2025 on May 29, 2020 (the "Initial Notes"). The Additional Notes will have the same terms as (other than date of issuance), form a single series of debt securities with and have the same CUSIP number and be fungible with, the Initial Notes immediately upon issuance, including for purposes of notices, consents, waivers, amendments and any other action permitted under the Indenture. The Senior Notes due 2025 are listed on the New York Stock Exchange (the "NYSE") under the symbol "SBBA."

Sales of the Additional Notes may be made over a period of time, and from time to time, through the Agent, in transactions involving an offering of the Senior Notes due 2025 into the existing trading market at prevailing market prices. Since its inception, we have issued $13.6 million aggregate principal amount of Senior Notes due 2025 under the program, resulting in $13.3 million in aggregate net proceeds (net of underwriters commissions and expenses).

The Senior Notes due 2025 bear interest at a coupon rate of 7.00% per year, payable quarterly in arrears on the 30th day of March, June, September, and December of each year. Coupon payments commenced on June 30, 2020. We may redeem the Senior Notes due 2025 in whole or in part, at our option, at any time (i) on or after June 30, 2022 and prior to June 30, 2023, at a redemption price equal to 102% of the principal amount to be redeemed, (ii) on or after June

30, 2023 and prior to June 30, 2024, at a redemption price equal to 101% of the principal amount to be redeemed, and (iii) on or after June 30, 2024 and prior to maturity, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount to be redeemed, in each case plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the redemption date.

The Senior Notes due 2025 are a senior unsecured obligation and rank equally with all of our existing and future senior unsecured and unsubordinated debt, are effectively subordinated to our existing and future secured debt, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such debt, and are structurally subordinated to all existing and future debt and other liabilities of our subsidiaries. No sinking fund is provided for the Senior Notes due 2025. The Senior Notes due 2025 were issued in minimum denominations of $25.00 and integral multiples of $25.00 in excess thereof and are listed on the NYSE under the symbol "SBBA."

The Senior Notes due 2025 require us to comply with certain covenants, including financial covenants, restrictions on consolidations, mergers or sales of assets and prohibitions on paying dividends or returning capital to equity holders if a covenant breach or an event of default has occurred or would occur as a result of such payment. Prior to June 30, 2022, we may repurchase in whole, but not in part, the Senior Notes due 2025 at a redemption price equal to 104% of the principal amount of the Senior Notes due 2025 to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the date of redemption upon the occurrence of certain change of control events.

The financial covenants under our Senior Notes due 2025 include:

- Net borrowings shall not equal or exceed 70% of total assets.
- Net worth shall always exceed $650.0 million.

The outstanding balance was $28.1 million as of December 31, 2020, and we were in compliance with the financial covenants relating to the Senior Notes due 2025 as of that date.

Convertible Notes due 2022

In May 2018 and July 2018, we exchanged $188.5 million and $15.0 million, respectively, in aggregate principal amount of our Convertible Notes due 2019 for $188.5 million and $15.0 million, respectively, in aggregate principal amount of newly issued Convertible Notes due 2022. The Convertible Notes due 2022 issued in July 2018 have identical terms, are fungible with and are part of the series of Convertible Notes due 2022 issued in May 2018. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on November 15 and May 15 of each year, beginning on November 15, 2018. The Convertible Notes due 2022 will mature on May 15, 2022, unless earlier converted or repurchased in accordance with their terms.

The conversion rate of the Convertible Notes due 2022 was initially 25 common shares per $1,000 principal amount of Convertible Notes due 2022 (equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately $40.00 per share of the Company's common stock), and is subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of certain events as set forth in the indenture governing the Convertible Notes due 2022 (such as the payment of dividends).

The table below details the dividends issued during the years ended December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019 and up to March 30, 2021 and the corresponding effect on the conversion rate of the Convertible Notes due 2022:

Record Date	Dividends per share	Share Adjusted Conversion Rate [(1)]
March 13, 2019	$ 0.10	25.4799
June 5, 2019	$ 0.10	25.5767
September 10, 2019	$ 0.10	25.6637
November 25, 2019	$ 0.10	25.7401
March 2, 2020	$ 0.10	25.8763
June 1, 2020	$ 0.10	26.0200
September 9, 2020	$ 0.10	26.2463
November 23, 2020	$ 0.10	26.4810
March 2, 2021	$ 0.10	26.6617

(1) Per $1,000 principal amount of the Convertible Notes.

The Convertible Notes due 2022 are freely convertible at the option of the holder on or after January 1, 2019 and prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding the maturity date, and could be converted at any time prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding January 1, 2019 only under the following circumstances:

- during any calendar quarter commencing after the calendar quarter ending on March 31, 2018 (and only during such calendar quarter), if the last reported sale price of the common stock for at least 15 trading days (whether or not consecutive) during a period of 25 consecutive trading days ending on the last trading day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter is greater than or equal to 130% of the conversion price on each applicable trading day;
- during the five-business day period after any five consecutive trading day period, or the Measurement Period, in which the trading price (as defined in the indenture) per $1,000 principal amount of Convertible Notes due 2022 for each trading day of the Measurement Period was less than 98% of the product of the last reported sale price of our common stock and the conversion rate on each such trading day; or
- upon the occurrence of specified corporate events as defined in the indenture (e.g. consolidations, mergers, a binding share exchange or the transfer or lease of all or substantially all of our assets).

Upon conversion of the Convertible Notes due 2022, holders will receive shares of the Company's common stock. The Convertible Notes due 2022 are not redeemable by the Company.

The Convertible Notes due 2022 require us to comply with certain covenants such as restrictions on consolidations, mergers or sales of assets. Additionally, if we undergo a fundamental change (as defined in the indenture), holders may require us to repurchase for cash all or any portion of their notes at a fundamental change repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the fundamental change repurchase date.

Upon the May and July 2018 issuances, we determined the initial carrying values of the liability components of the Convertible Notes due 2022 to be $154.3 million and $12.2 million, respectively, based on the fair value of a similar liability that does not have any associated conversion feature. We utilized recent pricing (with adjustments made to align the tenor) on our (i) Senior Notes due 2019 (which were repaid in March 2019), (ii) Senior Notes due 2020 and (iii) the pricing on recently issued unsecured bonds in the shipping sector as the basis for this determination. The difference between the fair value of the liability component and the face value of the Convertible Notes due 2022 is being amortized over the term of the Convertible Notes due 2022 under the effective interest method and recorded as part of financial expenses. The residual value (the conversion feature) of $34.2 million and $2.8 million, respectively, were recorded to Additional paid-in capital upon issuance.

Between July 1, 2020 and September 30, 2020, we repurchased $52.3 million face value of our Convertible Notes due 2022 at an average price of $894.12 per $1,000 principal amount, or $46.7 million. As a result of these repurchases, we reduced the liability component of the Convertible Notes due 2022 by $47.7 million and we recorded a $1.0 million gain on repurchase of Convertible Notes within the consolidated statement of income or loss.

The carrying values of the liability component of the Convertible Notes due 2022 (consisting of both the May 2018 and July 2018 issuances) as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, were $140.7 million and $180.1 million. We incurred $5.5 million of coupon interest and $8.4 million of non-cash accretion during the year ended December 31, 2020. We incurred $6.1 million of coupon interest and $8.6 million of non-cash accretion during the year ended December 31, 2019. We were in compliance with the covenants related to the Convertible Notes due 2022 as of those dates.

On March 2, 2021, the conversion rate of the Convertible Notes due 2022 was adjusted to reflect the payment of a cash dividend on March 15, 2021 to all shareholders of record as of March 2, 2021. The new conversion rate for the Convertible Notes due 2022 is 26.6617 of the Company's common shares representing an increase of the prior conversion rate of 0.1806 for each $1,000 principal amount of the Convertible Notes due 2022.

On March 25, 2021 we exchanged $62.1 million in aggregate principal amount of the Convertible Notes due 2022 for new 3.00% Convertible Senior Notes due 2025. This transaction is described below.

Convertible Notes due 2025

In March 2021, we completed the exchange of approximately $62.1 million in aggregate principal amount of Convertible Notes due 2022 for approximately $62.1 million in aggregate principal amount of new 3.00% Convertible Notes due 2025, or the Convertible Notes due 2025, pursuant to separate, privately negotiated, agreements with certain holders of the Convertible Notes due 2022, which we refer to as the March 2021 Exchange Offer. Simultaneously with the March 2021 Exchange Offer, we issued and sold $76.1 million in aggregate principal amount of Convertible Notes due 2025 pursuant to separate, privately negotiated, agreements with certain investors in a private offering, which we refer to as the March 2021 Convertible Notes Offering.

The Convertible Notes due 2025 are our senior, unsecured obligations and bear interest at a rate of 3.00% per year. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on May 15 and November 15 of each year, beginning on May 15, 2021.

The Convertible Notes due 2025 will mature on May 15, 2025, unless earlier converted, redeemed or repurchased in accordance with their terms.

The conversion rate of the Convertible Notes due 2025 is initially 26.6617 common shares per $1,000 principal amount of Convertible Notes due 2025 (equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately $37.507 per common share), and is subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of certain events as set forth in the indenture governing the Convertible Notes due 2025 (such as the payment of dividends).

Commencing on the issue date of the Convertible Notes due 2025, principal will accrete on the principal amount, compounded semi-annually, at a rate equal to 5.5202% per annum, which principal amount, together with any accretions thereon, is the “Accreted Principal Amount”. The Accreted Principal Amount at maturity will equal 125.4% of par, which together with the 3.00% interest rate, compounds to a yield-to-maturity of 8.25%.

The Convertible Notes due 2025 are freely convertible at the option of the holder and prior to the close of business on the 5th business day immediately preceding the maturity date. Upon conversion of the Convertible Notes due 2025, holders will receive shares of our common stock.

We may, subject to certain exceptions, redeem the Convertible Notes due 2025 for cash, if at any time the per share volume-weighted average price of our common shares equals or exceeds 125.4% of the conversion price then in effect on (i) each of at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive) during the 30 consecutive trading days ending on, and including, the trading day immediately before the applicable redemption date; and (ii) the trading day immediately before such date of the redemption notice.

The Convertible Notes due 2025 require us to comply with certain covenants such as restrictions on consolidations, mergers or sales of assets. Additionally, if we undergo a fundamental change (as defined in the indenture), holders may require us to repurchase for cash all or any portion of their notes at a fundamental change repurchase price equal to 100% of the Accreted Principal Amount of the notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the fundamental change repurchase date.

As of the date of this annual report, we have outstanding $138.2 million in aggregate principal amount of Convertible Notes due 2025.

IFRS 16 - lease liabilities

On January 1, 2019, we adopted *IFRS 16 - Leases*, which amended the existing accounting standards to require lessees to recognize the rights and obligations created by the commitment to lease assets on the balance sheet, on the basis of the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at the transition date (or commencement date going forward), discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease or, if that rate cannot be readily determined, an incremental borrowing rate, unless the term of the lease is 12 months or less. Upon transition, a lessee shall apply IFRS 16 to its leases either retrospectively to each prior reporting period presented (the ‘full retrospective approach’) or retrospectively with the cumulative effect of initially applying IFRS 16 recognized at the date of initial application (the ‘modified retrospective approach’).

We applied the modified retrospective approach upon transition.

The below summarizes the key terms of our lease financing arrangements recorded as Right of use liabilities.

IFRS 16 - Leases - 3 MRs

The transition to IFRS 16 did result in the recognition of right-of-use assets and corresponding liabilities relating to the three bareboat chartered-in vessel commitments (*STI Beryl*, *STI Le Rocher* and *STI Larvotto*). The bareboat contracts for these three vessels were entered into in April 2017, are scheduled to expire in April 2025, and have a fixed lease payment of $8,800 per vessel per day. We have the option to purchase these vessels beginning at the end of the fifth year of the agreement through the end of the eighth year of the agreement, at market-based prices. Additionally, a deposit of $4.35 million was retained by the buyer and will either be applied to the purchase price of the vessel if a purchase option is exercised, or refunded to us at the expiration of the agreement. Based on the analysis of the purchase options, we determined the lease terms to be eight years, from the commencement date through the expiration date of each lease. A weighted average incremental borrowing rate of approximately 6.0% was applied at the date of initial application of IFRS 16 on this arrangement. The impact of the application of this standard on the opening balance sheet as of January 1, 2019 was the recognition of a $48.5 million right of use asset, a $50.7 million lease liability ("IFRS 16 - Leases - 3 MRs") and a $2.2 million reduction in retained earnings - a basic loss per share of $(0.05) and a diluted loss per share of $(0.06).

The IFRS 16 - Leases - 3 MRs obligations are secured by, among other things, assignments of earnings and insurances and stock pledges and account charges in respect of the subject vessels and contain customary events of default, including cross-default provisions as well as subjective acceleration clauses under which the lessor could cancel the lease in the event of a material adverse change in our business.

In April 2020, we executed agreements to increase the borrowing capacity of the three vessels under our IFRS 16 - Leases - 3 MRs obligation by up to $1.9 million per vessel to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on these vessels. Each agreement will be for a fixed term of three years at the rate of up to $1,910 per vessel per day to be allocated to principal and interest. As of December 31, 2020, there have been no borrowings under these agreements.

The aggregate outstanding balances of these lease liabilities were $36.9 million and $44.2 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

IFRS 16 - Leases - 7 Handymax

In March 2019, we entered into new bareboat charter-in agreements on seven previously bareboat chartered-in vessels. Three of these vessels (*Silent*, *Single* and *Star I*) were bareboat chartered-in for one year, and the remaining four vessels (*Steel*, *Sky*, *Stone I* and *Style*) are bareboat chartered-in for two years. The daily bareboat rate under all seven agreements is $6,300 per day. At the commencement date of the leases, we determined our one and two-year incremental borrowing rates to be 5.81% and 5.73%, respectively. We recognized a $24.2 million right of use asset and a corresponding $24.2 million lease liability ("IFRS 16 - Leases - 7 Handymax") at the commencement date of these leases.

In March 2020, we extended the terms of the bareboat agreements for three Handymax vessels, Silent and Single to June 2020 and Star I to July 2020, at the rate of $6,300 per day. These extensions were determined to be lease modifications under IFRS 16 - *Leases*. Accordingly, we recognized right of use assets of $1.6 million and corresponding lease liabilities of $1.6 million based upon our incremental borrowing rate of 4.03%. The bareboat charters on Silent and Single expired in June 2020, and Star I expired in July 2020.

The IFRS 16 - Leases - 7 Handymax obligations are secured by, among other things, assignments of earnings and insurances and stock pledges and account charges in respect of the subject vessels and contain customary events of default, including cross-default provisions.

The aggregate outstanding balances of these lease liabilities were $2.2 million and $12.8 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Trafigura Transaction - $670 Million Lease Financing

On September 26, 2019, we acquired subsidiaries of Trafigura, which have leasehold interests in 19 product tankers under bareboat charter agreements (“Agreements”) with subsidiaries of an international financial institution for aggregate consideration of $803.0 million. Of the 19 vessels, 15 (consisting of 11 MRs and four LR2s) were delivered on September 26, 2019, and four MRs were under construction. The consideration exchanged consisted of:

- For the delivered vessels on September 26, 2019, the assumption of the obligations under the Agreements of $531.5 million and the issuance of 3,981,619 shares of common stock at $29.00 per share to a nominee of Trafigura with an aggregate market value of $115.5 million.
- For the four vessels under construction on September 26, 2019, the assumption of the commitments on the Agreements of $138.8 million and the issuance of 591,254 shares of common stock at $29.00 per share to a nominee of Trafigura with an aggregate market value of $17.1 million. Three vessels under construction were delivered in the first quarter of 2020, and the remaining vessel was delivered in September 2020.

On the date of the Trafigura Transaction, certain terms of the Agreements were modified (“Modified Agreements” and, collectively, "$670.0 Million Lease Financing"). Under IFRS 16- *Leases* the Modified Agreements did not meet the criteria to qualify as separate leases and were measured accordingly as lease modifications. The Modified Agreements each have a term of eight years from the latter of the date of the Trafigura Transaction or the delivery date of the respective vessel, and we have purchase options beginning after the first year of each agreement, limited to eight vessels until after the third anniversary date. Based on the analysis of the purchase options, we determined the lease terms to be eight years from the commencement date of the Modified Agreements, through the expiration date of each lease, at which time we have assumed that the exercise of the purchase options to be reasonably certain.

The Modified Agreements bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.50% per annum and are being repaid in equal monthly installments of approximately $0.2 million per month per vessel. Additionally, an aggregate prepayment of $18 million ($0.8 million for each MR and $1.5 million for each LR2) is being made in equal monthly installments over the first 12 months of each Modified Agreement.

Commencing with the date of the Trafigura Transaction, the following vessels were leased under the Modified Agreements: *STI Magic*, *STI Majestic*, *STI Mystery*, *STI Marvel*, *STI Magnetic*, *STI Millennia*, *STI Magister*, *STI Mythic*, *STI Marshall*, *STI Modest*, *STI Maverick*, *STI Miracle*, *STI Maestro*, *STI Mighty*, *STI Maximus*, *STI Lobelia*, *STI Lotus*, *STI Lily* and *STI Lavender*. The Modified Agreements commenced upon delivery for (i) *STI Miracle* and *STI Maestro* in January 2020; (ii) *STI Mighty* in March 2020; and (iii) *STI Maximus* in September 2020. The Modified Agreements are secured by, among other things, assignments of earnings and insurances and stock pledges and account charges in respect of the subject vessels and contain customary events of default, including cross-default provisions as well as subjective acceleration clauses under which the lessor could cancel the lease in the event of a material adverse change in our business. The leased vessels are required to maintain a fair value, as determined by an annual appraisal from an approved third-party broker, of 111% of the outstanding principal balance as of the last banking day of the year. At December 31, 2020 we made an unscheduled payment of $0.9 million with respect to one of the vessels to maintain compliance with this covenant.

The Trafigura Transaction was accounted for as an asset acquisition in accordance with the early adoption of amendments to the definition of a business in IFRS 3 - *Business Combinations* effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2020, and the obligations assumed under the leasehold interests were accounted for under IFRS 16 - *Leases*. Accordingly, we recorded lease liabilities and corresponding right of use assets for the delivered vessels upon the closing date of the Trafigura Transaction. The right of use assets were measured based on (i) the present value of the minimum lease payments under each lease (which assumes the exercise of the purchase options at expiration) of $531.5 million, (ii) the value of the equity issued for each lease (as an initial direct cost) of $115.5 million, and (iii) other initial direct costs of $2.5 million.

Additionally, we recorded lease liabilities and corresponding right of use assets upon the delivery of the four MR vessels that were delivered during the year ended December 31, 2020: *STI Miracle*, *STI Maestro*, *STI Mighty* and *STI Maximus*. The right of use assets for these four vessels were measured based on (i) the present value of the minimum lease payments under each lease (which assumes the exercise of the purchase options at expiration) of $138.8 million, (ii) the value of the equity issued for each lease (as an initial direct cost) of $17.1 million , and (iii) other initial direct costs of $3.0 million (which includes costs incurred as part of the transaction and capitalized costs incurred as part of the construction of each vessel).

The aggregate outstanding balances of these lease liabilities were $593.3 million and $513.0 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. We were in compliance with the financial covenants under these agreements as of those dates.

Capital Expenditures

Vessel acquisitions and payments for vessels under construction

During the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, our vessel acquisitions and payments for vessels under construction consisted of purchases of vessels (or assumptions of leases) from third parties including Trafigura, vessels delivered under construction contracts with various shipyards, installment payments, capitalized interest and other costs for vessels under construction. We made cash payments to acquire the vessels part of the Trafigura Transaction vessels of $3.0 million during the year ended December 31, 2019 and of $26.1 million for certain vessels under construction during the year ended December 31, 2018.

We did not enter into any agreements to construct vessels during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 but we did have vessels delivered during those periods under contracts that were entered into prior to 2018. During the year ended December 31, 2019, we assumed the leasehold obligations on 19 vessels as part of the Trafigura Transaction four of which were under construction as of December 31, 2019. The leases commenced upon delivery from the shipyard on two vessels in January 2020, one in March 2020, and one in September 2020.

The table set forth below lists the vessels that were acquired or delivered during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018:

Name	Vessel Type	Constructed/Acquired	During the years ended December 31, 2020	2019	2018	
STI Miracle	MR	Acquired	January			(2)
STI Maestro	MR	Acquired	January			(2)
STI Mighty	MR	Acquired	March			(2)
STI Maximus	MR	Acquired	September			(2)
STI Magic	MR	Acquired		September		(2)
STI Majestic	MR	Acquired		September		(2)
STI Mystery	MR	Acquired		September		(2)
STI Marvel	MR	Acquired		September		(2)
STI Magnetic	MR	Acquired		September		(2)
STI Millennia	MR	Acquired		September		(2)
STI Magister	MR	Acquired		September		(2)
STI Mythic	MR	Acquired		September		(2)
STI Magister	MR	Acquired		September		(2)
STI Modest	MR	Acquired		September		(2)
STI Maverick	MR	Acquired		September		(2)
STI Lobelia	LR2	Acquired		September		(2)
STI Lotus	LR2	Acquired		September		(2)
STI Lily	LR2	Acquired		September		(2)
STI Lavender	LR2	Acquired		September		(2)
STI Esles II	MR	Constructed			January	(1)
STI Jardins	MR	Constructed			January	(1)
			4	15	2	

(1) This was a newbuilding vessel delivered under a construction contract entered into prior to 2017.

(2) This vessel was acquired from Trafigura as part of the Trafigura Transaction and is classified as a Right of use asset.

We had no orders for new or secondhand vessels as of December 31, 2020 and as of March 30, 2021.

Sales of vessels

We did not sell any vessels during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018.

Drydock

During the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018, we completed the following drydocks, as described below:

Drydock	Handymax			MR			LR1			LR2			Total		
Costs in thousands of U.S. dollars	Vessels	Off-hire days	Cost	Vessels	Off-hire days	Cost	Vessels	Off-hire days	Cost	Vessels	Off-hire days	Cost	Vessels	Off-hire days	Cost
Drydock in-progress at December 31, 2017			—			—			—			—			—
Costs incurred in 2018			86			2,994			—			384			3,464
Drydock completed in 2018	—	—	—	2	46	1,920	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	46	1,920
Drydock in-progress at December 31, 2018			$ 86			$ 1,074			—			$ 384			$ 1,544
Costs incurred in 2019			15,642			16,699			—			8,130			40,471
Drydock completed in 2019 [(1)]	13	362	15,195	17	951	14,439	—	—	—	4	262	3,975	34	1,575	33,609
Drydock in-progress at December 31, 2019			$ 533			$ 3,334			—			$ 4,539			$ 8,406
Costs incurred in 2020			1,284			11,088			3,123			18,406			33,901
Drydock completed in 2020 [(1)]	1	37	1,817	13	943	14,413	2	52	1,712	18	1,399	21,380	34	2,431	39,322
Drydock in-progress at December 31, 2020			$ —			$ 9			1,411			$ 1,565			$ 2,985

(1) Drydock completed in 2019 includes 11 offhire days from drydocks which commenced in 2018. Drydock completed in 2020 includes 433 offhire days from drydocks which commenced in 2019. Offhire days include offhire days for installations of BWTS and / or scrubbers.

As our fleet matures and expands, our drydock expenses will likely increase. Ongoing costs for compliance with environmental regulations and society classification survey costs are a component of our vessel operating costs. With the exception of the recent ratification of the ballast water treatment convention as described in "Item 3. Key Information - D. Risk Factors", we are not currently aware of any regulatory changes or environmental liabilities that we anticipate will have a material impact on our results of operations or financial condition.

Ballast Water Treatment Systems and Scrubbers

In July 2018, we executed an agreement to purchase 55 ballast water treatment systems from an unaffiliated third-party supplier for total consideration of $36.2 million. These systems are expected to be installed over the next five years, as each respective vessel under the agreement is due for its International Oil Pollution Prevention, or IOPP, renewal survey.

We expect to retrofit the substantial majority of our vessels with exhaust gas cleaning systems, or scrubbers. The scrubbers will enable our ships to use high sulfur fuel oil, which is less expensive than low sulfur fuel oil, in certain parts of the world. From August 2018 through November 2018, we entered into agreements with two separate suppliers to retrofit a total of 77 of our tankers with such systems for total consideration of $116.1 million (which excludes installation costs). These systems are expected to be installed from 2019 through 2023. We also obtained options to retrofit additional tankers under these agreements.

In June and September 2019, we exercised the option to retrofit 14 and 7 additional vessels, respectively, with scrubbers for total consideration of $30.3 million. During 2020, 46 of our vessels were fitted with scrubbers and 22 were fitted with BWTS.

The following table summarizes Ballast Water Treatment Systems activity for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019:

Ballast Water Treatment Systems	Handymax			MR			LR1			LR2			Total		
Costs in thousands of U.S. dollars	Vessels	Off-hire days	Cost	Vessels	Off-hire days	Cost	Vessels	Off-hire days	Cost	Vessels	Off-hire days	Cost	Vessels	Off-hire days	Cost
Costs incurred in 2019 (1)			$ 24,638			$ 14,902			—			$ 5,910			$ 45,450
BWTS completed in 2019 (2)	13	362	23,817	12	686	14,308	—	—	—	3	197	4,769	28	1,245	42,894
BWTS in-progress at December 31, 2019			$ 821			$ 594			—			$ 1,141			$ 2,556
Costs incurred in 2020 (1)			1,940			15,491			—			13,491			30,922
BWTS completed in 2020 (2)	1	37	2,761	12	886	15,915	—	—	—	9	740	14,627	22	1,663	33,303
BWTS in-progress at December 31, 2020			$ —			$ 170			—			$ 5			$ 175

(1) Includes capitalized interest of $0.2 million and $1.1 million in 2020 and 2019, respectively.

(2) Offhire days include offhire days for drydock and/or installations of scrubbers.

The following table summarizes scrubber installation activity for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019:

Scrubber	Handymax			MR			LR1			LR2			Total		
Costs in thousands of U.S. dollars	Vessels	Off-hire days	Cost	Vessels	Off-hire days	Cost	Vessels	Off-hire days	Cost	Vessels	Off-hire days	Cost	Vessels	Off-hire days	Cost
Costs incurred in 2019 (1)			—			$ 43,928			$ 8,368			$ 46,492			$ 98,788
Scrubber completed in 2019 - notional drydock (2)			—			2,250			450			2,100			4,800
Scrubber completed in 2019 (3)	—	—	—	15	892	37,042	3	220	7,336	14	792	40,271	32	1,905	84,649
Scrubber in-progress at December 31, 2019			$ —			$ 4,636			582			$ 4,121			$ 9,339
Costs incurred in 2020 (1)			—			$ 53,802			$ 13,841			$ 67,706			$ 135,349
Scrubber completed in 2020 - notional drydock (2)			—			3,000			600			3,300			6,900
Scrubber completed in 2020 (3)	—	—	—	20	1,338	52,329	4	258	13,084	22	1,911	67,026	46	3,507	132,439
Scrubber in-progress at December 31, 2020			$ —			$ 3,109			739			$ 1,501			$ 5,349

(1) Includes capitalized interest of $1.2 million and $1.8 million in 2020 and 2019, respectively.

(2) For a newly installed scrubber, a notional component of approximately 10% is allocated from the scrubber's cost. The notional scrubber cost is estimated by us, based on the expected costs that we expect will incur for this equipment at the next scheduled drydock date and relates to the replacement of certain components and maintenance of other components. This notional scrubber cost is carried separately from the cost of the scrubber. Subsequent costs are recorded at actual cost incurred. The notional component of the scrubber is depreciated on a straight-line basis to the next estimated drydock date and the remaining cost is depreciated over the remaining useful life of the vessel.

(3) Offhire days include offhire days for drydock and/or installations of BWTS.

In February 2021, we amended an agreement with respect to the purchase of scrubbers on 19 of our vessels to extend the availability period to purchase these scrubbers. The following table is a timeline of future expected payments and dates for our commitments to purchase scrubbers (under the amended agreement) and BWTS.

Amounts in thousands of US dollars	March 30, 2021
Less than 1 month	$ 154
1-3 months	5,417
3 months to 1 year	6,936
1-5 years	17,884
5+ years	—
Total	$ 30,391

These amounts reflect only those firm commitments as of March 31, 2021 and exclude installation costs and potential payments under any purchase options that may be declared in the future. Furthermore, the timing of these payments are subject to change as installation times are finalized.

C. Research and Development, Patents and Licenses, Etc.

Not applicable.

D. Trend Information

See "Item 4. Information on the Company - B. Business Overview - The International Oil Tanker Shipping Industry."

E. Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

As of December 31, 2020, we were committed to purchasing scrubbers and ballast water treatment systems. Additionally, we provided five guarantees in respect of the payment obligations of a related party bunker provider (who is engaged in the procurement of bunkers on behalf of the Company and the Scorpio Pools) toward its physical suppliers. The maximum amount under these guarantees was $16.0 million in aggregate.

See “Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects - B. Liquidity and Capital Resources” and "Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions - B. Related Party Transactions" for further information.

F. Tabular Disclosure of Contractual Obligations

The following table sets forth our total contractual obligations at December 31, 2020:

In thousands of U.S. dollars	Less than 1 year	1 to 3 years	3 to 5 years	More than 5 years
Secured credit facilities (1)	$ 177,587	$ 467,389	$ 348,909	$ —
Principal obligations under sale and leaseback liabilities(1)	132,821	262,683	372,145	513,205
Principal obligations under IFRS 16 - lease liabilities (1)	56,678	110,730	97,373	367,693
Estimated interest payments on secured bank loans (2)	23,399	29,692	14,598	—
Estimated interest payments on sale and leaseback liabilities(2)	52,655	89,542	69,062	31,700
Estimated interest payments on IFRS 16 - lease liabilities(2)	23,700	41,335	25,878	30,072
Technical management fees (3)	16,646	—	—	—
Commercial management fees (4)	17,426	—	—	—
Ballast Water Treatment System purchase commitments (5)	141	2,495	—	—
Exhaust Gas Cleaning System purchase commitments (6)	9,636	9,983	—	—
Convertible notes (7)	—	151,229	—	—
Convertible notes - estimated interest payments (8)	4,537	2,268	—	—
Senior unsecured notes (9)	—	—	28,100	—
Senior unsecured notes - estimated interest payments (10)	1,967	3,934	2,951	—
Total	**$ 517,193**	**$ 1,171,280**	**$ 959,016**	**$ 942,670**

(1) Represents principal payments due on our secured credit facilities, sale and leaseback liabilities and IFRS 16 - lease liabilities, as described above in "Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects - B. Liquidity and

Capital Resources - Long-Term Debt Obligations and Credit Arrangements". These payments are based on amounts outstanding as of December 31, 2020.

(2) Represents estimated interest payments on our secured credit facilities, sale and leaseback liabilities and IFRS 16 - lease liabilities. These payments were estimated by taking into consideration: (i) the margin on each financing arrangement and (ii) the forward interest rate curve calculated from interest swap rates, as published by a third party, as of December 31, 2020.

The forward curve was calculated as follows as of December 31, 2020:

Year 1	0.21 %
Year 2	0.21 %
Year 3	0.36 %
Year 4	0.61 % (A)
Year 5	0.81 %
Year 6	1.10 % (A)
Year 7	1.32 %
Year 8	1.41 % (A)
Year 9	1.57 % (A)
Year 10	1.71 %

(A) Third party published interest swap rates were unavailable. As such, we interpolated these rates using the averages of the years in which swap rates were published.

Interest was then estimated using the rates mentioned above multiplied by the amounts outstanding under our various financing arrangements using the balance as of December 31, 2020 and taking into consideration the scheduled amortization of such arrangements going forward until their respective maturities. As of December 31, 2020, the weighted-average margin on our variable rate financing was (i) 2.32% on our secured credit facilities, (ii) 3.73% on our sale and leaseback liabilities, and (iii) 3.50% on our IFRS 16 - lease liabilities. Additionally, the following sale and leaseback liabilities and IFRS 16 - lease liabilities do not have a variable interest component: BCFL Lease Financing (MRs); $116.0 Million Lease Financing; the scrubber portion of BCFL Lease Financing (LR2s); IFRS 16 - Leases - 3 MR; and IFRS 16 - Leases - 7 Handymax. Accordingly, the interest portion of these liabilities are calculated using the implied interest rate in these agreements.

(3) Our technical manager, SSM, charges fees for its services pursuant to a Revised Master Agreement. Pursuant to this agreement, the fixed annual technical management fee is $175,000, and certain other services are itemized. The aggregate cost, including the costs that are itemized, are approximately $250,000 per year. Under the terms of the Revised Master Agreement, the termination fees are subject to a notice period of three months and a payment equal to three months of management fees which would be due and payable upon the sale of a vessel, so long as such termination does not amount to a change of control of the Company, including a sale of all or substantially all vessels, in which case, a payment equal to 24 months of management fees will apply.

(4) We pay our commercial manager, SCM, $250 per vessel per day for LR2 vessels, $300 per vessel per day for LR1/Panamax and Aframax vessels, $325 per vessel per day for MR and Handymax vessels plus a 1.50% commission on gross revenue for vessels that are in one of the Scorpio Pools. When the vessels are not in the pools, SCM charges fees of $250 per vessel per day for LR1/Panamax and LR2/Aframax vessels, $300 per vessel per day for Handymax and MR vessels plus a 1.25% commission on gross revenue. In September 2018, we entered into an agreement with SCM whereby SCM's commission on our vessels was effectively reduced to 0.85% of gross revenue per charter fixture, from September 1, 2018 and ending on June 1, 2019.

These fees are subject to a notice period of three months and a payment equal to three months of management fees which would be due and payable upon the sale of a vessel, so long as such termination does not amount to a change of control of the Company, including a sale of all or substantially all vessels, in which case, a payment equal to 24 months of management fees will apply.

(5) Represents obligations as of December 31, 2020 under our agreements to purchase ballast water treatment systems as described in the section above entitled "Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects - B. Liquidity and Capital Resources - Capital Expenditures". These amounts exclude installation costs and are subject to change as installation times are finalized.

(6) Represents obligations as of December 31, 2020 under our agreement to purchase exhaust gas cleaning systems ('scrubbers') as described in the section above entitled "Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects - B. Liquidity and Capital Resources - Capital Expenditures". These amounts reflect only those firm commitments as of December 31, 2018 and exclude installation costs and potential payments under any purchase options that may be declared in the future. Furthermore, the timing of these payments are subject to change as installation times are finalized.

(7) Represents the principal due at maturity on our Convertible Notes due 2022 as of December 31, 2020.

(8) Represents estimated coupon interest payments on our Convertible Notes due 2022 as of December 31, 2020. The Convertible Notes due 2022 bear interest at a coupon rate of 3.00% per annum and mature in May 2022.

(9) Represents the principal due at maturity on our Senior Notes Due 2020 as of December 31, 2020.

(10) Represents estimated coupon interest payments on our Senior Notes Due 2020 as of December 31, 2020. The Senior Notes Due 2020 bore interest at a coupon rate of 6.75% per annum and matured in May 2020.

G. Safe Harbor

See “Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements” at the beginning of this annual report.

ITEM 6. DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES

A. Directors and Senior Management

Set forth below are the names, ages and positions of our directors and executive officers as of the date of this annual report. Our Board of Directors is elected annually, and each director elected holds office for a three-year term or until his or her successor shall have been duly elected and qualified, except in the event of his or her death, resignation, removal or the earlier termination of his or her term of office. The terms of our Class I directors expire at the 2023 annual meeting of shareholders, the terms of our Class II directors expire at the 2021 annual meeting of shareholders, and the terms of our Class III directors expire at the 2022 annual meeting of shareholders. Officers are elected from time to time by vote of our Board of Directors and hold office until a successor is elected. The business address for each director and executive officer is the address of our principal executive office which is Scorpio Tankers Inc., 9, Boulevard Charles III, Monaco 98000.

Certain of our officers participate in business activities not associated with us. As a result, they may devote less time to us than if they were not engaged in other business activities and may owe fiduciary duties to both our shareholders as well as shareholders of other companies to which they may be affiliated, including other Scorpio companies. This may create conflicts of interest in matters involving or affecting us and our customers and it is not certain that any of these conflicts of interest would be resolved in our favor. While there are no formal requirements or guidelines for the allocation of our officers' time between our business and the business of members of Scorpio, their performance of their duties is subject to the ongoing oversight of our Board of Directors.

Name	Age	Position
Emanuele A. Lauro	42	Chairman, Class I Director, and Chief Executive Officer
Robert Bugbee	60	President and Class II Director
Cameron Mackey	52	Chief Operating Officer and Class III Director
Brian Lee	54	Chief Financial Officer
Filippo Lauro	44	Vice President
Fan Yang	32	Secretary
Alexandre Albertini	44	Class III Director
Ademaro Lanzara	78	Class I Director
Marianne Økland	58	Class III Director
Jose Tarruella	49	Class II Director
Reidar Brekke	59	Class II Director
Merrick Rayner	65	Class I Director

Biographical information concerning the directors and executive officers listed above is set forth below.

Emanuele A. Lauro, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Emanuele A. Lauro, the Company's founder, has served as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer since the closing of our initial public offering in April 2010. He also co-founded and serves as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Eneti Inc. (NYSE: NETI), which was formed in 2013 and of Hermitage Offshore Services Ltd. (OTC: HOFSQ) since December 2018. Mr. Emanuele Lauro joined Scorpio in 2003 and has continued to serve there in a senior management position since 2004. Under his leadership, Scorpio has grown from an owner of three vessels in 2003 to become a leading operator and manager of more than 250 vessels in 2021. Over the course of the last several years, Mr. Emanuele Lauro has founded and developed all of the Scorpio Pools in addition to several other ventures such as Scorpio Logistics, which owns and operates specialized assets engaged in the transshipment of dry cargo commodities and invests in coastal transportation and port infrastructure developments in Asia and Africa since 2007. He is the President of the Monaco Chamber of Shipping and is also a member of the Advisory Board of Fordham University. In addition, Mr. Emanuele Lauro served as director of the Standard Club from May 2013 to January 2019. He has a degree in international business from the European Business School, London. Mr. Emanuele Lauro is the brother of our Vice President, Mr. Filippo Lauro.

Robert Bugbee, President and Director

Robert Bugbee has served as a Director and President since the closing of our initial public offering in April 2010. He has more than 36 years of experience in the shipping industry. Mr. Bugbee also co-founded and serves as President and Director of Eneti Inc. since July and April 2013, respectively, and of Hermitage Offshore Services Ltd. since December 2018. He joined Scorpio in March 2009 and has continued to serve there in a senior management position. Prior to joining Scorpio, Mr. Bugbee was a partner at Ospraie Management LLP between 2007 and 2008, a company which advises and invests in commodities and basic industries. From 1995 to 2007, he was employed at OMI Corporation, or OMI, a NYSE-listed tanker company which was sold in 2007. While at OMI, Mr. Bugbee served as President from January 2002 until the sale of the company, and before that served as Executive Vice President since January 2001, Chief Operating Officer since March 2000, and Senior Vice President from August 1995 to June 1998. Mr. Bugbee joined OMI in February 1995. Prior to this, he was employed by Gotaas-Larsen Shipping Corporation since 1984. During this time, Mr. Bugbee took a two year sabbatical beginning 1987 for the M.I.B. Program at the Norwegian School for Economics and Business Administration in Bergen. He has a B.A. (Honors) from London University.

Cameron Mackey, Chief Operating Officer and Director

Cameron Mackey has served as the Company's Chief Operating Officer since the closing of our initial public offering in April 2010 and as a Director since May 2013. Mr. Mackey also serves as Chief Operating Officer of Eneti Inc. since July 2013 and of Hermitage Offshore Services Ltd. since December 2018 where he has also served as a director since July 2019. He joined Scorpio in March 2009, where he continues to serve in a senior management position. Prior to joining Scorpio, Mr. Mackey was an equity and commodity analyst at Ospraie Management LLC from 2007 to 2008. Prior to that, he was Senior Vice President of OMI Marine Services LLC from 2004 to 2007, where he was also in Business Development from 2002 to 2004. Mr. Mackey has been employed in the shipping industry since 1994 and, earlier in his career, was employed in unlicensed and licensed positions in the merchant navy, primarily on tankers in the international fleet of Mobil Oil Corporation, where he held the qualification of Master Mariner. He has an M.B.A. from the Sloan School of Management at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, a B.S. from the Massachusetts Maritime Academy and a B.A. from Princeton University.

Brian Lee, Chief Financial Officer

Brian Lee has served as Chief Financial Officer since the closing of our initial public offering in April 2010. He joined Scorpio in April 2009, where he continues to serve in a senior management position. He has been employed in the shipping industry since 1998. Prior to joining Scorpio, he was the Controller of OMI from 2001 until the sale of the company in 2007. Mr. Lee has an M.B.A. from the University of Connecticut and has a B.S. in Business Administration from the University at Buffalo, State University of New York.

Filippo Lauro, Vice President

Mr. Filippo Lauro has served as an executive officer of the Company with the title of Vice President since May 2015. He also serves as Vice President of Eneti Inc. since June 2016 and of Hermitage Offshore Services Ltd. since December 2018. Mr. Filippo Lauro joined Scorpio in 2010 and has continued to serve there in a senior management position. Prior to joining Scorpio, he was the founder of and held senior executive roles in several private companies, primarily active in real estate, golf courses and resorts development. Mr. Filippo Lauro is the brother of our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Emanuele Lauro.

Fan Yang, Secretary

Ms. Fan Yang has served as our Secretary since December 2018. She joined Scorpio in February 2018, serving as Secretary since December 2018, and also serves as secretary of Eneti Inc. and Hermitage Offshore Services Ltd. She is admitted as a solicitor of England and Wales. Prior to joining Scorpio, Ms. Yang was in private practice in London at Travers Smith LLP and Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer LLP, and led a law reform project at the Law Commission, an independent body that makes recommendations for the reform of the law of England and Wales to Parliament. She has a BA in Law from the University of Cambridge.

Ademaro Lanzara, Director

Ademaro Lanzara has served on our Board of Directors since the closing of our initial public offering in April 2010 and is our lead independent director. Mr. Lanzara has served as Chairman of Alkemia Capital Partners Sgr SpA, Padova since June 2018. Mr. Lanzara previously served as the Chairman of NEM Sgr SpA, Vicenza from November 2013 to June 2018, as the Chairman of BPV Finance (International) Plc Dublin from 2008 to May 2018, as the deputy Chairman and Chairman of the Audit and Compliance Committee of Cattolica Life DAC, Dublin from 2011 to July 2017 and as Chairman of BPVI Fondi Sgr SpA, Milano from April 2012 to November 2013. From 1963 to 2006, Mr. Lanzara held a number of positions with BNL spa Rome, a leading Italian banking group, including Deputy Group CEO, acting as the Chairman of the Credit Committee and Chairman of the Finance Committee. He also served as Chairman and/or director of a number of BNL controlled banks or financial companies in Europe, the United States and South America. He formerly served as a director of each of Istituto dell'Enciclopedia Italiana fondata da Giovanni Treccani Spa, Rome, Italy, the Institute of International Finance Inc. in Washington DC, Compagnie Financiere Edmond de Rothschild Banque, in Paris, France, ABI-Italian Banking Association in Rome, Italy, FITD-Interbank deposit Protection Fund, in Rome, Italy, ICC International Chamber of Commerce Italian section, Rome, Italy and Co-Chairman Round Table of Bankers and Small and Medium Enterprises, European Commission, in Brussels, Belgium. Mr. Lanzara has an economics degree (graduated magna cum laude) from the University of Naples, a law degree from the University of Naples and completed the Program for Management Development (PMD) at Harvard Business School.

Alexandre Albertini, Director

Alexandre Albertini has served on our Board of Directors since the closing of our initial public offering in April 2010. Mr. Albertini has more than 21 years of experience in the shipping industry. He has been employed by Marfin Management SAM, a drybulk ship management company, since 1997 and has served as its CEO since October 2010. Marfin operates Handymax to Ultramax dry cargo vessels, providing services such as technical and crew management as well as insurance, legal, financial, and information technology. In 2017, Mr. Albertini founded Factor8 Shipping SARL, a drybulk commercial management company managing on average 15 vessels. He also serves as President of Ant. Topic srl, a vessel and crewing agent based in Trieste, Italy. Mr. Albertini serves on the board of a private company in addition to various trade associations; BIMCO, Monaco Chamber of Shipping and since January 2016 has been a Director of The Steamship Mutual Underwriting Association (Bermuda) Limited.

Marianne Økland, Director

Marianne Økland has served on the Company's Board of Directors since April 2013. She is also an independent director on the Professional Welsh Rugby Board responsible for the Welsh national teams and the four professional regional teams and a non-executive director and Chair of the Audit Committee at Hermitage Offshore Services Ltd. Between 2010 and 2019, she held various non-executive director positions at IDFC Limited, IDFC Alternatives (India), Islandsbanki (Iceland), the National Bank of Greece and NLB (Slovenia). She was also a member of the Audit Committee of the National Bank of Greece, and the Chair of the Audit Committee of each of IDFC Limited and NLB (Slovenia). In addition, Ms. Økland served as Managing Director of Avista Partners, a London based consultancy company that provides advisory services and raises capital, from 2009 to 2018. Between 1993 and 2008, she held various investment banking positions at JP Morgan Chase & Co. and UBS where she focused on debt capital raising and structuring. Ms. Økland has led many transactions for large Nordic banks and insurance companies, and worked on some of the most significant mergers and acquisitions in these sectors. Between 1988 and 1993, she headed European operations of Marsoft, a Boston, Oslo and London based consulting firm that advises banks and large shipping, oil and raw material companies on shipping strategies and investments. Ms. Økland holds a M.Sc. degree in Finance and Economics from the Norwegian School of Economics and Business Administration where she also worked as a researcher and taught mathematics and statistics.

Jose Tarruella, Director

Jose Tarruella has served on our Board of Directors since May 2013. He is the founder and Chairman of Taorfi Gestion s.l., a company specializing in advertising and public relations, since February 2018. Mr. Tarruella is also the founder and Chairman of Camino de Esles s.l., a high-end restaurant chain with franchises throughout Madrid, Spain, since 2007. Prior to forming Taorfi Gestion and Camino de Esles, Mr. Tarruella was a Director in Group Tragaluz, which owns and operates restaurants throughout Spain. Mr. Tarruella also acted as a consultant for the Spanish interests of

Rank Group plc (LSE: RNK.L) a leading European gaming-based entertainment business. He has been involved in corporate relations for Esade Business School in Madrid. He earned an International MBA from Esade Business School in Barcelona and an MA from the University of Navarre in Spain.

Reidar C. Brekke, Director

Reidar C. Brekke has served on the Company's Board of Directors since December 2016. Mr. Brekke has over 21 years' experience in the international energy, container logistics and transportation sector. He also serves as a member of the Board of Directors of Performance Shipping Inc. (NASDAQ: PSHG), a position he has held since June 2010, and as partner of Brightstar Capital Partners, a middle market private equity firm. From December 2012 to August 2018, Mr. Brekke served as a board member and President of Intermodal Holdings LP, a New York based portfolio company that invests in and operates marine containers. From 2008 to 2012, Mr. Brekke served as President of Energy Capital Solution Inc., a company that provides strategic and financial advisory services to international shipping, logistics and energy related companies. From 2003 to 2008, he served as Manager of Poten Capital Services LLC, a registered broker-dealer specialized in the maritime sector. Prior to 2003, Mr. Brekke served as Chief Financial Officer, then President and Chief Operating Officer, of SynchroNet Marine, a logistics service provider to the global container transportation industry. He also held various senior positions with AMA Capital Partners LLC (formerly American Marine Advisers), a merchant banking firm focused on the maritime and energy industries. Furthermore, Mr. Brekke has been an adjunct professor at Columbia University's School of International and Public Affairs - Center for Energy, Marine Transportation and Public Policy. Mr. Brekke graduated from the New Mexico Military Institute in 1986 and has an MBA from the University of Nevada, Reno.

Merrick Rayner, Director

Merrick Rayner has served on our Board of Directors since September 2017. Mr. Rayner has 42 years of experience in the tanker business. From 1974 to 2003, Mr. Rayner was a broker at H. Clarkson & Company Limited shipbrokers, with experience in both the deep-sea tanker chartering business as well as new and second hand vessel sale and purchase. From 1987 to 1989, Mr. Rayner served as Director of Clarkson Sale and Purchase Division. From 1989 until leaving H. Clarkson & Company Limited in 2003, he was a director of the company, and also served as a director of Clarkson Research Studies from 1992 until 2003. In 2003, Mr. Rayner joined E.A. Gibson's shipbrokers as a broker, where he developed the company's time charter and projects group. He also served as a director of Gibson's from 2012 until his retirement in 2016. Mr. Rayner currently resides in the United Kingdom.

B. Compensation

We paid an aggregate compensation of $33.2 million, $32.5 million and $25.8 million to our senior executive officers in 2020, 2019, and 2018, respectively. Executive management remuneration was as follows during these periods:

	For the year ended December 31,		
In thousands of U.S. dollars	2020	2019	2018
Short-term employee benefits (salaries)	$ 10,989	$ 10,821	$ 5,436
Share-based compensation (1)	22,217	21,712	20,316
Total	**$ 33,206**	**$ 32,533**	**$ 25,752**

(1) Represents the amortization of restricted stock issued under our equity incentive plans. See Note 14 to our Consolidated Financial Statements included herein for further description.

Each of our non-employee directors receive cash compensation in the aggregate amount of $60,000 annually, plus an additional fee of $10,000 for each committee on which a director serves plus an additional fee of $25,000 for each committee for which a director serves as Chairman, per year, plus an additional fee of $35,000 to the lead independent director, per year, plus $2,000 for each meeting, plus reimbursements for actual expenses incurred while acting in their capacity as a director. During each of the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, we paid aggregate cash compensation of $0.9 million and $0.9 million to our directors, respectively. Our officers and directors are also eligible to receive awards under our equity incentive plan which is described below under "—2013 Equity Incentive Plan."

We believe that it is important to align the interests of our directors and management with that of our shareholders. In this regard, we have determined that it will generally be beneficial to us and to our shareholders for our directors and management to have a stake in our long-term performance. We expect to have a meaningful component of our compensation package for our directors and management consisted of equity interests in us in order to provide them on an on-going basis with a meaningful percentage of ownership in us.

There are no material post-employment benefits for our executive officers or directors. By law, our employees in Monaco are entitled to a one-time payment of up to two months' salary upon retirement if they meet certain minimum service requirements.

2013 Equity Incentive Plan

In April 2013, we adopted an equity incentive plan, which was amended in March 2014 and which we refer to as the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan, under which directors, officers, employees, consultants and service providers of us and our subsidiaries and affiliates are eligible to receive incentive stock options and non-qualified stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units and unrestricted common stock. We initially reserved a total of 500,000 common shares for issuance under the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan which was increased by an aggregate of 2,237,151 common shares through December 31, 2017 and subsequently revised as follows:

The following is the reloading of additional common shares in 2018, 2019 and 2020 under the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan:

	Date of Reload	Common Shares Reserved	Par Value
1	February 2018	512,244	$0.01 per share
2	June 2018	210,140	$0.01 per share
3	December 2018	1,383,248	$0.01 per share
4	February 2019	86,977	$0.01 per share
5	July 2019	134,893	$0.01 per share
6	December 2019	529,624	$0.01 per share
7	June 2020	362,766	$0.01 per share
8	December 2020	367,603	$0.01 per share

All other terms of the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan remained unchanged.

Under the terms of the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan, stock options and stock appreciation rights granted under the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan will have an exercise price equal to the fair market value of a common share on the date of grant, unless otherwise determined by the plan administrator, but in no event will the exercise price be less than the fair market value of a common share on the date of grant. Options and stock appreciation rights will be exercisable at times and under conditions as determined by the plan administrator, but in no event will they be exercisable later than ten years from the date of grant.

The plan administrator may grant shares of restricted stock and awards of restricted stock units subject to vesting, forfeiture and other terms and conditions as determined by the plan administrator. Following the vesting of a restricted stock unit, the award recipient will be paid an amount equal to the number of vested restricted stock units multiplied by the fair market value of a common share on the date of vesting, which payment may be paid in the form of cash or common shares or a combination of both, as determined by the plan administrator. The plan administrator may grant dividend equivalents with respect to grants of restricted stock units.

Adjustments may be made to outstanding awards in the event of a corporate transaction or change in capitalization or other extraordinary event. In the event of a “change in control” (as defined in the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan), unless otherwise provided by the plan administrator in an award agreement, awards then outstanding will become fully vested and exercisable in full.

Our Board of Directors may amend or terminate the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan and may amend outstanding awards, provided that no such amendment or termination may be made that would materially impair any rights, or materially increase any obligations, of a grantee under an outstanding award. Shareholder approval of plan amendments will be required under certain circumstances. Unless terminated earlier by our Board of Directors, the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan will expire ten years from the date the plan was adopted.

The following paragraphs summarize our grants of restricted stock during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018. The vesting periods of these grants are determined by the plan administrator and generally range from one to five years. Additionally, vesting of these grants is generally subject to a grantee's continued employment with the Company through the vesting date unless the grantee is terminated without cause or due to the grantee's death or disability.

In March 2018, we issued 500,245 shares of restricted stock to our employees and 12,000 shares to our independent directors for no cash consideration. The share price on the issuance date was $22.15 per share. The vesting schedule of the restricted stock issued to our employees is as follows:

Number of restricted shares	Vesting date
123,518	September 4, 2020
21,750	November 4, 2020
21,479	March 1, 2021
123,518	September 3, 2021
21,750	November 5, 2021
21,480	March 1, 2022
123,519	September 2, 2022
21,751	November 4, 2022
21,480	March 1, 2023
500,245	

The vesting schedule of the restricted shares issued to our independent directors is (i) one-third of the shares vested on March 1, 2019, (ii) one-third of the shares vested on March 2, 2020, and (iii) one-third of the shares vested on March 1, 2021.

In September 2018, we issued 198,141 shares of restricted stock to our employees and 12,000 shares to our independent directors for no cash consideration. The share price on the issuance date was $19.75 per share. The vesting schedule of the restricted stock issued to our employees is (i) one-third of the shares vest on June 9, 2021, (ii) one-third of the shares vest on June 9, 2022, and (iii) one-third of the shares vest on June 8, 2023. The vesting schedule of the restricted stock issued to our independent directors is (i) one-third of the shares vested on June 10, 2019, (ii) one-third of the shares vested on June 10, 2020, and (iii) one-third of the shares vest on June 9, 2021.

In December 2018, we issued 1,103,248 shares of restricted stock to our employees and 60,000 shares to our independent directors for no cash consideration. The share price on the issuance date was $19.55 per share. The vesting schedule of the restricted stock issued to our employees is (i) one-third of the shares vest on September 23, 2021, (ii) one-third of the shares vest on September 26, 2022, and (iii) one-third of the shares vest on September 25, 2023. The vesting schedule of the restricted stock issued to our independent directors is (i) one-third of the shares vested on September 25, 2019, (ii) one-third of the shares vested on September 24, 2020, and (iii) one-third of the shares vest on September 23, 2021.

In June 2019, we issued 112,750 shares of restricted stock to our employees and 107,500 to SSH employees for no cash consideration. The share price on the issuance date was $24.93 per share. The vesting schedule of the restricted stock issued to both our employees and SSH employees is (i) one-third of the shares vest on June 6, 2022, (ii) one-third of the shares vest on June 5, 2023 and (iii) one-third of the shares vest on June 4, 2024.

In July 2019, we issued 230,170 shares of restricted stock to our employees for no cash consideration. The share price on the issuance date was $26.23 per share. The vesting schedule of the restricted stock issued to our employees is (i) one-third of the shares vest on May 24, 2022, (ii) one-third of the shares vest on May 23, 2023, and (iii) one-third of the shares vest on May 22, 2024.

In December 2019, we issued 60,000 shares of restricted stock to our independent directors for no cash consideration. The share price on the issuance date was $33.90 per share. The vesting schedule of the restricted stock issued to our independent directors is (i) one-third of the shares vested on December 4, 2020, (ii) one-third of the shares vest on December 3, 2021, and (iii) one-third of the shares vest on December 2, 2022.

In January 2020, we issued 469,680 shares of restricted stock to certain of our employees for no cash consideration. The share price on the issuance date was $36.73 per share. The vesting schedule for these restricted shares is (i) one-third of the shares vest on September 8, 2022, (ii) one-third of the shares vest on September 7, 2023, and (iii) one-third of the shares vest on September 5, 2024.

In September 2020, we issued 220,500 shares of restricted stock to certain of our employees for no cash consideration. The share price on the issuance date was $11.15 per share. The vesting schedule for these restricted shares is (i) one-third of the shares vest on June 5, 2023, (ii) one-third of the shares vest on June 4, 2024, and (iii) one-third of the shares vest on June 4, 2025.

In September 2020, we issued 141,900 shares of restricted stock to certain SSH employees for no cash consideration. The share price on the issuance date was $11.15 per share. The vesting schedule of the restricted stock issued to SSH employees is (i) one-third of the shares vest on June 5, 2023, (ii) one-third of the shares vest on June 4, 2024, and (iii) one-third of the shares vest on June 4, 2025.

In December 2020, we issued 90,000 shares of restricted stock to our independent directors and 3,000 to an SSH employee for no cash consideration. The share price on the issuance date was $11.36 per share. The vesting schedule of the restricted stock issued to independent directors is (i) one-third of the shares vest on December 3, 2021, (ii) one-third of the shares vest on December 2, 2022, and (iii) one-third of the shares vest on December 1, 2023. The vesting schedule of restricted stock issued to the SSH employee is (i) one-third of the shares vest on June 5, 2023, (ii) one-third of the shares vest on June 4, 2024, and (iii) one-third of the shares vest on June 4, 2025.

Employment Agreements

We have entered into employment agreements with the majority of our executives. These employment agreements remain in effect until terminated in accordance with their terms upon not less than between 24 months' and 36 months' prior written notice, depending on the terms of the employment agreement applicable to each executive. Pursuant to the terms of their respective employment agreements, our executives are prohibited from disclosing or unlawfully using any of our material confidential information.

Upon a change in control of us, the annual bonus provided under the employment agreement becomes a fixed bonus of between 150% and 250% of the executive’s base salary, and the executive may receive an assurance bonus equal to the fixed bonus, depending on the terms of the employment agreement applicable to each executive.

Any such executive may be entitled to receive upon termination an assurance bonus equal to such fixed bonus and an immediate lump-sum payment in an amount equal to three times the sum of the executive’s then current base salary and the assurance bonus, and he will continue to receive all salary, compensation payments and benefits, including additional bonus payments, otherwise due to him, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for the remaining balance of his then-existing employment period. If an executive’s employment is terminated for cause or voluntarily by the employee, he shall not be entitled to any salary, benefits or reimbursements beyond those accrued through the date of his termination, unless he voluntarily terminated his employment in connection with certain conditions. Those conditions include a change in control combined with a significant geographic relocation of his office, a material diminution of his duties and responsibilities, and other conditions identified in the employment agreement.

C. Board Practices

Our Board of Directors currently consists of nine directors, six of whom have been determined by our Board of Directors to be independent under the rules of the NYSE and the rules and regulations of the SEC. Our Board of Directors has an Audit Committee, a Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, a Compensation Committee and a Regulatory and Compliance Committee, each of which is comprised of certain of our independent directors, who are Messrs. Alexandre Albertini, Ademaro Lanzara, Jose Tarruella, Reidar Brekke, Mrs. Marianne Økland and Mr. Merrick Rayner. The Audit Committee, among other things, reviews our external financial reporting, engages our external auditors and oversees our internal audit activities, procedures and the adequacy of our internal controls. In addition, provided that no member of the Audit Committee has a material interest in such transaction, the Audit Committee is responsible for reviewing transactions that we may enter into in the future with other members of Scorpio that our board believes may present potential conflicts of interests between us and Scorpio. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee is responsible for recommending to the Board of Directors nominees for director appointments and directors for appointment to board committees and advising the board with regard to corporate governance practices. The Compensation Committee oversees our equity incentive plan and recommends director and senior employee compensation. The Regulatory and Compliance Committee oversees our operations to minimize environmental impact by the constant monitoring and measuring of progress of our vessels. Our shareholders may also nominate directors in accordance with procedures set forth in our bylaws.

D. Employees

As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, we had 25 and 22 shore-based employees, respectively. SSM and SCM were responsible for our commercial and technical management.

E. Share Ownership

The following table sets forth information regarding the share ownership of our common stock as of March 30, 2021 by our directors and executive officers, including the restricted shares issued to our executive officers and to our independent directors as well as distributions of dividends from Eneti, a related party, and shares purchased in the open market.

Name	No. of Shares	% Owned [5]
Emanuele A. Lauro [1]	770,710	1.33 %
Robert Bugbee [2]	2,135,105	3.68 %
Cameron Mackey [3]	715,062	1.23 %
Brian M. Lee [4]	659,120	1.13 %
All other executive officers and directors individually	*	*

(1) Includes 748,196 unvested shares of restricted stock from the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan.
(2) Includes 748,196 unvested shares of restricted stock from the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan and assuming the full exercise of call options on 1,235,000 common shares.
(3) Includes 529,255 unvested shares of restricted stock from the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan.
(4) Includes 378,119 unvested shares of restricted stock from the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan.
(5) Based on 58,093,147 common shares outstanding as of March 30, 2021.
* The remaining executive officers and directors individually each own less than 1% of our outstanding shares of common stock.

ITEM 7. MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS.

A. Major shareholders.

The following table sets forth information regarding beneficial ownership of our common stock for owners of more than five percent of our common stock, of which we are aware as of March 30, 2021.

Name	No. of Shares		% Owned [3]
Scorpio Holdings Limited	3,556,735	(1)	6.1 %
Blackrock Inc.	2,956,640	(2)	5.1 %

(1) This information is derived from a Schedule 13D/A filed with the SEC on December 23, 2020 and from Reports on Form 6-K filed with the SEC on March 22, 2021 and March 24, 2021.
(2) This information is derived from a Schedule 13G filed with the SEC on February 2, 2021.
(3) Based on 58,093,147 common shares outstanding as of March 30, 2021.

As of March 29, 2021, we had 151 shareholders of record, 51 of which were located in the United States and held an aggregate of 55,132,128 shares of our common stock, representing 94.9% of our outstanding shares of common stock. However, one of the U.S. shareholders of record is Cede & Co., a nominee of The Depository Trust Company, which held 52,956,066 shares of our common stock, as of that date.

Additionally, Eneti currently owns 2,155,140 common shares of the Company, representing approximately 3.71% of our outstanding common shares as of March 30, 2021, which it acquired through transactions directly with the Company.

B. Related Party Transactions

Management of Our Fleet

Revised Master Agreement

On September 29, 2016, we agreed to amend our master agreement, or the Master Agreement, with SCM and SSM under a deed of amendment, or the Deed of Amendment. Pursuant to the terms of the Deed of Amendment, on November 15, 2016, we entered into definitive documentation to memorialize the agreed amendments to the Master Agreement, or the Amended and Restated Master Agreement.

On February 22, 2018, we entered into definitive documentation to memorialize agreed amendments to the Amended and Restated Master Agreement under a deed of amendment, or the Amendment Agreement. The Amended and Restated Master Agreement as amended by the Amendment Agreement, or the Revised Master Agreement, is effective as from January 1, 2018.

Pursuant to the Revised Master Agreement, the fixed annual technical management fee was reduced from $250,000 per vessel to $175,000, and certain services previously provided as part of the fixed fee are now itemized. The aggregate cost, including the costs that are now itemized, for the services provided under the technical management agreement have not, and are not expected to materially differ from the annual management fee charged prior to the amendment.

The independent members of our Board of Directors unanimously approved the revised technical management agreement described in the preceding paragraph.

Commercial and Technical Management

Our vessels are commercially managed by SCM and technically managed by SSM pursuant to the aforementioned Revised Master Agreement (described above), which may be terminated by either party upon 24 months' notice, unless terminated earlier in accordance with the provisions of the Revised Master Agreement. In the event of the sale of one or more vessels, a notice period of three months and a payment equal to three months of management fees will apply, provided that the termination does not amount to a change in control, including a sale of all or substantially all of our vessels, in which case a payment equal to 24 months of management fees will apply. SCM and SSM are related parties of ours. We expect that additional vessels that we may acquire in the future will also be managed under the Revised Master Agreement or on substantially similar terms.

SCM's services include securing employment for our vessels in the spot market and on time charters. SCM also manages the Scorpio Pools. When our vessels are in the Scorpio Pools, SCM, the pool manager, charges fees of $300 per vessel per day with respect to our LR1/Panamax vessels and Aframax vessels, $250 per vessel per day with respect to our LR2 vessels, and $325 per vessel per day with respect to each of our Handymax and MR vessels, plus 1.50% commission on gross revenues per charter fixture. These are the same fees that SCM charges other vessels in these pools, including third-party owned vessels. For commercial management of our vessels that do not operate in any of the Scorpio Pools, we pay SCM a fee of $250 per vessel per day for each LR1/Panamax and LR2/Aframax vessel and $300 per vessel per day for each Handymax and MR vessel, plus 1.25% commission on gross revenues per charter fixture. In September 2018, we entered into an agreement with SCM whereby SCM reimbursed a portion of the commissions that SCM charges the Company's vessels to effectively reduce such to 0.85% of gross revenue per charter fixture, effective from September 1, 2018 and ending on June 1, 2019.

SSM's services include day-to-day vessel operation, performing general maintenance, monitoring regulatory and classification society compliance, customer vetting procedures, supervising the maintenance and general efficiency of vessels, arranging the hiring of qualified officers and crew, arranging and supervising drydocking and repairs, purchasing supplies, spare parts and new equipment for vessels, appointing supervisors and technical consultants and providing technical support. Prior to January 1, 2018, we paid SSM $685 per vessel per day to provide technical management services for each of our vessels. This fee was based on contracted rates that were the same as those charged to other third party vessels managed by SSM at the time the management agreements were entered into. Effective January 1, 2018, the fixed annual technical management fee was reduced from $250,000 per vessel to $175,000, and certain services previously provided as part of the fixed fee are now itemized, as noted above.

Amended Administrative Services Agreement

We have an Amended Administrative Services Agreement with SSH or our Administrator, for the provision of administrative staff and office space, and administrative services, including accounting, legal compliance, financial and information technology services. SSH is a related party to us. We reimburse our current Administrator for the reasonable direct or indirect expenses it incurs in providing us with the administrative services described above. The services provided to us by our Administrator may be sub-contracted to other entities within Scorpio.

Prior to September 29, 2016, we paid SSH a fee for arranging vessel purchases and sales, on our behalf, equal to 1% of the gross purchase or sale price, payable upon the consummation of any such purchase or sale. This fee was eliminated for all vessel purchase or sale agreements entered into after September 29, 2016. During the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, no fees were paid to SSH for the sale or purchase of vessels. For the year ended December 31, 2018, we paid SSH an aggregate fee of $0.7 million in connection with the purchase and delivery of *STI Esles II* and *STI Jardins*. The agreements to acquire the aforementioned vessels were entered into prior to the September 29, 2016 amendments to the Master Agreement and Administrative Services Agreement.

Further, pursuant to our Amended Administrative Services Agreement, our Administrator, on behalf of itself and other members of Scorpio, has agreed that it will not directly own product or crude tankers ranging in size from 35,000 dwt to 200,000 dwt.

Tanker pools

To increase vessel utilization and thereby revenues, we participate in commercial pools with other shipowners of similar modern, well-maintained vessels. By operating a large number of vessels as an integrated transportation system, commercial pools offer customers greater flexibility and a higher level of service while achieving scheduling efficiencies. Pools employ experienced commercial charterers and operators who have close working relationships with customers and brokers, while technical management is performed by each shipowner. The managers of the pools negotiate charters with customers primarily in the spot market, but may also arrange time charter agreements. The size and scope of these pools enable them to enhance utilization rates for pool vessels by securing backhaul voyages and COAs, thus generating higher effective TCE revenues than otherwise might be obtainable in the spot market while providing a higher level of service offerings to customers. When we employ a vessel in the spot charter market, we generally place such vessel in a tanker pool managed by our commercial manager that pertains to that vessel's size class. The earnings allocated to vessels (charterhire expense for the pool) are aggregated and divided on the basis of a weighted scale, or Pool Points, which reflect comparative voyage results on hypothetical benchmark routes. The Pool Point system generally favors those vessels with greater cargo-carrying capacity and those with better fuel consumption. Pool Points are also awarded to vessels capable of carrying clean products and to vessels capable of trading in certain ice conditions. We currently participate in four pools: the Scorpio LR2 Pool, the Scorpio LR1 Pool, the Scorpio MR Pool and the Scorpio Handymax Tanker Pool.

SCM is responsible for the commercial management of participating vessels in the pools, including the marketing, chartering, operating and bunker (fuel oil) purchases of the vessels. The Scorpio LR2 Pool is administered by Scorpio LR2 Pool Ltd., the Scorpio LR1 Pool is administered by Scorpio LR1 Pool Ltd, the Scorpio MR Pool is administered by Scorpio MR Pool Ltd. and the Scorpio Handymax Tanker Pool is administered by Scorpio Handymax Tanker Pool Ltd. Our founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer and Vice President are members of the Lolli-Ghetti family which owns a majority of the issued and outstanding stock of Scorpio LR2 Pool Ltd., Scorpio LR1 Pool Ltd., Scorpio MR Pool Ltd., and Scorpio Handymax Tanker Pool Ltd., or the Pool Entities. Taking into account the recommendations of a pool committee and a technical committee, each of which is comprised of representatives of each pool participant, the Pool Entities set the respective pool policies and issue directives to the pool participants and SCM. The pool participants remain responsible for all other costs including the financing, insurance, manning and technical management of their vessels. The earnings of all of the vessels are aggregated and divided according to the relative performance capabilities of the vessel and the actual earning days for which each vessel is available.

Our Relationship with Scorpio and its Affiliates

Scorpio is owned and controlled by the Lolli-Ghetti family, of which Messrs. Emanuele Lauro and Filippo Lauro are members. Annalisa Lolli-Ghetti is majority owner of Scorpio (of which our administrator and commercial and technical managers are members) and beneficially owns approximately 6.64% of our common shares. We are not affiliated with any other entities in the shipping industry other than those that are members of Scorpio.

In addition, Mr. Emanuele Lauro, Mr. Robert Bugbee and other members of our senior management have an indirect minority equity interest in SSH, our Administrator, a member of Scorpio.

SCM and SSM, our commercial manager and technical manager, respectively, are also members of Scorpio. For information regarding the details regarding our relationship with SCM, SSM and SSH, please see "– Management of our Fleet."

Our Board of Directors consists of nine individuals, six of whom are independent directors. Three of the independent directors form the board's Audit Committee and, pursuant to the Audit Committee charter, are required to review all potential conflicts of interest between us and related parties, including Scorpio. Our three non-independent directors and all of our executive officers serve in senior management positions in certain other companies within Scorpio.

In October 2018, we raised net proceeds of approximately $319.6 million in an underwritten public offering of 18.2 million shares of common stock (including 2.0 million shares of common stock issued when the underwriters partially exercised their overallotment option to purchase additional shares) at a public offering price of $18.50 per share. Eneti and Scorpio Services Holding Limited, or SSH, each a related party, purchased 5.4 million common shares and 0.5 million common shares, respectively, at the public offering price.

In September 2019, we closed on a private placement with SSH for $15 million, in exchange for an aggregate of 517,241 of our common shares at $29.00 per share.

Transactions with Related Parties

Transactions with entities controlled by the Lolli-Ghetti family (herein referred to as related parties) in the consolidated statements of income and balance sheet are as follows:

	For the year ended December 31,		
In thousands of U.S. dollars	2020	2019	2018
Pool revenue[1]			
Scorpio MR Pool Limited	$ 340,937	$ 261,727	$ 225,181
Scorpio LR2 Pool Limited	369,476	260,893	188,890
Scorpio Handymax Tanker Pool Limited	105,355	103,150	82,782
Scorpio LR1 Pool Limited	87,028	66,009	46,823
Voyage revenue[2]	2,334	—	—
Voyage expenses[3]	(3,507)	(2,414)	(1,290)
Vessel operating costs[4]	(33,896)	(31,732)	(34,272)
Administrative expenses[5]	(13,876)	(12,975)	(12,475)

(1) These transactions relate to revenue earned in the Scorpio Pools. The Scorpio Pools are related parties. When our vessels are in the Scorpio Pools, SCM, the pool manager, charges fees of $300 per vessel per day with respect to our LR1/Panamax and Aframax vessels, $250 per vessel per day with respect to our LR2 vessels, and $325 per vessel per day with respect to each of our Handymax and MR vessels, plus a commission of 1.50% on gross revenue per charter fixture. These are the same fees that SCM charges other vessels in these pools, including third party vessels. In September 2018, we entered into an agreement with SCM whereby SCM reimbursed a portion of the commissions that SCM charges the Company's vessels to effectively reduce such to 0.85% of gross revenue per charter fixture, effective from September 1, 2018 and ending on June 1, 2019.

(2) These transactions relate to revenue earned in the spot market on voyages chartered through SSH, a related party affiliate.

(3) Related party expenditures included within voyage expenses in the consolidated statements of income or loss consist of the following:

- Expenses due to SCM, a related party, for commissions related to the commercial management services provided by SCM under the commercial management agreement for vessels that are not in one of the Scorpio Pools. SCM's services include securing employment, in the spot market and on time charters, for our vessels. When not in one of the Scorpio Pools, each vessel pays (i) flat fees of $250 per day for LR1/Panamax and LR2/Aframax vessels and $300 per day for Handymax and MR vessels and (ii) commissions of 1.25% of their gross revenue per charter fixture. These expenses are included in voyage expenses in the consolidated statements of income or loss. In September 2018, we entered into an agreement with SCM whereby SCM reimbursed a portion of the commissions that SCM charges the Company's vessels to effectively reduce such to 0.85% of gross revenue per charter fixture, effective from September 1, 2018 and ending on June 1, 2019.
- Bunkers of $3.6 million were purchased from a related party bunker provider (who was engaged in the procurement of bunkers on our behalf) during the year ended December 31, 2020. These bunkers were purchased when our vessels were operating in the spot market, outside of the Scorpio Pools. Approximately $2.9 million of these purchases were consumed during the spot market voyages, and the remaining unconsumed portion was considered a working capital contribution to the pool (see below for a description on the accounting for working capital contributions to the Scorpio Pools) when the vessels re-joined the pools. Bunkers of $0.8 million were purchased from this provider during the year ended December 31, 2019, of which, $0.3 million were consumed during the period.
- Voyage expenses of $4,925, $4,357 and $25,747 charged by a related party port agent during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 respectively. SSH has a majority equity interest in a port agent that provides supply and logistical services for vessels operating in its regions.

(4) Related party expenditures included within vessel operating costs in the consolidated statements of income or loss consist of the following:

- Technical management fees of $31.9 million, $30.0 million, and $30.1 million charged by SSM, a related party, during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 respectively. SSM’s services include day-to-day vessel operations, performing general maintenance, monitoring regulatory and classification society compliance, customer vetting procedures, supervising the maintenance and general efficiency of vessels, arranging the hiring of qualified officers and crew, arranging and supervising drydocking and repairs, purchasing supplies, spare parts and new equipment for vessels, appointing supervisors and technical consultants, and providing technical support. SSM administers the payment of salaries to our crew on our behalf. The crew wages that were administered by SSM (and disbursed through related party subcontractors of SSM) were $146.0 million, $138.9 million, and $125.8 million during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 respectively. SSM's annual technical management fee is a fixed fee of $175,000 per vessel plus certain itemized expenses pursuant to the technical management agreement.
- Insurance related expenses of $2.6 million incurred through a related party insurance broker during the year ended December 31, 2018. The amounts recorded reflect the amortization of the policy premiums, which are paid directly to the broker, who then remits the premiums to the underwriters. In 2016, an Executive Officer of the Company acquired a minority interest, which in 2018 increased to a majority interest, in an insurance broker which arranges hull and machinery and war risk insurance for certain of our owned and leased vessels. This broker has arranged such policies for the Company since 2010 and the extent of the coverage and the manner in which the policies are priced did not change as a result of this transaction. In September 2018, the Executive Officer disposed of their interest in the insurance broker in its entirety to an unaffiliated third party.
- Vessel operating expenses of $2.0 million, $1.7 million and $1.6 million charged by a related party port agent during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. SSH has a majority equity interest in a port agent that provides supply and logistical services for vessels operating in its regions.

(5) We have an Amended Administrative Services Agreement with SSH for the provision of administrative staff and office space, and administrative services, including accounting, legal compliance, financial and information technology services. SSH is a related party to us. The services provided to us by SSH may be sub-contracted to other entities within Scorpio. The expenses incurred under this agreement were recorded in general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statement of income or loss and were as follows:

- The expense for the year ended December 31, 2020 of $13.9 million included (i) administrative fees of $12.6 million charged by SSH, (ii) restricted stock amortization of $1.2 million, which relates to the issuance of an aggregate of 315,950 shares of restricted stock to SSH employees for no cash consideration pursuant to the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan, and (iii) the reimbursement of expenses of $19,772 to SSH and $45,539 to SCM.
- The expense for the year ended December 31, 2019 of $13.0 million included (i) administrative fees of $11.4 million charged by SSH, (ii) restricted stock amortization of $1.1 million, which relates to the issuance of an aggregate of 221,900 shares of restricted stock to SSH employees for no cash consideration pursuant to the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan and (iii) the reimbursement of expenses of $0.2 million to SSH and $0.2 million to SCM.
- The expense for the year ended December 31, 2018 of $12.5 million included (i) administrative fees of $11.1 million charged by SSH, (ii) restricted stock amortization of $1.3 million, which relates to the issuance of an aggregate of 114,400 shares of restricted stock to SSH employees for no cash consideration pursuant to the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan and (iii) the reimbursement of expenses of $46,535.

We had the following balances with related parties, which have been included in the consolidated balance sheets:

In thousands of U.S. dollars	As of December 31, 2020	2019
Assets:		
Accounts receivable (due from the Scorpio Pools) (1)	$ 26,413	$ 74,412
Accounts receivable and prepaid expenses (SSM) (2)	4,259	1,624
Other assets (pool working capital contributions) (3)	73,161	49,094
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses (owed to the Scorpio Pools)	945	3,717
Accounts payable and accrued expenses (SSM)	935	2,667
Accounts payable and accrued expenses (SSH)	404	353
Accounts payable and accrued expenses (related party port agent)	355	361
Accounts payable and accrued expenses (SCM)	58	14

(1) Accounts receivable due from the Scorpio Pools relate to hire receivables for revenues earned and receivables from working capital contributions. The amounts as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 include $1.1 million and $24.3 million, respectively, of working capital contributions made on behalf of our vessels to the Scorpio Pools. Upon entrance into such pools, all vessels are required to make working capital contributions of both cash and bunkers. Additional working capital contributions can be made from time to time based on the operating needs of the pools. These amounts are accounted for and repaid as follows:

- For vessels in the Scorpio LR2 Pool, Scorpio LR1 Pool, Scorpio MR Pool and Scorpio Handymax Tanker Pool, the initial contribution amount is repaid, without interest, upon a vessel's exit from the pool no later than six months after the exit date. Bunkers on board a vessel exiting the pool are credited against such repayment at the actual invoice price of the bunkers. For all owned or lease financed vessels we assume that these contributions will not be repaid within 12 months and are thus classified as non-current within other assets on the consolidated balance sheets. The Scorpio MR Pool Limited amended the terms of the pool agreement with its participants during 2020. Prior to 2020, working capital contributions are repaid, without interest, when such vessel has earned sufficient net revenues to cover the value of such working capital contributed. Accordingly, we classified $23.6 million of working capital as current (within accounts receivable) at December 31, 2019.

(2) Accounts receivable and prepaid expenses from SSM primarily relate to advances made for vessel operating expenses (such as crew wages) that will either be reimbursed or applied against future costs.

(3) Represents the non-current portion of working capital receivables as described above.

Fees paid to SSH for arranging vessel purchases and sales prior to September 29, 2016 were capitalized as part of the carrying value of the related vessel for a vessel purchase and are included as part of the gain or loss on sale for a vessel disposal.

- During the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, no fees were paid to SSH for the sale or purchase of vessels.
- During the year ended December 31, 2018, we paid SSH an aggregate fee of $0.7 million in connection with the purchase and delivery of *STI Esles II* and *STI Jardins.* The agreements to acquire the aforementioned vessels were entered into prior to the September 29, 2016 amendments to the Administrative Services Agreement.

Follow-on Offerings of Common Shares

In October 2018, we closed on the sale of 18.2 million newly issued shares of our common stock in an underwritten public offering at an offering price of $18.50 per share. We received aggregate net proceeds of $319.6 million after deducting underwriters' discounts and offering expenses. Of the 18.2 million common shares issued, 5.4 million and 0.54 million shares were issued to Eneti, a related party, and SSH at the offering price.

Private Placement

In September 2019, we closed on a private placement with SSH for $15.0 million, in exchange for an aggregate of 517,241 of our common shares at $29.00 per share, as described in Note 14.

Other agreements

Starting in October 2019, we provided guarantees in respect of the payment obligations of a related party bunker provider (who is engaged in the procurement of bunkers on behalf of the Company and the Scorpio Pools) toward its physical suppliers. No amounts were paid to this provider under these guarantees during the year ended December 31, 2020. The maximum amount under these guarantees was $16.0 million in aggregate as of December 31, 2020.

C. INTERESTS OF EXPERTS AND COUNSEL

Not applicable.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

A. Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information

See “Item 18. Financial Statements.”

Legal Proceedings

In March 2021, we received notice of a lawsuit alleging the delivery of cargo, valued at $13.6 million, to the incorrect receiver. While we are indemnified by the charterer for this claim, we cannot be certain of the ultimate outcome of this matter, and hence the net impact on our financial results, if any, cannot be reasonably estimated.

To our knowledge, we are not currently a party to any other lawsuit that, if adversely determined, would have a material adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations or liquidity. As such, we do not believe that pending legal proceedings, taken as a whole, should have any significant impact on our financial statements. From time to time in the future we may be subject to legal proceedings and claims in the ordinary course of business, principally personal injury and property casualty claims. While we expect that these claims would be covered by our existing insurance policies, those claims, even if lacking merit, could result in the expenditure of significant financial and managerial resources. We have not been involved in any legal proceedings which may have, or have had, a significant effect on our financial position, results of operations or liquidity, nor are we aware of any proceedings that are pending or threatened which may have a significant effect on our financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

Dividend Policy

The declaration and payment of dividends is subject at all times to the discretion of our Board of Directors. The timing and amount of dividends, if any, depends on, among other things, our earnings, financial condition, cash requirements and availability, fleet renewal and expansion, restrictions in our loan agreements and finance lease arrangements, the provisions of Marshall Islands law affecting the payment of dividends and other factors.

We are a holding company with no material assets other than the equity interests in our wholly-owned subsidiaries. As a result, our ability to pay dividends, if any, depends on our subsidiaries and their ability to distribute funds to us. Our credit facilities and finance lease arrangements have restrictions on our ability, and the ability of certain of our subsidiaries, to pay dividends in the event of a default or breach of covenants under the agreements. Under such circumstances, we or our subsidiaries may not be able to pay dividends so long as we are in default or have breached certain covenants of a credit facility or finance lease arrangement without our lender’s consent or waiver of the default or breach. In addition, Marshall Islands law generally prohibits the payment of dividends (i) other than from surplus (retained earnings and the excess of consideration received for the sale of shares above the par value of the shares) or (ii) when a company is insolvent or (iii) if the payment of the dividend would render the company insolvent.

In addition, we may incur expenses or liabilities, including extraordinary expenses, decreases in revenues, including as a result of unanticipated off-hire days or loss of a vessel, or increased cash needs that could reduce or eliminate the amount of cash that we have available for distribution as dividends.

Any dividends paid by us will be income to a United States shareholder. Please see “Item 10. Additional Information - E. Taxation” for additional information relating to the United States federal income tax treatment of our dividend payments, if any are declared in the future.

For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, we paid aggregate dividends to our shareholders in the amount of $23.3 million, $21.3 million and $15.1 million, respectively. We have paid the following dividends per share in respect of the periods set forth below:

Date Paid	Dividends per Share
March 27, 2018	$0.10
June 28, 2018	$0.10
September 27, 2018	$0.10
December 13, 2018	$0.10
March 28, 2019	$0.10
June 27, 2019	$0.10
September 27, 2019	$0.10
December 13, 2019	$0.10
March 13, 2020	$0.10
June 15, 2020	$0.10
September 29, 2020	$0.10
December 14, 2020	$0.10
March 15, 2021	$0.10

B. Significant Changes

There have been no significant changes since the date of the annual consolidated financial statements included in this report, other than as described in Note 23 - Subsequent Events to our consolidated financial statements included herein.

ITEM 9. OFFER AND THE LISTING

A. Offer and Listing Details

Please see "Item 9. Offer and Listing - C. Markets."

B. Plan of Distribution

Not applicable.

C. Markets

Since our initial public offering, our shares of common stock have traded on the NYSE under the symbol "STNG." Our Senior Notes Due 2025 are listed for trading on the NYSE under the symbol "SBBA."

D. Selling Shareholders

Not applicable.

E. Dilution

Not applicable.

F. Expenses of the Issue

Not applicable.

ITEM 10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

A. Share Capital

Not applicable.

B. Memorandum and Articles of Association

Our amended and restated articles of incorporation have been filed as Exhibit 3.1 to Amendment No. 2 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (Registration No. 333-164940), filed with the SEC on March 18, 2010. Our amended and restated bylaws are filed as Exhibit 1.2 to our Annual Report on Form 20-F filed with the SEC on June 29, 2010. In June 2014, after receiving shareholder approval, we amended our amended and restated articles of incorporation to increase our authorized common stock to 400,000,000 from 250,000,000. This amendment to our amended and restated articles of incorporation is filed as Exhibit 3.1 to our Annual Report on Form 20-F filed with the SEC on March 31, 2015. In June 2018, after receiving shareholder approval, we amended our amended and restated articles of incorporation to increase our authorized common stock to 750,000,000 from 400,000,000. This amendment to our amended and restated articles of incorporation is filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Form 6-K filed with the SEC on June 1, 2018. The share numbers in this paragraph have not been retroactively adjusted to reflect the below reverse stock split.

On January 18, 2019, we effected a one-for-ten reverse stock split. Our shareholders approved the reverse stock split including a change in authorized common shares at the special meeting of shareholders held on January 15, 2019. Pursuant to this reverse stock split, the total number of authorized common shares was reduced to 150,000,000 shares and common shares outstanding were reduced from 513,975,324 shares to 51,397,470 shares (which reflects adjustments for fractional share settlements). The par value was not adjusted as a result of the reverse stock split. The amended and restated articles of incorporation to effect the reverse stock split and change in authorized common shares from 750,000,000 to 150,000,000 is included as Exhibit 3.1 to the Form 6-K filed with the SEC on January 18, 2019. The information contained in these exhibits is incorporated by reference herein.

Below is a summary of the description of our capital stock, including the rights, preferences and restrictions attaching to each class of stock. Because the following is a summary, it does not contain all information that you may find useful. For more complete information, you should read our amended and restated articles of incorporation, as amended (the "Articles of Incorporation") and amended and restated bylaws (the "Bylaws"), which are incorporated by reference herein.

Purpose

Our purpose, as stated in our Articles of Incorporation, is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may now or hereafter be organized under the BCA. Our Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws do not impose any limitations on the ownership rights of our shareholders.

Authorized capitalization

Under our Articles of Incorporation, we have authorized 175,000,000 registered shares, consisting of 150,000,000 common shares, par value $0.01 per share, of which 58,093,147 shares were issued and outstanding as of March 30, 2021 and 25,000,000 preferred shares, par value $0.01 per share, of which no shares are issued and outstanding.

Description of Common Shares

Each outstanding common share entitles the holder to one vote on all matters submitted to a vote of shareholders. Subject to preferences that may be applicable to any outstanding preferred shares, holders of our common shares are entitled to receive ratably all dividends, if any, declared by our Board of Directors out of funds legally available for dividends. Upon our dissolution or liquidation or the sale of all or substantially all of our assets, after payment in full of all amounts required to be paid to creditors and to the holders of preferred stock having liquidation preferences, if any, the holders of our common shares are entitled to receive pro rata our remaining assets available for distribution. Holders of our common shares do not have conversion, redemption or pre-emptive rights to subscribe to any of our securities. The rights, preferences and privileges of holders of our common shares are subject to the rights of the holders of any preferred shares, which we may issue in the future.

Description of Preferred Shares

Our Articles of Incorporation authorize our Board of Directors to establish one or more series of preferred stock and to determine, with respect to any series of preferred stock, the terms and rights of that series, including the designation of the series, the number of shares of the series, the preferences and relative, participating, option or other special rights, if any, and any qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such series, and the voting rights, if any, of the holders of the series.

Directors

Our directors are elected by a plurality of the votes cast by shareholders entitled to vote. There is no provision for cumulative voting.

Our Articles of Incorporation require our Board of Directors to consist of at least one member. Our Board of Directors consists of nine members. Our Bylaws may be amended by the vote of a majority of our entire Board of Directors.

Directors are elected annually on a staggered basis, and each shall serve for a three-year term and until his or her successor shall have been duly elected and qualified, except in the event of his or her death, resignation, removal, or the earlier termination of his or her term of office. Our Board of Directors, as advised by our Compensation Committee, has the authority to fix the amounts which shall be payable to the members of the Board of Directors for attendance at any meeting or for services rendered to us.

Shareholder Meetings

Under our Bylaws, annual meetings of shareholders will be held at a time and place selected by our Board of Directors. The meetings may be held in or outside of the Republic of the Marshall Islands. Special meetings may be called at any time by a majority of our Board of Directors, the chairman of our Board of Directors or an officer of the Company who is also a director. Our Board of Directors may set a record date between 15 and 60 days before the date of any meeting to determine the shareholders that will be eligible to receive notice and vote at the meeting. One or more shareholders representing at least one-third of the total voting rights of our total issued and outstanding shares present in person or by proxy at a shareholder meeting shall constitute a quorum for the purposes of the meeting.

Dissenters’ Rights of Appraisal and Payment

Under the BCA, our shareholders have the right to dissent from various corporate actions, and receive payment of the fair market value of their shares. In the event of any further amendment of our Articles of Incorporation, a shareholder also has the right to dissent and receive payment for his or her shares if the amendment alters certain rights in respect of those shares. The dissenting shareholder must follow the procedures set forth in the BCA to receive payment. In the event that we and any dissenting shareholder fail to agree on a price for the shares, the BCA procedures involve, among other things, the institution of proceedings in the high court of the Republic of the Marshall Islands or in any appropriate court in any jurisdiction in which our shares are primarily traded on a local or national securities exchange.

Shareholders’ Derivative Actions

Under the BCA, any of our shareholders may bring an action in our name to procure a judgment in our favor, also known as a derivative action, provided that the shareholder bringing the action is a holder of common shares both at the time the derivative action is commenced and at the time of the transaction to which the action relates.

Limitations on Liability and Indemnification of Officers and Directors

The BCA authorizes corporations to limit or eliminate the personal liability of directors to corporations and their shareholders for monetary damages for certain breaches of directors' fiduciary duties. Our Bylaws include a provision that eliminates the personal liability of directors for actions taken as a director to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Our Bylaws provide that we must indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent authorized by law. We are also expressly authorized to advance certain expenses (including attorney's fees and disbursements and court costs) to our directors and officers and carry directors' and officers' insurance providing indemnification for our directors, officers and certain employees for some liabilities. We believe that these indemnification provisions and this insurance are useful to attract and retain qualified directors and executive officers.

The limitation of liability and indemnification provisions in our Bylaws may discourage shareholders from bringing a lawsuit against directors for breach of their fiduciary duties. These provisions may also have the effect of reducing the likelihood of derivative litigation against directors and officers, even though such an action, if successful, might otherwise benefit us and our shareholders. In addition, shareholders' investment may be adversely affected to the extent we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and officers pursuant to these indemnification provisions.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to our directors, officers and controlling persons pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, we have been informed that in the opinion of the SEC, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable.

There is currently no pending material litigation or proceeding involving any of our directors, officers or employees for which indemnification is sought.

Anti-Takeover Effect of Certain Provisions of our Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation and Amended and Restated Bylaws

Several provisions of our Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws, which are summarized below, may have anti-takeover effects. These provisions are intended to avoid costly takeover battles, lessen our vulnerability to a hostile change of control and enhance the ability of our Board of Directors to maximize shareholder value in connection with any unsolicited offer to acquire us. However, these anti-takeover provisions, which are summarized below, could also discourage, delay or prevent (i) the merger or acquisition of us by means of a tender offer, a proxy contest or otherwise that a shareholder may consider in its best interest and (ii) the removal of incumbent officers and directors.

Blank Check Preferred Stock

Under the terms of our Articles of Incorporation, our Board of Directors has authority, without any further vote or action by our shareholders, to issue up to 25 million shares of blank check preferred stock. Our Board of Directors may issue preferred shares on terms calculated to discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of us or the removal of our management.

Election and Removal of Directors

Our Articles of Incorporation prohibit cumulative voting in the election of directors. Our Bylaws require parties other than the Board of Directors to give advance written notice of nominations for the election of directors. Our Articles of Incorporation also provide that our directors may be removed for cause upon the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the outstanding shares of our capital stock entitled to vote for those directors. These provisions may discourage, delay or prevent the removal of incumbent officers and directors.

Limited Actions by Shareholders

Our Articles of Incorporation and our Bylaws provide that any action required or permitted to be taken by our shareholders must be effected at an annual or special meeting of shareholders or by the unanimous written consent of our shareholders. Our Bylaws provide that, unless otherwise prescribed by law, only a majority of our Board of Directors, the chairman of our Board of Directors or an officer of the Company who is also a director may call special meetings of our shareholders and the business transacted at the special meeting is limited to the purposes stated in the notice. Accordingly, a shareholder may be prevented from calling a special meeting for shareholder consideration of a proposal over the opposition of our Board of Directors and shareholder consideration of a proposal may be delayed until the next annual meeting.

Advance notice requirements for shareholder proposals and director nominations

Our Bylaws provide that shareholders seeking to nominate candidates for election as directors or to bring business before an annual meeting of shareholders must provide timely notice of their proposal in writing to the corporate secretary. Generally, to be timely, a shareholder's notice must be received at our principal executive offices not less than 150 days nor more than 180 days prior to the one-year anniversary of the immediately preceding annual meeting of shareholders. Our Bylaws also specify requirements as to the form and content of a shareholder's notice. These provisions may impede shareholders' ability to bring matters before an annual meeting of shareholders or make nominations for directors at an annual meeting of shareholders.

Classified Board of Directors

As described above, our Articles of Incorporation provide for the division of our Board of Directors into three classes of directors, with each class as nearly equal in number as possible, serving staggered three-year terms. Accordingly, approximately one-third of our Board of Directors will be elected each year. This classified board provision could discourage a third party from making a tender offer for our shares or attempting to obtain control of us. It could also delay shareholders who do not agree with the policies of our Board of Directors from removing a majority of our Board of Directors for two years.

Business combinations

Although the BCA does not contain specific provisions regarding "business combinations" between companies organized under the laws of the Marshall Islands and "interested shareholders," we have included these provisions in our Articles of Incorporation. Specifically, our Articles of Incorporation prohibit us from engaging in a "business combination" with certain persons for three years following the date the person becomes an interested shareholder. Interested shareholders generally include:

- any person who is the beneficial owner of 15% or more of our outstanding voting stock; or
- any person who is our affiliate or associate and who held 15% or more of our outstanding voting stock at any time within three years before the date on which the person's status as an interested shareholder is determined, and the affiliates and associates of such person.

Subject to certain exceptions, a business combination includes, among other things:

- certain mergers or consolidations of us or any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of ours;
- any sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge, transfer or other disposition of our assets or of any subsidiary of ours having an aggregate fair market value equal to 10% or more of either the aggregate fair market value of all of our assets, determined on a combined basis, or the aggregate value of all of our outstanding stock;
- certain transactions that result in the issuance or transfer by us of any stock of ours to the interested shareholder;

- any transaction involving us or any of our subsidiaries that has the effect of increasing the proportionate share of any class or series of stock, or securities convertible into any class or series of stock, of ours or any such subsidiary that is owned directly or indirectly by the interested shareholder or any affiliate or associate of the interested shareholder; and
- any receipt by the interested shareholder of the benefit directly or indirectly (except proportionately as a shareholder) of any loans, advances, guarantees, pledges or other financial benefits provided by or through us.

These provisions of our Articles of Incorporation do not apply to a business combination if:

- before a person became an interested shareholder, our Board of Directors approved either the business combination or the transaction in which the shareholder became an interested shareholder;
- upon consummation of the transaction which resulted in the shareholder becoming an interested shareholder, the interested shareholder owned at least 85% of our voting stock outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, other than certain excluded shares;
- at or following the transaction in which the person became an interested shareholder, the business combination is approved by our Board of Directors and authorized at an annual or special meeting of shareholders, and not by written consent, by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of our outstanding voting stock that is not owned by the interested shareholder;
- the shareholder was or became an interested shareholder prior to the closing of our initial public offering in 2010;
- a shareholder became an interested shareholder inadvertently and (i) as soon as practicable divested itself of ownership of sufficient shares so that the shareholder ceased to be an interested shareholder; and (ii) would not, at any time within the three-year period immediately prior to a business combination between us and such shareholder, have been an interested shareholder but for the inadvertent acquisition of ownership; or
- the business combination is proposed prior to the consummation or abandonment of and subsequent to the earlier of the public announcement or the notice required under our Articles of Incorporation which (i) constitutes one of the transactions described in the following sentence; (ii) is with or by a person who either was not an interested shareholder during the previous three years or who became an interested shareholder with the approval of the board; and (iii) is approved or not opposed by a majority of the members of the Board of Directors then in office (but not less than one) who were directors prior to any person becoming an interested shareholder during the previous three years or were recommended for election or elected to succeed such directors by a majority of such directors. The proposed transactions referred to in the preceding sentence are limited to:

  (i) a merger or consolidation of us (except for a merger in respect of which, pursuant to the BCA, no vote of our shareholders is required);

  (ii) a sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge, transfer or other disposition (in one transaction or a series of transactions), whether as part of a dissolution or otherwise, of assets of us or of any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of ours (other than to any direct or indirect wholly-owned subsidiary or to us) having an aggregate fair market value equal to 50% or more of either the aggregate fair market value of all of our assets determined on a consolidated basis or the aggregate fair market value of all the outstanding shares; or

  (iii) a proposed tender or exchange offer for 50% or more of our outstanding voting stock.

Registrar and Transfer Agent

The registrar and transfer agent for our common shares is Computershare Trust Company, N.A.

Listing

Our common shares are listed on the NYSE under the symbol “STNG.”

C. Material Contracts

We refer you “Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees-B. Compensation-2013 Equity Incentive Plan” and “Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions-B. Related Party Transactions” for a discussion of the contracts that we consider to be both material and outside the ordinary course of business during the two-year period immediately preceding the date of this annual report. Certain of these material agreements that are to be performed in whole or in part at or after the date of this annual report are attached as exhibits to this annual report.

Other than as set forth above, there were no material contracts, other than contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business, to which we were a party during the two-year period immediately preceding the date of this annual report.

D. Exchange Controls

Under Marshall Islands law, there are currently no restrictions on the export or import of capital, including foreign exchange controls or restrictions that affect the remittance of dividends, interest or other payments to non-resident holders of our common shares.

E. Taxation

United States Federal Income Tax Considerations

In the opinion of Seward & Kissel LLP, the following are the material United States federal income tax consequences to us of our activities and to United States Holders and Non-United States Holders, each as defined below, of the ownership of common shares. The following discussion of United States federal income tax matters is based on the Code, judicial decisions, administrative pronouncements, and existing and proposed regulations issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, or the Treasury Regulations, all of which are subject to change, possibly with retroactive effect. The discussion below is based, in part, on the description of our business in this Report and assumes that we conduct our business as described herein. References in the following discussion to the “Company,” “we,” “our” and “us” are to Scorpio Tankers Inc. and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis.

United States Federal Income Taxation of Operating Income: In General

We earn and anticipate that we will continue to earn substantially all our income from the hiring or leasing of vessels for use on a time charter basis, from participation in a pool or from the performance of services directly related to those uses, all of which we refer to as Shipping Income.

Unless exempt from United States federal income taxation under the rules of Section 883 of the Code, or Section 883, as discussed below, a foreign corporation such as us will be subject to United States federal income taxation on its Shipping Income that is treated as derived from sources within the United States, which we refer to as “United States Source Shipping Income.” For United States federal income tax purposes, “United States Source Shipping Income” includes 50% of shipping income that is attributable to transportation that begins or ends, but that does not both begin and end, in the United States.

Shipping Income attributable to transportation exclusively between non-United States ports will be considered to be 100% derived from sources entirely outside the United States. Shipping Income derived from sources outside the United States will not be subject to any United States federal income tax.

Shipping Income attributable to transportation exclusively between United States ports is considered to be 100% derived from United States sources. However, we are not permitted by United States law to engage in the transportation of cargoes that produces 100% United States Source Shipping Income.

Unless exempt from tax under Section 883, our gross United States Source Shipping Income would be subject to a 4% tax imposed without allowance for deductions, as described more fully below.

Exemption of Operating Income from United States Federal Income Taxation

Under Section 883 and the Treasury Regulations thereunder, a foreign corporation will be exempt from United States federal income taxation on its United States Source Shipping Income if:

(1) it is organized in a “qualified foreign country,” which is one that grants an “equivalent exemption” from tax to corporations organized in the United States in respect of each category of shipping income for which exemption is being claimed under Section 883; and

(2) one of the following tests is met:

(A) more than 50% of the value of its shares is beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by “qualified shareholders,” which as defined includes individuals who are “residents” of a qualified foreign country, which we refer to as the “50% Ownership Test”; or

(B) its shares are “primarily and regularly traded on an established securities market” in a qualified foreign country or in the United States, to which we refer as the “Publicly-Traded Test”.

The Republic of the Marshall Islands, the jurisdiction where we and our ship-owning subsidiaries are incorporated, has been officially recognized by the IRS as a qualified foreign country that grants the requisite “equivalent exemption” from tax in respect of each category of shipping income we earn and currently expect to earn in the future. Therefore, we will be exempt from United States federal income taxation with respect to our United States Source Shipping Income if we satisfy either the 50% Ownership Test or the Publicly-Traded Test.

For our 2020 taxable tax year, we intend to take the position that we satisfy the Publicly-Traded Test and we anticipate that we will continue to satisfy the Publicly-Traded Test for future taxable years. However, as discussed below, this is a factual determination made on an annual basis. We do not currently anticipate a circumstance under which we would be able to satisfy the 50% Ownership Test.

Publicly-Traded Test

The Treasury Regulations under Section 883 provide, in pertinent part, that shares of a foreign corporation will be considered to be "primarily traded" on an established securities market in a country if the number of shares of each class of stock that are traded during any taxable year on all established securities markets in that country exceeds the number of shares in each such class that are traded during that year on established securities markets in any other single country. Our common shares, which constitute our sole class of issued and outstanding stock, are "primarily traded" on the NYSE.

Under the Treasury Regulations, our common shares will be considered to be "regularly traded" on an established securities market if one or more classes of our stock representing more than 50% of our outstanding stock, by both total combined voting power of all classes of stock entitled to vote and total value, are listed on such market, to which we refer as the "Listing Threshold." Since our common shares are listed on the NYSE, we expect to satisfy the Listing Threshold.

It is further required that with respect to each class of stock relied upon to meet the Listing Threshold, (i) such class of stock is traded on the market, other than in minimal quantities, on at least 60 days during the taxable year or one-sixth of the days in a short taxable year, or the "Trading Frequency Test"; and (ii) the aggregate number of shares of such class of stock traded on such market during the taxable year is at least 10% of the average number of shares of such class of stock outstanding during such year or as appropriately adjusted in the case of a short taxable year, or the "Trading Volume Test." We currently satisfy and anticipate that we will continue to satisfy the Trading Frequency Test and Trading Volume Test. Even if this were not the case, the Treasury Regulations provide that the Trading Frequency Test and Trading Volume Test will be deemed satisfied if, as is the case with our common shares, such class of stock is traded on an established securities market in the United States and such class of stock is regularly quoted by dealers making a market in such stock.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Treasury Regulations provide, in pertinent part, that a class of stock will not be considered to be "regularly traded" on an established securities market for any taxable year during which 50% or more of the vote and value of the outstanding shares of such class are owned, actually or constructively under specified attribution rules, on more than half the days during the taxable year by persons who each own 5% or more of the vote and value of such class of outstanding shares, to which we refer as the "5% Override Rule."

For purposes of being able to determine the persons who actually or constructively own 5% or more of the vote and value of our common shares, or "5% Shareholders," the Treasury Regulations permit us to rely on those persons that are identified on Schedule 13G and Schedule 13D filings with the SEC as owning 5% or more of our common shares. The Treasury Regulations further provide that an investment company which is registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, will not be treated as a 5% Shareholder for such purposes.

In the event the 5% Override Rule is triggered, the Treasury Regulations provide that the 5% Override Rule will nevertheless not apply if we can establish that within the group of 5% Shareholders, there are sufficient qualified shareholders for purposes of Section 883 to preclude non-qualified shareholders in such group from owning 50% or more of our common shares for more than half the number of days during the taxable year. In order to benefit from this exception to the 5% Override Rule, we must satisfy certain substantiation requirements in regards to the identity of our 5% Shareholders.

We believe that we currently satisfy the Publicly-Traded Test and intend to take this position on our United States federal income tax return for the 2020 taxable year. However, there are factual circumstances beyond our control that could cause us to lose the benefit of the Section 883 exemption. For example, if we trigger the 5% Override Rule for any future taxable year, there is no assurance that we will have sufficient qualified 5% Shareholders to preclude nonqualified 5% Shareholders from owning 50% or more of our common shares for more than half the number of days during such taxable year, or that we will be able to satisfy the substantiation requirements in regards to our 5% Shareholders.

United States Federal Income Taxation in Absence of Section 883 Exemption

If the benefits of Section 883 are unavailable, our United States source shipping income would be subject to a 4% tax imposed by Section 887 of the Code on a gross basis, without the benefit of deductions, which we refer to as the "4% Gross Basis Tax Regime," to the extent that such income is not considered to be "effectively connected" with the conduct of a United States trade or business, as described below. Since under the sourcing rules described above, no more than 50% of our shipping income would be treated as being United States source shipping income, the maximum effective rate of United States federal income tax on our shipping income would never exceed 2% under the 4% Gross Basis Tax Regime.

To the extent our United States source shipping income is considered to be "effectively connected" with the conduct of a United States trade or business, as described below, any such "effectively connected" United States source shipping income, net of applicable deductions, would be subject to United States federal income tax, currently imposed at a rate of 21%. In addition, we would generally be subject to the 30% “branch profits” tax on earnings effectively connected with the conduct of such trade or business, as determined after allowance for certain adjustments, and on certain interest paid or deemed paid attributable to the conduct of our United States trade or business.

Our United States Source Shipping Income would be considered “effectively connected” with the conduct of a United States trade or business only if:

- we have, or are considered to have, a fixed place of business in the United States involved in the earning of United States Source Shipping Income; and
- substantially all of our United States Source Shipping Income is attributable to regularly scheduled transportation, such as the operation of a vessel that follows a published schedule with repeated sailings at regular intervals between the same points for voyages that begin or end in the United States.

We do not currently have, intend to have, or permit circumstances that would result in having, any vessel sailing to or from the United States on a regularly scheduled basis. Based on the foregoing and on the expected mode of our shipping operations and other activities, it is anticipated that none of our United States source shipping income will be “effectively connected” with the conduct of a United States trade or business.

United States Federal Income Taxation of Gain on Sale of Vessels

If we qualify for exemption from tax under Section 883 in respect of the shipping income derived from the international operation of our vessels, then a gain from the sale of any such vessel should likewise be exempt from United States federal income tax under Section 883. If, however, our shipping income from such vessels does not for whatever reason qualify for exemption under Section 883, then any gain on the sale of a vessel will be subject to United States federal income tax if such sale occurs in the United States. To the extent possible, we intend to structure the sales of our vessels so that the gain therefrom is not subject to United States federal income tax. However, there is no assurance we will be able to do so.

United States Federal Income Taxation of United States Holders

The following is a discussion of the material United States federal income tax considerations relevant to an investment decision by a United States Holder, as defined below, with respect to our common shares. This discussion does not purport to deal with the tax consequences of owning common shares to all categories of investors, some of which may be subject to special rules. This discussion only addresses considerations relevant to those United States Holders who hold the common shares as capital assets, that is, generally for investment purposes. You are encouraged to consult your own tax advisors concerning the overall tax consequences arising in your own particular situation under United States federal, state, local or foreign law of the ownership of common shares.

As used herein, the term United States Holder means a beneficial owner of common shares that is an individual United States citizen or resident, a United States corporation or other United States entity taxable as a corporation, an estate the income of which is subject to United States federal income taxation regardless of its source, or a trust if (i) a court within the United States is able to exercise primary jurisdiction over the administration of the trust and one or more United States persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (ii) it has in place an election to be treated as a United States person for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

If a partnership holds our common shares, the tax treatment of a partner will generally depend upon the status of the partner and upon the activities of the partnership. If you are a partner in a partnership holding common shares, you are encouraged to consult your tax advisor.

Distributions

Subject to the discussion of passive foreign investment companies below, any distributions made by us with respect to our common shares to a United States Holder will generally constitute dividends to the extent of our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under United States federal income tax principles. Distributions in excess of such earnings and profits will be treated first as a nontaxable return of capital to the extent of the United States Holder's tax basis in his common shares on a dollar-for-dollar basis and thereafter as capital gain. Because we are not a United States corporation, United States Holders that are corporations will generally not be entitled to claim a dividends received deduction with respect to any distributions they receive from us. Dividends paid with respect to our common shares will generally be treated as "passive category income" for purposes of computing allowable foreign tax credits for United States foreign tax credit purposes.

Dividends paid on our common shares to a United States Holder who is an individual, trust or estate, or a United States Non-Corporate Holder, will generally be treated as "qualified dividend income" that is taxable to such United States Non-Corporate Holder at preferential tax rates provided that (1) the common shares are readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States (such as the NYSE, on which our common shares are traded); (2) we are not a passive foreign investment company for the taxable year during which the dividend is paid or the immediately preceding taxable year (which, as discussed below, we believe we have not been, we believe we are not and do not anticipate being in the future); (3) the United States Non-Corporate Holder has owned the common shares for more than 60 days in the 121-day period beginning 60 days before the date on which the common shares become ex-dividend; and (4) the United States Non-Corporate Holder is not under an obligation to make related payments with respect to positions in substantially similar or related property. Any distributions out of earnings and profits we pay which are not eligible for these preferential rates will be taxed as ordinary income to a United States Non-Corporate Holder.

Special rules may apply to any "extraordinary dividend"—generally, a dividend in an amount which is equal to or in excess of 10% of a shareholder's adjusted tax basis (or fair market value in certain circumstances) or dividends received within a one-year period that, in the aggregate, equal or exceed 20% of a shareholder's adjusted tax basis (or fair market value upon the shareholder's election) in his common shares—paid by us. If we pay an "extraordinary dividend" on our common shares that is treated as "qualified dividend income," then any loss derived by a United States Non-Corporate Holder from the sale or exchange of such common shares will be treated as long-term capital loss to the extent of such dividend.

Sale, Exchange or Other Disposition of Common Shares

Assuming we do not constitute a passive foreign investment company for any taxable year, a United States Holder generally will recognize taxable gain or loss upon a sale, exchange or other disposition of our common shares in an amount equal to the difference between the amount realized by the United States Holder from such sale, exchange or other disposition and the United States Holder's tax basis in such shares. Such gain or loss will be treated as long-term capital gain or loss if the United States Holder's holding period is greater than one year at the time of the sale, exchange or other disposition. Such capital gain or loss will generally be treated as United States source income or loss, as applicable, for United States foreign tax credit purposes. Long-term capital gains of United States Non-Corporate Holders are currently eligible for reduced rates of taxation. A United States Holder's ability to deduct capital losses is subject to certain limitations.

Passive Foreign Investment Company Status and Significant Tax Consequences

Special United States federal income tax rules apply to a United States Holder that holds shares in a foreign corporation classified as a "passive foreign investment company", or a PFIC, for United States federal income tax purposes. In general, we will be treated as a PFIC with respect to a United States Holder if, for any taxable year in which such Holder holds our common shares, either:

- at least 75% of our gross income for such taxable year consists of passive income (e.g., dividends, interest, capital gains and rents derived other than in the active conduct of a rental business); or
- at least 50% of the average value of our assets during such taxable year produce, or are held for the production of, passive income.

For purposes of determining whether we are a PFIC, we will be treated as earning and owning our proportionate share of the income and assets, respectively, of any of our subsidiary corporations in which we own at least 25% of the value of the subsidiary's stock. Income earned, or deemed earned, by us in connection with the performance of services would not constitute passive income. By contrast, rental income would generally constitute "passive income" unless we were treated under specific rules as deriving our rental income in the active conduct of a trade or business.

Based on our current operations and future projections, we do not believe that we have been, are, nor do we expect to become, a PFIC with respect to any taxable year. Although there is no legal authority directly on point, our belief is based principally on the position that, for purposes of determining whether we are a PFIC, the gross income we derive or are deemed to derive from the time chartering and voyage chartering activities of our wholly-owned subsidiaries should constitute services income, rather than rental income. Accordingly, such income should not constitute passive income, and the assets that we own and operate in connection with the production of such income, in particular, the vessels, should not constitute assets that produce or are held for the production of passive income for purposes of determining whether we are a PFIC. Therefore, based on our current operations and future projections, we should not be treated as a PFIC with respect to any taxable year. There is substantial legal authority supporting this position, consisting of case law and IRS pronouncements concerning the characterization of income derived from time charters and voyage charters as services income for other tax purposes. However, there is also authority that characterizes time charter income as rental income rather than services income for other tax purposes. It should be noted that in the absence of any legal authority specifically relating to the statutory provisions governing PFICs, the IRS or a court could disagree with our position. Furthermore, although we intend to conduct our affairs in a manner to avoid being classified as a PFIC with respect to any taxable year, we cannot assure you that the nature of our operations will not change in the future.

As discussed more fully below, if we were to be treated as a PFIC for any taxable year, a United States Holder would be subject to different United States federal income taxation rules depending on whether the United States Holder makes an election to treat us as a “Qualified Electing Fund,” which election we refer to as a “QEF election.” As an alternative to making a QEF election, a United States Holder should be able to make a “mark-to-market” election with respect to our common shares, as discussed below. In addition, if we were to be treated as a PFIC for any taxable year, a United States Holder will generally be required to file an annual report with the IRS for that year with respect to such Holder’s common shares.

Taxation of United States Holders Making a Timely QEF Election

If a United States Holder makes a timely QEF election, which United States Holder we refer to as an Electing Holder, the Electing Holder must report for United States federal income tax purposes his pro rata share of our ordinary earnings and net capital gain, if any, for each of our taxable years during which we are a PFIC that ends with or within the taxable year of the Electing Holder, regardless of whether distributions were received from us by the Electing Holder. No portion of any such inclusions of ordinary earnings will be treated as “qualified dividend income.” Net capital gain inclusions of United States Non-Corporate Holders would be eligible for preferential capital gain tax rates. The Electing Holder’s adjusted tax basis in the common shares will be increased to reflect taxed but undistributed earnings and profits. Distributions of earnings and profits that had been previously taxed will result in a corresponding reduction in the adjusted tax basis in the common shares and will not be taxed again once distributed. An Electing Holder would not, however, be entitled to a deduction for its pro rata share of any losses that we incur with respect to any taxable year. An Electing Holder would generally recognize capital gain or loss on the sale, exchange or other disposition of our common shares. A United States Holder would make a timely QEF election for our shares by filing one copy of IRS Form 8621 with his United States federal income tax return for the first year in which he held such shares when we were a PFIC. If we were to be treated as a PFIC for any taxable year, we would provide each United States Holder with all necessary information in order to make the QEF election described above.

Taxation of United States Holders Making a “Mark-to-Market” Election

Alternatively, if we were to be treated as a PFIC for any taxable year and, as we anticipate will be the case, our common shares are treated as “marketable stock,” a United States Holder would be allowed to make a “mark-to-market” election with respect to our common shares, provided the United States Holder completes and files IRS Form 8621 in accordance with the relevant instructions and related Treasury Regulations. If that election is made, the United States Holder generally would include as ordinary income in each taxable year the excess, if any, of the fair market value of the common shares at the end of the taxable year over such Holder’s adjusted tax basis in the common shares. The United States Holder would also be permitted an ordinary loss in respect of the excess, if any, of the United States Holder’s adjusted tax basis in the common shares over its fair market value at the end of the taxable year, but only to the extent of the net amount previously included in income as a result of the mark-to-market election. A United States Holder’s tax basis in his common shares would be adjusted to reflect any such income or loss amount. Gain realized on the sale, exchange or other disposition of our common shares would be treated as ordinary income, and any loss realized on the sale, exchange or other disposition of the common shares would be treated as ordinary loss to the extent that such loss does not exceed the net mark-to-market gains previously included by the United States Holder.

Taxation of United States Holders Not Making a Timely QEF or Mark-to-Market Election

Finally, if we were to be treated as a PFIC for any taxable year, a United States Holder who does not make either a QEF election or a "mark-to-market" election for that year, whom we refer to as a Non-Electing Holder, would be subject to special rules with respect to (1) any excess distribution (i.e., the portion of any distributions received by the Non-Electing Holder on the common shares in a taxable year in excess of 125% of the average annual distributions received by the Non-Electing Holder in the three preceding taxable years, or, if shorter, the Non-Electing Holder's holding period for the common shares), and (2) any gain realized on the sale, exchange or other disposition of our common shares. Under these special rules:

- the excess distribution or gain would be allocated ratably over the Non-Electing Holder's aggregate holding period for the common shares;
- the amount allocated to the current taxable year, and any taxable year prior to the first taxable year in which we were a PFIC, would be taxed as ordinary income and would not be "qualified dividend income"; and
- the amount allocated to each of the other taxable years would be subject to tax at the highest rate of tax in effect for the applicable class of taxpayer for that year, and an interest charge for the deemed tax deferral benefit would be imposed with respect to the resulting tax attributable to each such other taxable year.

United States Federal Income Taxation of Non-United States Holders

A beneficial owner of common shares (other than a partnership) that is not a United States Holder is referred to herein as a Non-United States Holder.

If a partnership holds common shares, the tax treatment of a partner will generally depend upon the status of the partner and upon the activities of the partnership. If you are a partner in a partnership holding common shares, you are encouraged to consult your tax advisor.

Dividends on Common Stock

A Non-United States Holder generally will not be subject to United States federal income tax or withholding tax on dividends received from us with respect to his common shares, unless that income is effectively connected with the Non-United States Holder's conduct of a trade or business in the United States. If the Non-United States Holder is entitled to the benefits of a United States income tax treaty with respect to those dividends, that income is subject to United States federal income tax only if it is attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by the Non-United States Holder in the United States.

Sale, Exchange or Other Disposition of Common Shares

Non-United States Holders generally will not be subject to United States federal income tax or withholding tax on any gain realized upon the sale, exchange or other disposition of our common shares, unless:

- the gain is effectively connected with the Non-United States Holder's conduct of a trade or business in the United States (and, if the Non-United States Holder is entitled to the benefits of a United States income tax treaty with respect to that gain, that gain is attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by the Non-United States Holder in the United States); or
- the Non-United States Holder is an individual who is present in the United States for 183 days or more during the taxable year of disposition and other conditions are met.

If the Non-United States Holder is engaged in a United States trade or business for United States federal income tax purposes, dividends on the common shares, and gains from the sale, exchange or other disposition of such shares, that are effectively connected with the conduct of that trade or business will generally be subject to regular United States federal income tax in the same manner as discussed in the previous section relating to the taxation of United States Holders. In addition, if you are a corporate Non-United States Holder, your earnings and profits that are attributable to the effectively connected income, subject to certain adjustments, may be subject to an additional "branch profits" tax at a rate of 30%, or at a lower rate as may be specified by an applicable United States income tax treaty.

Backup Withholding and Information Reporting

In general, dividend payments, or other taxable distributions, made within the United States to you will be subject to information reporting requirements if you are a non-corporate United States Holder. Such payments or distributions may also be subject to backup withholding if you are a non-corporate United States Holder and you:

- fail to provide an accurate taxpayer identification number;
- are notified by the IRS that you have failed to report all interest or dividends required to be shown on your United States federal income tax returns; or

- in certain circumstances, fail to comply with applicable certification requirements.

Non-United States Holders may be required to establish their exemption from information reporting and backup withholding by certifying their status on an appropriate IRS Form W-8.

If you are a Non-United States Holder and you sell your common shares to or through a United States office of a broker, the payment of the proceeds is subject to both United States backup withholding and information reporting unless you certify that you are a non-United States person, under penalties of perjury, or you otherwise establish an exemption. If you sell your common shares through a non-United States office of a non-United States broker and the sales proceeds are paid to you outside the United States, then information reporting and backup withholding generally will not apply to that payment. However, United States information reporting requirements, but not backup withholding, will apply to a payment of sales proceeds, even if that payment is made to you outside the United States, if you sell your common shares through a non-United States office of a broker that is a United States person or has some other contacts with the United States. Such information reporting requirements will not apply, however, if the broker has documentary evidence in its records that you are a non-United States person and certain other conditions are met, or you otherwise establish an exemption.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Rather, you generally may obtain a refund of any amounts withheld under backup withholding rules that exceed your United States federal income tax liability by filing a refund claim with the IRS.

Individuals who are United States Holders (and to the extent specified in applicable Treasury Regulations, certain individuals who are Non-United States Holders and certain United States entities) who hold “specified foreign financial assets” (as defined in Section 6038D of the Code) are required to file IRS Form 8938 with information relating to the asset for each taxable year in which the aggregate value of all such assets exceeds $75,000 at any time during the taxable year or $50,000 on the last day of the taxable year (or such higher dollar amount as prescribed by applicable Treasury regulations). Specified foreign financial assets would include, among other assets, our common shares, unless the shares are held through an account maintained with a United States financial institution. Substantial penalties apply to any failure to timely file IRS Form 8938, unless the failure is shown to be due to reasonable cause and not due to willful neglect. Additionally, in the event an individual United States Holder (and to the extent specified in applicable Treasury Regulations, an individual Non- United States Holder or a United States entity) that is required to file IRS Form 8938 does not file such form, the statute of limitations on the assessment and collection of United States federal income taxes of such holder for the related tax year may not close until three years after the date that the required IRS Form 8938 is filed. United States Holders (including United States entities) and Non- United States Holders are encouraged to consult their own tax advisors regarding their reporting obligations under this legislation.

F. Dividends and Paying Agents

Not applicable.

G. Statement by Experts

Not applicable.

H. Documents on Display

We file reports and other information with the SEC. These materials, including this annual report and the accompanying exhibits are available from http://www.sec.gov.

Shareholders may also visit the Investor Relations section of our website at www.scorpiotankers.com or request a copy of our filings at no cost, by writing or telephoning us at the following address: Scorpio Tankers Inc., 9, Boulevard Charles III Monaco 98000, +377-9798-5716. The information on our website is not incorporated by reference into this annual report.

I. Subsidiary Information

Not applicable.

ITEM 11. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Interest Rate Risk

We are exposed to the impact of interest rate changes primarily through our unhedged variable-rate borrowings. Significant increases in interest rates could adversely affect our operating margins, results of operations and our ability to service our debt. From time to time, we will use interest rate swaps to reduce our exposure to market risk from changes in interest rates. The principal objective of these contracts is to minimize the risks and costs associated with our variable-rate debt and are not for speculative or trading purposes.

Based on the floating rate debt at December 31, 2020 and 2019, a one-percentage point increase in the floating interest rate would increase interest expense by $26.8 million and $26.6 million per year, respectively. The following table presents the due dates for the principal payments on our fixed and floating rate debt:

	As of December 31,			
In thousands of U.S. dollars	2021	2022 - 2023	2024 - 2025	Thereafter
Principal payments floating rate debt (unhedged)	$ 334,207	$ 775,272	$ 694,573	$ 880,898
Principal payments fixed rate debt	32,879	216,759	151,954	—
Total principal payments on outstanding debt	**$ 367,086**	**$ 992,031**	**$ 846,527**	**$ 880,898**

Spot Market Rate Risk

The cyclical nature of the tanker industry causes significant increases or decreases in the revenue that we earn from our vessels, particularly those vessels that operate in the spot market or participate in pools that are concentrated in the spot market such as the Scorpio Pools. We currently do not have any vessels employed on time charter contracts. Additionally, we have the ability to remove our vessels from the pools on relatively short notice if attractive time charter opportunities arise. A $1,000 per day increase or decrease in spot rates for all of our vessel classes would have increased or decreased our operating income by $46.2 million and $41.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Foreign Exchange Rate Risk

Our primary economic environment is the international shipping market. This market utilizes the US dollar as its functional currency. Consequently, virtually all of our revenues and the majority of our operating expenses are in US dollars. However, we incur some of our combined expenses in other currencies, particularly the Euro. The amount and frequency of some of these expenses (such as vessel repairs, supplies and stores) may fluctuate from period to period. Depreciation in the value of the US dollar relative to other currencies will increase the US dollar cost of us paying such expenses. The portion of our business conducted in other currencies could increase in the future, which could expand our exposure to losses arising from currency fluctuations.

There is a risk that currency fluctuations will have a negative effect on our cash flows. We have not entered into any hedging contracts to protect against currency fluctuations. However, we have some ability to shift the purchase of goods and services from one country to another and, thus, from one currency to another, on relatively short notice. We may seek to hedge this currency fluctuation risk in the future.

Bunker Price Risk

Our operating results are affected by movement in the price of fuel oil consumed by the vessels – known in the industry as bunkers. The price and supply of fuel is unpredictable and fluctuates based on events outside our control, including geopolitical developments, supply and demand for oil and gas, actions by OPEC and other oil and gas producers, war and unrest in oil producing countries and regions, regional production patterns and environmental concerns. Further, fuel may become much more expensive in the future, which may reduce our profitability. We do not hedge our exposure to bunker price risk.

Inflation

We do not expect inflation to be a significant risk to direct expenses in the current and foreseeable economic environment.

See Note 22 to our Consolidated Financial Statements included herein for additional information.

ITEM 12. DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN EQUITY SECURITIES

Not applicable.

PART II

ITEM 13. DEFAULTS, DIVIDEND ARREARAGES AND DELINQUENCIES

None.

ITEM 14. MATERIAL MODIFICATIONS TO THE RIGHTS OF SECURITY HOLDERS AND USE OF PROCEEDS

None.

ITEM 15. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

A. Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We carried out an evaluation under the supervision, and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) as of December 31, 2020. Based upon that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2020 to provide reasonable assurance that (1) information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and (2) that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures.

There are inherent limitations to the effectiveness of any system of disclosure controls and procedures, including the possibility of human error and the circumvention or overriding of the controls and procedures. Accordingly, even effective disclosure controls and procedures can only provide reasonable assurance of achieving their control objectives.

B. Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In accordance with Rule 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) of the Exchange Act, the management of the Company is responsible for the establishment and maintenance of adequate internal controls over financial reporting for the Company. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The Company's system of internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements. Management has performed an assessment of the effectiveness of the Company's internal controls over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020 based on the provisions of Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, or COSO, in 2013. Based on our assessment, management determined that the Company's internal controls over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2020 based on the criteria in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by COSO (2013).

C. Attestation Report of the Registered Public Accounting Firm

The effectiveness of Company's internal control over financial reporting, at December 31, 2020, has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which appears herein.

D. Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in internal control over financial reporting (as defined by Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) that occurred during the year ended December 31, 2020 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

ITEM 16A. AUDIT COMMITTEE FINANCIAL EXPERT

Our Board of Directors has determined that Mr. Reidar Brekke, who serves on the Audit Committee, qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert" and that he is "independent" in accordance with SEC rules.

ITEM 16B. CODE OF ETHICS

We have adopted a Code of Conduct and Ethics applicable to the Company's officers, directors, employees and agents, which complies with applicable guidelines issued by the SEC. Our Code of Conduct and Ethics as in effect on the date hereof, has been filed as an exhibit to this annual report and is also available on our website at www.scorpiotankers.com. The information on our website is not incorporated by reference into this annual report.

ITEM 16C. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES

A. Audit Fees

Our principal accountant for fiscal years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 was PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit and the audit fee for those periods was $689,600 and $855,582, respectively.

During 2020 and 2019, our principal accountant, PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit, or its affiliates, provided additional services related to the reviews of our published interim financial results and related comfort letters, the May 2020 offering of our Senior Notes due 2025, and the September 2019 Trafigura Transaction. The aggregate fees for these services were $221,000 and $148,000 for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

B. Audit-Related Fees

None

C. Tax Fees

None

D. All Other Fees

None

E. Audit Committee’s Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures

Our Audit Committee pre-approves all audit, audit-related and non-audit services not prohibited by law to be performed by our independent auditors and associated fees prior to the engagement of the independent auditor with respect to such services.

F. Audit Work Performed by Other Than Principal Accountant if Greater Than 50%

Not applicable.

ITEM 16D. EXEMPTIONS FROM LISTING STANDARDS FOR AUDIT COMMITTEES

Not applicable.

ITEM 16E. PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES BY THE ISSUER AND AFFILIATED PURCHASERS

In May 2015, our Board of Directors authorized a securities repurchase program to purchase up to an aggregate of $250 million of our securities.

- Between July 1, 2020 and September 7, 2020, we repurchased $52.3 million face value of our Convertible Notes due 2022 at an average price of $894.12 per $1,000 principal amount, or $46.7 million.
- In September 2020, we acquired an aggregate of 1,170,000 of our common shares at an average price of $11.18 per share for a total of $13.1 million. The repurchased shares are being held as treasury shares.

In September 2020, our Board of Directors authorized a new securities repurchase program to purchase up to an aggregate of $250 million of our securities, which, in addition to our common shares, currently consist of our Senior Notes due 2025 (NYSE: SBBA), which were issued in May 2020, Convertible Notes due 2022, which were issued in May and July 2018, and Convertible Notes due 2025, which were issued in March 2021. The aforementioned repurchases of common stock and our convertible notes were executed under the previous securities repurchase program, which has since been terminated. Any future repurchases of our securities will be made under the new $250 million securities repurchase program. No securities have been repurchased under this program during the year ended December 31, 2020 and through March 30, 2021.

There were 58,093,147 common shares outstanding as of March 30, 2021.

ITEM 16F. CHANGE IN REGISTRANT’S CERTIFYING ACCOUNTANT

None.

ITEM 16G. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Pursuant to an exception for foreign private issuers, we, as a Marshall Islands company, are not required to comply with the corporate governance practices followed by U.S. companies under the NYSE listing standards. We believe that our established practices in the area of corporate governance are in line with the spirit of the NYSE standards and provide adequate protection to our shareholders. In this respect, we have voluntarily adopted NYSE required practices, such as (i) having a majority of independent directors, (ii) establishing audit, compensation and nominating committees and (iii) adopting a Code of Ethics.

There are two significant differences between our corporate governance practices and the practices required by the NYSE. The NYSE requires that non-management directors meet regularly in executive sessions without management. The NYSE also requires that all independent directors meet in an executive session at least once a year. Marshall Islands law and our Bylaws do not require our non-management directors to regularly hold executive sessions without management. During 2020 and through the date of this annual report, our non-management directors met in executive session three times. The NYSE requires companies to adopt and disclose corporate governance guidelines. The guidelines must address, among other things: director qualification standards, director responsibilities, director access to management and independent advisers, director compensation, director orientation and continuing education, management succession and an annual performance evaluation. We are not required to adopt such guidelines under Marshall Islands law and we have not adopted such guidelines.

ITEM 16H. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURE

Not applicable.

PART III

ITEM 17. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

See “Item 18. Financial Statements.”

ITEM 18. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial information required by this Item is set forth beginning on page F-1 and is filed as part of this annual report.

ITEM 19. EXHIBITS

Exhibit Number	Description
1.1	Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company (1)
1.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company (3)
1.3	Articles of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company (8)
1.4	Articles of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company (12)
2.1	Form of Stock Certificate (12)
2.2	Form of Senior Debt Securities Indenture (4)
2.3	Form of Subordinated Debt Securities Indenture (4)
2.4	Base Indenture, dated May 12, 2014, by and between the Company and Deutsche Bank Trust Company (7)
2.5	Description of Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act
2.6	Indenture, dated May 14, 2018, by and between the Company and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as trustee, relating to the Company's 3.00% Convertible Notes due 2022 (11)
2.7	Indenture, dated March 25, 2021, by and between the Company and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as trustee, relating to the Company's 3.00% Convertible Notes due 2025
2.8	Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated May 29 2020, by and between the Company and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as trustee, relating to the Company's 7.00% Senior Notes due 2025 (13)
4.1	2013 Amended and Restated Equity Incentive Plan (6)
4.2	Administrative Services Agreement between the Company and Liberty Holding Company Ltd. (2)
4.2(a)	Deed of Amendment between the Company, SSH, SCM and SSM dated September 29, 2016 (9)
4.3	Master Agreement between the Company, SSM and SCM dated January 24, 2013 (5)
4.3(a)	Amended and Restated Master Agreement between the Company, SSM and SCM dated November 15, 2016 (9)
4.3(b)	Amended and Restated Master Agreement between the Company, SSM and SCM dated February 21, 2018 (10)
8.1	Subsidiaries of the Company
11.1	Code of Conduct and Ethics (10)
11.2	Whistleblower Policy (6)
11.3	Whistleblower Policy - Environmental (6)
12.1	Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification of Principal Executive Officer
12.2	Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification of Principal Financial Officer
13.1	Certification of Principal Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
13.2	Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
15.1	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
15.2	Consent of Drewry Shipping Consultants, Ltd.
15.3	Consent of Seward & Kissel LLP
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Calculation Linkbase
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Definition Linkbase
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Label Linkbase
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Presentation Linkbase

(1) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Amended Registration Statement on Form F-1/A (Amendment No. 1) (File No. 333-164940) on March 10, 2010, and incorporated by reference herein.

(2) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Amended Registration Statement on Form F-1/A (Amendment No. 2) (File No. 333-164940) on March 18, 2010, and incorporated by reference herein.

(3) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Annual Report filed on Form 20-F on June 29, 2010, and incorporated by reference herein.

(4) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Registration Statement on Form F-3 (File No. 333-173929) on May 4, 2011, and incorporated by reference herein.

(5) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F on March 29, 2013, and incorporated by reference herein.

(6) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F on March 31, 2014, and incorporated by reference herein.

(7) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Report on Form 6-K on May 13, 2014, and incorporated by reference herein.

(8) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F on March 31, 2015, and incorporated by reference herein.

(9) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F on March 16, 2017, and incorporated by reference herein.

(10) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F on March 23, 2018, and incorporated by reference herein.

(11) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Report on Form 6-K on May 16, 2018, and incorporated by reference herein.

(12) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Report on Form 6-K on January 18, 2019, and incorporated by reference herein.

(13) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Report on Form 6-K on May 29, 2020, and incorporated by reference herein.

SIGNATURES

The registrant hereby certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 20-F and has duly caused and authorized the undersigned to sign this annual report on its behalf.

Dated: March 31, 2021

Scorpio Tankers Inc.
(Registrant)

/s/ Emanuele Lauro
Emanuele Lauro
Chief Executive Officer

SCORPIO TANKERS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Scorpio Tankers Inc.

Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Scorpio Tankers Inc. and its subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the related consolidated statements of operations, of changes in shareholders' equity and of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, including the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020 in conformity with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the COSO.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company changed the manner in which it accounts for leases in 2019.

Basis for Opinions

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 15B. Our responsibility is to express opinions on the Company's consolidated financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (i) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (ii) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Impairment Assessment – Vessels (including Right of Use Assets for Vessels)

As described in Notes 5 and 6 to the consolidated financial statements, as of December 31, 2020 the carrying value of Vessels and drydock was approximately $4.0 billion and the carrying value of Right of use assets for vessels was approximately $0.8 billion. As of December 31, 2020, the Company's operating fleet consisted of 135 vessels, which are either owned or leased (finance or operating). As further described in Notes 1 and 7, management evaluates the carrying values of its vessels and drydock, and right of use assets for vessels (collectively, the "vessels") to determine whether there is any indication that those values have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, management conducts an impairment test (on an individual vessel basis) by comparing the carrying value of each vessel to the higher of its (i) fair value less selling costs and (ii) value in use. Management determines fair value less selling costs by considering independent broker valuations. In estimating value in use, management estimates each vessel's future cash flows, which are discounted to their present value. The discounted cash flow analysis requires management to develop estimates and assumptions related to forecasted vessel revenue, vessel operating expenses, drydock costs, utilization rate, remaining useful lives, residual values and discount rate.

The principal considerations for our determination that performing procedures relating to impairment assessment – vessels (including right of use assets for vessels) is a critical audit matter are the significant judgments by management when developing the value in use using the discounted cash flow technique. This in turn led to a high degree of auditor judgment, subjectivity, and effort in performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence obtained related to each vessel's future cash flows and significant assumptions. In addition, the audit effort involved the use of professionals with specialized skill and knowledge to assist in performing these procedures and evaluating the audit evidence obtained.

Addressing the matter involved performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence in connection with forming our overall opinion on the consolidated financial statements. These procedures included testing the effectiveness of controls relating to management's vessel impairment assessments. These procedures also included, among others, testing management's process for developing the fair value estimates; evaluating the appropriateness of the value in use model used by management; testing the completeness and accuracy of underlying data used in the model; and evaluating the reasonableness of significant assumptions related to future cash flows and discount rate. Evaluating the reasonableness of management's assumptions related to future cash flows and discount rate involved evaluating whether the assumptions used were reasonable considering (i) the current and past performance of the vessels, (ii) the consistency with external market and industry data and (iii) whether these assumptions were consistent with evidence obtained in other areas of the audit. Professionals with specialized skill and knowledge were used to assist in evaluating the appropriateness of the value in use model and evaluating the reasonableness of the discount rate assumption.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit

Neuilly-sur-Seine, France
March 31, 2021

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2013.

Scorpio Tankers Inc. and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Balance Sheets
December 31, 2020 and 2019

		As of	
In thousands of U.S. dollars	**Notes**	**December 31, 2020**	**December 31, 2019**
Assets			
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	2	$ 187,511	$ 202,303
Accounts receivable	4	33,017	78,174
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	3	12,430	13,855
Inventories		9,261	8,646
Total current assets		242,219	302,978
Non-current assets			
Vessels and drydock	5	4,002,888	4,008,158
Right of use assets for vessels	6	807,179	697,903
Other assets	8	92,145	131,139
Goodwill	7	8,900	11,539
Restricted cash	9	5,293	12,293
Total non-current assets		4,916,405	4,861,032
Total assets		$ 5,158,624	$ 5,164,010
Current liabilities			
Current portion of long-term bank debt	12	172,705	235,482
Sale and leaseback liability	12	131,736	122,229
IFRS 16 - lease liability	6	56,678	63,946
Accounts payable	10	12,863	23,122
Accrued expenses	11	32,193	41,452
Total current liabilities		406,175	486,231
Non-current liabilities			
Long-term bank debt and bonds	12	971,172	999,268
Sale and leaseback liability	12	1,139,713	1,195,494
IFRS 16 - lease liability	6	575,796	506,028
Total non-current liabilities		2,686,681	2,700,790
Total liabilities		3,092,856	3,187,021
Shareholders’ equity			
Issued, authorized and fully paid-in share capital:			
Common stock, $0.01 par value per share; 150,000,000 and 150,000,000 shares authorized; 58,093,147 and 58,202,400 outstanding shares as of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively.	14	656	646
Additional paid-in capital	14	2,850,206	2,842,446
Treasury shares	14	(480,172)	(467,057)
Accumulated deficit	14	(304,922)	(399,046)
Total shareholders’ equity		2,065,768	1,976,989
Total liabilities and shareholders’ equity		$ 5,158,624	$ 5,164,010

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Scorpio Tankers Inc. and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Operations
For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018

		For the year ended December 31,		
In thousands of U.S. dollars except per share and share data	**Notes**	**2020**	**2019**	**2018**
Revenue				
Vessel revenue	16	$ 915,892	$ 704,325	$ 585,047
Operating expenses				
Vessel operating costs		(333,748)	(294,531)	(280,460)
Voyage expenses		(7,959)	(6,160)	(5,146)
Charterhire		—	(4,399)	(59,632)
Depreciation - owned or sale and leaseback vessels	5	(194,268)	(180,052)	(176,723)
Depreciation - right of use assets for vessels	5	(51,550)	(26,916)	—
Impairment of vessels	7	(14,207)	—	—
Impairment of goodwill	7	(2,639)	—	—
General and administrative expenses	18	(66,187)	(62,295)	(52,272)
Merger transaction related costs		—	—	(272)
Total operating expenses		(670,558)	(574,353)	(574,505)
Operating income / (loss)		245,334	129,972	10,542
Other (expense) and income, net				
Financial expenses	19	(154,971)	(186,235)	(186,628)
Gain / (loss) on repurchase/exchange of convertible notes	12	1,013	—	(17,838)
Financial income		1,249	8,182	4,458
Other income and (expenses), net		1,499	(409)	(605)
Total other expense, net		(151,210)	(178,462)	(200,613)
Net income / (loss)		$ 94,124	$ (48,490)	$ (190,071)
Attributable to:				
Equity holders of the parent		$ 94,124	$ (48,490)	$ (190,071)
Earnings / (Loss) per share				
Basic	21	$ 1.72	$ (0.97)	$ (5.46)
Diluted	21	$ 1.67	$ (0.97)	$ (5.46)
Basic weighted average shares outstanding	21	54,665,898	49,857,998	34,824,311
Diluted weighted average shares outstanding	21	56,392,311	49,857,998	34,824,311

There are no items of other comprehensive income or loss

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Scorpio Tankers Inc. and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity
For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018

In thousands of U.S. dollars except share data	Number of shares outstanding[(2)]	Share capital	Additional paid-in capital	Treasury shares	Accumulated deficit	Total
Balance as of January 1, 2018	$ 32,650,755	$ 3,766	$ 2,283,591	$ (443,816)	$ (158,240)	$ 1,685,301
Adoption of accounting standards (IFRS 15)	—	—	—	—	4	4
Net loss for the period	—	—	—	—	(190,071)	(190,071)
Net proceeds from follow-on offerings of common stock	18,216,216	1,822	317,810	—	—	319,632
Issuance of restricted stock, net of forfeitures	1,881,826	188	(188)	—	—	—
Amortization of restricted stock, net of forfeitures	—	—	25,547	—	—	25,547
Dividends paid, $0.40 per share [(1)]	—	—	(15,127)	—	—	(15,127)
Purchase of treasury shares	(1,351,235)	—	—	(23,240)	—	(23,240)
Equity component of issuance of Convertible Notes due 2022 (see Note 12)	—	—	36,966	—	—	36,966
Balance as of December 31, 2018	51,397,562	$ 5,776	$ 2,648,599	$ (467,056)	$ (348,307)	$ 1,839,012
Adoption of accounting standards (IFRS 16)	—	—	—	—	(2,249)	(2,249)
Net loss for the period	—	—	—	—	(48,490)	(48,490)
Reverse stock split - impact of fractional shares and change in total par value	(62)	(5,198)	5,196	—	—	(2)
Issuance of restricted stock, net of forfeitures	507,920	5	(5)	—	—	—
Amortization of restricted stock, net of forfeitures	—	—	27,421	—	—	27,421
Net proceeds from private placement of common stock	1,724,137	17	49,983	—	—	50,000
Shares issued as consideration for the Trafigura Transaction	4,572,873	46	132,568	—	—	132,614
Dividends paid, $0.40 per share [(1)]	—	—	(21,278)	—	—	(21,278)
Purchase of treasury shares	(30)	—	—	(1)	—	(1)
Equity issuance costs	—	—	(38)	—	—	(38)
Balance as of December 31, 2019	58,202,400	$ 646	$ 2,842,446	$ (467,057)	$ (399,046)	$ 1,976,989
Net income for the period	—	—	—	—	94,124	94,124
Issuance of restricted stock, net of forfeitures	923,680	9	(9)	—	—	—
Amortization of restricted stock, net of forfeitures	—	—	28,506	—	—	28,506
Dividends paid, $0.40 per share [(1)]	—	—	(23,302)	—	—	(23,302)
Net proceeds from issuance of common shares pursuant to at the market program	137,067	1	2,574	—	—	2,575
Purchase of treasury shares	(1,170,000)		—	(13,115)	—	(13,115)
Equity issuance costs	—		(9)	—	—	(9)
Balance as of December 31, 2020	58,093,147	$ 656	$ 2,850,206	$ (480,172)	$ (304,922)	$ 2,065,768

[(1)] The Company's policy is to distribute dividends from available retained earnings first and then from additional paid in capital.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Scorpio Tankers Inc. and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018

In thousands of U.S. dollars	Notes	For the year ended December 31, 2020	2019	2018
Operating activities				
Net income / (loss)		$ 94,124	$ (48,490)	$ (190,071)
Depreciation - owned or sale and leaseback vessels	5	194,268	180,052	176,723
Depreciation - right of use assets	5	51,550	26,916	—
Amortization of restricted stock	14	28,506	27,421	25,547
Impairment of goodwill and vessels	7	16,846	—	—
Amortization of deferred financing fees	12	6,657	7,041	10,541
Write-off of deferred financing fees and unamortized discounts on sale and leaseback facilities	12	2,025	1,466	13,212
Accretion of Convertible Notes	12	8,413	11,375	13,225
Accretion of fair value measurement on debt assumed in business combinations	12	3,422	3,615	3,779
(Gain) / Loss on repurchase / exchange of Convertible Notes	12	(1,013)	—	17,838
		404,798	209,396	70,794
Changes in assets and liabilities:				
(Increase) / decrease in inventories		(615)	(346)	1,535
Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable		19,957	(8,458)	(4,298)
Decrease in prepaid expenses and other current assets		1,424	1,816	2,227
Increase in other assets		856	(7,177)	(1,226)
(Decrease) / increase in accounts payable		(5,094)	4,019	(1,382)
(Decrease) / increase in accrued expenses		(1,945)	10,262	(9,860)
		14,583	116	(13,004)
Net cash inflow from operating activities		419,381	209,512	57,790
Investing activities				
Acquisition of vessels and payments for vessels under construction		—	(2,998)	(26,057)
Drydock, scrubber, ballast water treatment system and other vessel related payments (owned, finance leased and bareboat-in vessels)		(174,477)	(203,975)	(26,680)
Net cash outflow from investing activities		(174,477)	(206,973)	(52,737)
Financing activities				
Debt repayments		(800,072)	(343,351)	(865,594)
Issuance of debt		705,390	108,589	1,007,298
Debt issuance costs		(13,523)	(5,744)	(23,056)
Refund of debt issuance costs due to early debt repayment		—	—	2,826
Principal repayments on IFRS 16 lease liabilities		(77,913)	(36,761)	—
Decrease / (increase) in restricted cash		7,001	(9)	(897)
Repurchase / repayment of Convertible Notes		(46,737)	(145,000)	—
Gross proceeds from issuance of common stock		2,601	50,000	337,000
Equity issuance costs		(26)	(333)	(17,073)
Dividends paid		(23,302)	(21,278)	(15,127)
Repurchase of common stock		(13,115)	(1)	(23,240)
Net cash (outflow) / inflow from financing activities		(259,696)	(393,888)	402,137
(Decrease) / increase in cash and cash equivalents		(14,792)	(391,349)	407,190

Cash and cash equivalents at January 1,		202,303		593,652		186,462
Cash and cash equivalents at December 31,	$	187,511	$	202,303	$	593,652
Supplemental information:						
Interest paid (which includes $1.4 million, $2.8 million and $0.2 million of interest capitalized during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively)	$	132,329	$	182,707	$	155,304

Additionally, we completed the following non-cash transactions during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018:

- September 2019 acquisition of leasehold interests in 19 vessels from Trafigura Maritime Logistics Pte. Ltd. ("Trafigura") in exchange for $803 million and the assumption of $670.0 million of obligations under the bareboat charter agreements (of which, $531.5 million was recorded in September 2019 and the remaining obligations of $138.8 million were recorded in 2020 upon the delivery of four of the vessels from the shipyard). This transaction is described in Note 6.
- Throughout 2020, we took delivery of four MRs as part of the Trafigura Transaction (defined below), which included the assumption of obligations under bareboat charter-in agreements of $138.8 million (whose obligations are recorded as part of the Company's $670.0 Million Lease Financing). This transaction is described in Note 5.
- May and July 2018 exchange of an aggregate of $203.5 million in aggregate principal amount of our Convertible Notes due 2019 for an aggregate of $203.5 million in aggregate principal amount of our newly issued Convertible Notes due 2022. This transaction is described in Note 12.
- The 2019 recognition of a $24.2 million right of use assets and a corresponding $24.2 million lease liabilities (the obligations under these agreements are described as "IFRS 16 - Leases - seven Handymax") at the commencement date of seven bareboat charter-in agreements.
- The 2020 modifications of certain leases under the IFRS 16 - 7 Handymax lease arrangement resulting in the increase of the lease liability relating to these vessels of $1.6 million.
- As described in Note 4, due to a change in the terms of the agreement with the Scorpio MR Pool, approximately $23.6 million of accounts receivable were reclassified to non-current other assets on our consolidated balance sheet.

These transactions represent the significant non-cash transactions incurred during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

1. General information and significant accounting policies

Company

Scorpio Tankers Inc. and its subsidiaries (together “we”, “our” or the “Company”) are engaged in the seaborne transportation of refined petroleum products in the international shipping markets. Scorpio Tankers Inc. was incorporated in the Republic of the Marshall Islands on July 1, 2009. On April 6, 2010, we closed on our initial public offering, and our common stock currently trades on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "STNG."

Our fleet, as of December 31, 2020, consisted of 135 owned, finance leased or bareboat chartered-in product tankers (18 Handymax, 63 MR, 12 LR1 and 42 LR2).

Our vessels are commercially managed by Scorpio Commercial Management S.A.M., or SCM, which is majority owned by the Lolli-Ghetti family of which Mr. Emanuele Lauro, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, and Mr. Filippo Lauro, our Vice President, are members. SCM’s services include securing employment for our vessels in pools, in the spot market, and on time charters.

Our vessels are technically managed by Scorpio Ship Management S.A.M., or SSM, which is majority owned by the Lolli-Ghetti family. SSM facilitates vessel support such as crew, provisions, deck and engine stores, insurance, maintenance and repairs, and other services necessary to operate the vessels such as drydocks and vetting/inspection under a technical management agreement.

We also have an administrative services agreement with Scorpio Services Holding Limited, or SSH, which is majority owned by the Lolli-Ghetti family. The administrative services provided under this agreement primarily include accounting, legal compliance, financial, information technology services, and the provision of administrative staff and office space, which are contracted to subsidiaries of SSH. We pay our managers fees for these services and reimburse them for direct or indirect expenses that they incur in providing these services.

Basis of accounting

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of Scorpio Tankers Inc. and its subsidiaries. The consolidated financial statements have been presented in United States dollars, or USD or $, which is the functional currency of Scorpio Tankers Inc. and all its subsidiaries, and have been authorized for issue by the Board of Directors on March 30, 2021. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards, or IFRS, as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.

All inter-company transactions, balances, income and expenses were eliminated on consolidation.

Going concern

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the going concern basis of accounting as described further in the “Liquidity risk” section of Note 22.

Significant Accounting Policies

The following is a discussion of our significant accounting policies that were in effect during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018.

Leases - IFRS 16

IFRS 16, *Leases*, was issued by the International Accounting Standards Board on January 13, 2016. IFRS 16 applies to an entity's first annual IFRS financial statements for a period beginning on or after January 1, 2019. IFRS 16 amends the definition of what constitutes a lease to be a contract that conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset if the lessee has both (i) the right to obtain substantially all of the economic benefits from the use of the identified asset, and (ii) the right to direct the use of the identified asset throughout the period of use. We have determined that our existing pool and time charter-out arrangements meet the definition of leases under IFRS 16, with the Company as lessor, on the basis that the pool or charterer manages the vessels in order to enter into transportation contracts with their customers, and thereby enjoys the economic benefits derived from such arrangements. Furthermore, the pool or charterer can direct the use of a vessel (subject to certain limitations in the pool or charter agreement) throughout the period of use.

Moreover, under IFRS 16, we are also required to identify the lease and non-lease components of revenue and account for each component in accordance with the applicable accounting standard. In time charter-out or pool arrangements, we have determined that the lease component is the vessel and the non-lease component is the technical management services provided to operate the vessel. These components are accounted for as follows:

- All fixed lease revenue earned under these time charter-out arrangements is recognized on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.
- Lease revenue earned under our pool arrangements is recognized as it is earned, since it is 100% variable.
- The non-lease component is accounted for as services revenue under IFRS 15 - *Revenue from Contracts with Customers.* This revenue will be recognized “over time” as the customer (i.e. the pool or the charterer) is simultaneously receiving and consuming the benefits of the service.

The application of the above principles did not result in a material difference to the amount of revenue recognized under previous accounting policies for pool and time-out charter arrangements.

IFRS 16 - *Leases* also amends the existing accounting standards to require lessees to recognize, on a discounted basis, the rights and obligations created by the commitment to lease assets on the balance sheet, unless the term of the lease is 12 months or less. Upon transition, a lessee shall apply IFRS 16- *Leases* to its leases either retrospectively to each prior reporting period presented (the ‘full retrospective approach’) or retrospectively with the cumulative effect of initially applying IFRS 16 - *Leases* recognized at the date of initial application (the ‘modified retrospective approach’). We applied the modified retrospective approach upon transition, which resulted in the recognition of right-of-use assets and corresponding liabilities, on the basis of the discounted remaining future minimum lease payments, relating to the existing bareboat chartered-in vessel commitments for three bareboat chartered-in vessels, which are scheduled to expire in April 2025. The impact of the application of this standard on the opening balance sheet as of January 1, 2019 was the recognition of a $48.5 million right of use asset, a $50.7 million operating lease liability and a $2.2 million reduction in retained earnings relating to these three vessels.

We have elected certain practical expedients available under IFRS 16 - *Leases*, specifically as they relate to (i) the reassessment of whether a contract is, or contains, a lease at the date of initial application, and (ii) leases whose terms end within 12 months of the date of initial application.

Revenue recognition

IFRS 15, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, was issued by the International Accounting Standards Board on May 28, 2014. IFRS 15 amended the existing accounting standards for revenue recognition and is based on principles that govern the recognition of revenue at an amount an entity expects to be entitled when products or services are transferred to customers. IFRS 15 applied to an entity's first annual IFRS financial statements for a period beginning on or after January 1, 2018.

Revenue earned by our vessels is comprised of pool revenue, time charter revenue and voyage revenue.

(1) Pool revenue for each vessel is determined in accordance with the profit sharing terms specified within each pool agreement. In particular, the pool manager aggregates the revenues and expenses of all of the pool participants and distributes the net earnings to participants based on:

   - the pool points attributed to each vessel (which are determined by vessel attributes such as cargo carrying capacity, fuel consumption, and construction characteristics); and
   - the number of days the vessel participated in the pool in the period.

(2) Time charter agreements are when our vessels are chartered to customers for a fixed period of time at rates that are generally fixed, but may contain a variable component based on inflation, interest rates, or current market rates.

(3) Voyage charter agreements are charter hires, where a contract is made in the spot market for the use of a vessel for a specific voyage for a specified charter rate.

Of these revenue streams, revenue generated in the spot market from voyage charter agreements is within the scope of IFRS 15. Revenue generated from pools and time charters is accounted for as revenue earned under operating leases. Accordingly, the implementation of IFRS 15 did not have an effect on the revenue recognized from the pools or time charters however these arrangements were impacted by IFRS 16 - *Leases*, which is effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019 and is discussed further above.

The accounting for our different revenue streams is as follows:

Spot market revenue

For vessels operating in the spot market, we recognize revenue ‘over time’ as the customer (i.e. the charterer) is simultaneously receiving and consuming the benefits of the vessel. Under IFRS 15, the performance obligation has been identified as the transportation of cargo from one point to another. Therefore, in a spot market voyage under IFRS 15, revenue is recognized on a pro-rata basis commencing on the date that the cargo is loaded and concluding on the date of discharge.

Pool revenue

We recognize pool revenue based on quarterly reports from the pools which identifies the number of days the vessel participated in the pool, the total pool points for the period, the total pool revenue for the period, and the calculated share of pool revenue for the vessel.

Time charter revenue

Time charter revenue is recognized as services are performed based on the daily rates specified in the time charter contract.

Voyage expenses

Voyage expenses primarily include bunkers, port charges, canal tolls, cargo handling operations and brokerage commissions paid by us under voyage charters. Under IFRS 15, voyage costs incurred in the fulfillment of a voyage charter are deferred and amortized over the course of the charter commencing on the date that the cargo is loaded and concluding on the date of discharge. Voyage costs are only deferred if they (i) relate directly to such charter, (ii) generate or enhance resources to be used in meeting obligations under the charter, and (iii) are expected to be recovered.

Vessel operating costs

Vessel operating costs, which include crewing, repairs and maintenance, insurance, stores, lubricating oil consumption, communication expenses, and technical management fees, are expensed as incurred for vessels that are owned, finance leased or bareboat chartered-in.

Earnings / (Loss) per share

Basic earnings / (loss) per share is calculated by dividing net income / (loss) attributable to equity holders of the parent by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding. Diluted earnings / (loss) per share is calculated by adjusting the net income / (loss) attributable to equity holders of the parent and the weighted average number of common shares used for calculating basic income / (loss) per share for the effects of all potentially dilutive shares. Such dilutive common shares are excluded when the effect would be to increase earnings per share or reduce a loss per share.

In the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, there were potentially dilutive items as a result of our (i) 2013 Equity Incentive Plan (see Note 14), (ii) our convertible senior notes due 2019, or Convertible Notes due 2019, and (iii) our convertible senior notes due 2022, or Convertible Notes due 2022, (as described in Note 12).

We apply the if-converted method when determining diluted earnings / (loss) per share. This requires the assumption that all potential ordinary shares with respect to our Convertible Notes due 2019 and Convertible Notes due 2022 have been converted into ordinary shares at the beginning of the period or, if not in existence at the beginning of the period, the date of the issue of the financial instrument or the granting of the rights by which they are granted. Under this method, once potential ordinary shares are converted into ordinary shares during the period, the dividends, interest and other expense associated with those potential ordinary shares will no longer be incurred. The effect of conversion, therefore, is to increase income (or reduce losses) attributable to ordinary equity holders as well as the number of shares in issue. Conversion will not be assumed for purposes of computing diluted earnings per share if the effect would be anti-dilutive.

The impact of potentially dilutive items on the calculations of earnings / (loss) per share are set forth in Note 21.

Charterhire expense

In a time or bareboat charter-in arrangement, we pay to lease a vessel for a fixed period of time at rates that are generally fixed, but may contain a variable component based on inflation, interest rates, profit sharing or current market rates. In a time charter-in arrangement, the vessel's owner is responsible for crewing and other vessel operating costs, whereas these costs are the responsibility of the charterer in a bareboat charter-in arrangement. Prior to the adoption of IFRS 16, the costs associated with these arrangements were recorded as charterhire expense.

As of December 31, 2020, we had 26 bareboat chartered-in vessels which are being accounted for under IFRS 16, *Leases* as right of use assets and related lease liabilities. Under IFRS 16, there is no charterhire expense for these vessels as the right of use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis (through depreciation expense) over the lease term, and the lease liability is amortized over that same period (with a portion of each payment allocated to principal and a portion allocated to interest expense). We recorded charterhire expense during the year ended December 31, 2019 for certain vessels that were bareboat chartered-in for terms that were less than 12 months upon the date of transition to IFRS 16.

Prior to the application of IFRS 16, costs in respect of operating leases were charged to the consolidated statement of income or loss on a straight-line basis over the lease term. IFRS 16, *Leases*, required the recognition of right-of-use assets and corresponding liabilities for all leases, unless the underlying asset is of low value and / or the lease term is less than 12 months.

Foreign currencies

The individual financial statements of Scorpio Tankers Inc. and each of its subsidiaries are presented in the currency of the primary economic environment in which we operate (its functional currency), which in all cases is U.S. dollars. For the purpose of the consolidated financial statements, our results and financial position are also expressed in U.S. dollars.

In preparing the financial statements of Scorpio Tankers Inc. and each of its subsidiaries, transactions in currencies other than the U.S. dollar are recorded at the rate of exchange prevailing on the dates of the transactions. At the end of each reporting period, monetary assets and liabilities denominated in other currencies are translated into the functional currency at rates ruling at that date. All resultant exchange differences have been recognized in the consolidated statements of income or loss. The amounts charged to the consolidated statements of income or loss during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 were not significant.

Segment reporting

During the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, we owned, lease financed or chartered-in vessels spanning four different vessel classes, Handymax, MR, LR1 and LR2, all of which earn revenues in the seaborne transportation of refined petroleum products in the international shipping markets. Each vessel within these segments also exhibits similar long-term financial performance and similar economic characteristics to the other vessels within the respective vessel class, thereby meeting the aggregation criteria in IFRS. We have therefore chosen to present our segment information by vessel class using the aggregated information from the individual vessels.

Segment results are evaluated based on reported net income or loss from each segment. The accounting policies applied to the reportable segments are the same as those used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements.

It is not practical to report revenue or non-current assets on a geographical basis due to the global nature of the shipping market.

Vessels and drydock

Our fleet is measured at cost, which includes the cost of work undertaken to enhance the capabilities of the vessels, less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis to the estimated residual value over the anticipated useful life of the vessel from the date of delivery. We estimate the useful lives of our vessels to be 25 years. Vessels under construction are not depreciated until such time as they are ready for use. The residual value is estimated as the lightweight tonnage of each vessel multiplied by scrap value per ton. The scrap value per ton is estimated taking into consideration the historical four-year average scrap market rates available at the balance sheet date with changes accounted for in the period of change and in future periods.

The vessels are required to undergo planned drydocks for replacement of certain components, major repairs and maintenance of other components, which cannot be carried out while the vessels are operating, approximately every 30 months or 60 months depending on the nature of work and external requirements. These drydock costs are capitalized and depreciated on a straight-line basis over the estimated period until the next drydock. In deferred drydocking, we only include direct costs that are incurred as part of the drydocking to meet regulatory requirements, or are expenditures that add economic life to the vessel, increase the vessel’s earnings capacity or improve the vessel’s efficiency. Direct costs include shipyard costs as well as the costs of placing the vessel in the shipyard. Expenditures for normal maintenance and repairs, whether incurred as part of the drydocking or not, are expensed as incurred.

For an acquired or newly built vessel, a notional drydock component is allocated from the vessel’s cost. The notional drydock cost is estimated by us, based on the expected costs related to the next drydock, which is based on experience and past history of similar vessels, and carried separately from the cost of the vessel. Subsequent drydocks are recorded at actual cost incurred. The drydock component is depreciated on a straight-line basis to the next estimated drydock. The estimated amortization period for a drydock is based on the estimated period between drydocks. When the drydock expenditure is incurred prior to the expiry of the period, the remaining balance is expensed.

During the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, we made investments in exhaust gas cleaning systems, or scrubbers, and ballast water treatment systems, or BWTS. The costs of these systems will primarily be depreciated over the estimated remaining useful life of each vessel, which is our estimate of the useful life of this equipment based on experience with such systems. Additionally, for a newly installed scrubber, a notional component is allocated from the scrubber's cost. The notional scrubber cost is estimated by us, based on the expected related costs that we will incur for this equipment at the next scheduled drydock date and relates to the replacement of certain components and maintenance of other components. This notional scrubber cost is carried separately from the cost of the scrubber. Subsequent costs will be recorded at actual cost incurred. The notional component of the scrubber is depreciated on a straight-line basis to the next estimated drydock date.

Asset acquisitions

In October 2018, the International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB") issued amendments to the definition of a business in IFRS 3 - Business Combinations. The amendments are intended to assist entities to determine whether a transaction should be accounted for as a business combination or as an asset acquisition. The amendments to IFRS 3 are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2020 and apply prospectively, however earlier application was permitted.

As part of these amendments, the IASB introduced an optional fair value concentration test. The purpose of this test is to permit a simplified assessment of whether an acquired set of activities and assets is a business or an asset. Entities may elect whether or not to apply the concentration test on a transaction-by-transaction basis. The concentration test is met if substantially all of the fair value of the gross assets acquired is concentrated in a single identifiable asset or group of similar identifiable assets. The test is based on gross assets, not net assets, as the IASB concluded that whether a set of activities and assets includes a substantive process does not depend on how the set is financed. In addition, certain assets are excluded from the gross assets considered in the test. If the test is met, the set of activities and assets is determined not to be a business and no further assessment is needed. If the test is not met, or if an entity elects not to apply the test, a detailed assessment must be performed applying the original requirements in IFRS 3.

We early adopted these amendments to IFRS 3 in 2019, and applied them to our September 2019 transaction to acquire the leasehold interests in 19 product tankers from Trafigura Maritime Logistics Pte. Ltd. ("Trafigura"). We refer to this transaction as the "Trafigura Transaction".

We have accounted for the Trafigura Transaction as an asset acquisition under the amended guidance set forth under IFRS 3, *Business Combinations* as substantially all of the fair value of the gross assets acquired was concentrated in a group of similar identifiable assets.

Moreover, the leasehold interests acquired as part of the Trafigura Transaction qualified as leases under *IFRS 16*.

This transaction is further described in Note 6.

Impairment of goodwill

Goodwill arising from our 2017 acquisition of Navig8 Product Tankers Inc. has been allocated to the cash generating units within each of the respective reportable segments that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the Merger (LR2s and LR1s). Goodwill is not amortized and is tested annually (or more frequently, if impairment indicators arise) by comparing the aggregate carrying amount of the cash generating units within the reportable segment, plus the allocated goodwill, to their recoverable amounts.

The recoverable amount of goodwill is measured by the value in use of the cash generating units within the reportable segment. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows of the reportable segment are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the reportable segment for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted.

If the recoverable amount is determined to be less than the aggregate carrying amount of the assets in each respective operating segment, plus goodwill, then goodwill is reduced to the lower of the recoverable amount or zero. An impairment loss is recognized as an expense immediately. This test was performed in connection with the assessment of the carrying amount of our vessels and related drydock costs and, as further described in Note 7, resulted in an impairment charge to the goodwill that was previously allocated to the LR1 segment of $2.6 million at December 31, 2020.

Impairment of vessels and drydock, vessels under construction and right of use assets for vessels

At each balance sheet date, we review the carrying amount of our vessels and drydock, vessels under construction and right of use assets for vessels to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the vessels and drydock, vessels under construction and right of use assets for vessels is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any). We treat each vessel and the related drydock as a cash generating unit.

Recoverable amount is the higher of the fair value less cost to sell (determined by taking into consideration two independent broker valuations) and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted.

If the recoverable amount of the cash generating unit is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit is reduced to its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is recognized as an expense immediately. As described in Note 7, our impairment testing at December 31, 2020 resulted in an aggregate impairment charge of $14.2 million as the recoverable amounts of 13 of the MRs in our fleet were less than their carrying amounts.

Where an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the cash generating unit is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognized for the cash generating unit in the prior years. A reversal of impairment is recognized as income immediately.

Inventories

Inventories consist of lubricating oils and other items including stock provisions, and are stated at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost is determined using the first in first out method. Stores and spares are charged to vessel operating costs when purchased. Lubricating oil consumption was $9.8 million, $10.3 million, and $9.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018, respectively. Lubricating oil consumption is recorded to vessel operating costs.

Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets, which are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time (for example, the time period necessary to construct a vessel) to get ready for their intended use or sale, are added to the cost of those assets, until such time as the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale.

Investment income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the borrowing costs eligible for capitalization.

All other borrowing costs are recognized in the consolidated statement of income or loss in the period in which they are incurred.

Financial instruments

IFRS 9, *Financial instruments*, sets out requirements for recognizing and measuring financial assets, financial liabilities and some contracts to buy or sell non-financial items. Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognized in our balance sheet when we become a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial assets

All financial assets are recognized and derecognized on a trade date where the purchase or sale of a financial asset is under a contract whose terms require delivery within the timeframe established by the market concerned, and are initially measured at fair value, plus transaction costs, except for those financial assets classified as at fair value through profit or loss, which are initially measured at fair value.

Financial assets are classified into the following specified categories: financial assets "at fair value through profit or loss", or FVTPL, "at fair value through other comprehensive income" or at amortized cost on the basis of the Company’s business model for managing financial assets and the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial asset.

Income is recognized on an effective interest basis for debt instruments other than those financial assets classified as at FVTPL.

Financial assets at amortized cost

Financial assets are measured at amortized cost if both of the following conditions are met:

- the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows; and
- the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income

Financial assets are measured at fair value through other comprehensive income if both of the following conditions are met:

- the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets; and
- the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Financial assets at FVTPL

Financial assets are classified as at FVTPL where the financial asset is held for trading.

A financial asset is classified as held for trading if:

- it has been acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the near future; or
- it is a part of an identified portfolio of financial instruments that we manage together and has a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking; or
- it is a derivative that is not designated and effective as a hedging instrument.

Financial assets at FVTPL are stated at fair value, with any resultant gain or loss recognized in the statement of income or loss. The net gain or loss recognized in income or loss incorporates any dividend or interest earned on the financial asset. Fair value is determined in the manner described in Note 22.

Accounts receivable

Amounts due from the Scorpio Pools and other receivables that have fixed or determinable payments and are not quoted in an active market are classified as accounts receivable. Accounts receivable without a significant financing component are initially measured at their transaction price and subsequently measured at amortized cost, less any impairment (as discussed below). Interest income is recognized by applying the effective interest rate, except for short-term receivables when the recognition of interest would be immaterial.

Impairment of financial assets

IFRS 9 introduced the 'expected credit loss' (ECL) model to determine and recognize impairments. ECLs are a probability-weighted estimate of credit losses and are measured as the present value of all cash shortfalls (i.e. the difference between cash flows due to the entity in accordance with the contract and cash flows that we expect to receive). ECLs are discounted at the effective interest rate of the financial asset. Under IFRS 9, credit losses are recognized earlier than under IAS 39.

Under the general model to ECLs under IFRS 9, loss allowances are measured in two different ways:

- *12-month ECLs*: 12-month ECLs are the expected credit losses that may result from default events on a financial instrument that are possible within the 12 months after the reporting date. 12-month ECLs are utilized when a financial asset has a low credit risk at the reporting date or has not had a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition.
- *Lifetime ECLs*: these are ECLs that result from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument. Lifetime ECLs are determined when an impaired financial asset has been purchased or originated or when there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition

IFRS 9 also permits operational simplifications for trade receivables, contract assets and lease receivables because they are often held by entities that do not have sophisticated credit risk management systems (i.e. the ‘simplified model’). These simplifications eliminate the need to calculate 12- month ECLs and to assess when a significant increase in credit risk has occurred. Under the simplified approach:

- For trade receivables or contract assets that do not contain a significant financing component, the loss allowance is required to be measured at initial recognition and throughout the life of the receivable at an amount equal to lifetime ECL.
- For finance lease receivables, operating lease receivables, or trade receivables or contract assets that do contain a significant financing component, IFRS 9 permits an entity to choose as its accounting policy to measure the loss allowance using the general model or the simplified model (i.e. at an amount equal to lifetime expected credit losses).

We measure loss allowances for all trade and lease receivables under the simplified model using the lifetime ECL approach. When estimating ECLs, we consider reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort at the reporting date about past events, current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions.

The application of the ECL requirements under IFRS 9 have not resulted in the recognition of an impairment charge under the new impairment model. This determination was made on the basis that most of our vessels operate in the Scorpio Pools and we have never experienced a historical credit loss of amounts due from the Scorpio Pools. This determination also considers reasonable and supportable information about current conditions and forecast future economic conditions.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and demand deposits, and other short-term highly-liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less, that are readily convertible to a known amount of cash and are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. The carrying value of cash and cash equivalents approximates fair value due to the short-term nature of these instruments.

Restricted cash

We placed deposits in debt service reserve accounts under the terms and conditions set forth under our 2017 Credit Facility, Citibank/K-Sure Credit Facility, ABN AMRO/K-Sure Credit Facility, and the lease financing arrangements with Bank of Communications Financial Leasing (LR2s). Funds held in these accounts were either released upon the full repayment of these facilities or will be released upon the maturity of such facilities and have accordingly been accounted for as non-current restricted cash on our consolidated balance sheet. The activity within these accounts (which is adjusted from time to time based on prevailing interest rates) is recorded as financing activities on our consolidated statements of cash flows.

Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are classified as either financial liabilities at amortized cost or financial liabilities at FVTPL. There were no financial liabilities recorded at FVTPL during the years ended December 31, 2020 or December 31, 2019.

Financial liabilities at amortized cost

Financial liabilities, including borrowings, are initially measured at fair value, net of transaction costs. Other financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

Financial liabilities at FVTPL

Financial liabilities not classified at amortized cost are classified as FVTPL.

Financial liabilities at FVTPL are stated at fair value, with any resultant gain or loss recognized in the Statement of Income or Loss. The net gain or loss recognized in the statement of income or loss incorporates any interest paid on the financial liability. Fair value is determined in the manner described in Note 22.

Effective interest method

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortized cost of a financial asset and a financial liability. It allocates interest income and interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that discounts estimated future cash flows (including all fees or points paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) over the expected life of the financial asset and financial liability, or, where appropriate, a shorter period.

Convertible debt instruments

In June 2014, we completed an offering for $360.0 million in aggregate principal amount of convertible senior notes due 2019, or the Convertible Notes due 2019, in a private offering to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933 (as further described in Note 12). In May 2018 and July 2018, we exchanged $188.5 million and $15.0 million (out of $348.5 million outstanding), respectively, in aggregate principal amount of our Convertible Notes due 2019 for $188.5 million and $15.0 million, respectively, in aggregate principal amount of the Company's new 3.0% Convertible Senior Notes due 2022 (the “Convertible Notes due 2022”), the terms of which are described in Note 12. These exchanges were executed with certain holders of the Convertible Notes due 2019 via separate, privately negotiated agreements.

Under International Accounting Standard 32, or IAS 32, we must separately account for the liability and equity components of convertible debt instruments in a manner that reflects the issuer’s economic interest cost. Under this methodology, the instrument is split between its liability and equity components upon initial recognition. The fair value of the liability is measured first, by estimating the fair value of a similar liability that does not have any associated equity conversion option. This becomes the liability’s carrying amount at initial recognition, which is recorded as part of Debt on the consolidated balance sheet. The equity component (the conversion feature) is assigned the residual amount after deducting the amount separately determined for the liability component from the fair value of the instrument as a whole and is recorded as part of Additional paid-in capital within stockholders’ equity on the consolidated balance sheet. Issuance costs are allocated proportionately between the liability and equity components.

The value of the equity component is treated as an original issue discount for purposes of accounting for the liability component of the Convertible Notes due 2019 and Convertible Notes due 2022. Accordingly, we are required to record non-cash interest expense as a result of the amortization of the discounted carrying value of the convertible notes to their face amount over the term of the Convertible Notes due 2019 and Convertible Notes due 2022. IAS 32 therefore requires interest to include both the current period's amortization of the debt discount and the instrument's coupon interest. On July 1, 2019, the Convertible Notes due 2019 matured, and we repaid the outstanding balance of $142.7 million. Between July 1, 2020 and September 30, 2020, we repurchased $52.3 million face value of our Convertible Notes due 2022 at an average price of $894.12 per $1,000 principle amount, or $46.7 million. As a result of these repurchases, we reduced the liability component of the Convertible Notes due 2022 by $47.7 million, and we recorded a $1.0 million gain on repurchase of Convertible Notes within the consolidated statement of income or loss.

Derivative financial instruments

Derivatives are initially recognized at fair value at the date a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured to their fair value at each balance sheet date. A derivative with a positive fair value is recognized as a financial asset whereas a derivative with a negative fair value is recognized as a financial liability. The resulting gain or loss is recognized in income or loss immediately unless the derivative is designated and effective as a hedging instrument, in which event the timing of the recognition in income or loss depends on the nature of the hedging relationship.

A derivative is presented as a non-current asset or a non-current liability if the remaining maturity of the instrument is more than 12 months, and it is not expected to be realized or settled within 12 months.

There were no derivative instruments or transactions during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018.

Lease Financing

During the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018, we entered into sale and leaseback transactions in which certain of our vessels were sold to a third party and then leased back to us under bareboat chartered-in arrangements. In these transactions, the criteria necessary to recognize a sale of these vessels were not met under IFRS 16. Accordingly, these transactions have been accounted for as financing arrangements, with the liability under each arrangement recorded at amortized cost using the effective interest method and the corresponding vessels recorded at cost, less accumulated depreciation, on our consolidated balance sheet. All of these arrangements are further described in Note 12.

Equity instruments

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in our assets after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by us are recorded at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

We had 58,093,147 and 58,202,400 registered shares authorized, issued and outstanding with a par value of $0.01 per share at December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively. These shares provide the holders with the same rights to dividends and voting rights.

Provisions

Provisions are recognized when we have a present obligation as a result of a past event, and it is probable that we will be required to settle that obligation. Provisions are measured at our best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the obligation at the balance sheet date and are discounted to present value where the effect is material.

Dividends

A provision for dividends payable is recognized when the dividend has been declared in accordance with the terms of the shareholder agreement.

Restricted stock

The restricted stock awards granted under our 2013 Equity Incentive Plan as described in Note 14 contain only service conditions and are classified as equity settled. Accordingly, the fair value of our restricted stock awards was calculated by multiplying the average of the high and low share price on the grant date and the number of restricted stock shares granted that are expected to vest. In accordance with IFRS 2 "Share Based Payment," the share price at the grant date serves as a proxy for the fair value of services to be provided by the individual under the plan.

Compensation expense related to the awards is recognized ratably over the vesting period, based on our estimate of the number of awards that will eventually vest. The vesting period is the period during which an individual is required to provide service in exchange for an award and is updated at each balance sheet date to reflect any revisions in estimates of the number of awards expected to vest as a result of the effect of service vesting conditions. The impact of the revision of the original estimate, if any, is recognized in the consolidated statement of income or loss such that the cumulative expense reflects the revised estimate, with a corresponding adjustment to equity reserves.

Critical accounting judgments and key sources of estimation uncertainty

In the application of the accounting policies, we are required to make judgments, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an on-going basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

The significant judgments and estimates are as follows:

Revenue recognition

Our revenue is primarily generated from time charters, spot voyages, or pools (see Note 16 for the components of our revenue generated during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018). Revenue recognition for time charters and pools is generally not as complex or as subjective as voyage charters (spot voyages). Time charters are for a specific period of time at a specific rate per day. For long-term time charters, revenue is recognized on a straight-line basis over the term of the charter. Pool revenues are determined by the pool managers from the total revenues and expenses of the pool and allocated to pool participants using a mechanism set out in the time charter agreement between the vessel owner and the pool.

We generated revenue from spot voyages during the years ended December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019. We recognize spot market revenue ‘over time’ as the customer (i.e. the charterer) is simultaneously receiving and consuming the benefits of the vessel. Under IFRS 15, the performance obligation has been identified as the transportation of cargo from one point to another. Therefore, in a spot market voyage under IFRS 15, revenue is recognized on a pro-rata basis commencing on the date that the cargo is loaded and concluding on the date of discharge. Under IFRS 15, voyage costs incurred in the fulfillment of a voyage charter are deferred and amortized over the course of the charter commencing on the date that the cargo is loaded and concluding on the date of discharge. Voyage costs are only deferred if they (i) relate directly to such charter, (ii) generate or enhance resources to be used in meeting obligations under the charter and (iii) are expected to be recovered.

Vessel impairment

We evaluate the carrying amounts of our vessels, vessels under construction and right of use assets for vessels to determine whether there is any indication that those vessels have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of vessels is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any).

Recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs to sell (determined by taking into consideration two independent broker valuations) and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted. The projection of cash flows related to vessels is complex and requires us to make various estimates including future freight rates, earnings from the vessels and discount rates. All of these items have been historically volatile. As part of our process of assessing fair value less selling costs of the vessel, we obtain vessel valuations for our operating vessels from leading, independent and internationally recognized ship brokers on an annual basis or when there is an indication that an asset or assets may be impaired. We generally do not obtain vessel valuations for vessels under construction. If an indication of impairment is identified, the need for recognizing an impairment loss is assessed by comparing the carrying amount of the vessels to the higher of the fair value less selling costs and the value in use. Likewise, if there is an indication that an impairment loss recognized in prior periods no longer exists or may have decreased, the need for recognizing an impairment reversal is assessed by comparing the carrying amount of the vessels to the latest estimate of recoverable amount.

At December 31, 2020, we reviewed the carrying amount of our vessels and right of use assets for vessels to determine whether there was an indication that these assets had suffered an impairment. First, we assessed the fair value less the cost to sell of our vessels taking into consideration vessel valuations from leading, independent and internationally recognized ship brokers. We then compared the fair value less selling costs to each vessel’s carrying value and, if the carrying value exceeded the vessel’s fair value less selling costs, an indicator of impairment exists. We also considered sustained weakness in the product tanker market or other macroeconomic indicators (such as the COVID-19 pandemic) to be an impairment indicator. Based upon these factors, we determined that impairment indicators did exist at December 31, 2020.

Once this determination was made, we prepared a value in use calculation where we estimated each vessel’s future cash flows based on (i) our best estimate of forecasted vessel revenue through a combination of the latest forecast, published time charter rates for the next three years and a 2.34% growth rate (which is based on published historical and forecast inflation rates) in freight rates in each period through the vessel's 15th year of useful life and reduced to match the growth in expenses thereafter, (ii) our best estimate of vessel operating expenses and drydock costs, which are based on our most recent forecasts for the next three years and a 2.34% growth rate in each period thereafter, and (iii) the evaluation of other inputs such as the vessel's remaining useful life, residual value and utilization rate. These cash flows were then discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate of 7.24%. The results of these tests were as follows:

At December 31, 2020, our operating fleet consisted of 135 owned, finance leased or right of use vessels ("ROU vessels").

- Seven of our owned, lease financed or ROU vessels in our fleet had fair values less selling costs greater than their carrying amount.
- 121 of our owned, lease financed or ROU vessels in our fleet had fair values less selling costs lower than their carrying amount.
- We prepared a value in use calculation for all 135 vessels in our fleet which resulted in an aggregate impairment charge of $14.2 million on 13 MRs. The recoverable amounts were approximately $27.0 million for one MR, $29.0 million for four MRs, $34.0 million for three MRs and $35.0 million for five MRs.

The factors leading to this impairment charge and the sensitivities thereto, are described in Note 7.

Vessel lives and residual value

The carrying value of each of our vessels represents its original cost at the time it was delivered or purchased less depreciation and impairment. We depreciate our vessels to their residual value on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives of 25 years. The estimated useful life of 25 years is management’s best estimate and is also consistent with industry practice for similar vessels. The residual value is estimated as the lightweight tonnage of each vessel multiplied by a forecast scrap value per ton. The scrap value per ton is estimated by taking into consideration the historical four-year scrap market rate average at the balance sheet date, which we update annually.

An increase in the estimated useful life of a vessel or in its scrap value would have the effect of decreasing the annual depreciation charge and extending it into later periods. A decrease in the useful life of a vessel or scrap value would have the effect of increasing the annual depreciation charge.

When regulations place significant limitations over the ability of a vessel to trade on a worldwide basis, the vessel’s useful life is adjusted to end at the date such regulations become effective. No such regulations have been identified that would have impacted the estimated useful life of our vessels. The estimated salvage value of the vessels may not represent the fair value at any one time since market prices of scrap values tend to fluctuate.

Deferred drydock cost

We recognize drydock costs as a separate component of each vessel’s carrying amount and amortize the drydock cost on a straight-line basis over the estimated period until the next drydock. We use judgment when estimating the period between when drydocks are performed, which can result in adjustments to the estimated amortization of the drydock expense. If the vessel is disposed of before the next drydock, the remaining balance of the deferred drydock is written-off and forms part of the gain or loss recognized upon disposal of vessels in the period when contracted. We expect that our vessels will be required to be drydocked approximately every 30 to 60 months for major repairs and maintenance that cannot be performed while the vessels are operating. Costs capitalized as part of the drydock include actual costs incurred at the drydock yard and parts and supplies used in making such repairs.

Adoption of new and amended IFRS and IFRIC interpretations from January 1, 2020

Standards and Interpretations issued and adopted in 2020

- Amendments to IAS 1 and IAS 8 - *Definition of Material*:
- Amendments to IFRS 9, IAS 39 and IFRS 7 - *Interest Rate Benchmark Reform*

The adoption of these standards did not have a significant impact on these consolidated financial statements.

Standards and Interpretations issued yet not adopted

Additionally, at the date of authorization of these consolidated financial statements, the following Standards which have not been applied in these consolidated financial statements were issued but not yet effective. We do not expect that the adoption of these standards in future periods will have a significant impact on our financial statements.

- Annual Improvements to IFRS Standards 2018-2020, which are summarized as follows:

  IFRS 9 *Financial Instruments* - The amendment clarifies which fees an entity includes when it applies the '10 per cent' test in paragraph B3.3.6 of IFRS 9 in assessing whether to derecognize a financial liability. An entity includes only fees paid or received between the entity (the borrower) and the lender, including fees paid or received by either the entity or the lender on the other's behalf.

  IFRS 16 *Leases* - The amendment to Illustrative Example 13 accompanying IFRS 16 removes from the example the illustration of the reimbursement of leasehold improvements by the lessor in order to resolve any potential confusion regarding the treatment of lease incentives that might arise because of how lease incentives are illustrated in that example.

- Amendments to IFRS 9, IAS 39, IFRS 7, IFRS 4 and IFRS 16 - *Interest Rate Benchmark Reform - Phase 2* - To introduce a practical expedient for modifications required by the reform, clarify that hedge accounting is not discontinued solely because of the IBOR (interbank offer rate) reform, and introduce disclosures that allow users to understand the nature and extent of risks arising from the IBOR reform to which the entity is exposed and how the entity manages those risks as well as the entity's progress in transitioning from IBORs to alternative benchmark rates. The effective date is January 1, 2021.

- Amendments to IFRS 3 - *Reference to the Conceptual Framework* - To update reference to the Conceptual Framework without significantly changing the requirements in the standard. The effective date is January 1, 2022.

- Amendments to IAS 16 - *Property, Plant and Equipment - Proceeds before Intended Use* - To prohibit deducting from the cost of an item of property, plant and equipment any proceeds from selling items produced while bringing that asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management and instead requires the recognition of the proceeds from selling such items, and the cost of producing those items, in profit or loss. The effective date is January 1, 2022.

- Amendments to IAS 37 - *Onerous Contracts - Cost of Fulfilling a Contract* - To specify that the 'cost of fulfilling' a contract comprises the 'costs that relate directly to the contract' and that costs that relate to a contract can either be incremental costs of fulfilling that contract or an allocation of other costs that relate directly to fulfilling contracts. The effective date is January 1, 2022.

- Amendments to IAS 1 - *Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-Current* - To promote consistency in applying the requirements to determine whether debt and other liabilities with an uncertain settlement date should be classified as current or non-current. The effective date is January 1, 2023, but there is uncertainty to its EU endorsement date.

2. Cash and cash equivalents

The following table depicts the components of our cash as of December 31, 2020 and 2019:

	At December 31,	
In thousands of U.S. dollars	**2020**	**2019**
Cash at banks	$ 185,879	$ 201,040
Cash on vessels	1,632	1,263
	$ 187,511	**$ 202,303**

Cash and cash equivalents included $20.0 million of short-term deposits with original maturities of less than 3 months at December 31, 2020.

3. Prepaid expenses and other assets

The following is a table summarizing our prepaid expenses and other current assets as of December 31, 2020 and 2019:

	At December 31,	
In thousands of U.S. dollars	**2020**	**2019**
SSM - prepaid vessel operating expenses	$ 3,975	$ 1,624
Prepaid interest	4,035	6,596
Third party - prepaid vessel operating expenses	1,757	2,123
Prepaid insurance	574	760
Other prepaid expenses	2,089	2,752
	$ 12,430	**$ 13,855**

4. Accounts receivable

The following is a table summarizing our accounts receivable as of December 31, 2020 and 2019:

	At December 31,	
In thousands of U.S. dollars	**2020**	**2019**
Scorpio LR2 Pool Limited	$ 10,698	$ 17,689
Scorpio MR Pool Limited	9,751	44,739
Scorpio Handymax Tanker Pool Limited	3,597	2,984
Scorpio LR1 Pool Limited	2,367	9,000
Scorpio Commercial Management S.A.M.	284	—
Receivables from the related parties	26,697	74,412
Insurance receivables	5,259	1,322
Freight and time charter receivables	—	962
Other receivables	1,061	1,478
	$ 33,017	**$ 78,174**

Scorpio MR Pool Limited, Scorpio LR2 Pool Limited, Scorpio Handymax Tanker Pool Limited and Scorpio LR1 Pool Limited are related parties, as described in Note 15. Amounts due from the Scorpio Pools relate to income receivables and receivables for working capital contributions, which are expected to be collected within one year. The amounts receivable from the Scorpio Pools as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 include $1.1 million and $24.3 million, respectively, of working capital contributions made on behalf of our vessels to the Scorpio Pools.

During 2020, the Scorpio MR Pool Limited amended the terms of the pool agreement with its participants. Pursuant to this amendment, working capital contributions are repaid, without interest, upon a vessel's exit from the pool. Bunkers on board a vessel exiting the pool are credited against such repayment at the actual invoice price of the bunkers. Accordingly, for all owned vessels, we assume that these contributions will not be repaid within 12 months and are now considered as non-current within Other Assets on the consolidated balance sheets. Approximately $23.6 million of accounts receivable were reclassified to non-current other assets on our consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2020. For time chartered-in vessels we classify the amounts as current (within accounts receivable) or non-current (within Other Assets) according to the expiration of the contract.

Prior to the effective date of the amendment, working capital contributions were repaid, without interest, when sufficient net revenues became available to cover such amounts and were accordingly classified as current (within accounts receivable).

Insurance receivables primarily represent amounts collectible on our insurance policies in relation to vessel repairs.

Freight and time charter receivables represent amounts collectible from customers for our vessels operating on time charter or in the spot market.

We consider that the carrying amount of accounts receivable approximates their fair value due to the short maturity thereof. Accounts receivable are non-interest bearing. Our accounts receivable mostly consist of accounts receivable from the Scorpio Pools. We have never experienced a historical credit loss of amounts due from the Scorpio Pools and all amounts are considered current. Accordingly there is no reserve for expected credit losses.

5. Vessels

Operating vessels and drydock

In thousands of U.S. dollars	Vessels	Drydock	Total
Cost			
As of January 1, 2020	$ 4,611,945	$ 108,523	$ 4,720,468
Additions (1)	162,404	40,801	203,205
Write-offs (2)	(847)	(16,850)	(17,697)
As of December 31, 2020	4,773,502	132,474	4,905,976
Accumulated depreciation and impairment			
As of January 1, 2020	(665,586)	(46,724)	(712,310)
Charge for the period	(170,409)	(23,859)	(194,268)
Impairment loss	(14,207)	—	(14,207)
Write-offs (2)	847	16,850	17,697
As of December 31, 2020	(849,355)	(53,733)	(903,088)
Net book value			
As of December 31, 2020	**$ 3,924,147**	**$ 78,741**	**$ 4,002,888**
Cost			
As of January 1, 2019	$ 4,469,102	$ 86,352	$ 4,555,454
Additions (1)	145,150	45,271	190,421
Write-offs (2)	(2,307)	(23,100)	(25,407)
As of December 31, 2019	4,611,945	108,523	4,720,468
Accumulated depreciation and impairment			
As of January 1, 2019	(506,443)	(51,222)	(557,665)
Charge for the period	(161,450)	(18,602)	(180,052)
Write-offs (2)	2,307	23,100	25,407
As of December 31, 2019	(665,586)	(46,724)	(712,310)
Net book value			
As of December 31, 2019	**$ 3,946,359**	**$ 61,799**	**$ 4,008,158**

(1) Additions in 2020 and 2019 primarily relate to the drydock, BWTS, and scrubber costs incurred on certain of our vessels.
(2) Represents the write-offs of fully depreciated equipment and notional drydock costs on certain of our vessels.

The following is a summary of the items that were capitalized during the year ended December 31, 2020:

In thousands of U.S. dollars	Drydock	Notional component of scrubber (1)	Total drydock additions	Scrubber	BWTS	Other equipment	Capitalized interest	Total vessel additions
Handymax	$ 1,284	$ —	**$ 1,284**	$ —	$ 1,932	$ 157	$ —	**$ 2,089**
MR	$ 11,088	$ 3,000	**$ 14,088**	$ 50,425	$ 15,247	$ 1,419	$ 629	**$ 67,720**
LR1	$ 3,123	$ 600	**$ 3,723**	$ 13,032	$ —	$ 211	$ 210	**$ 13,453**
LR2	$ 18,406	$ 3,300	**$ 21,706**	$ 63,818	$ 13,507	$ 1,246	$ 571	**$ 79,142**
	$ 33,901	**$ 6,900**	**$ 40,801**	**$ 127,275**	**$ 30,686**	**$ 3,033**	**$ 1,410**	**$ 162,404**

The following is a summary of the items that were capitalized during the year ended December 31, 2019:

In thousands of US dollars	Drydock	Notional component of scrubber (1)	Total drydock additions	Scrubber	BWTS	Other equipment	Capitalized Interest	Total vessel additions
Handymax	$ 15,642	$ —	**$ 15,642**	$ —	$ 24,398	$ 782	$ 240	**$ 25,420**
MR	16,699	2,250	**18,949**	40,925	14,503	2,440	1,152	**59,020**
LR1	—	450	**450**	7,721	—	590	197	**8,508**
LR2	8,130	2,100	**10,230**	43,590	5,486	1,901	1,225	**52,202**
	$ 40,471	**$ 4,800**	**$ 45,271**	**$ 92,236**	**$ 44,387**	**$ 5,713**	**$ 2,814**	**$ 145,150**

(1) For a newly installed scrubber, a notional component of approximately 10% is allocated from the scrubber's cost. The notional scrubber cost is estimated by us, based on the expected related costs that we will incur for this equipment at the next scheduled drydock date and relates to the replacement of certain components and maintenance of other components. This notional scrubber cost is carried separately from the cost of the scrubber. Subsequent costs are recorded at actual cost incurred. The notional component of the scrubber is depreciated on a straight-line basis to the next estimated drydock date.

2020 Activity

We did not take delivery of any owned vessels during the year ended December 31, 2020, though we did take delivery of four vessels under bareboat charters, as described in Note 6. At December 31, 2020, there were no orders outstanding for newbuilding vessels.

Ballast Water Treatment Systems

In July 2018, we executed an agreement to purchase 55 ballast water treatment systems, or BWTS, from an unaffiliated third-party supplier for total consideration of $36.2 million. These systems have been and are expected to be installed from 2019 through 2023, as each respective vessel under the agreement is due for its International Oil Pollution Prevention, or IOPP, renewal survey. Costs capitalized for these systems include the cost of the base equipment that the Company has contracted to purchase in addition to directly attributable installation costs, costs incurred for systems that were installed during the period, and installation costs incurred in advance of installations that are expected to occur in subsequent periods. We estimate the useful life of these systems to be for the duration of each vessel's remaining useful life and are depreciating the equipment and related installation costs on this basis.

Exhaust Gas Cleaning Systems or Scrubbers

We commenced a program to retrofit the substantial majority of our vessels with exhaust gas cleaning systems, or scrubbers. The scrubbers will enable our ships to use high sulfur fuel oil, which is less expensive than low sulfur fuel oil, in certain parts of the world. From August 2018 through November 2018, we entered into agreements with two separate suppliers to retrofit a total of 77 of our tankers with such systems for total consideration of $116.1 million (which excludes installation costs). We also obtained options to retrofit additional tankers under these agreements.

In June and September 2019, we exercised the option to retrofit an additional 14 and seven of our vessels, respectively, with scrubbers for total consideration of $30.3 million. In April 2020, we reached an agreement to postpone the purchase and installation of scrubbers on 19 vessels. The installation of these scrubbers is now expected to begin not earlier than 2021. In February 2021 we signed an agreement to retain the option to purchase these scrubbers through February 2023. This agreement is described in Note 23.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, we retro-fitted a total of 46 of our vessels with scrubbers and 22 vessels with BWTS. During the year ended December 31, 2019, we retro-fitted a total of 32 of our vessels with scrubbers and 28 vessels with BWTS.

Costs capitalized for these systems include the base equipment and systems purchased, and installation costs incurred. We estimate the useful life of these systems to be for the duration of each vessel's remaining useful life, with the exception of approximately 10% of the equipment cost, which is estimated to require replacement at each vessel's next scheduled drydock. This amount has been allocated as a notional component upon installation. The carrying value of the equipment, related installation costs, and notional component will be depreciated on this basis.

The following table is a timeline of future expected payments and dates for our commitments to purchase scrubbers and BWTS as of December 31, 2020 [1]:

Amounts in thousands of US dollars	**As of December 31, 2020**
Less than 1 month	$ 154
1-3 months	141
3 months to 1 year	9,483
1-5 years	12,479
5+ years	—
Total	$ 22,257

(1) These amounts are subject to change as installation times are finalized. The amounts presented exclude installation costs.

Collateral agreements

The below table is a summary of vessels with an aggregate carrying value of $4.8 billion at December 31, 2020 which have been pledged as collateral under the terms of our secured debt and lease financing arrangements, which includes right of use assets that are accounted for under IFRS 16 (and are further described in Note 6), along with the respective borrowing or lease financing facility (which are described in Note 12) as of December 31, 2020:

Credit Facility	Vessel Name
$116.0 Million Lease Financing	STI Oxford, STI Selatar, STI Gramercy, STI Queens
$157.5 Million Lease Financing	STI Alexis, STI Benicia, STI Duchessa, STI Mayfair, STI San Antonio, STI St. Charles, STI Yorkville
$670.0 Million Lease Financing	STI Lobelia, STI Lotus, STI Lily, STI Lavender, STI Magic, STI Majestic, STI Mystery, STI Marvel, STI Magnetic, STI Millenia, STI Magister, STI Mythic, STI Marshall, STI Modest, STI Maverick, STI Miracle, STI Maestro, STI Mighty, STI Maximus
2018 CMB Lease Financing	STI Milwaukee, STI Battery, STI Tribeca, STI Bronx, STI Manhattan, STI Seneca,
2018 NIBC Credit Facility	STI Soho, STI Memphis
2019 DNB / GIEK Credit Facility	STI Condotti, STI Sloane
2020 $225.0 Million Credit Facility	STI Pride, STI Providence, STI Nautilus, STI Gallantry, STI Guard, STI Spiga, STI Savile Row, STI Kingsway, STI Carnaby
2020 TSFL Lease Financing	STI Galata, STI La Boca
2020 CMB Lease Financing	STI Bosphorus, STI Leblon
2020 SPDB-FL Lease Financing	STI San Telmo, STI Donald C Trauscht, STI Esles II, STI Jardins
ABN AMRO / K-Sure Credit Facility	STI Precision, STI Prestige
ABN AMRO / SEB Credit Facility	STI Hammersmith, STI Westminster, STI Winnie, STI Lauren, STI Connaught
AVIC Lease Financing	STI Fontvieille, STI Ville, STI Brooklyn, STI Rose, STI Rambla
BCFL Lease Financing (LR2s)	STI Solace, STI Solidarity, STI Stability
BCFL Lease Financing (MRs)	STI Amber, STI Topaz, STI Ruby, STI Garnet, STI Onyx
BNPP Sinosure Credit Facility	STI Elysees, STI Fulham, STI Hackney, STI Orchard, STI Park
China Huarong Lease Financing	STI Opera, STI Venere, STI Virtus, STI Aqua, STI Dama, STI Regina
Citi / K-Sure Credit Facility	STI Excellence, STI Executive, STI Experience, STI Express
COSCO Shipping Lease Financing	STI Battersea, STI Wembley, STI Texas City, STI Meraux
Credit Agricole Credit Facility	STI Exceed, STI Excel, STI Excelsior, STI Expedite
CSSC Lease Financing	STI Goal, STI Guide, STI Gauntlet, STI Gladiator, STI Gratitude
Hamburg Commercial Credit Facility	STI Poplar, STI Veneto
ING Credit Facility	STI Black Hawk, STI Rotherhithe, STI Pontiac, STI Osceola, STI Notting Hill, STI Jermyn, STI Lombard, STI Grace, STI Brixton, STI Broadway, STI Comandante, STI Finchley, STI Pimlico
KEXIM Credit Facility	STI Madison
Ocean Yield Lease Financing	STI Sanctity, STI Steadfast, STI Supreme, STI Symphony
Prudential Credit Facility	STI Acton, STI Camden, STI Clapham
IFRS 16 - Leases - 3 MR	STI Beryl, STI Larvotto, STI Le Rocher
IFRS 16 - Leases - 7 Handymax	Sky, Steel, Stone I, Style

6. Right of use assets and related lease liabilities

On January 1, 2019, we adopted *IFRS 16 - Leases*, which amended the existing accounting standards to require lessees to recognize the rights and obligations created by the commitment to lease assets on the balance sheet, on the basis of the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at the transition date (or commencement date going forward), discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease or, if that rate cannot be readily determined, an incremental borrowing rate, unless the term of the lease is 12 months or less. Upon transition, a lessee shall apply IFRS 16 to its leases either retrospectively to each prior reporting period presented (the 'full retrospective approach') or retrospectively with the cumulative effect of initially applying IFRS 16 recognized at the date of initial application (the 'modified retrospective approach').

We applied the modified retrospective approach upon transition. Accordingly, the standard did not impact the accounting for the existing time chartered-in vessels which expired in the first quarter of 2019. We had bareboat charter-in commitments on 10 vessels under fixed rate bareboat agreements and 19 vessels under variable rate bareboat agreements during the years ended December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019 which were accounted for under IFRS 16 and are described below.

IFRS 16 - Leases - 3 MRs

The transition to IFRS 16 did result in the recognition of right-of-use assets and corresponding liabilities relating to three bareboat chartered-in vessel commitments (*STI Beryl*, *STI Le Rocher* and *STI Larvotto*). The bareboat contracts for these three vessels were entered into in April 2017, are scheduled to expire in April 2025, and have a fixed lease payment of $8,800 per vessel per day. We have the option to purchase these vessels beginning at the end of the fifth year of the agreement through the end of the eighth year of the agreement, at market-based prices. Additionally, a deposit of $4.35 million was retained by the buyer and will either be applied to the purchase price of the vessel if a purchase option is exercised, or refunded to us at the expiration of the agreement. Based on the analysis of the purchase options, we determined the lease terms to be eight years, from the commencement date through the expiration date of each lease. A weighted average incremental borrowing rate of approximately 6.0% was applied at the date of initial application of IFRS 16 on this arrangement. The impact of the application of this standard on the opening balance sheet as of January 1, 2019 was the recognition of a $48.5 million right of use asset, a $50.7 million lease liability ("IFRS 16 - Leases - 3 MRs") and a $2.2 million reduction in retained earnings - a basic loss per share of $(0.06) and a diluted loss per share of $(0.06).

The IFRS 16 - Leases - 3 MRs obligations are secured by, among other things, assignments of earnings and insurances and stock pledges and account charges in respect of the subject vessels and contain customary events of default, including cross-default provisions as well as subjective acceleration clauses under which the lessor could cancel the lease in the event of a material adverse change in our business.

In April 2020, we executed agreements to increase the borrowing capacity of the three vessels under our IFRS 16 - Leases - 3 MRs obligation by up to $1.9 million per vessel to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on these vessels. Each agreement will be for a fixed term of three years at the rate of up to $1,910 per vessel per day to be allocated to principal and interest. As of December 31, 2020, there have been no borrowings under these agreements.

The aggregate outstanding balances of these lease liabilities were $36.9 million and $44.2 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

IFRS 16 - Leases - 7 Handymax

In March 2019, we entered into new bareboat charter-in agreements on seven previously bareboat chartered-in vessels. Three of these vessels (*Silent*, *Single* and *Star I*) were bareboat chartered-in for one year, and the remaining four vessels (*Steel*, *Sky*, *Stone I* and *Style*) are bareboat chartered-in for two years. The daily bareboat rate under all seven agreements is $6,300 per day. We determined the lease terms to be from the commencement date through the expiration date of each lease. At the commencement date of the leases, we determined our one and two-year incremental borrowing rates to be 5.81% and 5.73%, respectively. We recognized a $24.2 million right of use asset and a corresponding $24.2 million lease liability ("IFRS 16 - Leases - 7 Handymax") at the commencement date of these leases.

In March 2020, we extended the terms of the bareboat agreements for three Handymax vessels, Silent and Single to June 2020 and Star I to July 2020, at the rate of $6,300 per day. These extensions were determined to be lease modifications under *IFRS 16 - Leases*. Accordingly, we recognized right of use assets of $1.6 million and corresponding lease liabilities of $1.6 million based upon our incremental borrowing rate of 4.03%. The bareboat charters on Silent and Single expired in June 2020, and Star I expired in July 2020.

The IFRS 16 - Leases - 7 Handymax obligations are secured by, among other things, assignments of earnings and insurances and stock pledges and account charges in respect of the subject vessels and contain customary events of default, including cross-default provisions.

The aggregate outstanding balances of these lease liabilities were $2.2 million and $12.8 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Trafigura Transaction - $670.0 Million Lease Financing

On September 26, 2019, we acquired subsidiaries of Trafigura, which have leasehold interests in 19 product tankers under bareboat charter agreements ("Agreements") with subsidiaries of an international financial institution for aggregate consideration of $803.0 million. Of the 19 vessels, 15 (consisting of 11 MRs and four LR2s) were delivered on September 26, 2019, and four MRs were under construction. The consideration exchanged consisted of:

- For the delivered vessels on September 26, 2019, the assumption of the obligations under the Agreements of $531.5 million and the issuance of 3,981,619 shares of common stock at $29.00 per share to a nominee of Trafigura with an aggregate market value of $115.5 million.

- For the four vessels under construction on September 26, 2019, the assumption of the estimated commitments on the Agreements of $138.8 million and the issuance of 591,254 shares of common stock at $29.00 per share to a nominee of Trafigura with an aggregate market value of $17.1 million. Three vessels under construction were delivered in the first quarter of 2020, and the remaining vessel was delivered in September 2020, with aggregate final commitments on the Modified Agreements (see below) of $138.8 million.

On the date of the Trafigura Transaction, certain terms of the Agreements were modified ("Modified Agreements" and, collectively, "$670.0 Million Lease Financing"). Under *IFRS 16- Leases* the Modified Agreements did not meet the criteria to qualify as separate leases and were measured accordingly as lease modifications. The Modified Agreements each have a term of eight years from the latter of the date of the Trafigura Transaction or the delivery date of the respective vessel, and we have purchase options beginning after the first year of each agreement, limited to eight vessels until after the third anniversary date. Based on the analysis of the purchase options, we determined the lease terms to be eight years from the commencement date of the Modified Agreements, through the expiration date of each lease, at which time we have assumed that the exercise of the purchase options to be reasonably certain.

The Modified Agreements bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.50% per annum and is being repaid in equal monthly installments of approximately $0.2 million per month per vessel. Additionally, an aggregate prepayment of $18.0 million ($0.8 million for each MR and $1.5 million for each LR2) is being made in equal monthly installments over the first 12 months of each Modified Agreement.

Commencing with the date of the Trafigura Transaction, the following vessels were leased under the Modified Agreements: *STI Magic*, *STI Majestic*, *STI Mystery*, *STI Marvel*, *STI Magnetic*, *STI Millennia*, *STI Magister*, *STI Mythic*, *STI Marshall*, *STI Modest*, *STI Maverick*, *STI Miracle*, *STI Maestro*, *STI Mighty*, *STI Maximus*, *STI Lobelia, STI Lotus*, *STI Lily* and *STI Lavender*. The Modified Agreements commenced upon delivery for (i) *STI Miracle* and *STI Maestro* in January 2020; (ii) *STI Mighty* in March 2020; and (iii) *STI Maximus* in September 2020. The Modified Agreements are secured by, among other things, assignments of earnings and insurances and stock pledges and account charges in respect of the subject vessels and contain customary events of default, including cross-default provisions as well as subjective acceleration clauses under which the lessor could cancel the lease in the event of a material adverse change in our business. The leased vessels are required to maintain a fair value, as determined by an annual appraisal from an approved third-party broker, of 111% of the outstanding principal balance as of the last banking day of the year. At December 31, 2020 we made an unscheduled payment of $0.9 million with respect to one of the vessels to maintain compliance with this covenant.

The Trafigura Transaction was accounted for as an asset acquisition in accordance with the early adoption of amendments to the definition of a business in *IFRS 3 - Business Combinations* effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2020, and the obligations assumed under the leasehold interests were accounted for under *IFRS 16, Leases.* Accordingly, we recorded lease liabilities and corresponding right of use assets for the delivered vessels upon the closing date of the Trafigura Transaction. The right of use assets were measured based on (i) the present value of the minimum lease payments under each lease (which assumes the exercise of the purchase options at expiration) of $531.5 million, (ii) the value of the equity issued for each lease (as an initial direct cost) of $115.5 million, and (iii) other initial direct costs of $2.5 million.

Additionally, we recorded lease liabilities and corresponding right of use assets upon the delivery of the four MR vessels that were delivered during the year ended December 31, 2020; *STI Miracle*, *STI Maestro*, *STI Mighty* and *STI Maximus*. The right of use assets for these four vessels were measured based on (i) the present value of the minimum lease payments under each lease (which assumes the exercise of the purchase options at expiration) of $138.8 million, (ii) the value of the equity issued for each lease (as an initial direct cost) of $17.1 million , and (iii) other initial direct costs of $3.0 million (which includes costs incurred as part of the transaction and capitalized costs incurred as part of the construction of each vessel).

The aggregate outstanding balances of these lease liabilities were $593.3 million and $513.0 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. We were in compliance with the financial covenants under these agreements as of those dates.

The following is the activity of the 'Right of use assets for vessels' starting with the recognition of the assets on January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2020:

In thousands of U.S. Dollars		Vessels		Drydock [(1)]		Total
Cost						
As of January 1, 2020	$	705,857	$	18,962	$	724,819
Additions		156,226		4,600		160,826
Fully depreciated assets		(8,393)		—		(8,393)
As of December 31, 2020		853,690		23,562		877,252
Accumulated depreciation and impairment						
As of January 1, 2020		(25,374)		(1,542)		(26,916)
Charge for the period		(46,655)		(4,895)		(51,550)
Fully depreciated assets		8,393		—		8,393
As of December 31, 2020		(63,636)		(6,437)		(70,073)
Net book value						
As of December 31, 2020	**$**	**790,054**	**$**	**17,125**	**$**	**807,179**

(1) Drydock costs for 'Right of use assets for vessels' are depreciated over the shorter of the lease term or the period until the next scheduled drydock. On this basis, the drydock costs for these vessels is being depreciated separately. $4.6 million of notional drydock costs were allocated from the right of use assets recorded for the four MR vessels delivered during 2020 as part of the Trafigura Transaction.

In thousands of U.S. Dollars		Vessels		Drydock [(1)]		Total
Cost						
As of January 1, 2019	$	48,466	$	2,635	$	51,101
Additions		657,391		16,327		673,718
As of December 31, 2019		705,857		18,962		724,819
Accumulated depreciation and impairment						
As of January 1, 2019		—		—		—
Charge for the period		(25,374)		(1,542)		(26,916)
As of December 31, 2019		(25,374)		(1,542)		(26,916)
Net book value						
As of December 31, 2019	**$**	**680,483**	**$**	**17,420**	**$**	**697,903**

(1) Drydock costs for 'Right of use assets for vessels' are depreciated over the shorter of the lease term or the period until the next scheduled drydock. On this basis, the drydock costs for these vessels is being depreciated separately. The costs related to the vessels at transition of $2.6 million were recorded as 'Other non-current assets' as of December 31, 2018 and were reclassified to 'Right of use assets for vessels' upon the adoption of *IFRS 16 - Leases*, on January 1, 2019. $16.3 million of notional drydock costs were allocated from the acquisition price of the vessels in the Trafigura Transaction.

The following table summarizes the payments made for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 relating to lease liabilities accounted for under *IFRS 16 - Leases*:

	For the year ended December 31,			
In thousands of U.S. dollars		2020		2019
Interest expense recognized in consolidated statements of income or loss	$	28,458	$	11,354
Principal repayments recognized in consolidated cash flow statements		77,913		36,761
Net decrease in accrued interest expense		(206)		17
Net increase in prepaid interest expense		(382)		1,066
Total payments on lease liabilities under *IFRS 16 - Leases*	$	105,783	$	49,198

The undiscounted remaining future minimum lease payments under bareboat charter-in arrangements that are accounted as lease liabilities under *IFRS 16 - Leases* as of December 31, 2020 are $763.5 million. The obligations under these agreements will be repaid as follows:

In thousands of U.S. dollars		**As of December 31, 2020**
Less than 1 year	$	80,378
1 - 5 years		285,316
5+ years		397,765
Total		763,459
Discounting effect (1)		(130,985)
Lease liability	$	632,474

(1) Represents estimated interest payments using applicable implicit or imputed interest rates in each lease agreement. For leases with implicit rates which include a variable component tied to a benchmark, such as LIBOR, the payments were estimated by taking into consideration: (i) the margin on each lease and (ii) the forward interest rate curve calculated from interest swap rates, as published by a third party, as of December 31, 2020.

During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, our charterhire expense for operating leases was $4.4 million and $59.6 million, respectively. These lease payments include payments for the non-lease elements in our time chartered-in arrangement that expired in January 2019. We did not incur charterhire expenses during the year ended December 31, 2020.

Vessels recorded as Right of use assets derive income from subleases through time charter-out and pool arrangements. For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, sublease income of $165.8 million and $78.8 million, respectively, is included in Vessel revenue.

7. Carrying values of vessels, vessels under construction, right of use assets for vessels and goodwill

At each balance sheet date, we review the carrying amounts of our goodwill, vessels and related drydock costs and right of use assets for vessels to determine if there is any indication that these amounts have suffered an impairment loss. If such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the vessels, right of use assets and related drydock costs is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any). Recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs to sell and value in use. As part of this evaluation, we consider certain indicators of potential impairment, such as market conditions including forecast time charter rates and values for second-hand product tankers, discounted projected vessel operating cash flows, and the Company's overall business plans.

Goodwill arising from our September 2017 acquisition of Navig8 Product Tankers Inc. has been allocated to the cash generating units within each of the respective operating segments that are expected to benefit from the synergies of this transaction (LR2s and LR1s). The carrying values of goodwill allocated to these segments were $8.9 million for the LR2 segment and $2.6 million for the LR1 segment. Goodwill is not amortized and is tested annually (or more frequently, if impairment indicators arise) by comparing the aggregate carrying amount of the cash generating units in each respective operating segment, plus the allocated goodwill, to their recoverable amounts. Recoverable amount is the higher of the fair value less cost to sell (determined by taking into consideration vessel valuations from leading and internationally recognized ship brokers for each vessel within each segment) and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows of the operating segment are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the operating segment for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted. This test was performed in connection with the assessment of the carrying amount of our vessels and related drydock costs and, as further described below, resulted in an impairment charge to the goodwill that was previously allocated to the LR1 segment at December 31, 2020 of $2.6 million

At December 31, 2020, we reviewed the carrying amount of our vessels and right of use assets for vessels to determine whether there was an indication that these assets had suffered an impairment. First, we assessed the fair value less the cost to sell of our vessels taking into consideration vessel valuations from leading, independent and internationally recognized ship brokers. We then compared the fair value less selling costs to each vessel's carrying value and, if the carrying value exceeded the vessel's fair value less selling costs, an indicator of impairment exists. We also considered sustained weakness in the product tanker market or other macroeconomic indications (such as the COVID-19 pandemic) to be an impairment indicator. Based upon these factors, we determined that impairment indicators did exist at December 31, 2020.

Once this determination was made, we prepared a value in use calculation where we estimated each vessel’s future cash flows. These estimates were primarily based on (i) our best estimate of forecasted vessel revenue through a combination of the latest forecast, published time charter rates for the next three years and a 2.34% growth rate (which is based on published historical and forecast inflation rates) in freight rates in each period through the vessel's 15th year of useful life and reduced to match the growth in expenses thereafter, (ii) our best estimate of vessel operating expenses and drydock costs, which are based on our most recent forecasts for the next three years and a 2.34% (2.39% in 2019) growth rate in each period thereafter, and (iii) the evaluation of other inputs such as the vessel's remaining useful life, residual value and utilization rate. These cash flows were then discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate of 7.24% (7.41% in 2019). The results of these tests were as follows:

At December 31, 2020, our operating fleet consisted of 135 owned, finance leased or right of use vessels ("ROU vessels").

- Seven of our owned, lease financed or ROU vessels in our fleet had fair values less selling costs greater than their carrying amount.
- 121 of our owned, lease financed or ROU vessels in our fleet had fair values less selling costs lower than their carrying amount.
- We did not obtain valuations from independent ship brokers for seven of our ROU vessels as they are not required under the respective leases.
- We prepared a value in use calculation for all 135 vessels in our fleet which resulted in an aggregate impairment charge of $14.2 million on 13 MRs. The recoverable amounts per vessel were approximately $27.0 million for one MR, $29.0 million for four MRs, $34.0 million for three MRs and $35.0 million for five MRs.

The factors leading to this impairment charge and the sensitivities thereto, are described further below.

At December 31, 2019, we owned or finance leased 134 vessels in our fleet:

- 68 of our owned, finance leased or ROU vessels in our fleet had fair values less selling costs greater than their carrying amount. As such, there were no indicators of impairment for these vessels.
- 56 of our owned, finance leased or ROU vessels in our fleet had fair values less selling costs lower than their carrying amount.
- We did not obtain valuations from independent brokers for 10 of our ROU vessels as they were not required under the respective leases.
- We prepared a value in use calculation for all 134 vessels in our fleet, which resulted in no impairment being recognized.

Factors leading to the 2020 impairment charges of vessels and goodwill

The factors leading to the impairment charges recorded during the year ended December 31, 2020 were shaped by the COVID-19 pandemic. Initially, the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic in March 2020 resulted in a sharp reduction of economic activity and a corresponding reduction in the global demand for oil and refined petroleum products. This period of time was marked by extreme volatility in the oil markets and the development of a steep contango in the prices of oil and refined petroleum products. Consequently, an abundance of arbitrage and floating storage opportunities were created, which resulted in record increases in spot TCE rates during the second quarter of 2020. These market dynamics led to a build-up of global oil and refined petroleum product inventories. In June 2020, the underlying oil markets stabilized, and global economies began to recover, albeit at a slow pace. These conditions led to the gradual unwinding of excess inventories and thus a reduction in spot TCE rates. Spot TCE rates have remained subdued ever since, as the continuation of the unwinding of inventories, coupled with tepid demand for oil, have had an adverse impact on the demand for our vessels.

The continued downward pressure on spot TCE rates led to corresponding reductions in published time charter rates, which are the basis for our impairment calculations (as there are no comparable published longer term forecasts for spot TCE rates). One-year published time charter rates were impacted more meaningfully than three-year published time charter rates which implies that the market is pricing in short-term headwinds as the COVID-19 pandemic stretches into 2021, followed by a longer-term recovery once the COVID-19 pandemic subsides. The recovery that is implied in the longer-term published time charter rates is of material benefit to our calculations given that our vessels have an average age of just 5.2 years and an estimated useful life of 25 years. The thesis of a longer-term recovery is supported by factors such as (i) the ongoing distribution of vaccines for the COVID-19 virus and subsequent forecasts for an economic recovery, (ii) shifts in oil refinery capacity favorable to product shipping, and (iii) historically low newbuilding levels of product tankers combined with an aging overall product tanker fleet.

In spite of these forecasts, the short-term headwinds that were observed in the one-year time charter rates caused the recoverable amount of 13 of the MRs in our fleet, as determined by the value in use calculations, to be lower than their carrying values by $14.2 million in aggregate. This dynamic also impacted the value in use calculations for the goodwill that was previously allocated to the LR1 reportable segment which resulted in a goodwill impairment charge of $2.6 million. The aggregate value in use calculations in our LR2 reportable segment were sufficient to support the carrying value of its allocated goodwill of $8.9 million, given the positive outlook for this vessel class.

Sensitivities and benchmarking

The impairment test that we conduct is most sensitive to variances in the discount rate and future time charter rates. Based on the sensitivity analysis performed for December 31, 2020:

- A 1.0% increase in the discount rate would result in 57 vessels being impaired for an aggregate $103.1 million loss, comprised of: 46 MRs for $90.9 million; and 11 LR1s for $12.2 million.
- A 5% decrease in forecasted time charter rates, which is between $900 per day and $1,500 per day depending on the vessel class, would result in 71 vessels being impaired for an aggregate $161.0 million loss, comprised of: 59 MRs for $140.2 million; and 11 LR1s vessels for $20.7 million.

Based on the sensitivity analysis performed for December 31, 2019:

- A 1.0% increase in the discount rate would result in 30 vessels being impaired for an aggregate $44.1 million loss, comprised of: (i) 13 Handymax for $5.2 million; (ii) 11 MRs for $17.8 million; and (iii) six LR2s for $21.1 million.
- A 5% decrease in forecasted time charter rates would result in 34 vessels being impaired for an aggregate $76.1 million, loss comprised of: (i) 13 Handymax for $19.0 million; (ii) 15 MRs for $31.7 million; and (iii) six LR2s for $25.4 million.

We also compared the results of our value in use calculations to various other scenarios, which can be summarized as follows:

- If we assumed that the spot market rates that we earned in the final six months of 2020 persisted for the entirety of 2021 (i.e. a 'protracted pandemic' scenario), with a reversion to the published time charter rates in 2022, the value in use calculations would result in 40 vessels being impaired for an aggregate $59.1 million loss, comprised of: 37 MRs for $57.9 million; and three LR1s for $1.2 million.
- If we used 10-year historical average TCE rates for our value in use calculations, the calculation would result in 46 vessels being impaired for an aggregate $83.3 million loss, comprised of: 41 MRs for $80.1 million; and four LR1s for $3.0 million.
- If we used 15-year historical average TCE rates for our value in use calculations, no impairment loss would be recorded in any of our vessel classes.
- If we used 20-year historical average TCE rates for our value in use calculations, no impairment loss would be recorded in any of our vessel classes.

While the results of this scenario building exercise support our conclusions, it remains our belief that our base case value in use calculations, through the use of independently published time charter rates, form an objective approximation of forward looking cash flows based on the most recent available data in the market (which incorporates market views on the trajectory of the COVID-19 pandemic, among other factors). Historical averages do not incorporate such perspectives and are also based on time periods when vessel operating expenses were lower (as opposed to our calculations, where we project gradual increases in vessel operating expenses).

Capitalized interest

In accordance with IAS 23 "Borrowing Costs," applicable interest costs are capitalized during the period that ballast water treatment systems and scrubbers for our vessels are constructed and installed. For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, we capitalized interest expense for the respective vessels of $1.4 million and $2.8 million, respectively. The capitalization rate used to determine the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalization was 3.6% and 6.3% for each of the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. We cease capitalizing interest when the vessels reach the location and condition necessary to operate in the manner intended by management.

There were no vessels under construction during the years ended December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019.

8. Other non-current assets

The following table sets forth the components of our Other non-current assets as of December 31, 2020 and 2019:

In thousands of U.S. dollars	At December 31, 2020	At December 31, 2019
Scorpio LR2 Pool Ltd. pool working capital contributions [(1)]	$ 35,700	$ 35,700
Scorpio MR Pool Ltd. pool working capital contributions[(1)]	25,200	—
Scorpio Handymax Tanker Pool Ltd. pool working capital contributions [(2)]	5,661	6,794
Scorpio LR1 Pool Ltd. pool working capital contributions[(1)]	6,600	6,600
Working capital contributions to Scorpio Pools	73,161	49,094
Seller's credit on sale leaseback vessels [(3)]	10,192	9,624
Deposits for exhaust gas cleaning system ('scrubbers') [(4)]	5,617	35,846
Investment in BWTS supplier [(5)]	1,751	1,751
Capitalized loan fees [(6)]	1,424	4,039
Equity consideration issued for the leasehold interests acquired from Trafigura for certain vessels under construction [(7)]	—	18,086
Deposits for BWTS [(5)]	—	12,699
	$ 92,145	**$ 131,139**

(1) Upon entrance into the Scorpio LR2, LR1 and MR Pools, all vessels are required to make initial working capital contributions of both cash and bunkers. Initial working capital contributions are repaid, without interest, upon a vessel's exit from the pool. Bunkers on board a vessel exiting the pool are credited against such repayment at the actual invoice price of the bunkers. For all owned vessels, we assume that these contributions will not be repaid within 12 months and are thus classified as non-current within Other Assets on the consolidated balance sheets. For time chartered-in vessels we classify the amounts as current (within accounts receivable) or non-current (within Other Assets) according to the expiration of the contract. The Scorpio MR Pool amended its terms to the above during 2020. Prior to this amendment, any contributions were repaid, without interest, when such vessel earned sufficient net revenues to cover the value of such working capital contributed. Accordingly, such amounts were classified as current (within accounts receivable) in prior periods.

(2) Upon entrance into the Scorpio Handymax Tanker Pool, all vessels are required to make initial working capital contributions of both cash and bunkers. Initial working capital contributions are repaid, without interest, upon a vessel's exit from each pool no later than six months after the exit date. Bunkers on board a vessel exiting the pool are credited against such repayment at the actual invoice price of the bunkers. For all owned vessels, we assume that these contributions will not be repaid within 12 months and are thus classified as non-current within Other Assets on the consolidated balance sheets. For time chartered-in vessels we classify the amounts as current (within Accounts Receivable) or non-current (within Other Assets) according to the expiration of the contract.

(3) The seller's credit on vessels sold and leased back represents the present value of the deposits of $4.35 million per vessel ($13.1 million in aggregate) that was retained by the buyer as part of the 2017 sale and operating leaseback transactions for *STI Beryl*, *STI Le Rocher* and *STI Larvotto*, which is described in Note 6. This deposit will either be applied to the purchase price of the vessel if a purchase option is exercised or refunded to us at the expiration of the agreement. The present value of this deposit has been calculated based on the interest rate that is implied in the lease, and the carrying value will accrete over the life of the lease, through interest income, until expiration. We recorded $0.5 million and $0.5 million as interest income as part of these agreements during each of the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

(4) From August 2018 through September 2019, we entered into agreements with two separate suppliers to retrofit a total of 98 of our tankers with scrubbers for total consideration of $146.6 million (which excludes installation costs). Deposits paid for these systems are reflected as investing cash flows within the consolidated statement of cash flows. In April 2020, we reached an agreement to postpone the purchase and installation of scrubbers on 19 of our vessels. The installation of these remaining scrubbers is now expected to begin not earlier than 2021. In February 2021, we signed an agreement to retain the option to purchase these scrubbers through February 2023. This agreement is described in Note 23.

(5) In July 2018, we executed an agreement to purchase 55 BWTS from an unaffiliated third-party supplier for total consideration of $36.2 million. These systems were expected to be installed over the subsequent five years, as each respective vessel under the agreement comes due for its International Oil Pollution Prevention, or IOPP, renewal survey. Upon entry into this agreement, we also obtained a minority equity interest in this supplier for no additional consideration. We have determined that of the total consideration of $36.2 million, $1.8 million is attributable to the minority equity interest.

Since July 2018, aggregate deposits of $32.8 million have been made, of which $31.0 million has been reclassified to "Vessels" upon the installation of these systems. The remaining $1.8 million of this amount has been recorded as the aforementioned minority equity interest, which is being accounted for as a financial asset under IFRS 9. Deposits paid for these systems are reflected as investing cash flows within the consolidated statement of cash flows. Under the terms of the agreement, we were granted a put option, exercisable after one year following the date of the agreement, whereby we can put the shares back to the supplier at a predetermined price. The supplier was also granted a call option, exercisable two years following the date of the agreement, whereby it can buy the shares back from us at a predetermined price, which is greater than the strike price of the put option. Given that the value of this investment is contractually limited to the strike prices set forth in these options, we have recorded the value of the investment at the put option strike price, or $1.8 million in aggregate. The difference in the aggregate value of the investment, based on the spread between the exercise prices of the put and call options, is $0.6 million. We consider this value to be a Level 3 fair value measurement, as this supplier is a private company, and the value has been determined based on unobservable market data (i.e. the proceeds that we would receive if we exercised our put option in full).

(6) Represents upfront loan fees on credit facilities that are expected to be used to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers or refinance the indebtedness on certain vessels. These fees are reclassified as deferred financing fees (net of Debt) when the tranche of the loan to which the vessel relates is drawn.

(7) On September 26, 2019, we acquired subsidiaries of Trafigura as part of the Trafigura Transaction, which have leasehold interests in 19 product tankers under bareboat charter agreements with subsidiaries of an international financial institution. Of the 19 vessels, 15 were delivered on September 26, 2019, and four were under construction. For the four vessels under construction, we issued 591,254 shares of common stock at $29.00 per share to Trafigura with an aggregate market value of $17.1 million and assumed commitments on the bareboat charter agreements of approximately $138.8 million upon each vessel's delivery from the shipyard. The value of the equity issued of $17.1 million plus certain initial direct costs of approximately $0.6 million (which is a pro-rated portion of the legal and professional fees incurred as part of the Trafigura Transaction) and $0.4 million of fees relating to the leases on these four vessels under construction were recorded within "Other Non-current assets" as of December 31, 2019. These amounts were reclassified to Right of Use Assets as each vessel was delivered from the shipyard throughout 2020.

9. Restricted Cash

Restricted cash as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 primarily represents debt service reserve accounts that were maintained as part of the terms and conditions of our 2017 Credit Facility, Citibank/K-Sure Credit Facility, ABN AMRO/K-Sure Credit Facility, and the lease financing arrangements with Bank of Communications Financial Leasing (LR2s). The funds in these accounts are expected to be applied against the principal balance of these facilities upon maturity. The activity within these accounts (which is adjusted from time to time based on prevailing interest rates) is recorded as financing activities on our consolidated statements of cash flows. These facilities, and any related activity in the restricted cash balances, are further described in Note 12.

10. Accounts payable

The following table sets forth the components of our accounts payable as of December 31, 2020 and 2019:

In thousands of U.S. dollars	At December 31, 2020	At December 31, 2019
Scorpio Ship Management S.A.M. (SSM)	$ 902	$ 2,454
Scorpio Services Holding Limited (SSH)	404	353
Scorpio MR Pool Limited	230	19
Scorpio LR2 Pool Limited	338	—
Scorpio Commercial Management S.A.M. (SCM)	58	14
Amounts due to a port agent - related party	42	58
Scorpio Handymax Tanker Pool Limited	2	116
Scorpio LR1 Pool Limited	—	325
Accounts payable to related parties	1,976	3,339
Suppliers	10,887	19,783
	$ 12,863	**$ 23,122**

The majority of accounts payable are settled with a cash payment within 90 days. No interest is charged on accounts payable. We consider that the carrying amount of accounts payable approximates fair value.

11. Accrued expenses

The following table sets forth the components of our accrued expenses as of December 31, 2020 and 2019:

In thousands of U.S. dollars	At December 31, 2020	At December 31, 2019
Accrued expenses to a related party port agent	$ 313	$ 302
Scorpio MR Pool Limited	375	1,361
Scorpio Ship Management S.A.M. (SSM)	33	213
Scorpio LR1 Pool Limited	—	874
Scorpio LR2 Pool Limited	—	794
Scorpio Handymax Tanker Pool Limited	—	229
Accrued expenses to related parties	721	3,773
Suppliers	15,938	22,170
Accrued short-term employee benefits	11,231	9,728
Accrued interest	4,282	5,739
Other accrued expenses	21	42
	$ 32,193	**$ 41,452**

12. Current and long-term debt

The following is a breakdown of the current and non-current portion of our debt outstanding as of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019:

	At December 31,	
In thousands of U.S. dollars	2020	2019
Current portion of bank debt (1)	$ 172,705	$ 235,482
Finance lease (2)	131,736	122,229
Current portion of long-term debt	304,441	357,711
Non-current portion of bank debt and bonds (3)	971,172	999,268
Finance lease (4)	1,139,713	1,195,494
	$ 2,415,326	**$ 2,552,473**

(1) The current portion at December 31, 2020 was net of unamortized deferred financing fees of $1.8 million. The current portion at December 31, 2019 was net of unamortized deferred financing fees of $1.2 million.

(2) The current portion at December 31, 2020 was net of unamortized deferred financing fees of $0.9 million. The current portion at December 31, 2019 was net of unamortized deferred financing fees of $0.8 million.

(3) The non-current portion at December 31, 2020 was net of unamortized deferred financing fees of $12.0 million. The non-current portion at December 31, 2019 was net of unamortized deferred financing fees of $7.6 million.

(4) The non-current portion at December 31, 2020 was net of unamortized deferred financing fees of $7.8 million. The non-current portion at December 31, 2019 was net of unamortized deferred financing fees of $7.1 million.

The following is a rollforward of the activity within debt (current and non-current), by facility, for the year ended December 31, 2020:

In thousands of U.S. dollars	Carrying Value as of December 31, 2019	Activity			Carrying Value as of December 31, 2020	Balance as of December 31, 2020 consists of:	
		Drawdowns	Repayments	Other Activity[1]		Current	Non-Current
KEXIM Credit Facility	199,014	—	(183,082)	—	15,932	15,932	—
ABN AMRO Credit Facility	91,954	—	(91,954)	—	—	—	—
ING Credit Facility	131,439	77,985	(18,076)	—	191,348	50,313	141,035
2018 NIBC Credit Facility	31,621	3,125	(3,680)	—	31,066	31,066	—
2017 Credit Facility	131,499	—	(131,499)	—	—	—	—
Credit Agricole Credit Facility	88,466	—	(8,568)	778	80,676	7,837	72,839
ABN AMRO / K-Sure Credit Facility	43,726	—	(3,851)	712	40,587	3,173	37,414
Citibank / K-Sure Credit Facility	91,086	—	(8,416)	1,808	84,478	6,697	77,781
ABN / SEB Credit Facility	103,325	6,312	(11,781)	—	97,856	12,347	85,509
Hamburg Commercial Bank Credit Facility	42,150	1,429	(3,264)	—	40,315	3,292	37,023
Prudential Credit Facility	55,463	—	(5,085)	—	50,378	5,546	44,832
2019 DNB / GIEK Credit Facility	—	55,500	(2,937)	—	52,563	7,113	45,450
BNPP Sinosure Credit Facility	—	101,461	(6,728)	—	94,733	10,143	84,590
2020 $225.0 Million Credit Facility	—	216,700	(7,810)	—	208,890	21,001	187,889
Ocean Yield Lease Financing	148,235	—	(11,024)	188	137,399	11,065	126,334
CMBFL Lease Financing [4]	56,473	—	(57,063)	590	—	—	—
BCFL Lease Financing (LR2s)	90,384	1,773	(8,724)	541	83,974	9,095	74,879
CSSC Lease Financing [5]	233,727	—	(94,908)	(1,870)	136,949	11,430	125,519
CSSC Scrubber Lease Financing	10,976	1,568	(8,101)	—	4,443	3,920	523
BCFL Lease Financing (MRs)	87,810	1,926	(11,988)	—	77,748	13,000	64,748
2018 CMBFL Lease Financing	126,429	10,125	(11,561)	—	124,993	13,007	111,986

$116.0 Million Lease Financing	106,040	5,653	(7,892)	—	103,801	9,392	94,409
AVIC Lease Financing	127,309	4,600	(12,177)	—	119,732	13,327	106,405
China Huarong Lease Financing	123,750	—	(13,500)	—	110,250	13,500	96,750
$157.5 Million Lease Financing	137,943	—	(14,143)	—	123,800	14,143	109,657
COSCO Lease Financing	76,450	—	(7,700)	—	68,750	7,700	61,050
2020 CMBFL Lease Financing	—	45,383	(810)	—	44,573	3,242	41,331
2020 TSFL Lease Financing	—	47,250	—	—	47,250	3,321	43,929
2020 SPDB-FL Lease Financing	—	96,500	—	—	96,500	6,495	90,005
IFRS 16 - Leases - 7 Handymax (See Note 6) (2)	12,778	1,643	(12,174)	—	2,247	2,247	—
IFRS 16 - Leases - 3 MR (See Note 6)	44,192	—	(7,256)	—	36,936	7,667	29,269
$670.0 Million Lease Financing (see Note 6) (3)	513,004	138,770	(58,483)	—	593,291	46,764	546,527
Unsecured Senior Notes Due 2020	53,750	—	(53,750)	—	—	—	—
Unsecured Senior Notes Due 2025	—	28,100	—	—	28,100	—	28,100
Convertible Notes due 2022	180,050	—	(47,750)	8,413	140,713	—	140,713
	$ 3,139,043	$ 845,803	$ (925,735)	$ 11,160	$ 3,070,271	$ 363,775	$ 2,706,496
Less: deferred financing fees	(16,596)	(15,233)	—	9,358	(22,471)	(2,656)	(19,815)
Total	$ 3,122,447	$ 830,570	$ (925,735)	$ 20,518	$ 3,047,800	$ 361,119	$ 2,686,681

(1) Relates to non-cash accretion or amortization of (i) obligations which were assumed as part of the acquisition of Navig8 Product Tankers Inc. and recorded at fair value (described below), and (ii) accretion of our Convertible Notes due 2022.

(2) Drawdowns related to this arrangement represents the non-cash entry to record lease liabilities of $1.6 million when certain of these leases were modified in 2020.

(3) Drawdowns related to this arrangement represents the non-cash entry to record lease liabilities of $138.8 million on the commencement date of the leases for four vessels that were acquired as part of the Trafigura Transaction and delivered from the shipyard throughout 2020.

(4) Other activity for this arrangement consists of (i) accretion of the discount; and (ii) the write-off of the discount of $0.4 million related to the refinancing of existing indebtedness on certain vessels.

(5) Other activity for this arrangement consists of (i) the write-off of the premium of $1.1 million related to the refinancing of existing indebtedness on certain vessels and (ii) amortization of the premium on the remaining vessels that were not refinanced.

Secured Bank Debt

Each of our secured credit facilities contains financial and restrictive covenants, which require us to, among other things, comply with certain financial tests (described below); deliver quarterly and annual financial statements and annual projections; comply with restrictive covenants, including maintaining adequate insurances; comply with laws (including environmental laws and ERISA); and maintain flag and class of our vessels. Other such covenants may, among other things, restrict consolidations, mergers or sales of our assets; require us to obtain lender approval on changes in our vessel manager; limit our ability to place liens on our assets; limit our ability to incur additional indebtedness; prohibit us from paying dividends if there is a covenant breach under the loan or an event of default has occurred or would occur as a result of payment of such dividend; or prohibit our transactions with affiliates. Furthermore, our debt agreements contain customary events of default, including cross-default provisions, as well as subjective acceleration clauses under which the debt could become due and payable in the event of a material adverse change in the Company's business.

These secured credit facilities may be secured by, among other things:

- a first priority mortgage over the relevant collateralized vessels;
- a first priority assignment of earnings, insurances and charters from the mortgaged vessels for the specific facility;
- a pledge of earnings generated by the mortgaged vessels for the specific facility; and
- a pledge of the equity interests of each vessel owning subsidiary under the specific facility.

Each of our secured credit facilities are described below.

KEXIM Credit Facility

In February 2014, we executed a senior secured term loan facility for $429.6 million, with a group of financial institutions led by DNB Bank ASA and Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ) and from KEXIM, a statutory juridical entity established under The Export-Import Bank of Korea Act of 1969, as amended, in the Republic of Korea. We refer to this facility as the KEXIM Credit Facility. This KEXIM Credit Facility includes commitments from KEXIM of $300.6 million, or the KEXIM Tranche, and a group of financial institutions led by DNB Bank ASA and Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ) of $129.0 million, or the Commercial Tranche.

Drawdowns under the KEXIM Credit Facility occurred in connection with the delivery of 18 newbuilding vessels as specified in the loan agreement.

In addition to KEXIM's commitment of up to $300.6 million, KEXIM also provided an optional guarantee for a five-year amortizing note of $125.25 million, the proceeds of which reduced the $300.6 million KEXIM Tranche. These notes were issued on July 18, 2014 and were repaid in full upon their maturity in September 2019.

This facility was repaid in full in January 2021 upon the maturity of the Commercial Tranche.

Repayments were made in ten equal consecutive semi-annual repayment installments in accordance with a 15-year repayment profile under the Commercial Tranche and a 12-year repayment profile under the KEXIM Tranche (which includes the KEXIM Notes). Repayments commenced in March 2015 for the KEXIM Tranche and in July 2015 for the Commercial Tranche.

Borrowings under the KEXIM Tranche bear interest at LIBOR plus an applicable margin of 3.25%. Borrowings under the Commercial Tranche bear interest at LIBOR plus an applicable margin of 3.25% from the effective date of the agreement to the fifth anniversary thereof and 3.75% thereafter until the maturity date in respect of the Commercial Tranche.

Our KEXIM Credit Facility contained certain financial covenants which required us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of any new equity issues occurring on or after January 1, 2016.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million or $500,000 per each owned vessel plus $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The minimum threshold for the aggregate fair market value of the vessels as a percentage of the then aggregate principal amount in the facility shall at all times be no less than 155%.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, we made scheduled principal payments of $16.9 million on this credit facility and refinanced the debt on twelve vessels that were collateralized under this facility resulting in unscheduled principal repayments of $166.1 million in aggregate and the write-off of approximately $0.2 million of deferred financing fees. During the year ended December 31, 2019, we refinanced the debt on five vessels that were collateralized under this facility resulting in unscheduled principal repayments of $66.6 million in aggregate and the write-off of approximately $1.2 million of deferred financing fees. The outstanding amounts relating to this facility as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 were $15.9 million and $199.0 million, respectively. We were in compliance with the financial covenants relating to this facility as of those dates.

ABN AMRO Credit Facility

In July 2015, we executed a senior secured term loan facility with ABN AMRO Bank N.V. and DVB Bank SE for up to $142.2 million. This facility was fully drawn in 2015 to partially finance the purchases of *STI Savile Row*, *STI Kingsway* and *STI Carnaby* and to refinance the existing indebtedness on *STI Spiga*. We refer to this credit facility as our ABN AMRO Credit Facility.

Repayments under the ABN AMRO Credit Facility were made in equal consecutive quarterly repayment installments in accordance with a 15-year repayment profile. Borrowings under the ABN AMRO Credit Facility bore interest at LIBOR plus an applicable margin of 2.15%. This facility was scheduled to mature during the third quarter of 2020, and the amounts borrowed were refinanced in June 2020 in advance of their maturity with the proceeds from the 2020 $225.0 Million Credit Facility (which is described below). As part of this transaction, we recorded a write-off of approximately $0.1 million of deferred financing fees.

The outstanding amount relating to this facility as of December 31, 2019 was $92.0 million, and we were in compliance with the financial covenants relating to this facility as of that date.

ING Credit Facility

In June 2015, we executed a senior secured term loan facility with ING Bank N.V., London Branch for a credit facility of up to $52.0 million. We refer to this facility as the ING Credit Facility. In September 2015, we amended and restated the facility to increase the borrowing capacity to $87.0 million, and in March 2016, we amended and restated the facility to further increase the borrowing capacity to $132.5 million. In June 2018, we executed another agreement to further increase the borrowing capacity to $171.2 million. In September 2019, we executed another agreement to further increase the borrowing capacity to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on seven of the vessels collateralized under this facility. In July and September 2020, we drew down an aggregate of $5.9 million under the scrubber portion of this facility to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on four MRs and one LR2 that are currently part of this arrangement. The scrubber related borrowings are scheduled to mature upon the maturity dates of the respective vessel tranche of the loan to which the scrubber relates.

In May 2020, we executed another agreement to further increase the borrowing capacity to $251.4 million. This upsized portion of this facility of $72.1 million was fully drawn in May 2020, and the proceeds were used to refinance the existing debt on five vessels (*STI Broadway*, *STI Comandante*, *STI Brixton*, *STI Pimlico* and *STI Finchley*), which were previously financed under the KEXIM Credit Facility. We repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $60.2 million related to these vessels under our KEXIM Credit Facility as part of this transaction.

Repayments on borrowings up to $132.5 million are being made in equal quarterly installments, in accordance with a 15-year repayment profile, and a balloon installment payment due on the maturity dates of March 4, 2021 for *STI Lombard* and *STI Osceola* and June 24, 2022 for *STI Grace*, *STI Jermyn*, *STI Black Hawk*, and *STI Pontiac*. These borrowings bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 1.95% per annum.

The 2018 upsized portion of the loan for *STI Rotherhithe* and *STI Notting Hill* were repaid in equal quarterly installments of $1.0 million per quarter, in aggregate, for the first eight installments and will be repaid in equal quarterly installments of $0.8 million per quarter, in aggregate, thereafter, with a balloon payment due upon the maturity date of June 24, 2022. These borrowings bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 2.40% per annum

The May 2020 $72.1 million upsized portion of the loan has a final maturity of five years from the initial drawdown date, May 2025, and is scheduled to be repaid in equal installments of approximately $2.1 million per quarter, in aggregate, for the first twelve installments and approximately $2.0 million per quarter, in aggregate, thereafter, with a balloon payment due at maturity. These borrowings bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin.

In July 2020, we drew down on the scrubber portion of the facility (i) $2.2 million related to *STI Lombard* and *STI Osceola* which is scheduled to be repaid in two quarterly principal payments of $0.7 million in aggregate, with the balance due upon maturity in March 2021; and (ii) $1.1 million related to *STI Pontiac* which is scheduled to be repaid in quarterly principal payments of $0.1 million with the balance due upon maturity in June 2022. In September 2020, we drew down on the scrubber portion of the facility (i) $1.1 million related to *STI Black Hawk* which is scheduled to be repaid in quarterly principal payments of $0.1 million with the balance due upon maturity in June 2022; and (ii) $1.5 million related to *STI Notting Hill* which is scheduled to be repaid in quarterly principal payments of $0.2 million with the balance due upon maturity in June 2022. These borrowings bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin per annum which corresponds to the margin the respective vessel pays on its initial borrowing noted above.

Our ING Credit Facility includes financial covenants that require us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of not less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of the positive consolidated net income for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issues occurring on or after January 1, 2016.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million or $500,000 per each owned vessel plus $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The aggregate of the fair market value of the vessels provided as collateral under the facility shall at all times be no less than 160% of the then aggregate outstanding principal amount of the loans under the credit facility.

The outstanding amounts relating to this facility as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 were $191.3 million and $131.4 million, respectively. We were in compliance with the financial covenants relating to this facility as of those dates.

2018 NIBC Credit Facility

In June 2018, we executed an agreement with NIBC Bank N.V. for a $35.7 million term loan facility. We refer to this facility as our 2018 NIBC Credit Facility. This facility was fully drawn in August 2018, and the proceeds were used to refinance the existing indebtedness related to two MR product tankers (*STI Memphis* and *STI Soho*). Additionally, in August 2019, we executed an agreement with NIBC to upsize the existing NIBC Credit Facility by $3.1 million in aggregate, the proceeds of which were used to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on the two vessels that are currently collateralized under this facility.

The loan facility was scheduled to mature in June 2021, bears interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 2.5% per annum and was repaid in equal quarterly installments of $1.0 million, in aggregate (which included the scrubber portion), with a balloon payment due upon maturity. This loan facility was refinanced in February 2021 as described in Note 23.

Our 2018 NIBC Credit Facility included financial covenants that required us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issuances occurring on or after January 1, 2016.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million or $500,000 per each owned vessel plus $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The aggregate of the fair market value of the vessels provided as collateral under the facility shall be: 135% through the third quarter of 2020 and 140% at all times thereafter.

The outstanding amounts relating to this facility were $31.1 million and $31.6 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. We were in compliance with the financial covenants relating to this facility as of those dates.

2017 Credit Facility

In March 2017, we executed a senior secured term loan facility with a group of financial institutions led by Macquarie Bank Limited (London Branch) for up to $172.0 million, or the 2017 Credit Facility. The 2017 Credit Facility consists of five tranches, including two commercial tranches of $15.0 million and $25.0 million, a KEXIM Guaranteed Tranche of $48.0 million, a KEXIM Funded Tranche of $52.0 million, and a GIEK Guaranteed Tranche of $32.0 million. The amounts outstanding under this facility were fully repaid in 2020 when these vessels were refinanced as part of the 2020 CMBFL Lease Financing, 2020 TSFL Lease Financing and 2020 SPDBFL Lease Financing arrangements, which are described further below. As a result of these transactions, $5.0 million that was held on deposit in a debt service reserve account in accordance with the terms of this facility was released when the facility was refinanced.

We repaid, in full, the outstanding balance during the year ended December 31, 2020. The outstanding amount as of December 31, 2019 was $131.5 million. We were in compliance with the financial covenants relating to this facility as of that date.

Credit Agricole Credit Facility

As part of the closing of the four LR1s that were acquired from Navig8 Product Tankers Inc. in June 2017, we assumed the outstanding indebtedness under a senior secured term loan with Credit Agricole. *STI Excel, STI Excelsior, STI Expedite* and *STI Exceed* are pledged as collateral under this facility. Repayments are being made in equal quarterly installments of $2.1 million in aggregate in accordance with a 15-year repayment profile with a balloon payment due upon maturity, which occurs between November 2022 and February 2023 (depending on the vessel). The facility bears interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 2.75%.

Our Credit Agricole Credit Facility includes financial covenants that require us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issues occurring on or after January 1, 2016.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million or $500,000 per each owned vessel and $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The aggregate of the fair market value of the vessels provided as collateral under the facility shall at all times be no less than 135% of the then aggregate outstanding principal amount of the loans under the credit facility.

The carrying values of the indebtedness related to this facility (which includes the discount recorded to write the value down to its fair value as part of the purchase price allocation of the acquisition) as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 were $80.7 million and $88.5 million. We were in compliance with the financial covenants relating to this facility as of those dates.

ABN AMRO/K-Sure Credit Facility

We assumed the outstanding indebtedness on a senior secured credit facility with ABN AMRO Bank N.V. and Korea Trade Insurance Corporation, or K-Sure, as part of the September 2017 acquisition of Navig8 Product Tankers Inc., which we refer to as the ABN AMRO/K-Sure Credit Facility. Two LR1s (*STI Precision* and *STI Prestige*) are collateralized under this facility and the facility consists of two separate tranches, a $11.5 million commercial tranche and a $43.8 million K-Sure tranche.

The commercial tranche bears interest at LIBOR plus 2.75%, and the K-Sure tranche bears interest at LIBOR plus 1.80%. Repayments on the K-Sure tranche are being made in equal quarterly installments of $1.0 million in accordance with a 12-year repayment profile from the date of delivery from the shipyard, with a balloon payment due upon maturity, and the commercial tranche is being repaid via a balloon payment upon maturity in September and November 2022 (depending on the vessel). The K-Sure tranche fully matures in September and November 2028 (depending on the vessel), and K-Sure has an option to require repayment upon the maturity of the commercial tranche if the commercial tranche is not refinanced by its maturity dates.

Our ABN AMRO/K-Sure Credit Facility includes financial covenants that require us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issues occurring on or after January 1, 2016.

- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million or $500,000 per each owned vessel and $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The aggregate of the fair market value of the vessels provided as collateral under the facility shall at all times be no less than 135% of the then aggregate outstanding principal amount of the loans (less any amounts held in a debt service reserve account as described below) under the credit facility.

Additionally, we have an aggregate of $0.5 million on deposit in a debt service reserve account as of December 31, 2020 in accordance with the terms and conditions of this facility. The funds deposited in this account are not freely available and will be released upon maturity. The balance in this account has been recorded as non-current Restricted Cash on our consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2020.

The carrying values of the indebtedness related to this facility (which includes the discount recorded to write the value down to its fair value as part of the purchase price allocation of the acquisition) as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 were $40.6 million and $43.7 million, respectively. We were in compliance with the financial covenants relating to this facility as of those dates.

Citibank/K-Sure Credit Facility

We assumed the outstanding indebtedness under a senior secured credit facility with Citibank N.A., London Branch, Caixabank, S.A., and K-Sure, as part of the September 2017 acquisition of Navig8 Product Tankers Inc., which we refer to as the Citibank/K-Sure Credit Facility. Four LR1s (*STI Excellence*, *STI Executive*, *STI Experience*, and *STI Express*) are collateralized under this facility. The facility consists of two separate tranches, a $25.1 million commercial tranche and a $91.2 million K-Sure tranche, which represents the amounts assumed from Navig8 Product Tankers Inc. ("NPTI").

The commercial tranche bears interest at LIBOR plus 2.50%, and the K-Sure tranche bears interest at LIBOR plus 1.60%. Repayments on the K-Sure tranche are being made in equal quarterly installments of $2.1 million in accordance with a 12-year repayment profile from the date of delivery from the shipyard, with a balloon payment due upon maturity, and the commercial tranche is scheduled to be repaid via a balloon payment upon the maturity which occurs between March and May 2022 (depending on the vessel). The K-Sure tranche fully matures between March and May 2028 (depending on the vessel), and K-Sure has an option to require repayment upon the maturity of the commercial tranche if the commercial tranche is not refinanced by its maturity dates.

Our Citibank/K-Sure Credit Facility includes financial covenants that require us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issues occurring on or after January 1, 2016.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million or $500,000 per each owned vessel and $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The aggregate of the fair market value of the vessels provided as collateral under the facility shall at all times be no less than 135% of the then aggregate outstanding principal amount of the loans (less any amounts held in a debt service reserve account as described below) under the credit facility.

Additionally, we have an aggregate of $4.0 million on deposit in a debt service reserve account as of December 31, 2020 in accordance with the terms and conditions of this facility. The funds deposited in this account are not freely available and will be released upon maturity. The balance in this account has been recorded as non-current Restricted Cash on our consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2020.

The carrying values of the indebtedness related to this facility (which includes the discount recorded to write the value down to its fair value as part of the purchase price allocation of the acquisition) as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 were $84.5 million and $91.1 million, respectively. We were in compliance with the financial covenants relating to this facility as of those dates.

ABN AMRO / SEB Credit Facility

In June 2018, we executed a senior secured term loan facility with ABN AMRO Bank N.V. and Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB for up to $120.6 million. We refer to this facility as our ABN AMRO / SEB Credit Facility. This loan was fully drawn in June 2018, and the proceeds were used to refinance the existing indebtedness of $87.6 million under our K-Sure Credit Facility relating to five vessels consisting of one Handymax product tanker (*STI Hammersmith*), one MR product tanker (*STI Westminster*), and three LR2 product tankers (*STI Connaught*, *STI Winnie* and *STI Lauren*).

Additionally, in September 2019, we executed an agreement with the lenders under this facility to upsize the credit facility by up to $6.3 million, which was fully drawn in 2020 with the proceeds used to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on four of the vessels that are currently collateralized under this facility.

The ABN AMRO/SEB Credit Facility has a final maturity of June 2023 and bears interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 2.6% per annum. The original credit facility is scheduled to be repaid in equal quarterly installments of $2.9 million per quarter, in aggregate, for the first eight installments and $2.5 million per quarter, in aggregate, thereafter, with a balloon payment due upon maturity. The upsized portion of the credit facility is scheduled to be repaid in equal quarterly installments of approximately $0.1 million per vessel through the maturity date of March 2023 for the upsized portion of the loan.

Our ABN AMRO / SEB Credit Facility includes financial covenants that require us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.65 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.266 billion plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2018 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issuances occurring on or after January 1, 2018.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million and $500,000 per each owned vessel plus $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The aggregate of the fair market value of the vessels provided as collateral under the facility shall be: 130% from the date of the agreement and ending on the second anniversary thereof and 140% at all times thereafter.

The outstanding amounts related to this facility as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 were $97.9 million and $103.3 million, respectively. We were in compliance with the financial covenants relating to this facility as of those dates.

Hamburg Commercial Bank Credit Facility

In November 2019, we executed an agreement with Hamburg Commercial Bank AG for a senior secured term loan facility for $43.65 million, of which, (i) $42.15 million (Tranche 1) was used to refinance the existing debt for *STI Veneto* and *STI Poplar*, (which were previously financed under the KEXIM Credit Facility), and (ii) $1.4 million (Tranche 2) was used to finance the purchase and installation of a scrubber on *STI Veneto*. We refer to this facility as our Hamburg Commercial Bank Credit Facility. Tranche 1 was drawn in December 2019 and Tranche 2 was drawn in April 2020.

Both tranches of the Hamburg Commercial Bank Credit Facility mature in November 2024, bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 2.25% per annum and are scheduled to be repaid in equal quarterly installments of $0.8 million per quarter, in aggregate, with a balloon payment due upon maturity.

Our Hamburg Commercial Bank Credit Facility includes financial covenants that require us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1,000,000,000 plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after December 31, 2018 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issuances occurring on or after December 31, 2018.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million and $500,000 per each owned vessel plus $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The aggregate of the fair market value of the vessels provided as collateral under the facility shall be: 134% from the date of this facility.

The amounts outstanding as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 were $40.3 million and $42.2 million, respectively, and we were in compliance with the financial covenants as of those dates.

Prudential Credit Facility

In November 2019, we executed an agreement with Prudential Private Capital for a senior secured term loan facility for $55.5 million. The loan facility was fully drawn in December 2019, and the proceeds were used to refinance the existing debt for *STI Clapham*, *STI Camden* and *STI Acton*, (which were previously financed under the KEXIM Credit Facility). We refer to this facility as our Prudential Credit Facility.

The Prudential Credit Facility has a final maturity of December 2025 and bears interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.00% per annum. The loan will be repaid in monthly installments of $0.5 million per month, in aggregate, with a balloon payment due upon maturity.

Our Prudential Credit Facility includes financial covenants that require us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1,000,000,000 plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issuances occurring on or after January 1, 2016.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million and $500,000 per each owned vessel plus $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The aggregate of the fair market value of the vessels provided as collateral under the facility shall be: 125% from the date of this facility.

The amounts outstanding as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 were $50.4 million and $55.5 million, respectively, and we were in compliance with the financial covenants as of those dates.

2019 DNB / GIEK Credit Facility

In November 2019, we executed a $55.5 million term loan facility with DNB Bank ASA and the Norwegian Export Credit Guarantee Agency (“GIEK”). The loan is comprised of two facilities: (i) an ECA facility of $47.2 million (which is comprised of a $41.6 million tranche which is guaranteed by GIEK, or the “GIEK Tranche”, and a $5.6 million commercial tranche or the “Commercial Bank Tranche”) and (ii) a commercial facility of $8.3 million, or the “Commercial Facility". These facilities are collectively referred to as the 2019 DNB/GIEK Credit Facility.

In March 2020, we drew down $31.9 million from this facility to refinance the existing debt on one of our vessels, *STI Sloane*, that was previously financed under the KEXIM Credit Facility, and we repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $17.4 million related to this vessel under our KEXIM Credit Facility as part of this transaction. In December 2020, we drew down $23.7 million from this credit facility to refinance the existing indebtedness on an LR2 product tanker, *STI Condotti*, which was previously financed under the KEXIM Credit Facility and repaid $15.9 million on the KEXIM Credit Facility as part of this transaction.

The 2019 DNB/GIEK Credit Facility matures in July 2024. The GIEK tranche bears interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 2.5%, and the Commercial Bank and Commercial Facility tranches bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 2.5% per annum. The 2019 DNB/GIEK Credit Facility is scheduled to be repaid in equal quarterly installments of approximately $1.8 million per quarter with a balloon payment due at maturity.

Our 2019 DNB/GIEK Credit Facility includes financial covenants that require us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issues occurring on or after January 1, 2016.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million or $500,000 per each owned vessel and $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The aggregate of the fair market value of the vessels provided as collateral under the facility shall at all times be no less than 130% of the then aggregate outstanding principal amount of the loans under the credit facility through the second anniversary of the date of the agreement and 135% at all times thereafter.

The amount outstanding as of December 31, 2020 was $52.6 million, and we were in compliance with the financial covenants as of that date.

BNPP Sinosure Credit Facility

In December 2019, we executed a senior secured term loan facility with BNP Paribas and Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB for up to $134.1 million. The loan is split into two facilities, (i) a commercial facility for up to $67.0 million (the "Commercial Facility"), and (ii) a Sinosure facility for up to $67.0 million (the "Sinosure Facility"), which was funded by the lenders under the commercial facility and insured by the China Export & Credit Insurance Corporation ("Sinosure"). These facilities are collectively referred to as the BNPP Sinosure Credit Facility.

In March 2020, we drew down $42.1 million from this facility to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on 22 vessels. This borrowing is collateralized by two of our vessels (*STI Park* and *STI Fulham*) that were previously financed under our KEXIM Credit Facility. We repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $28.8 million related to these vessels under our KEXIM Credit Facility as part of this transaction.

In June 2020, we drew down $24.9 million from this facility to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on 13 vessels. This borrowing is collateralized by one of our LR2 product tankers (*STI Elysees*), which was previously financed under our KEXIM Credit Facility. We repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $17.8 million related to this vessel under our KEXIM Credit Facility as part of this transaction.

In September 2020, we drew down $24.9 million from this facility to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on 13 vessels. This borrowing is collateralized by one of our LR2 product tankers (*STI Orchard*), which was previously financed under our KEXIM Credit Facility. We repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $16.2 million related to this vessel under our KEXIM Credit Facility as part of this transaction.

In December 2020, we drew down $9.6 million from our BNPP Sinosure Credit Facility to partially finance the purchase of scrubbers on five vessels. This borrowing is collateralized by a Handymax product tanker (*STI Hackney*), which was previously financed under the KEXIM Credit Facility. We repaid $9.9 million on the KEXIM Credit Facility as part of this transaction.

A total of $101.5 million has been drawn, and there is $32.6 million of remaining availability under the BNPP Sinosure Credit Facility. The BNPP Sinosure Credit Facility is split into 70 tranches each of which represent the lesser of 85% of the purchase and installation price of 70 scrubbers, or $1.9 million per scrubber (not to exceed 65% of the fair value of the collateral vessels). The Sinosure Facility and the Commercial Facility bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 1.80% and 2.80% per annum, respectively. In January 2021, we signed an agreement to extend the availability period under this loan facility to June 15, 2022 from March 15, 2021. Based on the amounts drawn as of December 31, 2020, the Sinosure Facility is scheduled to be repaid in 10 semi-annual installments of $5.1 million in aggregate (which may increase to $6.7 million once the loan is fully drawn, with separate repayment periods as each tranche of the loan is drawn) and the Commercial Facility is scheduled to be repaid at the final maturity date of the facility, or October 2025.

Our BNPP Sinosure Credit Facility includes financial covenants that require us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issues occurring on or after January 1, 2016.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million or $500,000 per each owned vessel and $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The aggregate of the fair market value of the vessels provided as collateral under the facility shall at all times be no less than 130% of the then aggregate outstanding principal amount of the loans under the credit facility through December 31, 2022 and 135% at all times thereafter.

The outstanding amount as of December 31, 2020 was $94.7 million, and we were in compliance with the financial covenants as of that date.

2020 $225.0 Million Credit Facility

In May 2020, we executed the 2020 $225.0 Million Credit Facility with a group of European financial institutions. In June 2020 we drew down $101.2 million from this facility to refinance the existing debt on four LR2s (*STI Savile Row*, *STI Spiga*, *STI Kingsway* and *STI Carnaby*) that were previously financed under the ABN AMRO Credit Facility (which was scheduled to mature during the third quarter of 2020). We repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $87.7 million under our ABN AMRO Credit Facility as part of this transaction.

In September 2020, we drew down $43.7 million from this facility to refinance the existing debt on two LR1s (*STI Pride* and *STI Providence*) that were previously financed under our CMBFL Lease Financing arrangement. We repaid $54.0 million on our CMBFL Lease Financing arrangement as part of this transaction. In connection with this repayment, approximately $2.0 million was released from restricted cash that was previously held in a deposit account under the terms and conditions of our CMBFL Lease Financing Arrangement.

In October and November 2020, we drew down an aggregate of $71.8 million from this facility to refinance the existing debt on three LR2 product tankers, *STI Nautilus*, *STI Guard*, and *STI Gallantry*, all of which were previously financed under the CSSC Lease Financing arrangement. We repaid $81.7 million on the CSSC Lease Financing and CSSC Scrubber Lease Financing arrangements, and a $1.6 million prepayment fee was paid as part of these transactions.

The remaining availability of $2.2 million under the 2020 $225.0 Million Credit Facility to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on two LR2s was terminated in December 2020.

This facility has a final maturity of five years from the closing date of the loan, bears interest at LIBOR plus a margin, and is scheduled to be repaid in equal installments of approximately $5.3 million per quarter, in aggregate, with a balloon payment due at maturity.

Our 2020 $225.0 Million Credit Facility includes financial covenants that require us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.65 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.4 billion.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million or $500,000 per each owned vessel and $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The aggregate of the fair market value of the vessels provided as collateral under the facility shall at all times be no less than 130% of the then aggregate outstanding principal amount of the loans under the credit facility through May 2022 and 140% at all times thereafter.

The outstanding amount as of December 31, 2020 was $208.9 million, and we were in compliance with the financial covenants as of that date.

Lease financing arrangements

The below summarizes the key terms of our lease financing arrangements. For each arrangement, we have evaluated whether, in substance, these transactions are leases or merely a form of financing. As a result of this evaluation, we have concluded that each agreement is a form of financing on the basis that each transaction is a sale and leaseback transaction which does not meet the criteria for a sale under IFRS 15. Accordingly, the cash received in the transfer has been accounted for as a liability under IFRS 9, and each arrangement has been recorded at amortized cost using the effective interest method, with the corresponding vessels being recorded at cost, less accumulated depreciation, on our consolidated balance sheet.

The obligations set forth below are secured by, among other things, assignments of earnings and insurances and stock pledges and account charges in respect of the subject vessels. All of the financing arrangements contain customary events of default, including cross-default provisions as well as subjective acceleration clauses under which the lessor could cancel the lease in the event of a material adverse change in the Company’s business.

Ocean Yield Lease Financing

We assumed the obligations under a lease financing arrangement with Ocean Yield ASA for four LR2 tankers (*STI Sanctity*, *STI Steadfast*, *STI Supreme*, and *STI Symphony*) in connection with the September 2017 acquisition of Navig8 Product Tankers Inc. Under this arrangement, each vessel is subject to a 13-year bareboat charter, which expires between February and August 2029 (depending on the vessel). Charterhire, which is paid monthly in advance, includes a fixed payment in addition to a quarterly adjustment based on prevailing LIBOR rates.

Monthly principal payments are approximately $0.2 million per vessel gradually increasing to $0.3 million per vessel per month until the expiration of the agreement. The interest component of the leases approximates LIBOR plus 5.40%. We also have purchase options to re-acquire each of the vessels during the bareboat charter period, with the first of such options exercisable beginning at the end of the seventh year from the delivery date of the subject vessel.

We are subject to certain terms and conditions, including financial covenants, under this arrangement which are summarized as follows:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth no less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issues occurring on or after January 1, 2016.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million or $500,000 per each owned vessel and $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.

The carrying values of the amounts due under this arrangement (which reflect fair value adjustments made as part of the initial purchase price allocation of the acquisition) were $137.4 million and $148.2 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. We were in compliance with the financial covenants as of those dates.

CMBFL Lease Financing

We assumed the obligations under a lease financing arrangement with CMB Financial Leasing Co. Ltd, or CMBFL, in connection with the September 2017 acquisition of Navig8 Product Tankers Inc., for two LR1 tankers (*STI Pride* and *STI Providence*). Under this arrangement, each vessel was subject to a seven-year bareboat charter, which was scheduled to expire in July or August 2023 (depending on the vessel). Charterhire under the arrangement was comprised of a fixed, quarterly repayment amount of $0.6 million per vessel plus a variable component calculated at LIBOR plus 3.75%.

We have purchase options to re-acquire each of the subject vessels during the bareboat charter period, with the first of such options exercisable on the third anniversary from the delivery date of the respective vessel.

In September 2020, we exercised a purchase option and repaid $54.0 million on our CMBFL Lease Financing arrangement as part of the refinancing of the existing debt on *STI Pride* and *STI Providence*. In connection with this repayment, approximately $2.0 million was released from restricted cash that was previously held in a deposit account under the terms and conditions of our CMBFL Lease Financing Arrangement.

Bank of Communications Financial Leasing MR financing, or the BCFL Lease Financing (MRs)

In September 2017, we entered into lease financing agreements to sell and lease back five 2012 built MR product tankers (*STI Amber*, *STI Topaz*, *STI Ruby*, *STI Garnet* and *STI Onyx*) with Bank of Communications Finance Leasing Co Ltd., or BCFL, for a sales price of $27.5 million per vessel. The financing for *STI Topaz*, *STI Ruby* and *STI Garnet* closed in September 2017, the financing for *STI Onyx* closed in October 2017, and the financing for *STI Amber* closed in November 2017. Each agreement is for a fixed term of seven years at a bareboat rate of $9,025 per vessel per day, and we have three consecutive one-year options to extend each charter beyond the initial term. Furthermore, we have the option to purchase these vessels beginning at the end of the fifth year of the agreements through the end of the tenth year of the agreements. A deposit of $5.1 million per vessel was retained by the buyers and will either be applied to the purchase price of the vessel if a purchase option is exercised, or refunded to us at the expiration of the agreement (as applicable).

In April 2020, we executed an agreement to increase the borrowing capacity of our BCFL Lease Financing arrangements (MRs) by up to $1.9 million per vessel to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on the above vessels. The agreement will be for a fixed term of three years at the rate of up to $1,910 per vessel per day to be allocated to principal and interest.

In July 2020, we drew down $1.9 million to partially finance the purchase and installation of a scrubber on one vessel and in January 2021, we drew down $5.8 million to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on three vessels.

Our BCFL Lease Financing (MRs) includes a financial covenant that requires us to maintain that the aggregate of the fair market value of each vessel leased under the facility plus the aforementioned $5.1 million deposit shall at all times be no less than 100% of the then outstanding balance plus the aforementioned $5.1 million deposit.

The aggregate outstanding balances under this arrangement were $77.7 million and $87.8 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. We were in compliance with the financial covenants as of those dates.

Bank of Communications Financial Leasing LR2 financing, or the BCFL Lease Financing (LR2s)

We assumed the obligations of a lease financing arrangement with Bank of Communications Finance Leasing Co Ltd., or BCFL, for three LR2 tankers (*STI Solace*, *STI Solidarity*, and *STI Stability*) as part of the September 2017 acquisition of Navig8 Product Tankers Inc. Under the arrangement, each vessel is subject to a 10-year bareboat charter, which expires in July 2026. Charterhire under the arrangement is determined in advance, on a quarterly basis and is calculated by determining the payment based off of the then outstanding balance, the time to expiration and an interest rate of LIBOR plus 3.50%. Using the forward interest swap curve at December 31, 2020, future monthly principal payments are estimated to be $0.2 million per vessel gradually increasing to $0.3 million per vessel per month until the expiration of the agreement. We have purchase options to re-acquire each of the subject vessels during the bareboat charter period, with the first of such options exercisable at the end of the fourth year from the delivery date of the respective vessel. There is also a purchase obligation for each vessel upon the expiration of the agreement.

In April 2020, we executed an agreement to increase the borrowing capacity of our BCFL Lease Financing arrangements (LR2s) by up to $1.9 million per vessel to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on the above vessels. The agreement will be for a fixed term of three years at the rate of up to $1,910 per vessel per day to be allocated to principal and interest.

In July 2020, we drew down $1.9 million to partially finance the purchase and installation of a scrubber on one vessel, and in January 2021, we drew down $3.8 million to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on two vessels.

Additionally, we have an aggregate of $0.8 million on deposit in a deposit account as of December 31, 2020 in accordance with the terms and conditions of this facility. The funds deposited in this account are not freely available and will be released upon maturity. The balance in this account has been recorded as non-current Restricted Cash on our consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2020.

The carrying values of the amounts due under this arrangement (which reflect fair value adjustments made as part of the initial purchase price allocation of the acquisition) were $84.0 million and $90.4 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. We were in compliance with the financial covenants as of those dates.

CSSC Lease Financing and CSSC Scrubber Lease Financing

We assumed the obligations under a lease financing arrangement with CSSC (Hong Kong) Shipping Company Limited, or CSSC, for eight LR2 tankers (*STI Gallantry, STI Nautilus*, *STI Guard, STI Guide*, *STI Goal*, *STI Gauntlet*, *STI Gladiator* and *STI Gratitude*) as part of the September 2017 acquisition of Navig8 Product Tankers Inc.

Under the arrangement, each vessel is subject to a 10-year bareboat charter which expire throughout 2026 and 2027 (depending on the vessel). Charterhire under the arrangement is comprised of a fixed repayment amount of $0.2 million per month per vessel plus a variable component calculated at LIBOR plus 4.60%. We have purchase options to re-acquire each of the subject vessels during the bareboat charter period, with the first of such options exercisable at the end of the fourth year from the delivery date of the respective vessel. There is also a purchase obligation for each vessel upon the expiration of the agreement.

Additionally, in September 2019, we executed an agreement with CSSC to increase the borrowing capacity by up to $12.5 million to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on the eight LR2s. In December 2019, $11.0 million was borrowed under this arrangement to partially finance the purchase and installation of seven scrubbers, and in August 2020, we drew down $1.6 million to partially finance the purchase and installation of a scrubber on one vessel. The upsized portion of the lease financing bears interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.8% per annum, matures two years from the date of the drawdown and is being repaid in monthly installment payments of approximately $0.3 million in aggregate after the repayments noted below.

In October and November 2020, we repaid $81.7 million on the CSSC Lease Financing and CSSC Scrubber Lease Financing arrangements, and we paid a $1.6 million prepayment fee when we refinanced the existing debt on *STI Nautilus*, *STI Guard*, and *STI Gallantry*.

Our CSSC Lease Financing arrangement includes a financial covenant that requires the fair market value of each vessel that is leased under this facility to at all times be no less than 125% of the applicable outstanding balance for such vessel.

The carrying values of the amounts due under the non-scrubber portion of the arrangement (which reflect fair value adjustments made as part of the initial purchase price allocation) were $136.9 million and $233.7 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The carrying values of the amounts due under the scrubber portion of the arrangement (which reflect fair value adjustments made as part of the purchase price allocation) were $4.4 million and $11.0 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. We were in compliance with the financial covenants under these arrangements as of those dates.

China Huarong Lease Financing

In August 2018, we closed on the sale and leaseback of six 2014 built MR product tankers, (*STI Opera, STI Virtus*, *STI Venere, STI Aqua, STI Dama*, and *STI Regina*) to China Huarong Shipping Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. The borrowing amount under the arrangement is $144.0 million in aggregate.

Each agreement is for a fixed term of eight years, and the Company has options to purchase the vessels beginning at the end of the third year of each agreement. The leases bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.5% per annum and will be repaid in equal quarterly principal installments of $0.6 million per vessel. Each agreement also has a purchase obligation at the end of the eighth year, which is equal to the outstanding principal balance at that date.

In September 2020 we received a commitment to upsize this arrangement by $2.0 million per vessel to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on these vessels. In January 2021, we executed the agreements on five of the vessels (*STI Virtus*, *STI Venere, STI Aqua*, *STI Dama*, and *STI Regina*). Borrowings under the upsized portion bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.5% per annum and are scheduled to be repaid in equal quarterly installments for three years from the date of drawdown. We drew down $10 million under the upsized portion of this arrangement in January 2021 to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on five of the vessels.

We are subject to certain terms and conditions under this arrangement, including the financial covenant that the Company will maintain consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $650.0 million. Additionally, during the scrubber loan period (between its drawdown date and maturity date), each vessel shall maintain a fair market value of no less than 115% of the total principal outstanding balance for such vessel.

The outstanding amounts were $110.3 million and $123.8 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. We were in compliance with the financial covenants relating to this facility as of those dates.

$116.0 Million Lease Financing

In August 2018, we executed an agreement to sell and leaseback two MR product tankers (*STI Gramercy* and *STI Queens*) and two LR2 product tankers (*STI Oxford* and *STI Selatar*) in two separate transactions to an international financial institution. We refer to this sale and leaseback as the $116.0 Million Lease Financing. The net borrowing amount (which reflects the selling price less deposits and commissions to the lessor) under the arrangement was $114.8 million in aggregate, consisting of $23.8 million per MR and $33.7 million per LR2.

Under the terms of these agreements, the Company will bareboat charter-in the vessels for a period of seven years at $7,935 per day for each MR and $11,040 per day for each LR2 (which includes both the principal and interest components of the lease). In addition, we have purchase options beginning at the end of the third year of each agreement, and a purchase obligation for each vessel upon the expiration of each agreement.

In April 2020, we executed agreements to increase the borrowing capacity of four vessels under our $116.0 Million Lease Financing by up to $1.9 million per vessel to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on these vessels. Each agreement will be for a fixed term of three years at the rate of up to $1,910 per vessel per day to be allocated to principal and interest.

In July 2020, we drew down $5.7 million on these agreements to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on three vessels. In January 2021, we drew down $1.9 million on these agreements to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on one vessel.

We are subject to certain terms and conditions, including a financial covenant that requires us to maintain that the aggregate of the fair market value of each vessel leased under the facility plus the aforementioned deposits shall at all times be no less than 111% of the then outstanding balance plus the aforementioned deposits. The LR2 tankers in this facility are grouped for purposes of this test.

The amounts outstanding, which include the scrubber and non-scrubber portions, were $103.8 million and $106.0 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. We were in compliance with the financial covenants as of those dates.

2018 CMBFL Lease Financing

In July 2018, we executed an agreement to sell and leaseback six MR product tankers *(STI Battery, STI Milwaukee, STI Tribeca, STI Bronx*, *STI Manhattan,* and *STI Seneca*) to CMB Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. The borrowing amount under the arrangement is $141.6 million in aggregate and the sales closed in August 2018.

Each agreement is for a fixed term of eight years, and the Company has options to purchase the vessels at the start of the fourth year of each agreement. The lease bears interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.2% per annum and is being repaid in quarterly principal installments of $0.4 million per vessel. Each agreement also has a purchase obligation at the end of the eighth year, which is equal to the outstanding principal balance at that date.

In December 2019, we amended and restated the agreement to increase the borrowing capacity to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on the six MRs that are currently part of the agreement. In May 2020, we drew down an aggregate of $10.1 million under the scrubber portion of our 2018 CMBFL Lease Financing to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on the six MRs that are currently part of this arrangement. The upsized portion of the lease financing has a final maturity of 3.5 years after the first drawdown, bears interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.10% per annum, and are scheduled to be repaid in quarterly principal payments of approximately $0.1 million per vessel.

We are subject to certain terms and conditions, including financial covenants, under this arrangement which are summarized as follows:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issuances occurring on or after January 1, 2016.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million and $500,000 per each owned vessel plus $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.

- The fair market value of each vessel leased under the facility shall at all times be no less than 115% of the outstanding balance for such vessel.

The amounts outstanding, which include the scrubber and non-scrubber portions, were $125.0 million and $126.4 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. We were in compliance with the financial covenants under these arrangements as of those dates.

AVIC Lease Financing

In July 2018, we executed an agreement to sell and leaseback three MR product tankers (*STI Ville*, *STI Fontvieille* and *STI Brooklyn)* and two LR2 product tankers *(STI Rose* and *STI Rambla)* to AVIC International Leasing Co., Ltd. The borrowing amounts under the arrangement are $24.0 million per MR and $36.5 million per LR2 ($145.0 million in aggregate). These transactions closed in August and September 2018.

Each agreement is for a fixed term of eight years, and the Company has options to purchase the vessels beginning at the end of the second year of each agreement. The leases bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.7% per annum and will be repaid in quarterly principal installments of $0.5 million per MR and $0.8 million per LR2. Each agreement also has a purchase obligation at the end of the eighth year, which is equal to the outstanding principal balance at that date.

Additionally, in February 2020, we executed an agreement to upsize the AVIC Lease Financing arrangement to finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on the two MRs and two LR2 product tankers that are part of this arrangement. The upsized portion of the lease financing was used, and is expected to be used to finance up to the lesser of 80% of the purchase and installation price of the scrubbers or 80% of the appreciated value of the vessel. In December 2020, we drew down $4.6 million from the upsized portion of this arrangement to partially finance the purchase and installation of scrubbers on three vessels that are currently part of this arrangement, one MR and two LR2s. The upsized portion of the lease financing has a final maturity of three years after the first drawdown, bears interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 4.20% per annum and is scheduled to be repaid in quarterly principal payments of approximately $0.4 million, in aggregate, for all three vessels.

We are subject to certain terms and conditions, including financial covenants, under this arrangement which are summarized as follows:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.70 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $650.0 million.
- The fair market value of each grouped vessels (MRs or LR2s) leased under the facility shall at all times be no less than 110% of the outstanding balance for such grouped vessels (MRs or LR2s).

The outstanding amounts, which include the scrubber and non-scrubber portions, were $119.7 million and $127.3 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and we were in compliance with the financial covenants as of those dates.

COSCO Lease Financing

In September 2018, we executed an agreement to sell and leaseback two Handymax product tankers (*STI Battersea* and *STI Wembley*) and two MR product tankers (*STI Texas City* and *STI Meraux*) to Oriental Fleet International Company Limited ("COSCO Shipping"). The amounts borrowed under the arrangement were $21.2 million for the Handymax vessels and $22.8 million for the MR vessels ($88.0 million in aggregate).

Each agreement is for a fixed term of eight years, and we have options to purchase the vessels beginning at the end of the second year of each agreement. The facility bears interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.6% per annum and is being repaid in quarterly installments of $0.5 million per vessel. Each agreement also has a purchase obligation at the end of the eighth year, which is equal to the outstanding principal balance at that date. We are subject to certain terms and conditions, including financial covenants, under this arrangement which are summarized as follows:

- The ratio of total liabilities (less cash and cash equivalents) to total assets no greater than 0.65 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2018 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issuances occurring on or after January 1, 2018.
- The fair market value of each vessel leased under the facility shall at all times be no less than 110% of the outstanding balance for such vessel.

The outstanding amounts were $68.8 million and $76.5 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and we were in compliance with the financial covenants as of those dates.

$157.5 Million Lease Financing

In October 2018, we sold and leased back six MR product tankers (*STI San Antonio*, *STI Benicia*, *STI St. Charles*, *STI Yorkville*, *STI Mayfair* and *STI Duchessa*) and one LR2 product tanker (*STI Alexis*) to an international financial institution. The borrowing amount under the arrangement was $157.5 million in aggregate, and these sales closed in October 2018.

Each agreement is for a fixed term of seven years, and we have options to purchase the vessels beginning at the end of the third year of each agreement. The leases bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.0% per annum and are scheduled to be repaid in equal quarterly principal installments of $0.5 million per MR and $0.6 million for the LR2. Each agreement also has a purchase obligation at the end of the seventh year (which is equal to the outstanding principal balance at that date). We are subject to certain terms and conditions, including financial covenants, under this arrangement which are summarized as follows:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issuances occurring on or after January 1, 2016.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million and $500,000 per each owned vessel plus $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The fair market value of each vessel leased under the facility shall at all times be no less than 115% of the outstanding balance for such vessel.

The outstanding amounts were $123.8 million and $137.9 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and we were in compliance with the financial covenants as of those dates.

2020 CMBFL Lease Financing

In September 2020, we executed an agreement with CMB Financial Leasing Co., Ltd to sell and leaseback two MR product tankers (*STI Leblon* and *STI Bosphorus*). The aggregate borrowing amount under the arrangement was $45.4 million, which was drawn in September 2020. A portion of the proceeds were utilized to repay $30.1 million of the outstanding indebtedness relating to these two vessels under our 2017 Credit Facility.

Each agreement is for a fixed term of seven years, and we have options to purchase the vessels beginning on the third anniversary of the delivery date of each agreement. The leases bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.2% per annum and will be repaid in equal quarterly principal installments of $0.4 million per vessel. Each agreement also has a purchase option at the end of the seventh year (which is equal to the outstanding principal balance at that date). We are subject to certain terms and conditions, including financial covenants, under this arrangement which are summarized as follows:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issuances occurring on or after January 1, 2016.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million and $500,000 per each owned vessel plus $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The fair market value of each vessel leased under the facility shall at all times be no less than 120% of the outstanding balance for such vessel.

The amount outstanding was $44.6 million as of December 31, 2020, and we were in compliance with the financial covenants as of that date.

2020 TSFL Lease Financing

In November 2020, we executed an agreement with Taiping & Sinopec Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. ("2020 TSFL Lease Financing") to sell and leaseback two MR product tankers (*STI Galata* and *STI La Boca*). The aggregate borrowing amount under the arrangement was $47.3 million, which was drawn in November 2020. A portion of the proceeds were utilized to repay $29.3 million of the outstanding indebtedness relating to these two vessels under our 2017 Credit Facility.

Each agreement is for a fixed term of seven years and we have options to purchase the vessels beginning on the third anniversary of the delivery date of each agreement. The leases bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.2% per annum and will be repaid in equal quarterly principal installments of $0.4 million per vessel. Each agreement also has a purchase obligation at the end of the seventh year (which is equal to the outstanding principal balance at that date). We are subject to certain terms and conditions, including financial covenants, under this arrangement which are summarized as follows:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.65 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.0 billion.
- The fair market value of each vessel leased under the facility shall at all times be no less than 115% of the outstanding balance for such vessel.

The amount outstanding was $47.3 million as of December 31, 2020, and we were in compliance with the financial covenants as of that date.

2020 SPDBFL Lease Financing

In November 2020, we executed an agreement with SPDB Financial Leasing Co., Ltd to sell and leaseback four MR product tankers (*STI Donald C Trauscht*, *STI Esles II*, *STI San Telmo*, and *STI Jardins*). The aggregate borrowing amount under the arrangement was $96.5 million, which was drawn in November and December 2020. A portion of the proceeds were utilized to repay $62.9 million of the outstanding indebtedness relating to these vessels under our 2017 Credit Facility. In connection with these repayments, approximately $5.0 million was released from restricted cash that was previously held in a debt service reserve account under the terms and conditions of the 2017 Credit Facility.

The agreements for *STI Donald C. Trauscht* and *STI San Telmo* are for a fixed term of seven years. The agreements for *STI Esles* and *STI Jardins* are for a fixed term of eight years. Each of the agreements have options to purchase the vessels beginning on the third anniversary of the delivery date of each agreement. The leases bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.05% per annum and will be repaid in equal quarterly principal installments of $0.4 million per vessel. Each agreement also has a purchase obligation at the end of their term (which is equal to the outstanding principal balance at that date). Additionally, coinciding with the first payment dates in the first quarter of 2021, we were required to deposit with the lessor 3% of the borrowing amount, or $2.9 million in aggregate. We are subject to certain terms and conditions, including financial covenants, under this arrangement which are summarized as follows:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.70 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $650.0 million.
- The fair market value of each vessel leased under the facility shall at all times be no less than 115% of the outstanding balance for such vessel.

The amount outstanding was $96.5 million as of December 31, 2020, and we were in compliance with the financial covenants as of that date.

Unsecured debt

Senior Notes Due 2020

On May 12, 2014, we issued $50.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 6.75% Senior Notes due May 2020, or our "Senior Notes Due 2020," and on June 9, 2014, we issued an additional $3.75 million aggregate principal amount of Senior Notes Due 2020 when the underwriters partially exercised their option to purchase additional Senior Notes Due 2020 on the same terms and conditions. The net proceeds from the issuance of the Senior Notes Due 2020 were $51.8 million after deducting the underwriters’ discounts, commissions and offering expenses.

In May 2020, our Senior Notes due 2020 matured, and the outstanding principal balance of $53.8 million was repaid in full.

The outstanding balance was $53.8 million as of December 31, 2019, and we were in compliance with the financial covenants relating to the Senior Notes due 2020 as of that date.

Convertible Notes Due 2019

In June 2014, we issued $360.0 million in aggregate principal amount of convertible senior notes due 2019, or the "Convertible Notes due 2019," in a private offering to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

In May 2018 and July 2018, we exchanged $188.5 million and $15.0 million (out of the $348.5 million outstanding at the time), respectively, in aggregate principal amount of our Convertible Notes due 2019 for $188.5 million and $15.0 million, respectively, in aggregate principal amount of the Company's new 3.0% Convertible Senior Notes due 2022 (the “Convertible Notes due 2022”), the terms of which are described below. These exchanges were executed with certain holders of the Convertible Notes due 2019 via separate, privately negotiated agreements. We recognized an aggregate loss on these exchanges of $17.8 million.

On July 1, 2019, the Convertible Notes due 2019 matured, and we repaid the then outstanding balance of $142.7 million.

Senior Notes due 2025

In May 2020, we issued $28.1 million aggregate principal amount of 7.00% senior unsecured notes due June 30, 2025 or the Senior Notes due 2025 in an underwritten public offering. This amount includes $3.1 million related to the partial exercise of the underwriters’ option to purchase additional Senior Notes due 2025 under the same terms and conditions. The aggregate net proceeds were approximately $26.5 million after deducting underwriting commissions and offering expenses.

The Senior Notes due 2025 bear interest at a coupon rate of 7.0% per year, payable quarterly in arrears on the 30th day of March, June, September, and December of each year. Coupon payments commenced on June 30, 2020. We may redeem the Senior Notes due 2025 in whole or in part, at our option, at any time (i) on or after June 30, 2022 and prior to June 30, 2023, at a redemption price equal to 102% of the principal amount to be redeemed, (ii) on or after June 30, 2023 and prior to June 30, 2024, at a redemption price equal to 101% of the principal amount to be redeemed, and (iii) on or after June 30, 2024 and prior to maturity, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount to be redeemed, in each case plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the redemption date.

The Senior Notes due 2025 are a senior unsecured obligation and rank equally with all of our existing and future senior unsecured and unsubordinated debt, are effectively subordinated to our existing and future secured debt, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such debt, and are structurally subordinated to all existing and future debt and other liabilities of our subsidiaries. No sinking fund is provided for the Senior Notes due 2025. The Senior Notes due 2025 were issued in minimum denominations of $25.00 and integral multiples of $25.00 in excess thereof and are listed on the NYSE under the symbol “SBBA.”

The Senior Notes due 2025 require us to comply with certain covenants, including financial covenants, restrictions on consolidations, mergers or sales of assets and prohibitions on paying dividends or returning capital to equity holders if a covenant breach or an event of default has occurred or would occur as a result of such payment. Prior to June 30, 2022, we may repurchase in whole, but not in part, the Senior Notes due 2025 at a redemption price equal to 104% of the principal amount of the Senior Notes due 2025 to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the date of redemption upon the occurrence of certain change of control events.

The financial covenants under our Senior Notes due 2025 include:

- Net borrowings shall not equal or exceed 70% of total assets.
- Net worth shall always exceed $650.0 million.

The outstanding balance was $28.1 million as of December 31, 2020, and we were in compliance with the financial covenants relating to the Senior Notes due 2025 as of that date.

Convertible Notes due 2022

As discussed above, in May 2018 and July 2018, we exchanged $188.5 million and $15.0 million, respectively, in aggregate principal amount of our Convertible Notes due 2019 for $188.5 million and $15.0 million, respectively, in aggregate principal amount of newly issued Convertible Notes due 2022. The Convertible Notes due 2022 issued in July 2018 have identical terms, are fungible with and are part of the series of Convertible Notes due 2022 issued in May 2018. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on November 15 and May 15 of each year, beginning on November 15, 2018. The Convertible Notes due 2022 will mature on May 15, 2022, unless earlier converted or repurchased in accordance with their terms.

The conversion rate of the Convertible Notes due 2022 was initially 25 common shares per $1,000 principal amount of Convertible Notes due 2022 (equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately $40.00 per share of the Company’s common stock), and is subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of certain events as set forth in the indenture governing the Convertible Notes due 2022 (such as the payment of dividends).

The table below details the dividends issued during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the corresponding effect on the conversion rate of the Convertible Notes due 2022:

Record Date	Dividends per share	Share Adjusted Conversion Rate (1)
March 13, 2019	$ 0.10	25.4799
June 5, 2019	$ 0.10	25.5767
September 10, 2019	$ 0.10	25.6637
November 25, 2019	$ 0.10	25.7401
March 2, 2020	$ 0.10	25.8763
June 1, 2020	$ 0.10	26.0200
September 9, 2020	$ 0.10	26.2463
November 23, 2020	$ 0.10	26.4810

(1) Per $1,000 principal amount of the Convertible Notes.

The Convertible Notes due 2022 are freely convertible at the option of the holder on or after January 1, 2019 and prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding the maturity date, and could be converted at any time prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding January 1, 2019 only under the following circumstances:

- during any calendar quarter commencing after the calendar quarter ending on March 31, 2018 (and only during such calendar quarter), if the last reported sale price of the common stock for at least 15 trading days (whether or not consecutive) during a period of 25 consecutive trading days ending on the last trading day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter is greater than or equal to 130% of the conversion price on each applicable trading day;
- during the five-business day period after any five consecutive trading day period, or the Measurement Period, in which the trading price (as defined in the indenture) per $1,000 principal amount of Convertible Notes due 2022 for each trading day of the Measurement Period was less than 98% of the product of the last reported sale price of our common stock and the conversion rate on each such trading day; or
- upon the occurrence of specified corporate events as defined in the indenture (e.g. consolidations, mergers, a binding share exchange or the transfer or lease of all or substantially all of our assets).

Upon conversion of the Convertible Notes due 2022, holders will receive shares of the Company's common stock. The Convertible Notes due 2022 are not redeemable by the Company.

The Convertible Notes due 2022 require us to comply with certain covenants such as restrictions on consolidations, mergers or sales of assets. Additionally, if we undergo a fundamental change (as defined in the indenture), holders may require us to repurchase for cash all or any portion of their notes at a fundamental change repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the fundamental change repurchase date.

Upon the May and July 2018 issuances, we determined the initial carrying values of the liability components of the Convertible Notes due 2022 to be $154.3 million and $12.2 million, respectively, based on the fair value of a similar liability that does not have any associated conversion feature. We utilized recent pricing (with adjustments made to align the tenor) on our (i) Senior Notes due 2019 (which were repaid in March 2019), (ii) Senior Notes due 2020 and (iii) the pricing on recently issued unsecured bonds in the shipping sector as the basis for this determination. The difference between the fair value of the liability component and the face value of the Convertible Notes due 2022 is being amortized over the term of the Convertible Notes due 2022 under the effective interest method and recorded as part of financial expenses. The residual value (the conversion feature) of $34.2 million and $2.8 million, respectively, were recorded to Additional paid-in capital upon issuance.

Between July 1, 2020 and September 30, 2020, we repurchased $52.3 million face value of our Convertible Notes due 2022 at an average price of $894.12 per $1,000 principal amount, or $46.7 million. As a result of these repurchases, we reduced the liability component of the Convertible Notes due 2022 by $47.7 million and we recorded a $1.0 million gain on repurchase of Convertible Notes within the consolidated statement of income or loss.

The carrying values of the liability component of the Convertible Notes due 2022 (consisting of both the May 2018 and July 2018 issuances) as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, were $140.7 million and $180.1 million. We incurred $5.5 million of coupon interest and $8.4 million of non-cash accretion during the year ended December 31, 2020. We incurred $6.1 million of coupon interest and $8.6 million of non-cash accretion during the year ended December 31, 2019. We were in compliance with the covenants related to the Convertible Notes due 2022 as of those dates.

Senior Notes Due 2019

In March 2017, we issued $50.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 8.25% Senior Notes due June 2019, or our Senior Notes Due 2019, in an underwritten public offering and in April 2017, we issued an additional $7.5 million of Senior Notes due 2019 when the underwriters fully exercised their option to purchase additional notes under the same terms and conditions. During the year ended December 31, 2019, we redeemed the entire outstanding balance of the Senior Notes due 2019 of $57.5 million.

13. Segment reporting

Information about our reportable segments for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 is as follows:

For the year ended December 31, 2020

In thousands of U.S. dollars	LR1	Handymax	LR2	MR	Reportable segments subtotal	Corporate and eliminations	Total
Vessel revenue	$ 87,026	$ 105,353	$ 375,594	$ 347,919	915,892	$ —	$ 915,892
Vessel operating costs	(30,396)	(47,791)	(107,710)	(147,851)	(333,748)	—	(333,748)
Voyage expenses	(60)	(402)	(3,479)	(4,018)	(7,959)	—	(7,959)
Depreciation - owned or finance leased vessels	(20,557)	(21,359)	(79,208)	(73,144)	(194,268)	—	(194,268)
Depreciation - right of use assets	—	(12,017)	(8,583)	(30,950)	(51,550)	—	(51,550)
Impairment of vessels	—	—	—	(14,207)	(14,207)	—	(14,207)
Impairment of goodwill	(2,639)	—	—	—	(2,639)	—	(2,639)
General and administrative expenses	(1,180)	(1,960)	(4,029)	(6,060)	(13,229)	(52,958)	(66,187)
Financial expenses	—	—	—	—	—	(154,971)	(154,971)
Gain on repurchase of Convertible Notes	—	—	—	—	—	1,013	1,013
Financial income	104	9	51	520	684	565	1,249
Other income and (expenses), net	—	—	—	—	—	1,499	1,499
Segment income or loss	$ 32,298	$ 21,833	$ 172,636	$ 72,209	$ 298,976	$ (204,852)	$ 94,124

For the year ended December 31, 2019

In thousands of U.S. dollars	LR1	Handymax	LR2	MR	Reportable segments subtotal	Corporate and eliminations	Total
Vessel revenue	$ 67,461	$ 106,811	$ 263,818	$ 266,235	$ 704,325	$ —	$ 704,325
Vessel operating costs	(29,161)	(50,750)	(97,346)	(117,274)	(294,531)	—	(294,531)
Voyage expenses	(1,628)	(1,414)	(530)	(2,588)	(6,160)	—	(6,160)
Charterhire	—	(4,256)	271	(414)	(4,399)	—	(4,399)
Depreciation - owned or finance leased vessels	(19,520)	(19,119)	(73,774)	(67,639)	(180,052)	—	(180,052)
Depreciation - right of use assets	—	(11,678)	(2,266)	(12,972)	(26,916)	—	(26,916)
General and administrative expenses	(1,167)	(2,192)	(3,841)	(4,951)	(12,151)	(50,144)	(62,295)
Financial expenses	—	—	—	—	—	(186,235)	(186,235)
Financial income	360	18	32	538	948	7,234	8,182
Other expenses, net	—	—	—	15	15	(424)	(409)
Segment income or loss	**16,345**	**17,420**	**86,364**	**60,950**	**181,079**	**(229,569)**	**$ (48,490)**

For the year ended December 31, 2018

In thousands of U.S. dollars	LR1	Handymax	LR2	MR	Reportable segments subtotal	Corporate and eliminations	Total
Vessel revenue	$ 47,722	$ 95,188	$ 203,414	$ 238,723	$ 585,047	$ —	$ 585,047
Vessel operating costs	(28,942)	(48,249)	(91,975)	(111,294)	(280,460)	—	(280,460)
Voyage expenses	(591)	(440)	(3,225)	(890)	(5,146)	—	(5,146)
Charterhire	—	(19,223)	(7,883)	(32,526)	(59,632)	—	(59,632)
Depreciation - owned or finance leased vessels	(19,290)	(18,190)	(72,610)	(66,633)	(176,723)	—	(176,723)
General and administrative expenses	(1,173)	(2,195)	(3,790)	(4,771)	(11,929)	(40,343)	(52,272)
Merger transaction related costs	—	—	—	—	—	(272)	(272)
Financial expenses	—	—	—	—	—	(186,628)	(186,628)
Loss on exchange of convertible notes	—	—	—	—	—	(17,838)	(17,838)
Financial income	111	16	22	515	664	3,794	4,458
Other expenses, net	—	—	—	—	—	(605)	(605)
Segment income or loss	**$ (2,163)**	**$ 6,907**	**$ 23,953**	**$ 23,124**	**$ 51,821**	**$ (241,892)**	**$ (190,071)**

Revenue from customers representing greater than 10% of total revenue during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, within their respective segments was as follows:

In thousands of U.S. dollars		For the year ended December 31,		
Segment	**Customer**	**2020**	**2019**	**2018**
MR	Scorpio MR Pool Limited (1)	$ 340,937	$ 261,727	$ 225,181
LR2	Scorpio LR2 Pool Limited (1)	369,476	260,893	188,890
Handymax	Scorpio Handymax Tanker Pool Limited (1)	105,355	103,150	82,782
		$ 815,768	$ 625,770	$ 496,853

(1) These customers are related parties as described in Note 15.

14. Common shares

Reverse stock split

On January 18, 2019, the Company effected a one-for-ten reverse stock split. All share and per share information has been retroactively adjusted to reflect the reverse stock split. The par value was not adjusted as a result of the reverse stock split.

Trafigura Transaction

As described in Note 6, in September 2019, we acquired the leasehold interests in 19 product tankers (four of which were under construction) as part of the Trafigura Transaction. The consideration exchanged consisted of:

- For the 15 delivered vessels, the assumption of the obligations under the Agreements of $531.5 million and the issuance of 3,981,619 shares of common stock at $29.00 per share to a nominee of Trafigura with an aggregate market value of $115.5 million.
- For the four vessels under construction, the assumption of the commitments on the Agreements of $138.8 million and the issuance 591,254 shares of common stock at $29.00 per share to a nominee of Trafigura with an aggregate market value of $17.1 million. Three of the vessels under construction were delivered in the first quarter and one was delivered in September 2020.

Private Placement

In September 2019, we closed on private placements with Trafigura and SSH (a related party) for $35 million and $15 million, respectively, in exchange for an aggregate of 1,724,137 of our common shares at $29.00 per share.

At the Market Share Issuance Program

In November 2019, we entered into an “at the market” offering program (the "ATM Program") pursuant to which we may sell up to $100 million of our common shares, par value $0.01 per share. As part of the ATM Program, we entered into an equity distribution agreement dated November 7, 2019 (the “Sales Agreement”), with BTIG, LLC, as sales agent (the “Agent”). In accordance with the terms of the Sales Agreement, we may offer and sell our common shares from time to time through the Agent by means of ordinary brokers’ transactions on the NYSE at market prices, in block transactions, or as otherwise agreed upon by the Agent and us. We intend to use the net proceeds from any sales under the Program for general corporate and working capital purposes.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, we sold an aggregate of 137,067 of our common shares at an average price of $18.79 per share for aggregate net proceeds of $2.6 million. There is $97.4 million of remaining availability under the ATM Program as of December 31, 2020.

Follow-on Offerings of Common Shares

In October 2018, we closed on the sale of 18.2 million newly issued shares of our common stock in an underwritten public offering at an offering price of $18.50 per share. We received aggregate net proceeds of $319.6 million after deducting underwriters' discounts and offering expenses. Of the 18.2 million common shares issued, 5.4 million and 0.54 million shares were issued to Eneti Inc. (formerly Scorpio Bulkers Inc.), and SSH, each a related party, respectively, at the offering price.

2013 Equity Incentive Plan

In April 2013, we adopted an equity incentive plan, which was amended in March 2014 and which we refer to as the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan, under which directors, officers, employees, consultants and service providers of us and our subsidiaries and affiliates are eligible to receive incentive stock options and non-qualified stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units and unrestricted common stock. We initially reserved a total of 500,000 common shares for issuance under the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan which was increased by an aggregate of 1,286,971 common shares through December 31, 2016 and subsequently revised as follows:

- In October 2017, we reserved an additional 950,180 common shares, par value $0.01 per share, for issuance pursuant to the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan. All other terms of the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan remained unchanged.
- In February 2018, we reserved an additional 512,244 common shares, par value $0.01 per share, for issuance pursuant to the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan. All other terms of the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan remained unchanged.
- In June 2018, we reserved an additional 210,140 common shares, par value $0.01 per share, for issuance pursuant to the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan. All other terms of the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan remained unchanged.

- In December 2018, we reserved an additional 1,383,248 common shares, par value $0.01 per share, for issuance pursuant to the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan. All other terms of the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan remained unchanged.
- In February 2019, we reserved an additional 86,977 common shares, par value $0.01 per share, for issuance pursuant to the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan. All other terms of the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan remained unchanged.
- In July 2019, we reserved an additional 134,893 common shares, par value $0.01 per share, for issuance pursuant to the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan. All other terms of the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan remained unchanged.
- In December 2019, we reserved an additional 529,624 common shares, par value $0.01 per share, for issuance pursuant to the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan. All other terms of the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan remained unchanged.
- In June 2020, we reserved an additional 362,766 common shares, par value $0.01 per share, for issuance pursuant to the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan. All other terms of the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan remained unchanged.
- In December 2020, we reserved an additional 367,603 common shares, par value $0.01 per share, for issuance pursuant to the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan. All other terms of the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan remained unchanged.

Under the terms of the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan, stock options and stock appreciation rights granted under the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan will have an exercise price equal to the fair market value of a common share on the date of grant, unless otherwise determined by the plan administrator, but in no event will the exercise price be less than the fair market value of a common share on the date of grant. Options and stock appreciation rights will be exercisable at times and under conditions as determined by the plan administrator, but in no event will they be exercisable later than ten years from the date of grant.

The plan administrator may grant shares of restricted stock and awards of restricted stock units subject to vesting, forfeiture and other terms and conditions as determined by the plan administrator. Following the vesting of a restricted stock unit, the award recipient will be paid an amount equal to the number of vested restricted stock units multiplied by the fair market value of a common share on the date of vesting, which payment may be paid in the form of cash or common shares or a combination of both, as determined by the plan administrator. The plan administrator may grant dividend equivalents with respect to grants of restricted stock units.

Adjustments may be made to outstanding awards in the event of a corporate transaction or change in capitalization or other extraordinary event. In the event of a “change in control” (as defined in the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan), unless otherwise provided by the plan administrator in an award agreement, awards then outstanding will become fully vested and exercisable in full.

Our Board of Directors may amend or terminate the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan and may amend outstanding awards, provided that no such amendment or termination may be made that would materially impair any rights, or materially increase any obligations, of a grantee under an outstanding award. Shareholder approval of plan amendments will be required under certain circumstances. Unless terminated earlier by our board of directors, the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan will expire ten years from the date the plan was adopted.

The following paragraphs summarize our grants of restricted stock during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018. The vesting periods of these grants are determined by the plan administrator and generally range from one to five years. Additionally, vesting of these grants is generally subject to a grantee's continued employment with the Company through the vesting date unless the grantee is terminated without cause or due to the grantee's death or disability.

In March 2018, we issued 500,245 shares of restricted stock to our employees and 12,000 shares to our independent directors for no cash consideration. The share price on the issuance date was $22.15 per share. The vesting schedule of the restricted stock issued to our employees is as follows:

Number of restricted shares	Vesting date
123,518	September 4, 2020
21,750	November 4, 2020
21,479	March 1, 2021
123,518	September 3, 2021
21,750	November 5, 2021
21,480	March 1, 2022
123,519	September 2, 2022
21,751	November 4, 2022
21,480	March 1, 2023
500,245	

The vesting schedule of the restricted stock issued to our independent directors is: (i) one-third of the shares vested on March 1, 2019, (ii) one-third of the shares vested on March 2, 2020, and (iii) one-third of the shares vested on March 1, 2021.

In September 2018, we issued 198,141 shares of restricted stock to our employees and 12,000 shares to our independent directors for no cash consideration. The share price on the issuance date was $19.75 per share. The vesting schedule of the restricted stock issued to our employees is (i) one-third of the shares vest on June 9, 2021, (ii) one-third of the shares vest on June 9, 2022, and (iii) one-third of the shares vest on June 8, 2023. The vesting schedule of the restricted stock issued to our independent directors is (i) one-third of the shares vested on June 10, 2019, (ii) one-third of the shares vested on June 10, 2020, and (iii) one-third of the shares vest on June 9, 2021.

In December 2018, we issued 1,103,248 shares of restricted stock to our employees and 60,000 shares to our independent directors for no cash consideration. The share price on the issuance date was $19.55 per share. The vesting schedule of the restricted stock issued to our employees is (i) one-third of the shares vest on September 23, 2021, (ii) one-third of the shares vest on September 26, 2022, and (iii) one-third of the shares vest on September 25, 2023. The vesting schedule of the restricted stock issued to our independent directors is (i) one-third of the shares vested on September 25, 2019, (ii) one-third of the shares vested on September 24, 2020, and (iii) one-third of the shares vest on September 23, 2021.

In June 2019, we issued 112,750 shares of restricted stock to our employees and 107,500 to SSH employees for no cash consideration. The share price on the issuance date was $24.93 per share. The vesting schedule of the restricted stock issued to both our employees and SSH employees is (i) one-third of the shares vest on June 6, 2022, (ii) one-third of the shares vest on June 5, 2023 and (iii) one-third of the shares vest on June 4, 2024.

In July 2019, we issued 230,170 shares of restricted stock to our employees for no cash consideration. The share price on the issuance date was $26.23 per share. The vesting schedule of the restricted stock issued to our employees is (i) one-third of the shares vest on May 24, 2022, (ii) one-third of the shares vest on May 23, 2023, and (iii) one-third of the shares vest on May 22, 2024.

In December 2019, we issued 60,000 shares of restricted stock to our independent directors for no cash consideration. The share price on the issuance date was $33.90 per share. The vesting schedule of the restricted stock issued to our independent directors is (i) one-third of the shares vested on December 4, 2020, (ii) one-third of the shares vest on December 3, 2021, and (iii) one-third of the shares vest on December 2, 2022.

In January 2020, we issued 469,680 shares of restricted stock to certain of our employees for no cash consideration. The share price on the issuance date was $36.73 per share. The vesting schedule for these restricted shares is (i) one-third of the shares vest on September 8, 2022, (ii) one-third of the shares vest on September 7, 2023, and (iii) one-third of the shares vest on September 5, 2024.

In September 2020, we issued 220,500 shares of restricted stock to certain of our employees for no cash consideration. The share price on the issuance date was $11.15 per share. The vesting schedule for these restricted shares is (i) one-third of the shares vest on June 5, 2023, (ii) one-third of the shares vest on June 4, 2024, and (iii) one-third of the shares vest on June 4, 2025.

In September 2020, we issued 141,900 shares of restricted stock to certain SSH employees for no cash consideration. The share price on the issuance date was $11.15 per share. The vesting schedule of the restricted stock issued to SSH employees is (i) one-third of the shares vest on June 5, 2023, (ii) one-third of the shares vest on June 4, 2024, and (iii) one-third of the shares vest on June 4, 2025.

In December 2020, we issued 90,000 shares of restricted stock to our independent directors and 3,000 to an SSH employee for no cash consideration. The share price on the issuance date was $11.36 per share. The vesting schedule of the restricted stock issued to independent directors is (i) one-third of the shares vest on December 3, 2021, (ii) one-third of the shares vest on December 2, 2022, and (iii) one-third of the shares vest on December 1, 2023. The vesting schedule of restricted stock issued to the SSH employee is (i) one-third of the shares vest on June 5, 2023, (ii) one-third of the shares vest on June 4, 2024, and (iii) one-third of the shares vest on June 4, 2025.

There were 276,369 shares eligible for issuance under the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan as of December 31, 2020.

The following is a summary of activity for awards of restricted stock during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019:

	Number of Shares	**Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value**
Outstanding and non-vested, December 31, 2018	3,359,887	$ 30.05
Granted	510,420	26.57
Vested	(306,065)	65.96
Forfeited	(2,500)	46.41
Outstanding and non-vested, December 31, 2019	**3,561,742**	**26.45**
Granted	925,080	24.16
Vested	(678,649)	36.01
Forfeited	(1,400)	26.64
Outstanding and non-vested, December 31, 2020	**3,806,773**	**$ 24.19**

Compensation expense is recognized ratably over the vesting periods for each tranche using the straight-line method.

Assuming that all the restricted stock will vest, the stock compensation expense in future periods, including that related to restricted stock issued in prior periods will be:

In thousands of U.S. dollars	**Employees**	**Directors**	**Total**
For the year ending December 31, 2021	20,622	1,291	21,913
For the year ending December 31, 2022	12,596	488	13,084
For the year ending December 31, 2023	5,595	107	5,702
For the year ending December 31, 2024	1,607	—	1,607
For the year ending December 31, 2025	123	—	123
	$ 40,543	**$ 1,886**	**$ 42,429**

Dividend Payments

The following dividends were paid during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018.

Dividends per share	**Date Paid**
$0.100	March 27, 2018
$0.100	June 28, 2018
$0.100	September 27, 2018
$0.100	December 13, 2018
$0.100	March 28, 2019
$0.100	June 27, 2019
$0.100	September 27, 2019
$0.100	December 13, 2019
$0.100	March 13, 2020
$0.100	June 15, 2020
$0.100	September 29, 2020
$0.100	December 14, 2020

2015 Securities Repurchase Program

In May 2015, our Board of Directors authorized a new Securities Repurchase Program to purchase up to an aggregate of $250 million of our securities.

During the year ended December 31, 2019, we purchased an aggregate of 30 of our common shares that are being held as treasury shares at an average price of $17.10 per share. During the year ended December 31, 2020, we acquired an aggregate of 1,170,000 of our common shares at an average price of $11.18 per share for a total of $13.1 million. All repurchased shares are being held as treasury shares.

Between July 1, 2020 and September 30, 2020 we repurchased $52.3 million face value of our Convertible Notes due 2022 at an average price of $894.12 per $1,000 principal amount, or $46.7 million and we recorded a $1.0 million gain on repurchase of Convertible Notes within the consolidated statement of income or loss..

New $250 Million Securities Repurchase Program

In September 2020, our Board of Directors authorized a new securities repurchase program to purchase up to an aggregate of $250 million of securities, which, in addition to our common shares, currently consist of our Senior Notes due 2025 (NYSE: SBBA), which were issued in May 2020, Convertible Notes due 2022, which were issued in May and July 2018, and Convertible Notes due 2025. The aforementioned repurchases of common stock and our convertible notes were executed under the previous securities repurchase program, which has since been terminated and any future repurchases of our securities will be made under the new $250 million securities repurchase program.

There were 7,519,324 and 6,349,324 common shares held in treasury at December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively.

We had $250.0 million remaining under our Securities Repurchase Program as of December 31, 2020. We expect to repurchase any securities in the open market, at times and prices that are considered to be appropriate, but we are not obligated under the terms of the program to repurchase any securities.

Shares outstanding

We currently have 175,000,000 registered shares authorized of which 150,000,000 are designated as common shares with a par value of $0.01 and 25,000,000 are designated as preferred shares with a par value of $0.01.

As of December 31, 2020, we had 58,093,147 common shares outstanding. These shares provide the holders with rights to dividends and voting rights.

15. Related party transactions

Our vessels are commercially managed by SCM and technically managed by SSM pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth under a revised master agreement which was effective as from January 1, 2018 (the "Revised Master Agreement").

The Revised Master Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 24 months' notice, unless terminated earlier in accordance with the provisions of the Revised Master Agreement. In the event of the sale of one or more vessels, a notice period of three months and a payment equal to three months of management fees will apply, provided that the termination does not amount to a change in control, including a sale of all or substantially all of our vessels, in which case a payment equal to 24 months of management fees will apply. SCM and SSM are related parties of ours. We expect that any additional vessels that we may acquire in the future will also be managed under the Revised Master Agreement or on substantially similar terms.

Transactions with entities controlled by the Lolli-Ghetti family (herein referred to as related parties) in the consolidated statements of income or loss and balance sheets are as follows:

	For the year ended December 31,		
In thousands of U.S. dollars	2020	2019	2018
Pool revenue(1)			
Scorpio MR Pool Limited	$ 340,937	$ 261,727	$ 225,181
Scorpio LR2 Pool Limited	369,476	260,893	188,890
Scorpio Handymax Tanker Pool Limited	105,355	103,150	82,782
Scorpio LR1 Pool Limited	87,028	66,009	46,823
Voyage revenue(2)	2,334	—	—
Voyage expenses(3)	(3,507)	(2,414)	(1,290)
Vessel operating costs(4)	(33,896)	(31,732)	(34,272)
Administrative expenses(5)	(13,876)	(12,975)	(12,475)

(1) These transactions relate to revenue earned in the Scorpio Pools. The Scorpio Pools are related parties. When our vessels are in the Scorpio Pools, SCM, the pool manager, charges fees of $300 per vessel per day with respect to our LR1/Panamax and Aframax vessels, $250 per vessel per day with respect to our LR2 vessels, and $325 per vessel per day with respect to each of our Handymax and MR vessels, plus a commission of 1.50% on gross revenue per charter fixture. These are the same fees that SCM charges other vessels in these pools, including third party vessels. In September 2018, we entered into an agreement with SCM whereby SCM reimbursed a portion of the commissions that SCM charges the Company's vessels to effectively reduce such to 0.85% of gross revenue per charter fixture, effective from September 1, 2018 and ending on June 1, 2019.

(2) These transactions relate to revenue earned in the spot market on voyages chartered through SSH, a related party affiliate.

(3) Related party expenditures included within voyage expenses in the consolidated statements of income or loss consist of the following:

- Expenses due to SCM, a related party, for commissions related to the commercial management services provided by SCM under the commercial management agreement for vessels that are not in one of the Scorpio Pools. SCM's services include securing employment, in the spot market and on time charters, for our vessels. When not in one of the Scorpio Pools, each vessel pays (i) flat fees of $250 per day for LR1/Panamax and LR2/Aframax vessels and $300 per day for Handymax and MR vessels and (ii) commissions of 1.25% of their gross revenue per charter fixture. These expenses are included in voyage expenses in the consolidated statements of income or loss. In September 2018, we entered into an agreement with SCM whereby SCM reimbursed a portion of the commissions that SCM charges the Company's vessels to effectively reduce such to 0.85% of gross revenue per charter fixture, effective from September 1, 2018 and ending on June 1, 2019.
- Bunkers of $3.6 million were purchased from a related party bunker provider (who was engaged in the procurement of bunkers on our behalf) during the year ended December 31, 2020. These bunkers were purchased when our vessels were operating in the spot market, outside of the Scorpio Pools. Approximately $2.9 million of these purchases were consumed during the spot market voyages, and the remaining unconsumed portion was considered a working capital contribution to the pool (see below for a description on the accounting for working capital contributions to the Scorpio Pools) when the vessels re-joined the pools. Bunkers of $0.8 million were

purchased from this provider during the year ended December 31, 2019, of which, $0.3 million were consumed during the period.

- Voyage expenses of $4,925, $4,357 and $25,747 charged by a related party port agent during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 respectively. SSH has a majority equity interest in a port agent that provides supply and logistical services for vessels operating in its regions.

(4) Related party expenditures included within vessel operating costs in the consolidated statements of income or loss consist of the following:

- Technical management fees of $31.9 million, $30.0 million, and $30.1 million charged by SSM, a related party, during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 respectively. SSM's services include day-to-day vessel operations, performing general maintenance, monitoring regulatory and classification society compliance, customer vetting procedures, supervising the maintenance and general efficiency of vessels, arranging the hiring of qualified officers and crew, arranging and supervising drydocking and repairs, purchasing supplies, spare parts and new equipment for vessels, appointing supervisors and technical consultants, and providing technical support. SSM administers the payment of salaries to our crew on our behalf. The crew wages that were administered by SSM (and disbursed through related party subcontractors of SSM) were $146.0 million, $138.9 million, and $125.8 million during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 respectively. SSM's annual technical management fee is a fixed fee of $175,000 per vessel plus certain itemized expenses pursuant to the technical management agreement.

- Insurance related expenses of $2.6 million incurred through a related party insurance broker during the year ended December 31, 2018. The amounts recorded reflect the amortization of the policy premiums, which are paid directly to the broker, who then remits the premiums to the underwriters. In 2016, an Executive Officer of the Company acquired a minority interest, which in 2018 increased to a majority interest, in an insurance broker which arranges hull and machinery and war risk insurance for certain of our owned and leased vessels. This broker has arranged such policies for the Company since 2010 and the extent of the coverage and the manner in which the policies are priced did not change as a result of this transaction. In September 2018, the Executive Officer disposed of their interest in the insurance broker in its entirety to an unaffiliated third party.

- Vessel operating expenses of $2.0 million, $1.7 million and $1.6 million charged by a related party port agent during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. SSH has a majority equity interest in a port agent that provides supply and logistical services for vessels operating in its regions.

(5) We have an Amended Administrative Services Agreement with SSH for the provision of administrative staff and office space, and administrative services, including accounting, legal compliance, financial and information technology services. SSH is a related party to us. The services provided to us by SSH may be sub-contracted to other entities within Scorpio. The expenses incurred under this agreement were recorded in general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statement of income or loss and were as follows:

- The expense for the year ended December 31, 2020 of $13.9 million included (i) administrative fees of $12.6 million charged by SSH, (ii) restricted stock amortization of $1.2 million, which relates to the issuance of an aggregate of 315,950 shares of restricted stock to SSH employees for no cash consideration pursuant to the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan, and (iii) the reimbursement of expenses of $19,772 to SSH and $45,539 to SCM.

- The expense for the year ended December 31, 2019 of $13.0 million included (i) administrative fees of $11.4 million charged by SSH, (ii) restricted stock amortization of $1.1 million, which relates to the issuance of an aggregate of 221,900 shares of restricted stock to SSH employees for no cash consideration pursuant to the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan and (iii) the reimbursement of expenses of $0.2 million to SSH and $0.2 million to SCM.

- The expense for the year ended December 31, 2018 of $12.5 million included (i) administrative fees of $11.1 million charged by SSH, (ii) restricted stock amortization of $1.3 million, which relates to the issuance of an aggregate of 114,400 shares of restricted stock to SSH employees for no cash consideration pursuant to the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan and (iii) the reimbursement of expenses of $46,535.

We had the following balances with related parties, which have been included in the consolidated balance sheets:

	As of December 31,	
In thousands of U.S. dollars	2020	2019
Assets:		
Accounts receivable (due from the Scorpio Pools) [(1)]	$ 26,413	$ 74,412
Accounts receivable and prepaid expenses (SSM) [(2)]	4,259	1,624
Other assets (pool working capital contributions) [(3)]	73,161	49,094
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses (owed to the Scorpio Pools)	945	3,717
Accounts payable and accrued expenses (SSM)	935	2,667
Accounts payable and accrued expenses (SSH)	404	353
Accounts payable and accrued expenses (related party port agent)	355	361
Accounts payable and accrued expenses (SCM)	58	14

(1) Accounts receivable due from the Scorpio Pools relate to hire receivables for revenues earned and receivables from working capital contributions. The amounts as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 include $1.1 million and $24.3 million, respectively, of working capital contributions made on behalf of our vessels to the Scorpio Pools. Upon entrance into such pools, all vessels are required to make working capital contributions of both cash and bunkers. Additional working capital contributions can be made from time to time based on the operating needs of the pools. These amounts are accounted for and repaid as follows:

- For vessels in the Scorpio LR2 Pool, Scorpio LR1 Pool, Scorpio MR Pool and Scorpio Handymax Tanker Pool, the initial contribution amount is repaid, without interest, upon a vessel’s exit from the pool no later than six months after the exit date. Bunkers on board a vessel exiting the pool are credited against such repayment at the actual invoice price of the bunkers. For all owned or lease financed vessels we assume that these contributions will not be repaid within 12 months and are thus classified as non-current within other assets on the consolidated balance sheets. The Scorpio MR Pool Limited amended the terms of the pool agreement with its participants during 2020. Prior to 2020, working capital contributions are repaid, without interest, when such vessel has earned sufficient net revenues to cover the value of such working capital contributed. Accordingly, we classified $23.6 million of working capital as current (within accounts receivable) at December 31, 2019.
- For time or bareboat chartered-in vessels we classify the initial contributions as current (within accounts receivable) or non-current (within other assets) according to the expiration of the contract. Any additional working capital contributions are repaid when sufficient net revenues become available to cover such amounts.

(2) Accounts receivable and prepaid expenses from SSM primarily relate to advances made for vessel operating expenses (such as crew wages) that will either be reimbursed or applied against future costs.

(3) Represents the non-current portion of working capital receivables as described above.

Fees paid to SSH for arranging vessel purchases and sales prior to September 29, 2016 were capitalized as part of the carrying value of the related vessel for a vessel purchase and are included as part of the gain or loss on sale for a vessel disposal.

- During the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, no fees were paid to SSH for the sale or purchase of vessels.
- During the year ended December 31, 2018, we paid SSH an aggregate fee of $0.7 million in connection with the purchase and delivery of *STI Esles II* and *STI Jardins*. The agreements to acquire the aforementioned vessels were entered into prior to the September 29, 2016 amendments to the Administrative Services Agreement.

Follow-on Offerings of Common Shares

In October 2018, we closed on the sale of 18.2 million newly issued shares of our common stock in an underwritten public offering at an offering price of $18.50 per share. We received aggregate net proceeds of $319.6 million after deducting underwriters' discounts and offering expenses. Of the 18.2 million common shares issued, 5.4 million and 0.54 million shares were issued to Eneti, a related party, and SSH at the offering price.

Private Placement

In September 2019, we closed on a private placement with SSH for $15.0 million, in exchange for an aggregate of 517,241 of our common shares at $29.00 per share, as described in Note 14.

Other agreements

Starting in October 2019, we provided guarantees in respect of the payment obligations of a related party bunker provider (who is engaged in the procurement of bunkers on behalf of the Company and the Scorpio Pools) toward its physical suppliers. No amounts were paid to this provider under these guarantees during the year ended December 31, 2020. The maximum amount under these guarantees was $16.0 million in aggregate as of December 31, 2020.

Key management remuneration

The table below shows key management remuneration for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018:

	For the year ended December 31,		
In thousands of U.S. dollars	2020	2019	2018
Short-term employee benefits (salaries)	$ 10,989	$ 10,821	$ 5,436
Share-based compensation [1]	22,217	21,712	20,316
Total	**$ 33,206**	**$ 32,533**	**$ 25,752**

[1] Represents the amortization of restricted stock issued under our 2013 Equity Incentive Plan as described in Note 14.

For the purpose of the table above, key management are those persons who have authority and responsibility for making strategic decisions, and managing operating, financial and legal activities.

We have entered into employment agreements with the majority of our executives. These employment agreements remain in effect until terminated in accordance with their terms upon not less than between 24 months' and 36 months' prior written notice, depending on the terms of the employment agreement applicable to each executive. Pursuant to the terms of their respective employment agreements, our executives are prohibited from disclosing or unlawfully using any of our material confidential information.

Upon a change in control of us, the annual bonus provided under the employment agreement becomes a fixed bonus of between 150% and 250% of the executive's base salary, and the executive may receive an assurance bonus equal to the fixed bonus, depending on the terms of the employment agreement applicable to each executive.

Any such executive may be entitled to receive upon termination an assurance bonus equal to such fixed bonus and an immediate lump-sum payment in an amount equal to three times the sum of the executive's then current base salary and the assurance bonus, and he will continue to receive all salary, compensation payments and benefits, including additional bonus payments, otherwise due to him, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for the remaining balance of his then-existing employment period. If an executive's employment is terminated for cause or voluntarily by the employee, he shall not be entitled to any salary, benefits or reimbursements beyond those accrued through the date of his termination, unless he voluntarily terminated his employment in connection with certain conditions. Those conditions include a change in control combined with a significant geographic relocation of his office, a material diminution of his duties and responsibilities, and other conditions identified in the employment agreement.

There are no material post-employment benefits for our executive officers or directors. By law, our employees in Monaco are entitled to a one-time payment of up to two months salary upon retirement if they meet certain minimum service requirements.

16. Vessel revenue

During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, we had three and five vessels that earned revenue through long-term time-charter contracts (with initial terms of one year or greater), respectively. There were no vessels that earned revenue through long-term time-charter contracts during the year ended December 31, 2020. The remaining vessels earned revenue from the Scorpio Pools or in the spot market. The following table sets forth our revenue, by employment type, for these periods:

	For the year ended December 31,		
In thousands of U.S. dollars	2020	2019	2018
Pool revenue	$ 902,796	$ 691,886	$ 543,784
Time charter revenue	—	2,551	34,015
Voyage revenue (spot market)	13,096	9,888	7,248
	$ 915,892	**$ 704,325**	**$ 585,047**

IFRS 16 Lease Revenue

In accordance with *IFRS 16 - Leases,* we are required to identify the lease and non-lease components of revenue and account for each component in accordance with the applicable accounting standard. In time charter-out or pool arrangements, we have determined that the lease component is the vessel and the non-lease component is the technical management services provided to operate the vessel. Each component is quantified on the basis of the relative stand-alone price of each lease component and on the aggregate stand-alone price of the non-lease components.

These components will be accounted for as follows:

- All fixed lease revenue earned under these time charter-out arrangements is recognized on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.
- Lease revenue earned under our pool arrangements is recognized as it is earned, since it is 100% variable.
- The non-lease component is accounted for as services revenue under IFRS 15. This revenue is recognized “over time” as the customer (i.e. the pool or the charterer) is simultaneously receiving and consuming the benefits of the service.

The following table summarizes the lease and non-lease components of revenue from time charter-out and pool revenue during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018. These figures are not readily quantifiable as the Company's contracts (with the Scorpio pools or under time charter-out arrangements) do not separate these components. The Company does not view its pool and time charter-out revenue as two separate streams of revenue. Nevertheless, we have estimated these amounts by reference to (i) third party, published time charter rates for the lease component, and (ii) an approximation of the fair market value of vessel operating expenses for the non-lease component.

	For the year ended December 31,		
In thousands of U.S. dollars	2020	2019	2018
Lease component of revenue from time charter-out and pool revenue	$ 548,988	$ 428,781	$ 296,151
Non-lease component of revenue from time charter-out and pool revenue	353,808	265,656	281,648
	$ 902,796	**$ 694,437**	**$ 577,799**

The following table summarizes the terms of our time chartered-out vessels that were in place during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

	Name	Year built	Type	Delivery Date to the Charterer	Charter Expiration	Rate ($/ day)
1	STI Pimlico	2014	Handymax	February-16	March-19	$ 18,000
2	STI Poplar	2014	Handymax	January-16	February-19	$ 18,000
3	STI Rose	2015	LR2	February-16	February-19	$ 28,000

Payments received include payments for the non-lease elements in these time chartered-out arrangements.

17. Crewing costs

The following table sets forth the components of our crew expenses, including crew benefits, during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

	For the year ended December 31,		
In thousands of US dollars	**2020**	**2019**	**2018**
Short term crew benefits (i.e. wages, victualing, insurance)	173,912	155,958	150,743
Other crewing related costs	24,375	20,728	19,534
	$ 198,287	$ 176,686	$ 170,277

There are no material post-employment benefits for our crew.

18. General and administrative expenses

General and administrative expenses primarily represent employee benefit expenses, professional fees and administrative fees payable to SSH under our administrative services agreement (as described in Note 15).

Employee benefit expenses (excluding crew) consist of:

	For the year ended December 31,		
In thousands of U.S. dollars	**2020**	**2019**	**2018**
Short term employee benefits (salaries)	$ 18,099	$ 16,776	$ 9,605
Share based compensation (see Note 14)	28,506	27,421	25,547
	$ 46,605	**$ 44,197**	**$ 35,152**

There are no material post-employment benefits for our executive officers or directors. By law, our employees in Monaco are entitled to a one-time payment of up to two months salary upon retirement if they meet certain minimum service requirements.

19. Financial expenses

The following table sets forth the components of our financial expenses for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018:

	For the year ended December 31,		
In thousands of U.S. dollars	2020	2019	2018
Interest expense on debt (including all lease financing arrangements) (1)	$ 132,423	$ 162,738	$ 145,871
Accretion of convertible notes (as described in Note 12)	8,413	11,375	13,225
Amortization of deferred financing fees	6,657	7,041	10,541
Loss on extinguishment of debt and write-off of deferred financing fees (2)	4,056	1,466	13,212
Accretion of premiums and discounts on assumed debt(3)	3,422	3,615	3,779
Total financial expenses	**$ 154,971**	**$ 186,235**	**$ 186,628**

(1) The decrease in interest expense is primarily attributable to lower LIBOR rates. As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, LIBOR rates decreased significantly during the year ended December 31, 2020. Additionally, we were able to lower the weighted average margin on our variable rate debt through various refinancing initiatives commencing in the fourth quarter of 2019 and throughout 2020. The combination resulted in lower interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to December 31, 2019 despite the increase in the average carrying value of our debt to $3.13 billion from $2.91 billion as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

The increase in interest expense during the year ended December 31, 2019 was result of the increase in the average carrying value of our debt balance, from $2.81 billion during the year ended December 31, 2018 to $2.91 billion during the year ended December 31, 2019, partially offset by the decrease in LIBOR during the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2018. The increase in the average carrying value of our debt balance was primarily due to the Trafigura Transaction and the assumption of $531.5 million of obligations under leasing arrangements (which closed in September 2019 and thus did not impact the entire year ended December 31, 2019) combined with our scrubber financings.

Interest payable during those periods was offset by interest capitalized of $1.4 million, $2.8 million and $0.2 million, during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 respectively.

(2) The loss on extinguishment of debt and write-off of deferred financing fees during the year ended December 31, 2020 include (i) $2.7 million of write-offs of deferred financing fees related to the refinancing of existing indebtedness on certain vessels, (ii) $2.0 million of cash prepayment fees, primarily from the CSSC Lease Financing (as described in Note 12), offset by (iii) $0.7 million of write-offs of the premium and discounts related to the refinancing of existing indebtedness on certain vessels. The loss on extinguishment of debt and write-off of deferred financing fees during the year ended December 31, 2019 includes write-offs of deferred financing fees of (i) $1.2 million related to the refinancing of existing indebtedness on certain vessels, and (ii) $0.3 million related to the redemption of the Senior Notes due 2019 (as described in Note 12). The loss on extinguishment of debt and deferred financing fees write-off during the year ended December 31, 2018 includes write-offs of deferred financing fees of (i) $1.2 million related to the exchange of our Convertible Notes due 2019 in May and July 2018 (as described in Note 12) and (ii) $12.0 million related to the refinancing of the existing indebtedness on certain vessels.

(3) The accretion of premiums and discounts represent the accretion or amortization of the fair value adjustments relating to the indebtedness assumed as part of the 2017 acquisition of Navig8 Product Tankers Inc.

20. Tax

Scorpio Tankers Inc. and its vessel-owning or leasing subsidiaries are incorporated in either the Republic of the Marshall Islands or in Singapore. We are not subject to Marshall Islands' income tax in accordance with the income tax laws of the Marshall Islands and we are eligible for tax exemptions in accordance with the income tax laws of Singapore. Based upon review of applicable laws and regulations, and after consultation with counsel, we do not believe we are subject to material income taxes in any jurisdiction, including the United States of America. Therefore, we did not have any income tax charges, benefits, or balances as of or for the periods ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018.

21. Earnings / (loss) per share

The calculation of both basic and diluted loss per share is based on net loss attributable to equity holders of the parent and weighted average outstanding shares of:

	For the year ended December 31,		
In thousands of U.S. dollars except for share data	2020	2019	2018
Net income / (loss) attributable to equity holders of the parent - basic	$ 94,124	$ (48,490)	$ (190,071)
Convertible notes interest expense	—	—	—
Convertible notes deferred financing amortization	—	—	—
Net income / (loss) attributable to equity holders of the parent - diluted	$ 94,124	$ (48,490)	$ (190,071)
Basic weighted average number of shares	54,665,898	49,857,998	34,824,311
Effect of dilutive potential basic shares:			
Restricted stock	1,726,413	—	—
Convertible notes	—	—	—
	1,726,413	—	—
Diluted weighted average number of shares	**56,392,311**	**49,857,998**	**34,824,311**
Earnings / (Loss) Per Share:			
Basic	$ 1.72	$ (0.97)	$ (5.46)
Diluted	$ 1.67	$ (0.97)	$ (5.46)

During the year ended December 31, 2020, the inclusion of potentially dilutive shares relating to our Convertible Notes due 2022 (representing an aggregate of 4,004,702 shares of common stock) were excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share because their effect would have been anti-dilutive.

During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, we incurred net losses and as a result, the inclusion of potentially dilutive shares relating to unvested shares of restricted stock and our Convertible Notes due 2019 and Convertible Notes due 2022 were excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share because their effect would have been anti-dilutive. Accordingly, interest expense, deferred financing amortization and the potentially dilutive securities relating to the conversion of the Convertible Notes due 2019 and Convertible Notes due 2022 (representing 5,238,105, and 6,613,733 shares of common stock for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively) along with the potentially dilutive impact of 3,561,742 and 3,359,887 unvested shares of restricted stock were excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

22. Financial instruments - financial and other risks

Funding and capital risk management

We manage our funding and capital resources to ensure our ability to continue as a going concern while maximizing the return to the shareholder through optimization of the debt and equity balance.

IFRS 13 requires classifications of fair value measures into Levels 1, 2 and 3. Level 1 fair value measurements are those derived from quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Level 2 fair value measurements are those derived from inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices). Level 3 fair value measurements are those derived from valuation techniques that include inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

The fair values and carrying values of our financial instruments at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, are shown in the table below.

Categories of Financial Instruments

Amounts in thousands of U.S. dollars	As of December 31, 2020		As of December 31, 2019	
	Fair value	Carrying Value	Fair value	Carrying Value
Financial assets				
Cash and cash equivalents [1]	$ 187,511	$ 187,511	$ 202,303	$ 202,303
Restricted cash [2]	5,293	5,293	12,293	12,293
Accounts receivable [3]	33,017	33,017	78,174	78,174
Investment in BWTS [4]	1,751	1,751	1,751	1,751
Working capital contributions to Scorpio Pools [5]	73,161	73,161	49,094	49,094
Seller's credit on sale leaseback vessels [6]	10,192	10,192	9,624	9,624
Financial liabilities				
Accounts payable [7]	$ 12,863	$ 12,863	$ 23,122	$ 23,122
Accrued expenses [7]	32,193	32,193	41,452	41,452
Secured bank loans [8]	976,505	976,505	1,001,087	1,001,087
Sale and leaseback liability [9]	1,290,390	1,271,449	1,317,709	1,317,709
IFRS 16 - lease liability [10]	634,707	632,473	571,748	569,974
Senior Notes Due 2020 [11]	—	—	54,562	53,750
Senior Notes Due 2025 [11]	28,774	28,100	—	—
Convertible Notes due 2022 [12]	145,647	151,229	250,305	203,500

(1) Cash and cash equivalents are considered Level 1 items as they represent liquid assets with short-term maturities.

(2) Restricted cash are considered Level 1 items due to the liquid nature of these assets.

(3) We consider that the carrying amount of accounts receivable approximate their fair value due to the relative short maturity of these instruments.

(4) We consider the value of our minority interest in our BWTS supplier (as described in Note 8) to be a Level 3 fair value measurement, as this supplier is a private company and the value has been determined based on unobservable market data (i.e. the proceeds that we would receive if we exercised the put option set forth in the agreement in full). Moreover, we consider that its carrying value approximates fair value given that the value of this investment is contractually limited to the strike prices set forth in the put and call options prescribed in the agreement and the difference between the two prices is not significant. The difference in the aggregate value of the investment, based on the spread between the exercise prices of the put and call options is $0.6 million.

(5) Non-current working capital contributions to the Scorpio Pools are repaid, without interest, upon a vessel's exit from the pool. For all owned vessels, we assume that these contributions will not be repaid within 12 months and are thus classified as non-current within Other Assets on the consolidated balance sheets. We consider that their carrying values approximate fair value given that the amounts due are contractually fixed based on the terms of each pool agreement.

(6) The seller's credit on lease financed vessels represents the present value of the deposits of $4.35 million per vessel ($13.1 million in aggregate) that was retained by the buyer as part of the sale and operating leasebacks of *STI Beryl*, *STI Le Rocher* and *STI Larvotto*. This deposit will either be applied to the purchase price of the vessel if a purchase option is exercised or refunded to us at the expiration of the agreement. This deposit has been recorded as a financial asset measured at amortized cost. The present value of this deposit has been calculated based on the interest rate that is implied in the lease, and the carrying value will accrete over the life of the lease using the effective interest method, through interest income, until expiration. We consider that its carrying value approximates fair value given that its value is contractually fixed based on the terms of each lease.

(7) We consider that the carrying amounts of accounts payable and accrued expenses approximate the fair value due to the relative short maturity of these instruments.

(8) The carrying value of our secured bank loans are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method. We consider that their carrying value approximates fair value because the interest rates on these instruments change with, or approximate, market interest rates and the credit risk of the Company has remained stable. Accordingly, we consider their fair value to be a Level 2 measurement. These amounts are shown net of $12.3 million and $8.8 million of unamortized deferred financing fees as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

(9) The carrying value of our obligations due under sale and leaseback arrangements are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method. With the exception of three fixed rate sale and leaseback arrangements, we consider that their carrying value approximates fair value because the interest rates on these instruments change with, or approximate, market interest rates and the credit risk of the Company has remained stable. The fair value of leases with fixed payments are measured at the net discounted value of the remaining minimum lease payments using our incremental borrowing rate at December 31, 2020. Accordingly, we consider their fair value to be a Level 2 measurement. The incremental borrowing rate did not materially differ from the implicit interest rate in these leases as of December 31, 2019. These amounts are shown net of $8.7 million and $7.8 million of unamortized deferred financing fees as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

(10) The carrying value of our lease obligations that are being accounted for under IFRS 16 are measured at present value of the minimum lease payments under each contract. These leases are mainly comprised of the leases acquired as part of the Trafigura Transaction. We consider that their carrying value approximates fair value because the interest rates on these leases change with, or approximate, market interest rates and the credit risk of the Company has remained stable. The fair value of leases with fixed payments are measured at the net discounted value of the remaining minimum lease payments using our incremental borrowing rate at December 31, 2020 and 2019. Accordingly, we consider their fair value to be a Level 2 measurement.

(11) The carrying value of our Senior Notes Due 2025 and 2020 are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method. The carrying values shown in the table are the face value of the notes. The Senior Notes due 2025 are shown net of $1.4 million of unamortized deferred financing fees on our consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2020. The Senior Notes due 2020 are shown net of $0.5 million of unamortized deferred financing fees, respectively, on our consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2019. Our Senior Notes Due 2025 are quoted on the NYSE under the symbol 'SBBA'. We consider its fair value to be Level 1 measurement due to its quotation on an active exchange.

(12) The carrying values of our Convertible Notes due 2022 shown in the table above are their face value. The liability component of the Convertible Notes due 2022 has been recorded within Long-term debt on the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2020. The equity component of the Convertible Notes due 2022 has been recorded within Additional paid-in capital on the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2020. This instrument is quoted in inactive markets and is valued based on quoted prices on the recent trading activity. Accordingly, we consider its fair value to be a Level 2 measurement.

Financial risk management objectives

We identify and evaluate significant risks on an ongoing basis with the objective of managing the sensitivity of our results and financial position to those risks. These risks include market risk, credit risk, liquidity risk and foreign exchange risk.

The use of financial derivatives is governed by our policies as approved by the Board of Directors.

Market risk

Our activities expose us to the risks inherent with the tanker industry, which has historically been volatile, and financial risks of changes in interest rates.

Spot market rate risk

The cyclical nature of the tanker industry causes significant increases or decreases in the revenue that we earn from our vessels, particularly those vessels that operate in the spot market or participate in pools that are concentrated in the spot market such as the Scorpio Pools. Additionally, we have the ability to remove our vessels from the pools on relatively short notice if attractive time charter opportunities arise. A $1,000 per day increase or decrease in spot rates for all of our vessel classes would have increased or decreased our operating income by $46.2 million, $41.7 million and $43.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Interest rate risk

The sensitivity analyses below have been determined based on the exposure to interest rates for non-derivative instruments at the balance sheet date.

If interest rates had been 1% higher/lower and all other variables were held constant, our net loss for the year ended December 31, 2020 would have decreased/increased by $26.7 million. This is mainly attributable to our exposure to interest rate movements on our variable interest rate credit facilities, lease financing arrangements and leases being accounted for under IFRS 16 as described in Notes 6 and 12.

If interest rates had been 1% higher/lower and all other variables were held constant, our net income for the year ended December 31, 2019 would have decreased/increased by $23.1 million. This is mainly attributable to our exposure to interest rate movements on our variable interest rate credit facilities, lease financing arrangements and leases being accounted for under IFRS 16 as described in Notes 6 and 12.

If interest rates had been 1% higher/lower and all other variables were held constant, our net income for the year ended December 31, 2018 would have decreased/increased by $22.8 million. This is mainly attributable to our exposure to interest rate movements on our variable interest rate credit facilities and lease financing arrangements that were in place during that year.

Credit risk

Credit risk is the potential exposure of loss in the event of non-performance by customers and derivative instrument counterparties.

We only place cash deposits with major banks covered with strong and acceptable credit ratings.

Accounts receivable are generally not collateralized; however, we believe that the credit risk is partially offset by the creditworthiness of our counterparties including the commercial manager. We did not experience any credit losses on our accounts receivables portfolio in the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018.

The carrying amount of financial assets recognized on our consolidated financial statements represents the maximum exposure to credit risk without taking into account the value of any collateral obtained. We did not experience any impairment losses on financial assets in the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018.

We monitor exposure to credit risk, and believe that there is no substantial credit risk arising from counterparties.

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that an entity will encounter difficulty in raising funds to meet commitments associated with financial instruments. We manage liquidity risk by maintaining adequate reserves and borrowing facilities and by continuously monitoring forecast and actual cash flows. Liquidity risks can manifest themselves when economic conditions deteriorate or when we have significant maturities of our financial instruments.

Financing risks

The financing for one vessel under our KEXIM Credit Facility, two vessels under our ING Credit Facility, and two vessels under our 2018 NIBC Credit Facility were scheduled to mature within 2021, but have since been refinanced. These refinancings are described in Note 23. Additionally, the financing for one vessel under our CITI / K-Sure Credit Facility is scheduled to mature in March 2022. While we believe our current financial position is adequate to address the maturity of this instrument, a deterioration in economic conditions could cause us to pursue other means to raise liquidity, such as through the sale of vessels, to meet this obligation.

Economic conditions and COVID-19 risks

Since the beginning of calendar year 2020, the outbreak of COVID-19 has spread throughout the world and has resulted in numerous actions taken by governments and governmental agencies in an attempt to mitigate the spread of the virus. These measures have resulted in a significant reduction in global economic activity and volatility in the global financial and commodities markets (including oil).

Initially, the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic resulted in a sharp reduction of economic activity and a corresponding reduction in the global demand for oil and refined petroleum products. This period of time was marked by extreme volatility in the oil markets and the development of a steep contango in the prices of oil and refined petroleum products. Consequently, an abundance of arbitrage and floating storage opportunities opened up, which resulted in record increases in spot TCE rates during the second quarter of 2020. These market dynamics led to a build-up of global oil and refined petroleum product inventories. In June 2020, the underlying oil markets stabilized and global economies began to recover, albeit at a slow pace. These conditions led to the gradual unwinding of excess inventories and thus a reduction in spot TCE rates. Spot TCE rates have remained subdued ever since, as the continuation of the unwinding of inventories, coupled with tepid demand for oil, have had an adverse impact on the demand for our vessels.

We expect that the COVID-19 pandemic will continue to cause volatility in the commodities markets. The scale and duration of these circumstances is unknowable but could have a material impact on our earnings, cash flow and financial condition in 2021 and 2022. We currently project that we will have adequate financial resources to continue in operation and meet our financial commitments (including but not limited to debt service obligations, obligations under sale and leaseback arrangements, commitments under other leasing arrangements, and commitments under our scrubber and BWTS contracts) for a period of at least twelve months from the date of approval of these consolidated financial statements.

Accordingly, we continue to adopt the going concern basis in preparing our financial statements.

A protracted extension of the adverse market conditions brought on by the COVID-19 pandemic could cause us to breach the covenants under our financing arrangements and could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition. These circumstances could cause us to seek covenant waivers from our lenders and to pursue other means to raise liquidity, such as through the sale of vessels or in the capital markets, to meet our obligations.

Remaining contractual maturity on secured and unsecured credit facilities, finance lease liabilities and IFRS-16 lease liabilities

The following table details our remaining contractual maturity for our secured and unsecured credit facilities, lease financing and IFRS-16 lease liabilities. The amounts represent the future undiscounted cash flows of the financial liability based on the earliest date on which we can be required to pay. The table includes both interest and principal cash flows.

As the interest cash flows are not fixed, the interest amount included has been determined by reference to the projected interest rates as illustrated by the yield curves existing at the reporting date.

	As of December 31,	
In thousands of U.S. dollars	**2020**	**2019**
Less than 1 month	$ 34,615	$ 31,501
1-3 months	109,849	93,139
3 months to 1 year	328,880	462,365
1-3 years	1,158,802	1,187,553
3-5 years	969,016	919,044
5+ years	942,670	1,114,328
Total	$ 3,543,832	$ 3,807,930

All other current liabilities fall due within less than one month.

Foreign Exchange Rate Risk

Our primary economic environment is the international shipping market. This market utilizes the U.S. Dollar as its functional currency. Consequently, virtually all of our revenues and the majority of our operating expenses are in U.S. Dollars. However, we incur some of our combined expenses in other currencies, particularly the Euro. The amount and frequency of some of these expenses (such as vessel repairs, supplies and stores) may fluctuate from period to period. Depreciation in the value of the U.S. dollar relative to other currencies will increase the U.S. dollar cost of us paying such expenses. The portion of our business conducted in other currencies could increase in the future, which could expand our exposure to losses arising from currency fluctuations.

There is a risk that currency fluctuations will have a negative effect on our cash flows. We have not entered into any hedging contracts to protect against currency fluctuations. However, we have some ability to shift the purchase of goods and services from one country to another and, thus, from one currency to another, on relatively short notice. We may seek to hedge this currency fluctuation risk in the future.

23. Subsequent events

At the Market Offering Program

In January 2021, we entered into a note distribution agreement, or the Distribution Agreement, with B. Riley Securities, Inc., as sales agent, or the Agent, under which we may offer and sell, from time to time, up to an additional $75.0 million aggregate principal amount of our 7.00% Senior Notes due 2025, or the Additional Notes.

Any Additional Notes sold will be issued under that certain indenture pursuant to which we previously issued $28.1 million aggregate principal amount of 7.00% Senior Notes due 2025 or the Senior Notes due 2025, on May 29, 2020 or the Initial Notes. The Additional Notes will have the same terms as the Initial Notes (other than date of issuance), form a single series of debt securities with the Initial Notes and have the same CUSIP number and be fungible with, the Initial Notes immediately upon issuance, including for purposes of notices, consents, waivers, amendments and any other action permitted under the aforementioned indenture. The Senior Notes due 2025 are listed on the NYSE under the symbol “SBBA.”

Sales of the Additional Notes may be made over a period of time, and from time to time, through the Agent, in transactions involving an offering of the Senior Notes due 2025 into the existing trading market at prevailing market prices. Since its inception, we have issued $13.6 million aggregate principal amount of Senior Notes due 2025 under the program, resulting in $13.3 million in aggregate net proceeds (net of underwriters commissions and expenses).

Declaration of Dividend

On February 17, 2021, our Board of Directors declared a quarterly cash dividend of $0.10 per common share, which was paid on March 15, 2021 to all shareholders of record as of March 2, 2021.

Convertible Notes due 2022

On March 2, 2021, the conversion rate of the 3.00% Convertible Notes due 2022, or the Convertible Notes due 2022, was adjusted to reflect the payment of a cash dividend on March 15, 2021 to all shareholders of record as of March 2, 2021. The new conversion rate for the Convertible Notes due 2022 is 26.6617 of the Company's common shares representing an increase of the prior conversion rate of 0.1806 for each $1,000 principal amount of the Convertible Notes due 2022.

Drawdowns from existing facilities

In January 2021, we executed an agreement to extend the availability period for future drawdowns on our BNPP Sinosure Credit Facility to June 15, 2022 from March 15, 2021. In March 2021, we drew down $1.9 million from our BNPP Sinosure Credit Facility to partially finance the purchase and installation of a scrubber on a MR product tanker.

In January 2021, we drew down $10.0 million from our China Huarong Lease Financing to partially finance the purchase and installations of scrubbers on five MR product tankers.

In January 2021, we drew down $2.1 million from our ING Credit Facility to partially finance the purchase and installations of scrubbers on two LR2 product tankers.

In January 2021, we drew down an aggregate of $11.4 million, which consisted of (i) $3.8 million under the BCFL Lease Financing (LR2s); (ii) $5.8 million under the BCFL Lease Financing (MRs) and (iii) $1.9 million under the $116.0 Million Lease Financing to partially finance the purchase and installations of scrubbers on six product tankers.

2021 AVIC Lease Financing

In February 2021, we closed on the sale and leaseback of two vessels (*STI Memphis* and *STI Soho*) with AVIC International Leasing Co., Ltd. for aggregate proceeds of $44.2 million (the “2021 AVIC Lease Financing”). We repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $30.0 million related to these vessels on the 2018 NIBC Credit Facility as part of these transactions. In March 2021, we closed on the sale and leaseback of two additional vessels (*STI Lombard* and *STI Osceola*) under the 2021 AVIC Lease Financing for aggregate proceeds of $53.1 million. We repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $29.6 million related to these vessels on the ING Credit Facility as part of these transactions.

Under the 2021 AVIC Lease Financing, each vessel is subject to a nine-year bareboat charter-in agreement. The lease financings bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.45% per annum and are scheduled to be repaid in equal aggregate quarterly repayments of approximately $1.8 million. Each agreement contains purchase options to re-acquire each of the subject vessels beginning on the second anniversary date from the delivery date of the respective vessel, with a purchase obligation upon the expiration of each agreement. Additionally, we are required to deposit with the lessor 1% of the borrowing amount, or $1.0 million in aggregate.

Our 2021 AVIC Lease Financing includes financial covenants that require us to maintain:

- Net debt to total capitalization shall not equal or exceed 70%.
- Net worth shall always exceed $650.0 million.
- The aggregate of the fair market value of the vessels provided as collateral under the lease financing shall at all times be no less than 115% of the then aggregate outstanding principal amount on or before the third anniversary date of the delivery of the vessel and 120% thereafter.

2021 $21.0 Million Credit Facility

In February 2021, we drew down $21.0 million on a term loan facility with a European financial institution (the "2021 $21.0 Million Credit Facility"). The proceeds of this loan facility were used to refinance the outstanding debt on an LR2 product tanker, *STI Madison*, that was previously financed under our KEXIM Credit Facility. We repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $15.9 million related to this vessel on the KEXIM Credit Facility in January 2021 upon its maturity. The loan facility has a final maturity of December 2022, bears interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 2.65% per annum, and is scheduled to be repaid in equal quarterly installments of approximately $0.6 million, with a balloon payment due upon maturity.

Our 2021 $21.0 Million Credit Facility includes financial covenants that require us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of not less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of the positive consolidated net income for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issues occurring on or after January 1, 2016.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million or $500,000 per each owned vessel plus $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The aggregate of the fair market value of the vessels provided as collateral under the facility shall at all times be no less than 140% of the then aggregate outstanding principal amount of the loans under the credit facility.

21 CMBFL Lease Financing

In March 2021, we received a commitment to sell and leaseback four Handymax vessels (*STI Comandante*, *STI Brixton*, *STI Pimlico* and *STI Finchley*) and one MR vessel (*STI Westminster*) from CMB Financial Leasing Co. Ltd, or CMBFL (the "2021 CMBFL Lease Financing"). The borrowing amount under the arrangement will be up to $79.1 million in aggregate. In March 2021, we closed on the sale and leaseback of the four aforementioned Handymax vessels under the 2021 CMBFL Lease Financing for aggregate proceeds of $58.8 million. We repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $46.7 million related to these vessels on the ING Credit Facility as part of these transactions. The agreement for the sale and leaseback of the remaining vessel was executed in March 2021 and is expected to close in April 2021.

Under the 2021 CMBFL Lease Financing, each vessel is subject to a seven-year bareboat charter-in agreement. The lease financings bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.25% per annum for the Handymax vessels and 3.20% for the MR vessel. Each agreement contains purchase options to re-acquire each of the subject vessels beginning on the third anniversary date from the delivery date of the respective vessel, with a purchase option for each vessel upon the expiration of each agreement.

Our 2021 CMBFL Lease Financing includes financial covenants that require us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.60 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.0 billion plus (i) 25% of the cumulative positive net income (on a consolidated basis) for each fiscal quarter commencing on or after January 1, 2016 and (ii) 50% of the net proceeds of new equity issuances occurring on or after January 1, 2016.
- Minimum liquidity of not less than the greater of $25.0 million and $500,000 per each owned vessel plus $250,000 per each time chartered-in vessel.
- The fair market value of each vessel leased under the facility shall at all times be no less than 120% of the outstanding balance for such vessel.

2021 TSFL Lease Financing

In March 2021, we closed on the sale and leaseback of three MR vessels (*STI Black Hawk*, *STI Notting Hill* and *STI Pontiac*) with Taiping & Sinopec Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. for aggregate proceeds of $57.7 million (the "2021 TSFL Lease Financing"). We repaid the outstanding indebtedness of $40.7 million related to these vessels on the ING Credit Facility as part of these transactions.

Under the 2021 TSFL Lease Financing, each vessel is subject to a seven-year bareboat charter-in agreement. The lease financings bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 3.2% per annum and are scheduled to be repaid in equal quarterly principal installments of approximately $0.4 million per vessel. Each agreement contains purchase options to re-acquire each of the subject vessels beginning on the second anniversary date from the delivery date of the respective vessel, with a purchase option for each vessel upon the expiration of each agreement.

Our 2021 TSFL Lease Financing includes financial covenants that require us to maintain:

- The ratio of net debt to total capitalization no greater than 0.65 to 1.00.
- Consolidated tangible net worth of no less than $1.0 billion.

- The fair market value of each vessel leased under the facility shall at all times be no less than 115% of the outstanding balance for such vessel.

Exhaust Gas Cleaning System *(Scrubber) agreement*

In February 2021, we amended an agreement with respect to the purchase of scrubbers on 19 of our vessels to extend the availability period to purchase these scrubbers. The following table is a timeline of future expected payments and dates for our commitments to purchase scrubbers (under the amended agreement) and BWTS.

Amounts in thousands of US dollars		**March 30, 2021**
Less than 1 month	$	154
1-3 months		5,417
3 months to 1 year		6,936
1-5 years		17,884
5+ years		—
Total	$	30,391

Legal claim

In March 2021, we received notice of a lawsuit alleging the delivery of cargo, valued at $13.6 million, to the incorrect receiver. While we are indemnified by the charterer for this claim, we cannot be certain of the ultimate outcome of this matter, and hence the net impact on our financial results, if any, cannot be reasonably estimated.

March 2021 Exchange Offer and New Issuance of Convertible Notes

In March 2021, we completed the exchange of approximately $62.1 million in aggregate principal amount of Convertible Notes due 2022 for approximately $62.1 million in aggregate principal amount of new 3.00% Convertible Notes due 2025, or the Convertible Notes due 2025, pursuant to separate, privately negotiated, agreements with certain holders of the Convertible Notes due 2022, which we refer to as the March 2021 Exchange Offer. Simultaneously with the March 2021 Exchange Offer, we issued and sold $76.1 million in aggregate principal amount of Convertible Notes due 2025 pursuant to separate, privately negotiated, agreements with certain investors in a private offering, which we refer to as the March 2021 Convertible Notes Offering.

The Convertible Notes due 2025 are our senior, unsecured obligations and bear interest at a rate of 3.00% per year. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on May 15 and November 15 of each year, beginning on May 15, 2021. The Convertible Notes due 2025 will mature on May 15, 2025, unless earlier converted, redeemed or repurchased in accordance with their terms.

The conversion rate of the Convertible Notes due 2025 is initially 26.6617 common shares per $1,000 principal amount of Convertible Notes due 2025 (equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately $37.507 per common share), and is subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of certain events as set forth in the indenture governing the Convertible Notes due 2025 (such as the payment of dividends).

Commencing on the issue date of the Convertible Notes due 2025, principal will accrete on the principal amount, compounded semi-annually, at a rate equal to 5.5202% per annum, which principal amount, together with any accretions thereon, is the “Accreted Principal Amount”. The Accreted Principal Amount at maturity will equal 125.4% of par, which together with the 3.00% interest rate, compounds to a yield-to-maturity of 8.25%.

The Convertible Notes due 2025 are freely convertible at the option of the holder and prior to the close of business on the 5th business day immediately preceding the maturity date. Upon conversion of the Convertible Notes due 2025, holders will receive shares of our common stock.

We may, subject to certain exceptions, redeem the Convertible Notes due 2025 for cash, if at any time the per share volume-weighted average price of our common shares equals or exceeds 125.4% of the conversion price then in effect on (i) each of at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive) during the 30 consecutive trading days ending on, and including, the trading day immediately before the applicable redemption date; and (ii) the trading day immediately before such date of the redemption notice.

The Convertible Notes due 2025 require us to comply with certain covenants such as restrictions on consolidations, mergers or sales of assets. Additionally, if we undergo a fundamental change (as defined in the indenture), holders may require us to repurchase for cash all or any portion of their notes at a fundamental change repurchase price equal to 100% of the Accreted Principal Amount of the notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the fundamental change repurchase date.

As of the date of this annual report, we have outstanding $138.2 million in aggregate principal amount of Convertible Notes due 2025.

Exhibit 2.5

DESCRIPTION OF THE REGISTRANT'S SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Scorpio Tankers Inc. (the "Company") has two classes of securities registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"):

(1) common shares, par value $0.01 per share (the "common shares"); and

(2) 7.00% Senior Notes due 2025 (the "Notes").

In addition, until their maturity in May 2020, our 6.75% Senior Notes due 2020 (the "2020 Notes") were registered under Section 12 of the Exchange Act.

The following description sets forth certain material provisions of these securities. The following summary does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to, the applicable provisions of (i) the Company's Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation, as amended (the "Articles of Incorporation"), (ii) the Company's Amended and Restated Bylaws (the "Bylaws") and (iii) the indenture dated as of May 12, 2014 (the "Base Indenture"), between the Company and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as trustee (the "Trustee"), as supplemented by a fourth supplemental indenture governing the Notes, dated as of May 29, 2020, between the Company and the Trustee (the "Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Base Indenture, the "Indenture"), each of which is incorporated by reference as an exhibit to the Annual Report on Form 20-F of which this Exhibit is a part. We encourage you to refer to our Articles of Incorporation, Bylaws and Indenture for additional information.

DESCRIPTION OF COMMON SHARES

Under our Articles of Incorporation, our authorized capital stock consists of 175 million registered shares, of which 150 million are designated as common shares, par value $0.01 per share, and 25 million are designated as preferred shares, par value $0.01 per share. Holders of common shares do not have conversion, redemption or pre-emptive rights to subscribe to any of our securities. The rights, preferences and privileges of holders of our common shares are subject to the rights of the holders of any preferred shares that we may issue in the future.

Voting Rights

Each outstanding common share entitles the holder to one vote on all matters submitted to a vote of shareholders. Our directors are elected by a plurality of the votes cast by shareholders entitled to vote and serve for three-year terms. There is no provision for cumulative voting.

Dividend Rights

Subject to preferences that may be applicable to any outstanding preferred shares, holders of common shares are entitled to receive ratably all dividends, if any, declared by our board of directors out of funds legally available for dividends.

Liquidation Rights

Upon our dissolution or liquidation or the sale of all or substantially all of our assets, after payment in full of all amounts required to be paid to creditors and to the holders of preferred stock having liquidation preferences, if any, the holders of our common shares are entitled to receive pro rata our remaining assets available for distribution.

Limitations on Ownership

Under Marshall Islands law generally and our Articles of Incorporation, there are no limitations on the right of non-residents of the Marshall Islands or owners who are not citizens of the Marshall Islands to hold or vote our common shares.

Anti-takeover Effect of Certain Provisions of our Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws

Several provisions of our Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws, which are summarized below, may have anti-takeover effects. These provisions are intended to avoid costly takeover battles, lessen our vulnerability to a hostile change of control and enhance the ability of our board of directors to maximize shareholder value in connection with any unsolicited offer to acquire us. However, these anti-takeover provisions, which are summarized below, could also discourage, delay or prevent (1) the merger or acquisition of us by means of a tender offer, a proxy contest or otherwise that a shareholder may consider in its best interest and (2) the removal of incumbent officers and directors.

Blank check preferred stock

Under the terms of our Articles of Incorporation, our board of directors has authority, without any further vote or action by our shareholders, to issue up to 25 million shares of blank check preferred stock. Our board of directors may issue preferred shares on terms calculated to discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of us or the removal of our management and might harm the market price of our common shares. We have no current plans to issue any preferred shares.

Election and removal of directors

Our Articles of Incorporation prohibit cumulative voting in the election of directors. Our Bylaws require parties other than the board of directors to give advance written notice of nominations for the election of directors. Our Articles of Incorporation also provide that our directors may be removed for cause upon the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the outstanding shares of our capital stock entitled to vote for those directors. These provisions may discourage, delay or prevent the removal of incumbent officers and directors.

Limited actions by shareholders

Our Articles of Incorporation and our Bylaws provide that any action required or permitted to be taken by our shareholders must be effected at an annual or special meeting of shareholders or by the unanimous written consent of our shareholders. Our Articles of Incorporation and our Bylaws provide that, unless otherwise prescribed by law, only a majority of our board of directors, the chairman of our board of directors or an officer of the Company who is also a director may call special meetings of our shareholders and the business transacted at the special meeting is limited to the purposes stated in the notice. Accordingly, a shareholder will be prevented from calling a special meeting for shareholder consideration of a proposal unless scheduled by our board of directors and shareholder consideration of a proposal may be delayed until the next annual meeting.

Advance notice requirements for shareholder proposals and director nominations

Our Bylaws provide that shareholders seeking to nominate candidates for election as directors or to bring business before an annual meeting of shareholders must provide timely notice of their proposal in writing to the corporate secretary. Generally, to be timely, a shareholder's notice must be received at our principal executive offices not less than 150 days nor more than 180 days prior to the one year anniversary of the immediately preceding annual meeting of shareholders. Our Bylaws also specify requirements as to the form and content of a shareholder's notice. These provisions may impede shareholders' ability to bring matters before an annual meeting of shareholders or make nominations for directors at an annual meeting of shareholders.

Classified board of directors

As described above, our Articles of Incorporation provide for the division of our board of directors into three classes of directors, with each class as nearly equal in number as possible, serving staggered three year terms beginning on the expiration of the initial term for each class. Accordingly, approximately one-third of our board of directors will be elected each year. This classified board provision could discourage a third party from making a tender offer for our shares or attempting to obtain control of us. It could also delay shareholders who do not agree with the policies of our board of directors from removing a majority of our board of directors for two years.

Business combinations

Although the Marshall Islands Business Corporations Act (the “BCA”) does not contain specific provisions regarding "business combinations" between companies organized under the laws of the Marshall Islands and "interested shareholders," we have included these provisions in our Articles of Incorporation. Specifically, our Articles of Incorporation prohibit us from engaging in a "business combination" with certain persons for three years following the date the person becomes an interested shareholder.

Interested shareholders generally include:

- any person who is the beneficial owner of 15% or more of our outstanding voting shares; or
- any person who is our affiliate or associate and who held 15% or more of our outstanding voting shares at any time within three years before the date on which the person's status as an interested shareholder is determined, and the affiliates and associates of such person.

Subject to certain exceptions, a business combination includes, among other things:

- certain mergers or consolidations of us or any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of ours;
- any sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge, transfer or other disposition of our assets or of any subsidiary of ours having an aggregate market value equal to 10% or more of either the aggregate market value of all of our assets, determined on a combined basis, or the aggregate value of all of our outstanding shares;
- certain transactions that result in the issuance or transfer by us of any shares of ours to the interested shareholder;
- any transaction involving us or any of our subsidiaries that has the effect of increasing the proportionate share of any class or series of stock, or securities convertible into any class or series of stock, of ours or any such subsidiary that is owned directly or indirectly by the interested shareholder or any affiliate or associate of the interested shareholder; and
- any receipt by the interested shareholder of the benefit directly or indirectly (except proportionately as a shareholder) of any loans, advances, guarantees, pledges or other financial benefits provided by or through us.

These provisions of our Articles of Incorporation do not apply to a business combination if:

- before a person became an interested shareholder, our board of directors approved either the business combination or the transaction in which the shareholder became an interested shareholder;
- upon consummation of the transaction which resulted in the shareholder becoming an interested shareholder, the interested shareholder owned at least 85% of our voting shares outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, other than certain excluded shares;
- at or following the transaction in which the person became an interested shareholder, the business combination is approved by our board of directors and authorized at an annual or special meeting of shareholders, and not by written consent, by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of our outstanding voting shares that is not owned by the interest shareholder;
- the shareholder was or became an interested shareholder prior to the closing of our initial public offering;

- a shareholder became an interested shareholder inadvertently and (i) as soon as practicable divested itself of ownership of sufficient shares so that the shareholder ceased to be an interested shareholder; and (ii) would not, at any time within the three-year period immediately prior to a business combination between us and such shareholder, have been an interested shareholder but for the inadvertent acquisition of ownership; or
- the business combination is proposed prior to the consummation or abandonment of and subsequent to the earlier of the public announcement or the notice required under our Articles of Incorporation which (i) constitutes one of the transactions described in the following sentence; (ii) is with or by a person who either was not an interested shareholder during the previous three years or who became an interested shareholder with the approval of the board; and (iii) is approved or not opposed by a majority of the members of the board of directors then in office (but not less than one) who were directors prior to any person becoming an interested shareholder during the previous three years or were recommended for election or elected to succeed such directors by a majority of such directors.

The proposed transactions referred to in the preceding sentence are limited to:

- a merger or consolidation of us (except for a merger in respect of which, pursuant to the BCA, no vote of our shareholders is required);
- a sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge, transfer or other disposition (in one transaction or a series of transactions), whether as part of a dissolution or otherwise, of assets of us or of any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of ours (other than to any direct or indirect wholly-owned subsidiary or to us) having an aggregate market value equal to 50% or more of either the aggregate market value of all of our assets determined on a consolidated basis or the aggregate market value of all the outstanding shares; or
- a proposed tender or exchange offer for 50% or more of our outstanding voting shares.

Marshall Islands Company Considerations

Our corporate affairs are governed by our Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws and by the BCA. The provisions of the BCA resemble provisions of the corporation laws of a number of states in the United States. While the BCA also provides that it is to be interpreted according to the laws of the State of Delaware and other states with substantially similar legislative provisions, there have been few, if any, court cases interpreting the BCA in the Marshall Islands and we cannot predict whether Marshall Islands courts would reach the same conclusions as courts in the United States. As a result, you may have more difficulty protecting your interests in the face of actions by our management, directors or controlling shareholders than would shareholders of a corporation incorporated in a U.S. jurisdiction which has developed a substantial body of case law. The following table provides a comparison between the statutory provisions of the BCA and the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware relating to shareholders' rights.

Marshall Islands	Delaware
Shareholder Meetings	
Held at a time and place as designated in the bylaws.	May be held at such time or place as designated in the certificate of incorporation or the bylaws, or if not so designated, as determined by the board of directors.
Special meetings of the shareholders may be called by the board of directors or by such person or persons as may be authorized by the articles of incorporation or by the bylaws.	Special meetings of the shareholders may be called by the board of directors or by such person or persons as may be authorized by the certificate of incorporation or by the bylaws.

May be held within or without the Marshall Islands.	May be held within or without Delaware.
Notice:	*Notice*:
Whenever shareholders are required to take any action at a meeting, written notice of the meeting shall be given which shall state the place, date and hour of the meeting and, unless it is an annual meeting, indicate that it is being issued by or at the direction of the person calling the meeting. Notice of a special meeting shall also state the purpose for which the meeting is called.	Whenever shareholders are required to take any action at a meeting, a written notice of the meeting shall be given which shall state the place, if any, date and hour of the meeting, and the means of remote communication, if any.
A copy of the notice of any meeting shall be given personally, sent by mail or by electronic mail not less than 15 nor more than 60 days before the meeting.	Written notice shall be given not less than 10 nor more than 60 days before the meeting.

Shareholders' Voting Rights

Unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation, any action required to be taken at a meeting of shareholders may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without a vote, if a consent in writing, setting forth the action so taken, is signed by all the shareholders entitled to vote with respect to the subject matter thereof, or if the articles of incorporation so provide, by the holders of outstanding shares having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all shares entitled to vote thereon were present and voted.	Any action required to be taken at a meeting of shareholders may be taken without a meeting if a consent for such action is in writing and is signed by shareholders having not fewer than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all shares entitled to vote thereon were present and voted.
Any person authorized to vote may authorize another person or persons to act for him by proxy.	Any person authorized to vote may authorize another person or persons to act for him by proxy.
Unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws, a majority of shares entitled to vote constitutes a quorum. In no event shall a quorum consist of fewer than one-third of the shares entitled to vote at a meeting.	For stock corporations, the certificate of incorporation or bylaws may specify the number of shares required to constitute a quorum but in no event shall a quorum consist of less than one-third of shares entitled to vote at a meeting. In the absence of such specifications, a majority of shares entitled to vote shall constitute a quorum.
When a quorum is once present to organize a meeting, it is not broken by the subsequent withdrawal of any shareholders.	When a quorum is once present to organize a meeting, it is not broken by the subsequent withdrawal of any shareholders.
The articles of incorporation may provide for cumulative voting in the election of directors.	The certificate of incorporation may provide for cumulative voting in the election of directors.

Merger or Consolidation

Any two or more domestic corporations may merge into a single corporation if approved by the board and if authorized by a majority vote of the holders of outstanding shares at a shareholder meeting.	Any two or more corporations existing under the laws of the state may merge into a single corporation pursuant to a board resolution and upon the majority vote by shareholders of each constituent corporation at an annual or special meeting.
Any sale, lease, exchange or other disposition of all or substantially all the assets of a corporation, if not made in the corporation's usual or regular course of business, once approved by the board, shall be authorized by the affirmative vote of two-thirds of the shares of those entitled to vote at a shareholder meeting.	Every corporation may at any meeting of the board sell, lease or exchange all or substantially all of its property and assets as its board deems expedient and for the best interests of the corporation when so authorized by a resolution adopted by the holders of a majority of the outstanding stock of the corporation entitled to vote.
Any domestic corporation owning at least 90% of the outstanding shares of each class of another domestic corporation may merge such other corporation into itself without the authorization of the shareholders of any corporation.	Any corporation owning at least 90% of the outstanding shares of each class of another corporation may merge the other corporation into itself and assume all of its obligations without the vote or consent of shareholders; however, in case the parent corporation is not the surviving corporation, the proposed merger shall be approved by a majority of the outstanding stock of the parent corporation entitled to vote at a duly called shareholder meeting.
Any mortgage, pledge of or creation of a security interest in all or any part of the corporate property may be authorized without the vote or consent of the shareholders, unless otherwise provided for in the articles of incorporation.	Any mortgage or pledge of a corporation's property and assets may be authorized without the vote or consent of shareholders, except to the extent that the certificate of incorporation otherwise provides.

Directors

The board of directors must consist of at least one member.	The board of directors must consist of at least one member.
The number of board members may be changed by an amendment to the bylaws, by the shareholders, or by action of the board under the specific provisions of a bylaw.	The number of board members shall be fixed by, or in a manner provided by, the bylaws, unless the certificate of incorporation fixes the number of directors, in which case a change in the number shall be made only by an amendment to the certificate of incorporation.
If the board is authorized to change the number of directors, it can only do so by a majority of the entire board and so long as no decrease in the number shall shorten the term of any incumbent director.	If the number of directors is fixed by the certificate of incorporation, a change in the number shall be made only by an amendment of the certificate.

Removal:	*Removal*:
Any or all of the directors may be removed for cause by vote of the shareholders.	Any or all of the directors may be removed, with or without cause, by the holders of a majority of the shares entitled to vote unless the certificate of incorporation otherwise provides.
If the articles of incorporation or the bylaws so provide, any or all of the directors may be removed without cause by vote of the shareholders.	In the case of a classified board, shareholders may effect removal of any or all directors only for cause.
Dissenters' Rights of Appraisal	
Shareholders have a right to dissent from any plan of merger, consolidation or sale of all or substantially all assets not made in the usual course of business, and receive payment of the fair value of their shares. However, the right of a dissenting shareholder under the BCA to receive payment of the appraised fair value of his shares shall not be available for the shares of any class or series of stock, which shares or depository receipts in respect thereof, at the record date fixed to determine the shareholders entitled to receive notice of and to vote at the meeting of the shareholders to act upon the agreement of merger or consolidation, were either (i) listed on a securities exchange or admitted for trading on an interdealer quotation system or (ii) held of record by more than 2,000 holders. The right of a dissenting shareholder to receive payment of the fair value of his or her shares shall not be available for any shares of stock of the constituent corporation surviving a merger if the merger did not require for its approval the vote of the shareholders of the surviving corporation.	Appraisal rights shall be available for the shares of any class or series of stock of a corporation in a merger or consolidation, subject to limited exceptions, such as a merger or consolidation of corporations listed on a national securities exchange in which listed stock is offered for consideration is (i) listed on a national securities exchange or (ii) held of record by more than 2,000 holders.
A holder of any adversely affected shares who does not vote on or consent in writing to an amendment to the articles of incorporation has the right to dissent and to receive payment for such shares if the amendment:	
• Alters or abolishes any preferential right of any outstanding shares having preference; or	
• Creates, alters, or abolishes any provision or right in respect to the redemption of any outstanding shares; or	
• Alters or abolishes any preemptive right of such holder to acquire shares or other securities; or	

- Excludes or limits the right of such holder to vote on any matter, except as such right may be limited by the voting rights given to new shares then being authorized of any existing or new class.

Shareholder's Derivative Actions

An action may be brought in the right of a corporation to procure a judgment in its favor, by a holder of shares or of voting trust certificates or of a beneficial interest in such shares or certificates. It shall be made to appear that the plaintiff is such a holder at the time of bringing the action and that he was such a holder at the time of the transaction of which he complains, or that his shares or his interest therein devolved upon him by operation of law.	In any derivative suit instituted by a shareholder of a corporation, it shall be averred in the complaint that the plaintiff was a shareholder of the corporation at the time of the transaction of which he complains or that such shareholder's stock thereafter devolved upon such shareholder by operation of law.
A complaint shall set forth with particularity the efforts of the plaintiff to secure the initiation of such action by the board or the reasons for not making such effort.	Other requirements regarding derivative suits have been created by judicial decision, including that a shareholder may not bring a derivative suit unless he or she first demands that the corporation sue on its own behalf and that demand is refused (unless it is shown that such demand would have been futile).
Such action shall not be discontinued, compromised or settled, without the approval of the High Court of the Republic of the Marshall Islands.	
Reasonable expenses including attorney's fees may be awarded if the action is successful.	
A corporation may require a plaintiff bringing a derivative suit to give security for reasonable expenses if the plaintiff owns less than 5% of any class of outstanding shares or holds voting trust certificates or a beneficial interest in shares representing less than 5% of any class of such shares and the shares, voting trust certificates or beneficial interest of such plaintiff has a fair value of $50,000 or less.	

DESCRIPTION OF THE NOTES

The following description is only a summary of certain provisions of the Notes and the Indenture. You should read these documents in their entirety because they, and not this description, define the rights of holders of the Notes. The following summary does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the "TIA"), and to all of the provisions of the Indenture and those terms made a part of the Indenture by reference to the TIA. Unless the context requires otherwise, all references to “we,” “us,” “our” and the “Company” in this section refer solely to Scorpio Tankers Inc., the issuer of the Notes, and not to any of its subsidiaries.

General

The Notes were issued under the Base Indenture, as supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture.

Interest and Maturity

The Notes mature on June 30, 2025 and bear interest at an annual rate of 7.00% per year. Interest on the Notes accrues from and including the last interest payment date in respect of which interest has been paid or duly provided for to, but excluding, the next succeeding interest payment date, the maturity date or the redemption date, as the case may be. Interest is payable quarterly on March 30, June 30, September 30 and December 30 of each year to holders of record at the close of business on the March 15, June 15, September 15 or December 15 (whether or not that date is a business day), as the case may be, immediately preceding such interest payment date. Interest on the Notes is computed on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months.

If any interest payment date or the maturity date of the Notes falls on a day that is not a business day, the related payment of interest or principal, as the case may be, will be made on the next business day as if it were made on the date such payment was due, and no interest will accrue on the amounts so payable for the period from and after such interest payment date or the maturity date of the Notes, as the case may be, to such next business day.

Sinking Funds

The Notes are not entitled to the benefit of any sinking fund.

Ranking

The Notes are our unsubordinated unsecured obligations and rank equally in right of payment with all our existing and future unsubordinated unsecured indebtedness. The Notes rank senior in right of payment to all of our existing and future subordinated indebtedness. The Notes effectively rank junior to our current and any future secured indebtedness incurred by us, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness.

The Notes are obligations solely of the Company and are not guaranteed by any of our subsidiaries. We derive substantially all of our operating income and cash flow from our investments in our subsidiaries. Claims of creditors of our subsidiaries generally will have priority with respect to the assets and earnings of such subsidiaries over the claims of our creditors, including holders of the Notes. As a result, the Notes are effectively subordinated to creditors, including trade creditors and preferred stockholders, if any, other than us, of our subsidiaries.

Listing

The Notes are listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol “SBBA.”

Optional Redemption

The Notes are redeemable at our option, in whole or in part, at any time on or after June 30, 2022, upon providing not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior notice, at the following redemption prices (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount to be redeemed), plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date fixed for redemption (subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date) if redeemed during the twelve month period beginning June 30 of the years indicated below:

Year	Redemption Price	
2022	102.0	%
2023	101.0	%
2024 and thereafter	100.0	%

Additionally, we or our affiliates may purchase Notes from investors who are willing to sell from time to time, either in the open market at prevailing prices or in private transactions at negotiated prices. Notes that we or they purchase may, at our discretion, be held, resold or canceled.

Optional Redemption Upon Change of Control

Prior to June 30, 2022, the Company may redeem the Notes, at its option, in whole but not in part, at any time within 90 days of the occurrence of the Change of Control, upon providing not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice, at 104% of the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date fixed for redemption (subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date).

A "*Change of Control*" will be deemed to have occurred at the time after the Notes are originally issued if:

(1) any "Person" (as such term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), other than one or more Permitted Holders, is or becomes the "Beneficial Owner" (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that for purposes of this clause (1) such Person shall be deemed to have "Beneficial Ownership" of all shares that any such Person has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time), directly or indirectly, of more than 50.0% of the total voting power of the Voting Stock of the Company;

(2) the merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another Person or the merger of another Person with or into the Company, or the sale of all or substantially all the assets of the Company (determined on a consolidated basis) to another Person other than (i) a transaction in which the survivor or transferee is a Person that is controlled by the Permitted Holder or (ii) a transaction following which, in the case of a merger or consolidation transaction, holders of securities that represented 100.0% of the Voting Stock of the Company immediately prior to such transaction (or other securities into which such securities are converted as part of such merger or consolidation transaction) own directly or indirectly at least a majority of the voting power of the Voting Stock of the surviving Person in such merger or consolidation transaction immediately after such transaction and in substantially the same proportion as before the transaction;

(3) "Continuing Directors" (as defined below) cease to constitute at least a majority of the Company's board of directors; or

(4) if after the Notes are initially listed on the NYSE or another national securities exchange, the Notes fail, or at any point cease, to be listed on the NYSE or such other national securities exchange. For the avoidance of doubt, it shall not be a Change of Control if after the Notes are initially listed on the NYSE or another national securities exchange, such Notes are subsequently listed on a different national securities exchange and the prior listing is terminated.

“*Continuing Director*” means a director who either was a member of our board of directors on the issue date of the Notes or who becomes a member of our board of directors subsequent to that date and whose election, appointment or nomination for election by our stockholders is duly approved by a majority of the continuing directors on our board of directors at the time of such approval by such election or appointment.

“*Permitted Holder*” means (a) Emanuele Lauro, (b) Scorpio Services Holding Limited, (c) any immediate family member of Emanuele Lauro, or (d) one or more affiliates of any person listed in (a), (b) or (c). “Immediate family members” shall refer to a person’s spouse, parent, children and siblings.

“*Voting Stock*” of any specified Person as of any date means the Capital Stock of such Person that is at the time entitled to vote generally in the election of the Board of Directors of such Person.

Selection for Redemption

If fewer than all of the Notes are to be redeemed at any time, the registrar will select the Notes, or portions thereof, to be redeemed, in compliance with the requirements of DTC, or if DTC prescribes no method of selection, on a pro rata basis, by lot or by any other method the registrar deems fair and reasonable; *provided, however*, that Notes, and portions thereof, selected for redemption shall only be in amounts of $25.00 or whole multiples of $25.00.

Notice of Redemption

Notices of redemption shall be sent at least 30 but not more than 60 days before the applicable redemption date to each holder of Notes to be redeemed at its registered address. We will, at least five calendar days prior to the publication or sending of any notice of redemption of any Notes as described under this caption, furnish to the Trustee and the registrar written notice of redemption.

A notice of redemption will identify the Notes to be redeemed and will state the provision of the Indenture pursuant to which the Notes are being redeemed; the redemption date; the redemption price, including the portion thereof constituting accrued and unpaid interest, if any; the amount of Additional Amounts, if any, payable on the date fixed for redemption; the name and address of the paying agent; that Notes called for redemption must be surrendered to the paying agent to collect the redemption price; that unless we default in making the redemption payment on the Notes called for redemption, interest on such Notes will cease to accrue on and after the redemption date; and that the Notes called for redemption will become due on the date fixed for redemption.

If money sufficient to pay the redemption price of all of the Notes, or portions thereof, to be redeemed on the applicable redemption date is irrevocably deposited with the Trustee or paying agent on or before the applicable redemption date, then on and after such redemption date, interest will cease to accrue on such Notes, or such portion thereof, called for redemption and such Notes will be deemed to be no longer outstanding.

Additional Amounts

All payments made by or on behalf of the Company under or with respect to the Notes will be made free and clear of and without withholding or deduction for, or on account of, any present or future tax, duty, levy, impost, assessment or other governmental charge (including penalties, interest and other liabilities related thereto) (hereinafter “Taxes”) unless the withholding or deduction of such Taxes is then required by law. If any deduction or withholding for, or on account of, any Taxes imposed or levied by or on behalf of the government of the Republic of Marshall Islands or any political subdivision or any authority or agency therein or thereof having power to tax, or any other jurisdiction in which the Company (including any successor entity) is organized or is otherwise resident for tax purposes, or any jurisdiction from or through which payment is made (including, without limitation, the jurisdiction of each paying agent) (each a “Specified Tax Jurisdiction”), will at any time be required to be made from any payments made under or with respect to the Notes, the Company will pay such additional amounts (the “Additional Amounts”) as may be necessary so that the net amount received in respect of such payments by a holder (including Additional Amounts) after such withholding or deduction will not be less than the amount such holder would have received if such Taxes had not been withheld or deducted; *provided*, *however*, that the foregoing obligation to pay Additional Amounts does not apply to:

(1) any Taxes that would not have been so imposed but for the holder or beneficial owner of the Notes having any present or former connection with the Specified Tax Jurisdiction (other than the mere acquisition, ownership, holding, enforcement or receipt of payment in respect of the Notes);

(2) any estate, inheritance, gift, sales, excise, transfer, personal property tax or similar tax, assessment or governmental charge;

(3) any Taxes payable other than by deduction or withholding from payments under, or with respect to, the Notes;

(4) any Taxes imposed as a result of the failure of the holder or beneficial owner of the Notes to complete, execute and deliver to the Company any form or document to the extent applicable to such holder or beneficial owner that may be required by law or by reason of administration of such law and which is reasonably requested in writing to be delivered to the Company in order to enable the Company to make payments on the Notes without deduction or withholding for Taxes, or with deduction or withholding of a lesser amount, which form or document will be delivered within 60 days of a written request therefor by the Company;

(5) any Taxes that would not have been so imposed but for the beneficiary of the payment having presented a note for payment (in cases in which presentation is required) more than 30 days after the date on which such payment or such note became due and payable or the date on which payment thereof is duly provided for, whichever is later (except to the extent that the holder would have been entitled to Additional Amounts had the note been presented on the last day of such 30-day period);

(6) any Taxes imposed on or with respect to any payment by the Company to the holder if such holder is a fiduciary or partnership or person other than the sole beneficial owner of such payment, to the extent that a beneficiary or settlor with respect to such fiduciary, a member of such partnership or the beneficial owner of such payment would not have been entitled to Additional Amounts had such beneficiary, settlor, member or beneficial owner been the actual holder of such note;

(7) any Taxes that are required to be deducted or withheld on a payment pursuant to European Council Directive 2003/48/EC or any law implementing, or introduced in order to conform to, such directive; or

(8) any combination of items (1) through (7) above.

If the Company becomes aware that it will be obligated to pay Additional Amounts with respect to any payment under or with respect to the Notes, the Company will deliver to the Trustee and paying agent at least 30 days prior to the date of that payment (unless the obligation to pay Additional Amounts arises after the 30th day prior to that payment date, in which case the Company will notify the Trustee and paying agent promptly thereafter but in no event later than five calendar days prior to the date of payment) an officers' certificate stating the fact that Additional Amounts will be payable and the amount so payable. The officers' certificate must also set forth any other information necessary to enable the paying agent to pay Additional Amounts to holders on the relevant payment date. The Trustee and paying agent will be entitled to rely solely on such officers' certificate as conclusive proof that such payments are necessary. The Company will provide the Trustee and paying agent with documentation reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee and paying agent evidencing the payment of Additional Amounts.

The Company will make all withholdings and deductions required by law and will remit the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant governmental authority on a timely basis in accordance with applicable law. As soon as practicable, the Company will provide the Trustee and paying agent with an official receipt or, if official receipts are not obtainable, other documentation reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee and paying agent evidencing the payment of the Taxes so withheld or deducted. Upon written request, copies of those receipts or other documentation, as the case may be, will be made available by the Trustee and paying agent to the holders of the Notes.

Whenever in the Indenture there is referenced, in any context, the payment of amounts based upon the principal amount of the Notes or of principal, interest or any other amount payable under, or with respect to, the Notes, such reference will be deemed to include payment of Additional Amounts as described under this caption to the extent that, in such context, Additional Amounts are, were or would be payable in respect thereof.

The Company will indemnify a holder, within 10 business days after written demand therefor, for the full amount of any Taxes paid by such holder to a governmental authority of a Specified Tax Jurisdiction, on or with respect to any payment by on or account of any obligation of the Company to withhold or deduct an amount on account of Taxes for which the Company would have been obligated to pay Additional Amounts hereunder and any penalties, interest and reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant governmental authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to the Company by a holder will be conclusive absent manifest error.

The Company will pay any present or future stamp, court or documentary taxes or any other excise or property taxes, charges or similar levies that arise in any Specified Tax Jurisdiction from the execution, delivery, enforcement or registration of the Notes, the Indenture or any other document or instrument in relation thereof, or the receipt of any payments with respect to the Notes, and the Company will indemnify the holders for any such taxes paid by such holders.

The obligations described under this caption will survive any termination, defeasance or discharge of the Indenture and will apply *mutatis mutandis* to any jurisdiction in which any successor person to the Company is organized or any political subdivision or authority or agency thereof or therein.

Certain Covenants

The Indenture includes the following restrictive covenants. Certain defined terms relevant to the covenants are set forth under "—Certain Definitions and Interpretations" below.

(1) *Limitation on Borrowings*. The Company shall not permit Net Borrowings to equal or exceed 70.0% of Total Assets.

(2) *Limitation on Minimum Net Worth*. The Company shall ensure that Net Worth always exceeds six hundred fifty million dollars (US$650,000,000).

(3) *Restricted Payments.* If (i) an event of default or an event or circumstance which, with the giving of any notice or the lapse of time, would constitute an event of default has occurred and is continuing, (ii) an event of default or an event or circumstance which, with the giving of any notice or the lapse of time, would constitute an event of default would result therefrom, (iii) the Company is not in compliance with the covenant described under "—Limitation on Borrowings" or "—Limitation on Minimum Net Worth" in Certain Covenants hereof, or (iv) any payment of dividends or any form of distribution or return of capital would result in the Company not being in compliance with the covenant described under "—Limitation on Borrowings" or "—Limitation on Minimum Net Worth" in Certain Covenants hereof, then none of the Company or any subsidiary will declare or pay any dividends or return any capital to its equity holders (other than the Company or a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company) or authorize or make any other distribution, payment or delivery of property or cash to its equity holders (other than the Company or a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company), or redeem, retire, purchase or otherwise acquire, directly or indirectly, for value, any interest of any class or series of its equity interests (or acquire any rights, options or warrants relating thereto but not including convertible debt) now or hereafter outstanding and held by persons other than the Company or any wholly-owned subsidiary, or repay any subordinated loans to equity holders (other than the Company or a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company) or set aside any funds for any of the foregoing purposes ("Restricted Payments").

(4) *Line of Business*. The Company will not, nor will the Company permit any of its subsidiaries (other than an Immaterial Subsidiary) to, engage primarily in any business other than a Permitted Business.

(5) *Limitation on Asset Sales*. The Company shall not, and shall not permit any of its subsidiaries to, in the ordinary course of business or otherwise, sell, lease, convey, transfer or otherwise dispose of any of the Company's, or of any such subsidiary's, assets (including capital stock and warrants, options or other rights to acquire capital stock) (an "Asset Sale"), other than pursuant to a Permitted Asset Sale or a Limited Permitted Asset Sale, unless (A) the Company receives, or the relevant subsidiary of the Company receives, consideration at the time of such Asset Sale at least equal to the fair market value (including as to the value of all non-cash consideration), as determined in good faith by the board of directors of the Company, of the assets subject to such Asset Sale, and (B) within 365 days after the receipt of any Net Proceeds from an Asset Sale, the Company or the relevant subsidiary of the Company, as the case may be, shall apply all such Net Proceeds to:

(a) repay or prepay indebtedness under any Credit Facility secured by a lien on assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries;

(b) acquire all or substantially all of the assets of, or any Capital Stock of, a person primarily engaged in a Permitted Business; *provided*, that in the case of the acquisition of Capital Stock of any Person, such Person is or becomes a subsidiary of the Company and will be subject to all restrictions described herein as applying to subsidiaries of the Company existing on the date the Notes are issued;

(c) make a capital expenditure;

(d) acquire other assets that are not classified as current assets under IFRS and that are used or useful in a Permitted Business (including, without limitation, Vessels and Related Assets);

(e) repay unsecured senior indebtedness of the Company or any subsidiary (including any redemption, repurchase, retirement or other acquisition of the Notes); and

(f) any combination of the transactions permitted by the foregoing clauses (a) through (e),

provided, that any sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer or lease of all or substantially all of the Company's properties and assets to any person or persons (whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions) will be governed by the provisions described under the captions "—Optional Redemption Upon Change of Control" and "—Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets," and not by the provisions of this "—Limitation on Asset Sales."

A (1) binding contract to apply the Net Proceeds in accordance with clauses (b) through (d) above shall toll the 365-day period in respect of such Net Proceeds or (2) determination by the Company to apply all or a portion of such Net Proceeds toward the exercise of an outstanding purchase option contract shall toll the 365-day period in respect of such Net Proceeds or portion thereof, in each case, for a period not to exceed 365 days or, in the case of a binding contract to acquire one or more Vessels, until the end of the construction or delivery period specified in such binding contract, as the same may be extended, from the expiration of the aforementioned 365-day period, *provided* that such binding contract and such determination by the Company, in each case, shall be treated as a permitted application of Net Proceeds from the date of such binding contract or determination until and only until the earlier of (x) the date on which such acquisition or expenditure is consummated and (y) (i) in the case of a construction contract or any exercised purchase option contract, the date of expiration or termination of such construction contract or exercised purchase option contract and (ii) in all other cases, the 365th day following the expiration of the aforementioned 365-day period.

Pending the final application of any Net Proceeds, the Company or any of its subsidiaries may apply Net Proceeds to the repayment or reduction of outstanding indebtedness or otherwise invest the Net Proceeds in any manner that is not prohibited by the Indenture.

If a Limited Permitted Asset Sale occurs at any time, the Company must, within 30 days of such Limited Permitted Asset Sale, make an offer to purchase Notes having a principal amount equal to the Excess Proceeds of such Limited Permitted Asset Sale. The price that the Company will be required to pay (the "Limited Permitted Asset Sale Purchase Price") is equal to 101.0% of the principal amount of the Notes to be purchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the Limited Permitted Asset Sale Purchase Date, subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date. If the offer to purchase is for less than all of the outstanding Notes and Notes in an aggregate principal amount in excess of the purchase amount are tendered and not withdrawn pursuant to the offer, the Company will purchase Notes having an aggregate principal amount equal to the purchase amount on a *pro rata* basis, with adjustments so that only Notes in multiples of $25.00 principal amount will be purchased. The "Limited Permitted Asset Sale Purchase Date" will be a date specified by us that is not less than 20 nor more than 35 calendar days following the date of our Limited Permitted Asset Sale notice as described below. Any Notes purchased by us will be paid for in cash. See "—Offer to Purchase."

(6) *Compliance Certificate*. The Company shall deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year, an officers' certificate signed by two of the Company's officers, one of which shall be the principal executive, principal financial or principal accounting officer of the Company, stating that a review of the activities of the Company and its subsidiaries during the preceding fiscal year has been made under the supervision of the signing Officers with a view to determining whether the Company has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled its obligations under the Indenture, and further stating, as to such officers signing such certificate, that to the best of his or her knowledge the Company is not in default in the performance or observance of any of the terms, provisions and conditions of the Indenture (or, if a default or event of default shall have occurred, describing all such defaults or events of default of which he or she may have knowledge and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto).

In addition, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee, within 30 days after the occurrence thereof, written notice in the form of an officers' certificate signed by two of the Company's officers, one of which shall be the principal executive, principal financial or principal accounting officer of the Company, of the occurrence of any event of default described under "—Events of Default" and any event of which such officers become aware that with the giving of notice or the lapse of time or both would become such an event of default, its status and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

Certain Definitions and Interpretations

For purposes of the foregoing provisions, the following definitions shall apply:

"*Cash and Cash Equivalents*" means, as of a given date, the Company's cash and cash equivalents as determined in accordance with IFRS.

"*Credit Facility*" means, with respect to Scorpio Tankers Inc. or any of its subsidiaries, any debt or commercial paper facilities with banks or other lenders providing for revolving credit, term loans or letters of credit or any agreement treated as a finance or capital lease if and to the extent any of the preceding items would appear as a liability upon a balance sheet of the specified person prepared in accordance with IFRS.

"*IFRS*" means the International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.

"*Immaterial Subsidiary*" means any subsidiary whose net book value of its assets or revenues is not in excess of 10.0% of the net book value of the consolidated Total Assets or consolidated vessel revenue of the Company as set out in the annual audited consolidated financial statements of the Company for the immediately preceding fiscal year, provided that, at no time shall (a) the total assets of all Immaterial Subsidiaries exceed 10.0% of the consolidated Total Assets of the Company or (b) the total vessel revenues calculated with respect to all Immaterial Subsidiaries (calculated on a stand-alone basis), in the aggregate, exceed 10.0% of the consolidated vessel revenue of the Company, in each case as set out in the annual audited consolidated financial statements of the Company for the immediately preceding fiscal year.

"*Limited Permitted Asset Sale*" means any sale, transfer, lease or other disposition of any of the Company's or its subsidiaries' assets (in the ordinary course of business or otherwise) during a single fiscal year, in a single transaction or series of transactions, (i) the Net Proceeds of which have not been applied pursuant to clauses (1) through (6) in accordance with the requirements set forth in "—Limitation on Asset Sales" and (ii) that results in Net Proceeds in excess of the amount provided for in clause (1) of the definition of Permitted Asset Sale, provided that the Net Proceeds of such Limited Permitted Asset Sale represent consideration at the time of such sale, transfer, lease or other disposition at least equal to the fair market value (including as to the value of all non-cash consideration), as determined in good faith by the board of directors of the Company, of the assets subject to such sale, transfer, lease or other disposition. Any Net Proceeds that are not applied or invested as provided in (i) above and are in excess of the amount provided for in clause (1) of the definition of Permitted Asset Sale will constitute "Excess Proceeds." For the avoidance of doubt, a Limited Permitted Asset Sale may occur only once. Following the first occurrence of a Limited Permitted Asset Sale, no further Limited Permitted Asset Sale shall be permitted;

"*Net Borrowings*" means, in respect of Scorpio Tankers Inc. on a consolidated basis, as of a given date the aggregate of the following, without duplication:

(1) Total Borrowings; less

(2) Cash and Cash Equivalents.

"*Net Proceeds*" means the aggregate cash proceeds received by the Company or any of its subsidiaries in respect of any Asset Sale (including, without limitation, any cash received upon the sale or other disposition of any non-cash consideration received in any Asset Sale, but excluding any other consideration received in the form of assumption by the purchaser of indebtedness or other obligations relating to the property or assets that are the subject of such Asset Sale or received in any other non-cash form and not disposed of for cash), net of fees, commissions, expenses and other direct costs relating to such Asset Sale, including, without limitation, (a) fees and expenses related to such Asset Sale (including legal, accounting and investment banking fees, title and recording tax fees and sales and brokerage commissions, and any relocation expenses and severance or shutdown costs incurred as a result of such Asset Sale), (b) all federal, state, provincial, foreign and local taxes paid or payable as a result of the Asset Sale, (c) any escrow or reserve for adjustment in respect of the sale price of such assets established in accordance with IFRS and any reserve in accordance with IFRS against any liabilities associated with such Asset Sale and retained by the seller after such Asset Sale, including liabilities related to environmental matters and liabilities under any indemnification obligations associated with such Asset Sale, except to the extent that such proceeds are released from any such escrow or to the extent such reserve is reduced or eliminated, and (d) any indebtedness required by its terms to be repaid, repurchased, redeemed or otherwise retired upon the applicable Asset Sale.

"*Net Worth*" means, as of a given date, the result of, without duplication:

(1) Total Assets, less

(2) Total Borrowings (without giving effect to any fair value adjustments pursuant to IFRS 13 Fair Value Measurement).

"*Permitted Asset Sale*" means:

(1) any sale, transfer, lease or other disposition of any of the Company's or its subsidiaries' assets (in the ordinary course of business or otherwise) in any transaction or series of transactions, such that (A) the aggregate market value of all assets so sold, transferred, leased or otherwise disposed of during any fiscal year may be up to (and including) 15.0% of the aggregate market value of all of the Company's and the Company's subsidiaries' assets

(on a consolidated basis) on the last day of the immediately preceding fiscal year and (B) the Company receives, or the relevant subsidiary of the Company receives, consideration at the time of such sale, transfer, lease or other disposition at least equal to the fair market value (including as to the value of all non-cash consideration), as determined in good faith by the board of directors of the Company, of the assets subject to such sale, transfer, lease or other disposition;

(2) (a) the actual or constructive total loss of a Vessel or the agreed or compromised total loss of a Vessel, (b) the destruction of a Vessel, (c) damage to a Vessel to an extent as shall make repair thereof uneconomical or shall render such Vessel permanently unfit for normal use (other than obsolescence) or (d) the condemnation, confiscation, requisition for title, seizure, forfeiture or other taking of title to or use of a Vessel that shall not be revoked within 30 days, in each case as determined in good faith by the board of directors of the Company, *provided* that the aggregate market value of all assets included as a Permitted Asset Sale pursuant to this clause (2) during any fiscal year may not exceed 10.0% of the aggregate market value of all of the Company's and the Company's subsidiaries' assets (on a consolidated basis) on the last day of the immediately preceding fiscal year; and

(3) any sale of a Vessel entered into in connection with a sale and lease back transaction where concurrently with the sale of the Vessel the Company or one or more of its subsidiaries enter into a finance lease pursuant to which the Company or a subsidiary has the right or the obligation to purchase the Vessel at the termination of the lease.

"*Permitted Business*" means any business conducted by the Company or any of its subsidiaries as described in the Company's annual report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2019 and any businesses that, in the good faith judgment of the board of directors of the Company, are reasonably related, ancillary, supplemental or complementary thereto, or reasonable extensions thereof, including without limitation, the direct or indirect ownership, management, operation and chartering of Vessels and any business incidental thereto.

"*Related Assets*" means (a) any insurance policies and contracts from time to time in force with respect to a Vessel, (b) the capital stock of any subsidiary of the Company owning one or more Vessels and related assets, (c) any requisition compensation payable in respect of any compulsory acquisition of a Vessel, (d) any earnings derived from the use or operation of a Vessel and/or any earnings account with respect to such earnings, (e) any charters, operating leases, contracts of affreightment, Vessel purchase options and related agreements entered and any security or guarantee in respect of the charterer's or lessee's obligations under such charter, lease, Vessel purchase option or agreement, (f) any cash collateral account established with respect to a Vessel pursuant to the financing arrangement with respect thereto, (g) any building, conversion or repair contracts relating to a Vessel and any security or guarantee in respect of the builder's obligations under such contract and (h) any security interest in, or agreement or assignment relating to, any of the foregoing or any mortgage in respect of a Vessel and any asset reasonably related, ancillary or complementary thereto.

"*Total Assets*" means, in respect of Scorpio Tankers Inc. on a consolidated basis, as of a given date, all of the assets of Scorpio Tankers Inc. of the types presented on its consolidated balance sheet. "*Total Borrowings*" means, in respect of Scorpio Tankers Inc. on a consolidated basis, as of a given date, the aggregate of the following, without duplication:

(1) the outstanding principal amount of any moneys borrowed; plus

(2) the outstanding principal amount of any acceptance under any acceptance credit; plus

(3) the outstanding principal amount of any bond, note, debenture or other similar instrument; plus

(4) the book values of indebtedness under a lease, charter, hire purchase agreement or other similar arrangement which obligation is required to be classified and accounted for as a capital lease obligation under IFRS, and, for purposes of the indenture, the amount of such obligation at any date will be the capitalized amount thereof at such date, determined in accordance with IFRS; plus

(5) the outstanding principal amount of all moneys owing in connection with the sale or discounting of receivables (otherwise than on a non-recourse basis or which otherwise meet any requirements for de-recognition under IFRS); plus

(6) the outstanding principal amount of any indebtedness arising from any deferred payment agreements arranged primarily as a method of raising finance or financing the acquisition of an asset (except trade payables); plus

(7) any fixed or minimum premium payable on the repayment or redemption of any instrument referred to in clause (3) above; plus

(8) the outstanding principal amount of any indebtedness of any person of a type referred to in the above clauses of this definition which is the subject of a guarantee given by Scorpio Tankers Inc. to the extent that such guaranteed indebtedness is determined and given a value in respect of Scorpio Tankers Inc. on a consolidated basis in accordance with IFRS.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, "*Total Borrowings*" shall not include any indebtedness or obligations arising from derivative transactions entered into solely for purposes of protecting against interest rate or currency fluctuations.

For purposes of the foregoing provisions and definitions, any accounting term, phrase, calculation, determination or treatment used, required or referred to in this Certain Covenants section is to be construed in accordance with IFRS in effect as of December 31, 2019.

"*Vessels*" means one or more shipping vessels primarily designed and utilized for the transport of cargo, including, without limitation, bulk carriers, freighters, general cargo carriers, containerships and tankers, but excluding passenger vessels, or which are otherwise engaged, used or useful in any business activities of the Company, in each case together with all related spares, equipment and any additions or improvements.

Offer to Purchase

On or before the 30th day after the occurrence of a Limited Permitted Asset Sale, we will provide to all holders of the Notes and the Trustee and paying agent a notice of the occurrence of the Limited Permitted Asset Sale and of the resulting purchase right. Such notice shall state, among other things:

- the events causing a Limited Permitted Asset Sale;
- the date of the Limited Permitted Asset Sale;
- the last date on which a holder may exercise the repurchase right;
- the Limited Permitted Asset Sale Purchase Price;
- the Limited Permitted Asset Sale Purchase Date;
- the name and address of the paying agent; and
- the procedures that holders must follow to require us to purchase their Notes.

Simultaneously with providing such notice, we will publish a notice containing this information in a newspaper of general circulation in The City of New York or publish the information on our website or through such other public medium as we may use at that time to achieve a broad dissemination of such notice.

To exercise the Limited Permitted Asset Sale purchase right, a holder of Notes must deliver, on or before the third business day (or as otherwise provided in the notice provided for above) immediately preceding the Limited Permitted Asset Sale Purchase Date, the Notes to be purchased, duly endorsed for transfer, together with a written purchase notice and the form entitled "Form of Purchase Notice" on the reverse side of the Notes duly completed, to the paying agent. Such purchase notice must:

- if certificated, state the certificate numbers of the Notes to be delivered for purchase;

- if not certificated, comply with requisite DTC procedures;
- state the portion of the principal amount of Notes to be purchased, which must be $25 or a multiple thereof; and
- state that the Notes are to be purchased by us pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Notes and the Indenture.

The holder of such Notes may withdraw any purchase notice (in whole or in part) by a written notice of withdrawal delivered to the paying agent prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding the Limited Permitted Asset Sale Purchase Date. The notice of withdrawal shall:

- state the principal amount of the withdrawn Notes;
- if certificated Notes have been issued, state the certificate numbers of the withdrawn Notes;
- if not certificated, comply with requisite DTC procedures; and
- state the principal amount, if any, which remains subject to the purchase notice.

We will be required to purchase the Notes on the Limited Permitted Asset Sale Purchase Date. The holder of such Notes will receive payment of the Limited Permitted Asset Sale Purchase Price on the later of the Limited Permitted Asset Sale Purchase Date and the time of book-entry transfer or the delivery of the Notes. If the paying agent holds money or securities sufficient to pay the Limited Permitted Asset Sale Purchase Price of the Notes on the Limited Permitted Asset Sale Purchase Date, then:

- the Notes will cease to be outstanding and interest, including any additional interest, if any, will cease to accrue (whether or not book-entry transfer of the Notes is made or whether or not the Notes are delivered to the paying agent); and
- all other rights of the holder of such Notes will terminate (other than the right to receive the Limited Permitted Asset Sale Purchase Price).

In connection with any offer to purchase Notes pursuant to a Limited Permitted Asset Sale purchase notice, the Company will comply, to the extent applicable, with the requirements of Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act and any other applicable securities laws and regulations to the extent those laws and regulations are applicable in connection with the repurchase of the Notes as a result of a Limited Permitted Asset Sale.

No Notes may be purchased at the option of holders thereof upon a Limited Permitted Asset Sale if the principal amount of the Notes has been accelerated, and such acceleration has not been rescinded, on or prior to such date.

Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets

We may not consolidate with or merge with or into, any other person or sell, assign, convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of our properties and assets (whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions) to any person or persons, unless:

- the successor person (if any) is a corporation, partnership, trust or other entity organized and validly existing in the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the United States of America, any State of the United States or the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of the Bahamas, the Republic of Liberia, the Republic of Panama, the Commonwealth of Bermuda, the British Virgin Islands, the Cayman Islands, the Isle of Man, Cyprus, Norway, Greece, Hong Kong, the United Kingdom, Malta, any Member State of the European Union and any other jurisdiction generally acceptable, as determined in good faith by the board of directors of the Company, to institutional lenders in the shipping industries;
- the successor person (if any) expressly assumes by supplemental indenture executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form satisfactory to the trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal of, and any interest on, all Notes and the performance or observance of every covenant of the Indenture on the part of the Company to be performed or observed;

- immediately after giving effect to the transaction, no default or event of default shall have occurred and be continuing; and
- the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee, prior to the consummation of the proposed transaction, an officers' certificate to the foregoing effect and an opinion of counsel stating that the proposed transaction and such supplemental indenture comply with the Indenture.

Upon any consolidation, merger, sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer or lease of the properties and assets of the Company in accordance with the foregoing provisions, the successor person formed by such consolidation or into which we are merged or to which such sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer or lease is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under the Indenture; and thereafter, except in the case of a lease, the Company shall be released from all obligations and covenants under the Indenture and the Notes.

Events of Default

The Notes are subject to the following events of default:

(1) failure to pay principal or any premium on the Notes when due;

(2) failure to pay any interest when due, continued for 30 days;

(3) failure to perform or comply with the provisions of the Indenture relating to mergers and similar events;

(4) failure to provide notice of a Limited Permitted Asset Sale or to redeem Notes or repurchase Notes tendered for repurchase following the occurrence of a Change of Control or a Limited Permitted Asset Sale in conformity with the covenants set forth under the caption "-Limitation on Asset Sales," or "-Optional Redemption Upon a Change of Control", as applicable;

(5) failure to perform any of our other covenants in the Indenture, continued for 60 days after written notice has been given by the Trustee, or the holders of at least 25.0% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes, as provided in the Indenture;

(6) any final judgment or decree for the payment of money in excess of $25.0 million is entered against us and remains outstanding for a period of 90 consecutive days following entry of such final judgment or decree and is not discharged, waived or stayed; and

(7) certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization affecting us or any significant subsidiary.

If an event of default, other than an event of default described in clause (7) above, occurs and is continuing, either the Trustee or the holders of at least 25.0% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes may declare the principal amount of the Notes then outstanding and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to be due and payable immediately. If an event of default described in clause (7) above occurs, the principal amount of the Notes then outstanding and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, will automatically become immediately due and payable.

After any such acceleration, but before a judgment or decree based on acceleration, the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding may, under certain circumstances, rescind and annul such acceleration if all events of default, other than the non-payment of accelerated principal and any premium, interest or Additional Amounts which have become due as a result of such acceleration, have been cured or waived.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if we so elect, the sole remedy under the Indenture for an event of default relating to (i) our failure to file with the Trustee pursuant to Section 314(a)(1) of the TIA any documents or reports that we are required to file with the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act or (ii) the failure to comply with our annual reporting obligations to the Trustee and the SEC, as described under "—Reports" below, will, after the occurrence of such an event of default, consist exclusively of the right to receive additional interest on the Notes at an annual rate equal to (i) 0.25% per annum of the outstanding principal amount of the Notes for each day during the 90-day period beginning on, and including, the date on which such event of default first occurs and on which such event of default is continuing; and (ii) 0.50% per annum of the outstanding principal amount of the Notes for each day during the 90-day period beginning on, and including, the 91st day following, and including the date on which such event of default first occurs and on which such event of default is continuing. In the event we do not elect to pay the additional interest upon an event of default in accordance with this paragraph, the Notes will be subject to acceleration as provided above. This additional interest will be payable in arrears on the same dates and in the same manner as regular interest on the Notes. On the 181st day after such event of default first occurs (if not waived or cured prior to such 181st day), such additional interest will cease to accrue and the Notes will be subject to acceleration as provided above. The provisions of the Indenture described in this paragraph will not affect the rights of holders of Notes in the event of the occurrence of any other events of default.

In order to elect to pay additional interest as the sole remedy during the first 180 days after the occurrence of an event of default relating to the failure to comply with the reporting obligations in accordance with the immediately preceding paragraph, we must notify all holders of record of Notes and the Trustee and paying agent of such election on or before the close of business on the fifth business day prior to the date on which such event of default would otherwise occur. Upon our failure to timely give such notice or pay additional interest, the Notes will be immediately subject to acceleration as provided above.

The Trustee will not be obligated to exercise any of its rights or powers at the request of the holders unless the holders have offered to the Trustee indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense. Subject to the Indenture and applicable law and upon providing indemnification satisfactory to the Trustee, the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes will have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee with respect to the Notes. The Indenture will provide that in the event an event of default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee will be required in the exercise of its powers to use the degree of care that a prudent person would use in the conduct of his or her own affairs. The Trustee, however, may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law or the Indenture or that the Trustee determines is unduly prejudicial to the rights of any other holder.

No holder of Notes will have any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to the Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or a trustee, or for any other remedy under the Indenture (except actions for payment of overdue principal and interest), unless:

- such holder has previously given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing event of default with respect to the Notes;
- the holders of not less than 25.0% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding shall have made a written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such event of default in its own name as Trustee under the Indenture;
- such holder or holders have offered to the Trustee indemnity satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;
- the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity has failed to institute such proceedings; and
- no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes; it being understood and intended that no one or more of such holders shall have any right in any manner whatsoever by virtue of, or by availing of, any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other of such holders, or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other of such holders or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of all such holders.

However, notwithstanding any other provision in the Indenture, the holder of any Note shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on such Note on the stated maturity date (or, in the case of redemption, on the applicable redemption date) and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment, and such rights shall not be impaired without the consent of such holder.

Generally, the holders of not less than a majority of the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes may waive any default or event of default unless:

- we fail to pay the principal of or any interest on any Note when due;
- we fail to comply with any of the provisions of the Indenture that would require the consent of the holder of each outstanding Note affected.

The Indenture provides that within 120 days after the Trustee receives written notice of a default, the Trustee shall transmit by mail to all holders of Notes, notice of such default hereunder, unless such default shall have been cured or waived. Except in the case of a default in the payment of principal of or interest on any Note, the Trustee may withhold notice if and so long as the Trustee in good faith determines that withholding notice is in the best interest of the holders of Notes.

Each holder of Notes shall have the right to receive payment or delivery, as the case may be, of:

- the principal (including the Limited Permitted Asset Sale Purchase Price, if applicable) of;
- accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on; and
- Additional Amounts, if any, on

such holder's Notes, on or after the respective due dates expressed or provided for in the Indenture, or to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment or delivery, as the case may be, and such right to receive such payment or delivery, as the case may be, on or after such respective dates shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such holder.

Modification and Waiver

Except as otherwise set forth below, we and the Trustee may amend or supplement the Indenture with respect to the Notes with the consent (including consents obtained in connection with any tender offer or exchange offer) of the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes. In addition, except as otherwise set forth below, the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes may waive our compliance in any instance with any provision of the Indenture without notice to the other holders of Notes. However, no amendment, supplement or waiver may be made without the consent of each holder of outstanding Notes affected thereby if such amendment, supplement or waiver would:

- change the stated maturity of the principal of or any interest on the Notes;
- reduce the principal amount of or interest on the Notes;
- change the interest rate applicable to the Notes;
- change the currency of payment of principal of or interest on the Notes or change any Note's place of payment;
- impair the right of any holder to receive payment of principal of and interest on such holder's Notes on or after the due dates therefor or to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on, or with respect to, the Notes;
- modify the provisions with respect to the purchase rights of the holders as described above under "—Limitation on Asset Sales" in a manner adverse to holders of Notes;
- change the ranking of the Notes;
- change our obligation to pay Additional Amounts on any Note;
- waive a default or event of default in the payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on any Note (except a rescission of acceleration of the Notes by the holders of at least a majority in

principal amount of the outstanding Notes and a waiver of the payment default that resulted from such acceleration);
- waive a redemption payment with respect to any Note or change any of the provisions with respect to the redemption of the Notes; or
- modify provisions with respect to modification, amendment or waiver (including waiver of events of default), except to increase the percentage required for modification, amendment or waiver or to provide for consent of each affected holder of the Notes.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, we and the Trustee may amend or supplement the Indenture or the Notes without notice to, or the consent of, the holders of the Notes to:

- cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency that does not adversely affect the rights of any holder of the Notes in any material respect;
- provide for the assumption by a successor corporation of our obligations under the Indenture in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture;
- secure the Notes;
- add to our covenants for the benefit of the holders of the Notes or surrender any right or power conferred upon us;
- to provide for uncertificated Notes, at any time the Notes are in certificated form;
- to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Notes;
- to comply with the requirements of the TIA and any rules promulgated under the TIA; or
- make any change that does not adversely affect the rights of any holder in any material respect.

The consent of the holders of the Notes is not necessary under the Indenture to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment. It is sufficient if such consent approves the substance of the proposed amendment. After an amendment under the Indenture becomes effective, we are required to mail to the holders of the Notes a notice briefly describing such amendment. However, the failure to give such notice to all the holders of the Notes, or any defect in the notice, will not impair or affect the validity of the amendment.

Satisfaction and Discharge

We may satisfy and discharge our obligations under the Indenture by delivering to the registrar for cancellation all outstanding Notes or depositing with the Trustee or delivering to the holders, as applicable, after all outstanding Notes have become due and payable, or will become due and payable at their stated maturity within one year, cash sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness of all outstanding Notes and all other sums payable under the Indenture by us. Such discharge is subject to terms contained in the Indenture.

Defeasance

We may terminate at any time all our obligations with respect to the Notes and the Indenture, which we refer to as “legal defeasance,” except for certain obligations, including those respecting the defeasance trust and obligations to register the transfer or exchange of the Notes, to replace mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes and to maintain a registrar and paying agent in respect of the Notes. We may also terminate at any time our obligations with respect to the Notes under the covenants described under “—Certain Covenants” and “—Reports,” and the operation of certain events of default, which we refer to as “covenant defeasance.” We may exercise the legal defeasance option notwithstanding our prior exercise of the covenant defeasance option.

If we exercise our legal defeasance option with respect to the Notes, payment of the Notes may not be accelerated because of an event of default with respect thereto. If we exercise the covenant defeasance option with respect to the Notes, payment of the Notes may not be accelerated because of an event of default specified in clause (4), clause (5) (with respect to the covenants described under “—Certain Covenants” or “—Reports”) or clause (6).

The legal defeasance option or the covenant defeasance option with respect to the Notes may be exercised only if:

(1) we irrevocably deposit in trust with the Trustee cash or U.S. Government obligations or a combination thereof sufficient, in the opinion of a firm of certified public accountants, for the payment of principal of and interest and Additional Amounts, if any, on the Notes to maturity,

(2) such legal defeasance or covenant defeasance does not constitute a default under the Indenture or any other material agreement or instrument binding us,

(3) no default or event of default has occurred and is continuing on the date of such deposit and, with respect to covenant defeasance only, at any time during the period ending on the 123rd day after the date of such deposit (other than, if applicable, a default or event of default with respect to the Notes resulting from the borrowing of funds to be applied to such deposits),

(4) in the case of the legal defeasance option, we deliver to the Trustee an opinion of counsel stating that:

(a) we have received from the IRS a letter ruling, or there has been published by the Internal Revenue Service a Revenue Ruling, or

(b) since the date of the Indenture, there has been a change in the applicable U.S. Federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such opinion shall confirm that, the holders of the Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. Federal income tax purposes as a result of such defeasance and will be subject to U.S. Federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such legal defeasance had not occurred,

(5) in the case of the covenant defeasance option, we deliver to the Trustee an opinion of counsel to the effect that the holders of the Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. Federal income tax purposes as a result of such covenant defeasance and will be subject to U.S. Federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such covenant defeasance had not occurred,

(6) we deliver to the Trustee an opinion of counsel to the effect that, after the 123rd day after the date of deposit, all money and U.S. Government obligations (or other property as may be provided pursuant to the terms of the Indenture) (including the proceeds thereof) deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee (or other qualifying trustee) to be held in trust will not be subject to any case or proceeding (whether voluntary or involuntary) in respect of the Company under any U.S. Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law, or any decree or order for relief in respect of the Company issued in connection therewith, and

(7) we deliver to the Trustee an officers' certificate and an opinion of counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent to the defeasance and discharge of the Notes have been complied with as required by the Indenture.

Transfer and Exchange

We will maintain an office in New York City where the Notes may be presented for registration of transfer or exchange. This office is an office or agency of the Trustee. No service charge will be imposed by us, the Trustee or the registrar for any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes, but any tax or similar governmental charge required by law or permitted by the Indenture because a holder requests any Notes to be issued in a name other than such holder's name will be paid by such holder. We are not required to transfer or exchange any Note surrendered for purchase except for any portion of that Note not being purchased.

We reserve the right to:

- vary or terminate the appointment of the security registrar or paying agent; or
- approve any change in the office through which any security registrar acts.

Payment and Paying Agents

Payments in respect of the principal and interest on global notes registered in the name of DTC or its nominee will be payable to DTC or its nominee, as the case may be, in its capacity as the registered holder under the Indenture. In the case of certificated Notes, payments will be made in U.S. dollars at the office of the Trustee or, at our option, by check mailed to the holder's registered address (or, if requested by a holder of more than $1,000,000 principal amount of Notes, by wire transfer to the account designated by such holder). We will make any required interest payments to the person in whose name each Note is registered at the close of business on the record date for the interest payment.

The Trustee is be designated as our paying agent for payments on the Notes. We may at any time designate additional paying agents or rescind the designation of any paying agent or approve a change in the office through which any paying agent acts.

Subject to the requirements of any applicable abandoned property laws, the Trustee and paying agent shall pay to us upon written request any money held by them for payments on the Notes that remain unclaimed for two years after the date upon which that payment has become due. After payment to us, holders of Notes entitled to the money must look to us for payment. In that case, all liability of the Trustee or paying agent with respect to that money will cease.

Purchase and Cancellation

The registrar and paying agent (if other than the Trustee) will forward to the Trustee any Notes surrendered to them by holders of such Notes for transfer, exchange or payment. All Notes delivered to the Trustee shall be cancelled promptly by the Trustee in the manner provided in the Indenture and may not be reissued or resold. No Notes shall be authenticated in exchange for any Notes cancelled, except as provided in the Indenture.

We or our affiliates may purchase Notes from investors who are willing to sell from time to time, either in the open market at prevailing prices or in private transactions at negotiated prices. Notes that we or they purchase may, at our discretion, be held, resold or canceled. We may, to the extent permitted by law, and directly or indirectly (regardless of whether such Notes are surrendered to us), purchase Notes in the open market or by tender offer at any price or by private agreement.

Reports

So long as any Notes are outstanding, we will (i) file with the SEC within the time periods prescribed by its rules and regulations and applicable to us and (ii) furnish to the Trustee and the holders of the Notes within 15 days after the date on which we would be required to file the same with the SEC pursuant to its rules and regulations (giving effect to any grace period provided by Rule 12b-25 under the Exchange Act or any other rule or order enacted by the SEC from time to time), all financial information to the extent required of us to be contained in Form 20-F and, with respect to the annual consolidated financial statements only, a report thereon by our independent auditors. We shall not be required to file any report or other information with the SEC if the SEC does not permit such filing, although such reports will be required to be furnished to the Trustee. Documents filed by us with the SEC via the EDGAR system will be deemed to have been furnished to the Trustee and the holders of the Notes as of the time such documents are filed via EDGAR, *provided, however*, that the Trustee shall have no obligation whatsoever to determine whether or not such information, documents or reports have been filed pursuant to EDGAR.

Replacement of Notes

We will replace mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost Notes at the expense of the holder of such Notes upon delivery to the Trustee of the mutilated Notes, or evidence of the loss, theft or destruction of the Notes satisfactory to us and the Trustee. In the case of a lost, stolen or destroyed note, indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee and us may be required at the expense of the holder of such Note before a replacement Note will be issued.

Notices

Except as otherwise described herein, notice to registered holders of the Notes will be given to the addresses as they appear in the security register. Notices will be deemed to have been given on the date of such mailing or electronic delivery. Whenever a notice is required to be given by us, such notice may be given by the Trustee on our behalf (and we will make any notice we are required to give to holders of Notes available on our website).

Governing Law

The Indenture and the Notes is governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

Concerning the Trustee

The Trustee, in its individual and any other capacity, may make loans to, accept deposits from, and perform services for us as if it were not the Trustee; however, if it acquires any conflicting interest, it must eliminate such conflict within 90 days, apply to the SEC for permission to continue or resign.

The Indenture will provide that in case an event of default shall occur and be continuing (which shall not be cured), the Trustee will be required, in the exercise of its power, to use the degree of care of a prudent person in the conduct of such person’s own affairs. Subject to such provisions, the Trustee will be under no obligation to exercise any of its rights or powers under the Indenture at the request of any holder of the Notes, unless such holder shall have offered to the Trustee security and indemnity satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense.

Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas is the Trustee under the Indenture. The Trustee also acts as the paying agent, registrar and custodian for the Notes.

Book-entry System; Delivery and Form

Global Notes

The Notes were issued in the form of one or more global notes in definitive, fully registered, book-entry form.

The global notes were deposited with or on behalf of DTC and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

DTC, Clearstream and Euroclear

Beneficial interests in the global notes will be represented through book-entry accounts of financial institutions acting on behalf of beneficial owners as direct and indirect participants in DTC. Investors may hold interests in the global notes through either DTC (in the United States), Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme*, Luxembourg, which we refer to as Clearstream, or Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V., as operator of the Euroclear System, which we refer to as Euroclear, in Europe, either directly if they are participants in such systems or indirectly through organizations that are participants in such systems. Clearstream and Euroclear will hold interests on behalf of their participants through customers’ securities accounts in Clearstream’s and Euroclear’s names on the books of their U.S. depositaries, which in turn will hold such interests in customers’ securities accounts in the U.S. depositaries’ names on the books of DTC.

We have obtained the information in this section concerning DTC, Clearstream and Euroclear and the book-entry system and procedures from sources that we believe to be reliable, but we take no responsibility for the accuracy of this information.

We understand that:

- DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code and a "clearing agency" registered under Section 17A of the Exchange Act.
- DTC holds securities that its participants deposit with DTC and facilitates the settlement among participants of securities transactions, such as transfers and pledges, in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry changes in participants' accounts, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of securities certificates.
- Direct participants include securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and other organizations.
- DTC is owned by a number of its direct participants and by The New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the American Stock Exchange, LLC and the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. (successor to the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc.).
- Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as securities brokers and dealers, banks and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a direct participant, either directly or indirectly.
- The rules applicable to DTC and its direct and indirect participants are on file with the SEC.

We understand that Clearstream is incorporated under the laws of Luxembourg as a professional depositary. Clearstream holds securities for its customers and facilitates the clearance and settlement of securities transactions between its customers through electronic book-changes in accounts of its customers, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of certificates. Clearstream provides to its customers, among other things, services for safekeeping, administration, clearance and settlement of internationally traded securities and securities lending and borrowing. Clearstream interfaces with domestic markets in several countries. As a professional depositary, Clearstream is subject to regulation by the Luxembourg Commission for the Supervision of the Financial Section. Clearstream customers are recognized financial institutions around the world, including underwriters, securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and other organizations and may include the underwriters. Indirect access to Clearstream is also available to others, such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Clearstream customer either directly or indirectly.

We understand that Euroclear was created in 1968 to hold securities for participants of Euroclear and to clear and settle transactions between Euroclear participants through simultaneous electronic book-entry delivery against payment, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of certificates and any risk from lack of simultaneous transfers of securities and cash. Euroclear provides various other services, including securities lending and borrowing and interfaces with domestic markets in several countries. Euroclear is operated by Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V., which we refer to as the Euroclear Operator, under contract with Euroclear Clearance Systems S.C., a Belgian cooperative corporation, which we refer to as the Cooperative. All operations are conducted by the Euroclear Operator, and all Euroclear securities clearance accounts and Euroclear cash accounts are accounts with the Euroclear Operator, not the Cooperative. The Cooperative establishes policy for Euroclear on behalf of Euroclear participants. Euroclear participants include banks (including central banks), securities brokers and dealers, and other professional financial intermediaries and may include the underwriters. Indirect access to Euroclear is also available to other firms that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Euroclear participant, either directly or indirectly.

We understand that the Euroclear Operator is licensed by the Belgian Banking and Finance Commission to carry out banking activities on a global basis. As a Belgian bank, it is regulated and examined by the Belgian Banking and Finance Commission.

We have provided the descriptions of the operations and procedures of DTC, Clearstream and Euroclear herein solely as a matter of convenience, and we make no representation or warranty of any kind with respect to these operations and procedures. These operations and procedures are solely within the control of those organizations and are subject to change by them from time to time. None of us, the underwriters or the Trustee takes any responsibility for these operations or procedures, and you are urged to contact DTC, Clearstream and Euroclear or their participants directly to discuss these matters.

We expect that under procedures established by DTC:

- upon deposit of the global notes with DTC or its custodian, DTC will credit on its internal system the accounts of direct participants designated by the underwriters with portions of the principal amounts of the global notes; and
- ownership of the Notes will be shown on, and the transfer of ownership thereof will be effected only through, records maintained by DTC or its nominee, with respect to interests of direct participants, and the records of direct and indirect participants, with respect to interests of persons other than participants.

The laws of some jurisdictions may require that purchasers of securities take physical delivery of those securities in definitive form. Accordingly, the ability to transfer interests in the Notes represented by a global note to those persons may be limited. In addition, because DTC can act only on behalf of its participants, who in turn act on behalf of persons who hold interests through participants, the ability of a person having an interest in Notes represented by a global note to pledge or transfer those interests to persons or entities that do not participate in DTC’s system, or otherwise to take actions in respect of such interest, may be affected by the lack of a physical definitive security in respect of such interest.

So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of a global note, DTC or that nominee will be considered the sole owner or holder of the Notes represented by that global note for all purposes under the Indenture and under the Notes. Except as provided below, owners of beneficial interests in a global note will not be entitled to have Notes represented by that global note registered in their names, will not receive or be entitled to receive physical delivery of certificated Notes and will not be considered the owners or holders thereof under the Indenture or under the Notes for any purpose, including with respect to the giving of any direction, instruction or approval to the Trustee. Accordingly, each holder owning a beneficial interest in a global note must rely on the procedures of DTC and, if that holder is not a direct or indirect participant, on the procedures of the participant through which that holder owns its interest, to exercise any rights of a holder of Notes under the Indenture or a global note.

Neither we nor the Trustee will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of Notes by DTC, Clearstream or Euroclear, or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records of those organizations relating to the Notes.

Payments on the Notes represented by the global notes will be made to DTC or its nominee, as the case may be, as the registered owner thereof. We expect that DTC or its nominee, upon receipt of any payment on the Notes represented by a global note, will credit participants’ accounts with payments in amounts proportionate to their respective beneficial interests in the global note as shown in the records of DTC or its nominee. We also expect that payments by participants to owners of beneficial interests in the global note held through such participants will be governed by standing instructions and customary practice as is now the case with securities held for the accounts of customers registered in the names of nominees for such customers. The participants will be solely responsible for those payments.

Distributions on the Notes held beneficially through Clearstream will be credited to cash accounts of its customers in accordance with its rules and procedures, to the extent received by the U.S. depositary for Clearstream.

Securities clearance accounts and cash accounts with the Euroclear Operator are governed by the Terms and Conditions Governing Use of Euroclear and the related Operating Procedures of the Euroclear System, and applicable Belgian law (collectively referred to herein as the Terms and Conditions). The Terms and Conditions govern transfers of securities and cash within Euroclear, withdrawals of securities and cash from Euroclear, and receipts of payments with respect to securities in Euroclear. All securities in Euroclear are held on a fungible basis without attribution of specific certificates to specific securities clearance accounts. The Euroclear Operator acts under the Terms and Conditions only on behalf of Euroclear participants and has no record of or relationship with persons holding through Euroclear participants.

Distributions on the Notes held beneficially through Euroclear will be credited to the cash accounts of its participants in accordance with the Terms and Conditions, to the extent received by the U.S. depositary for Euroclear.

Clearance and Settlement Procedures

Initial settlement for the Notes was made in immediately available funds. Secondary market trading between DTC participants occurs in the ordinary way in accordance with DTC rules and will be settled in immediately available funds. Secondary market trading between Clearstream customers and/or Euroclear participants occurs in the ordinary way in accordance with the applicable rules and operating procedures of Clearstream and Euroclear, as applicable, and will be settled using the procedures applicable to conventional Eurobonds in immediately available funds.

Cross-market transfers between persons holding directly or indirectly through DTC, on the one hand, and directly or indirectly through Clearstream customers or Euroclear participants, on the other, will be effected through DTC in accordance with DTC rules on behalf of the relevant European international clearing system by the U.S. depositary. Such cross-market transactions, however, will require delivery of instructions to the relevant European international clearing system by the counterparty in such system in accordance with its rules and procedures and within its established deadlines (European time). The relevant European international clearing system will, if the transaction meets its settlement requirements, deliver instructions to the U.S. depositary to take action to effect final settlement on its behalf by delivering or receiving the Notes in DTC, and making or receiving payment in accordance with normal procedures for same-day funds settlement applicable to DTC. Clearstream customers and Euroclear participants may not deliver instructions directly to their U.S. depositaries.

Because of time-zone differences, credits of the Notes received in Clearstream or Euroclear as a result of a transaction with a DTC participant will be made during subsequent securities settlement processing and dated the business day following the DTC settlement date. Such credits or any transactions in the Notes settled during such processing will be reported to the relevant Clearstream customers or Euroclear participants on such business day. Cash received in Clearstream or Euroclear as a result of sales of the Notes by or through a Clearstream customer or a Euroclear participant to a DTC participant will be received with value on the DTC settlement date but will be available in the relevant Clearstream or Euroclear cash account only as of the business day following settlement in DTC.

Although DTC, Clearstream and Euroclear have agreed to the foregoing procedures to facilitate transfers of the Notes among participants of DTC, Clearstream and Euroclear, they are under no obligation to perform or continue to perform such procedures and such procedures may be changed or discontinued at any time.

Certificated Notes

We will issue certificated Notes to each person that DTC identifies as the beneficial owner of the Notes represented by a global note upon surrender by DTC of the global note if:

- DTC notifies us that it is no longer willing or able to act as a depositary for such global note or ceases to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act, and we have not appointed a successor depositary within 90 days of that notice or becoming aware that DTC is no longer so registered;
- an event of default under the Indenture has occurred and is continuing, and DTC requests the issuance of certificated Notes; or
- we determine not to have the Notes represented by a global note.

Neither we nor the Trustee will be liable for any delay by DTC, its nominee or any direct or indirect participant in identifying the beneficial owners of the Notes. We and the Trustee may conclusively rely on, and will be fully protected in relying on, instructions from DTC or its nominee for all purposes, including with respect to the registration and delivery, and the respective principal amounts, of the certificated Notes to be issued.

DESCRIPTION OF 2020 NOTES

For a description of the terms of our 2020 Notes, which are no longer outstanding, please see Exhibit 2.7 to our Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2019, which was filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 31, 2020.

Exhibit 2.7

SCORPIO TANKERS INC.

AND

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS,

as Trustee

INDENTURE

Dated as of March 25, 2021

3.00% Convertible Senior Notes due 2025

Table of Contents

Page

EXHIBIT

INDENTURE dated as of March 25, 2021 between SCORPIO TANKERS INC., a Marshall Islands corporation, as issuer (the "**Company**," as more fully set forth in Section 1.01) and DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, as trustee (the "**Trustee**," as more fully set forth in Section 1.01).

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, for its lawful corporate purposes, the Company has duly authorized the issuance of its 3.00% Convertible Senior Notes due 2025 (the "**Notes**"), initially in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $138,188,000, and in order to provide the terms and conditions upon which the Notes are to be authenticated, issued and delivered, the Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the Form of Note, the certificate of authentication to be borne by each Note, the Form of Notice of Conversion, the Form of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice and the Form of Assignment and Transfer to be borne by the Notes are to be substantially in the forms hereinafter provided; and

WHEREAS, all acts and things necessary to make the Notes, when executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or a duly authorized authenticating agent, as in this Indenture provided, the valid, binding and legal obligations of the Company, and this Indenture a valid agreement according to its terms, have been done and performed, and the execution of this Indenture and the issuance hereunder of the Notes have in all respects been duly authorized.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

That in order to declare the terms and conditions upon which the Notes are, and are to be, authenticated, issued and delivered, and in consideration of the premises and of the purchase and acceptance of the Notes by the Holders thereof, the Company covenants and agrees with the Trustee for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Holders from time to time of the Notes (except as otherwise provided below), as follows:

ARTICLE 1

Definitions

Section 1.01. *Definitions*

. The terms defined in this Section 1.01 (except as herein otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires) for all purposes of this Indenture and of any indenture supplemental hereto shall have the respective meanings specified in this Section 1.01. The words "herein," "hereof," "hereunder" and words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision. The terms defined in this Article include the plural as well as the singular.

“**Accreted Principal Amount**” means, the Original Principal Amount plus the principal accreted thereon pursuant to Section 2.11.

“**Additional Amounts**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 13.01(a).

“**Additional Interest**” means all amounts, if any, payable pursuant to Section 4.06(d), Section 4.06(e) and Section 6.03, as applicable.

“**Additional Notes**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.10.

“**Additional Shares**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.03(a).

“**Affiliate**” of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, “control,” when used with respect to any specified Person means the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms “controlling” and “controlled” have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

“**Board of Directors**” means the board of directors of the Company or a committee of such board duly authorized to act for it hereunder.

“**Board Resolution**” means a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors, and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

“**Business Day**” means, with respect to any Note, any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York is authorized or required by law or executive order to close or be closed.

“**Capital Stock**” means, for any entity, any and all shares, interests, rights to purchase, warrants, options, participations or other equivalents of or interests in (however designated) stock issued by that entity.

“**Clause A Distribution**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(c).

“**Clause B Distribution**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(c).

“**Clause C Distribution**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(c).

“**close of business**” means 5:00 p.m. (New York City time).

“**Commission**” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

“**Common Equity**” of any Person means Capital Stock of such Person that is generally entitled (a) to vote in the election of directors of such Person or (b) if such Person is not a corporation, to vote or otherwise participate in the selection of the governing body, partners, managers or others that will control the management or policies of such Person.

“**Common Stock**” means the common stock of the Company, par value $0.01 per share, at the date of this Indenture, subject to Section 14.07.

“**Company**” shall have the meaning specified in the first paragraph of this Indenture, and subject to the provisions of Article 11, shall include its successors and assigns.

“**Company Order**” means a written order of the Company, signed by the Company’s Chief Executive Officer, President, Chief Operating Officer, Executive or Senior Vice President or any Vice President (whether or not designated by a number or numbers or word or words added before or after the title “Vice President”) or Secretary.

“**Continuing Director**” means a director who either was a member of the Board of Directors on March 25, 2021 or who becomes a member of the Board of Directors subsequent to that date and whose election, appointment or nomination for election by the stockholders of the Company is duly approved by a majority of the Continuing Directors on the Board of Directors at the time of such approval, either by a specific vote or by approval of the proxy statement issued by the Company on behalf of the entire Board of Directors in which such individual is named as nominee for director. Solely for purposes of this definition, the phrase “or a committee of such board duly authorized to act for it hereunder” of the definition of Board of Directors shall be disregarded.

“**Conversion Agent**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 4.02.

“**Conversion Date**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.02(c).

“**Conversion Obligation**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.01(a).

“**Conversion Price**” means as of any time, $1,000, *divided by* the Conversion Rate as of such time.

“**Conversion Rate**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.01(a).

“**Corporate Trust Office**” means the office of the Trustee at which at any particular time its corporate trust business shall be administered, which office at the date of the execution of this Indenture is located at 60 Wall St. – 24th Floor, MSNYC 60-2405, New York, New York 10005, Attention: Trust and Agency Services, or such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company, or the designated corporate trust office of any successor trustee (or such other address as such successor trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company).

“**Custodian**” means the Trustee, as custodian for The Depository Trust Company, with respect to the Global Notes, or any successor entity thereto.

“**Daily VWAP**” means the per share volume-weighted average price as displayed under the heading “Bloomberg VWAP” on Bloomberg page “STNG <equity>AQR” (or its equivalent successor if such page is not available) in respect of the period from the scheduled open of trading until the scheduled close of trading of the primary trading session on such Trading Day, up to and including the final closing print (which is indicated by Condition Code “6” in Bloomberg) (or if such volume-weighted average price is unavailable, the market value of one share of the Common Stock on such Trading Day determined, using a volume-weighted average method, by a nationally recognized independent investment banking firm retained for this purpose by the Company). The “**Daily VWAP**” shall be determined without regard to after-hours trading or any other trading outside of the regular trading session trading hours.

“**Default**” means any event that is, or after notice or passage of time, or both, would be, an Event of Default.

“**Defaulted Amounts**” means any amounts on any Note (including, without limitation, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, Accreted Principal Amount, any Additional Amounts, and interest) that are payable but are not punctually paid or duly provided for.

“**Depositary**” means, with respect to each Global Note, the Person specified in Section 2.05(c) as the Depositary with respect to such Notes, until a successor shall have been appointed and become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter, “**Depositary**” shall mean or include such successor.

“**Distributed Property**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(c).

“**Effective Date**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.03(c), except that, as used in Section 14.04 and Section 14.05, “**Effective Date**” means the first date on which shares of the Common Stock trade on the applicable exchange or in the applicable market, regular way, reflecting the relevant share split or share combination, as applicable.

“**Event of Default**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 6.01.

“**Ex-Dividend Date**” means the first date on which shares of the Common Stock trade on the applicable exchange or in the applicable market, regular way, without the right to receive the issuance, dividend or distribution in question, from the Company or, if applicable, from the seller of Common Stock on such exchange or market (in the form of due bills or otherwise) as determined by such exchange or market.

“**Exchange Act**” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“**Five-Day VWAP**” means the arithmetic average of the Daily VWAP for the five consecutive Trading Days ending two Trading Days prior to the applicable Conversion Date.

“**Form of Assignment and Transfer**” means the “Form of Assignment and Transfer” attached as Attachment 3 to the Form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A.

“**Form of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice**” means the “Form of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice” attached as Attachment 2 to the Form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A.

“**Form of Note**” means the “Form of Note” attached hereto as Exhibit A.

“**Form of Notice of Conversion**” means the “Form of Notice of Conversion” attached as Attachment 1 to the Form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A.

“**Fundamental Change**” shall be deemed to have occurred at the time after the Notes are originally issued if any of the following occurs:

(a) a “person” or “group” within the meaning of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act, other than the Company, its Wholly Owned Subsidiaries and the employee benefit plans of the Company and its Wholly Owned Subsidiaries, has become the direct or indirect “beneficial owner,” as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act, of the Company’s Common Equity representing more than 50% of the voting power of the Company’s Common Equity;

(b) the consummation of (A) any recapitalization, reclassification or change of the Common Stock (other than changes resulting from a subdivision or combination) as a result of which the Common Stock would be converted into, or exchanged for, stock, other securities, other property or assets; (B) any share exchange, consolidation or merger of the Company pursuant to which the Common Stock will be converted into cash, securities or other property or assets; or (C) any sale, lease or other transfer in one transaction or a series of transactions of all or substantially all of the consolidated assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any Person other than one of the Company’s Wholly Owned Subsidiaries; *provided*, *however*, that a transaction described in clause (B) in which the holders of all classes of the Company’s Common Equity immediately prior to such transaction own, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of all classes of Common Equity of the continuing or surviving corporation or transferee or the parent thereof immediately after such transaction in substantially the same proportions as such ownership immediately prior to such transaction shall not be a Fundamental Change pursuant to this clause (b);

(c) Continuing Directors cease to constitute at least a majority of the Board of Directors;

(d) the stockholders of the Company approve any plan or proposal for the liquidation or dissolution of the Company; or

(e) the Common Stock (or other common stock underlying the Notes) ceases to be listed or quoted on any of the New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Select Market or The NASDAQ Global Market (or any of their respective successors);

provided, *however*, that a transaction or transactions described in clause (b) above shall not constitute a Fundamental Change, if at least 90% of the consideration received or to be received by the common stockholders of the Company, excluding cash payments for fractional shares or pursuant to dissenters rights, in connection with such transaction or transactions consists of shares of common stock that are listed or quoted on any of the New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Select Market or The NASDAQ Global Market (or any of their respective successors) or will be so listed or quoted when issued or exchanged in connection with such transaction or transactions and as a result of such transaction or transactions the Notes become convertible into such consideration, excluding cash payments for fractional shares (subject to the provisions of Section 14.02(a)). Solely for purposes of clause (c) above, the words “or a committee of such board duly authorized to act for it hereunder” in the definition of “Board of Directors” shall be disregarded.

“**Fundamental Change Company Notice**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 15.02(c).

“**Fundamental Change Repurchase Date**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 15.02(a).

“**Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 15.02(b)(i).

“**Fundamental Change Repurchase Price**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 15.02(a).

“**Global Note**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(b).

“**Holder**,” as applied to any Note, or other similar terms (but excluding the term “beneficial holder”), means any Person in whose name at the time a particular Note is registered on the Note Register.

“**Indenture**” means this instrument as originally executed or, if amended or supplemented as herein provided, as so amended or supplemented.

“**Interest Payment Date**” means each November 15 and May 15 of each year, beginning on May 15, 2021.

“**Issue Date**” means March 25, 2021.

“**Last Reported Sale Price**” of the Common Stock on any date means the closing sale price per share (or if no closing sale price is reported, the average of the bid and ask prices or, if more than one in either case, the average of the average bid and the average ask prices) on that date as reported in composite transactions for the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is traded. If the Common Stock is not listed for trading on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange on the relevant date, the “**Last Reported Sale Price**” shall be the last quoted bid price for the Common Stock in the over-the-counter market on the relevant date as reported by OTC Markets Group Inc. or a similar organization. If the Common Stock is not so quoted, the "**Last Reported Sale Price**" shall be the average of the mid-point of the last bid and ask prices for the Common Stock on the relevant date from each of at least three nationally recognized independent investment banking firms selected by the Company for this purpose.

"**Make-Whole Fundamental Change**" means (A) any transaction or event that constitutes a Fundamental Change (as defined above and determined after giving effect to any exceptions to or exclusions from such definition, but without regard to the *proviso* in clause (b) of the definition thereof) or (B) the sending of a Redemption Notice pursuant to Section 16.02.

"**Maturity Date**" means May 15, 2025.

"**Merger Event**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.07(a).

"**Note**" or "**Notes**" shall have the meaning specified in the first paragraph of the recitals of this Indenture.

"**Note Register**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(a).

"**Note Registrar**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(a).

"**Notice of Conversion**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.02(b).

"**Officer**" means, with respect to the Company, the President, the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Operating Officer, the Treasurer, the Secretary, any Executive or Senior Vice President or any Vice President (whether or not designated by a number or numbers or word or words added before or after the title "Vice President").

"**Officer's Certificate**," when used with respect to the Company, means a certificate that is delivered to the Trustee and that is signed by an Officer of the Company. The certificate shall include the statements provided for in Section 17.05 if and to the extent required by the provisions of such Section. The Officer of the Company giving an Officer's Certificate pursuant to Section 4.08 shall be the principal executive, financial or accounting officer of the Company.

"**open of business**" means 9:00 a.m. (New York City time).

"**Opinion of Counsel**" means an opinion in writing signed by legal counsel, who may be an employee of or counsel to the Company, or other counsel acceptable to the Trustee, that is delivered to the Trustee. Each such opinion shall include the statements provided for in Section 17.05 if and to the extent required by the provisions of such Section 17.05.

"**Optional Redemption**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 16.01.

"**Original Principal Amount**" means (a) with respect to the Notes issued on the Issue Date, the principal amount of the Notes on the Issue Date, which is $138,188,000, and (b) with respect to any Additional Notes, the principal amount of such Additional Notes on their date of issuance, in each case, without giving effect to any accretion of principal under Section 2.11).

“**outstanding**,” when used with reference to Notes, shall, subject to the provisions of Section 8.04, mean, as of any particular time, all Notes authenticated and delivered by the Trustee under this Indenture, except:

(a) Notes theretofore canceled by the Trustee or accepted by the Trustee for cancellation;

(b) Notes, or portions thereof, that have become due and payable and in respect of which monies in the necessary amount shall have been deposited in trust with the Trustee or with any Paying Agent (other than the Company) or shall have been set aside and segregated in trust by the Company (if the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent);

(c) Notes that have been paid pursuant to Section 2.06 or Notes in lieu of which, or in substitution for which, other Notes shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to the terms of Section 2.06 unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Notes are held by protected purchasers in due course;

(d) Notes converted pursuant to Article 14 and required to be cancelled pursuant to Section 2.08; and

(e) Notes repurchased by the Company pursuant to the penultimate sentence of Section 2.10.

“**Paying Agent**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 4.02.

“**payment**”, for purposes of Section 13.01, shall have the meaning specified in Section 13.01(g).

“**Person**” means an individual, a corporation, a limited liability company, an association, a partnership, a joint venture, a joint stock company, a trust, an unincorporated organization or a government or an agency or a political subdivision thereof.

“**Physical Notes**” means permanent certificated Notes in registered form issued in denominations of $1,000 Original Principal Amount and integral multiples thereof.

“**Predecessor Note**” of any particular Note means every previous Note evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Note; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Note authenticated and delivered under Section 2.06 in lieu of or in exchange for a mutilated, lost, destroyed or stolen Note shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the mutilated, lost, destroyed or stolen Note that it replaces.

“**Record Date**” means, with respect to any dividend, distribution or other transaction or event in which the holders of Common Stock (or other applicable security) have the right to receive any cash, securities or other property or in which the Common Stock (or such other security) is exchanged for or converted into any combination of cash, securities or other property, the date fixed for determination of holders of the Common Stock (or such other security) entitled to receive such cash, securities or other property (whether such date is fixed by the Board of Directors, by statute, by contract or otherwise).

"**Redemption Date**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 16.02.

"**Redemption Notice**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 16.02.

"**Redemption Notice Date**" means the date on which a Redemption Notice is delivered pursuant to Section 16.02.

"**Redemption Price**" means, for any Notes to be redeemed pursuant to Section 16.01, 100% of the Accreted Principal Amount of such Notes, *plus* accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the Redemption Date (unless the Redemption Date falls after a Regular Record Date but on or prior to the immediately succeeding Interest Payment Date, in which case the full amount of interest accrued to the Interest Payment Date will be paid to Holders of record of such Notes on such Regular Record Date, and the Redemption Price will be equal to 100% of the Accreted Principal Amount of such Notes).

"**Reference Property**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.07(a).

"**Regular Record Date**," with respect to any Interest Payment Date, means the November 1 or May 1 (whether or not such day is a Business Day) immediately preceding the applicable November 15 or May 15 Interest Payment Date, respectively.

"**Related Proceeding**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 17.04.

"**Resale Restriction Termination Date**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(c).

"**Responsible Officer**" means any officer of the Trustee in its Corporate Trust Office and also means any vice president, managing director, director, assistant vice president, assistant secretary, assistant treasurer, trust officer, or any other officer of the Trustee customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any of the above designated officers and also, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of his or her knowledge of and familiarity with a particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

"**Restricted Securities**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(c).

"**Rule 144**" means Rule 144 as promulgated under the Securities Act.

"**Rule 144A**" means Rule 144A as promulgated under the Securities Act.

"**Scheduled Trading Day**" means a day that is scheduled to be a Trading Day on the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange or market on which the Common Stock is listed or admitted for trading. If the Common Stock is not so listed or admitted for trading, "**Scheduled Trading Day**" means a Business Day.

"**Securities Act**" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"**Significant Subsidiary**" means a Subsidiary of the Company that meets the definition of "significant subsidiary" in Article 1, Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act.

"**Specified Tax Jurisdiction**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 13.01(a).

"**Spin-Off**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(c).

"**Stock Price**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.03(c).

"**Subsidiary**" means, with respect to any Person, any corporation, association, partnership or other business entity of which more than 50% of the total voting power of shares of Capital Stock or other interests (including partnership interests) entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers, general partners or trustees thereof is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by (i) such Person; (ii) such Person and one or more Subsidiaries of such Person; or (iii) one or more Subsidiaries of such Person.

"**Successor Company**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 11.01(a).

"**Taxes**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 13.01(a).

"**Trading Day**" means a day on which (i) trading in the Common Stock (or other security for which a closing sale price must be determined) generally occurs on the New York Stock Exchange or, if the Common Stock (or such other security) is not then listed on the New York Stock Exchange, on the principal other U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock (or such other security) is then listed or, if the Common Stock (or such other security) is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, on the principal other market on which the Common Stock (or such other security) is then traded and (ii) a Last Reported Sale Price for the Common Stock (or such other security) is available on such securities exchange or market; *provided* that if the Common Stock (or such other security) is not so listed or traded, "**Trading Day**" means a Business Day.

"**transfer**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(c).

"**Trigger Event**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(c).

"**Trust Indenture Act**" means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, as it was in force at the date of execution of this Indenture; *provided*, *however*, that in the event the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 is amended after the date hereof, the term "Trust Indenture Act" shall mean, to the extent required by such amendment, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as so amended.

“**Trustee**” means the Person named as the “**Trustee**” in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor trustee shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “**Trustee**” shall mean or include each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder.

“**unit of Reference Property**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.07(a).

“**Valuation Period**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(c).

“**Wholly Owned Subsidiary**” means, with respect to any Person, any Subsidiary of such Person, except that, solely for purposes of this definition, the reference to “50%” in the definition of “Subsidiary” shall be deemed replaced by a reference to “100%”.

Section 1.02. *References to Interest*

. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference to interest on, or in respect of, any Note in this Indenture shall be deemed to include Additional Interest if, in such context, Additional Interest is, was or would be payable pursuant to any of Section 4.06(d), Section 4.06(e) and Section 6.03. Unless the context otherwise requires, any express mention of Additional Interest in any provision hereof shall not be construed as excluding Additional Interest in those provisions hereof where such express mention is not made.

ARTICLE 2

Issue, Description, Execution, Registration And Exchange Of Notes

Section 2.01. *Designation and Amount*

. The Notes shall be designated as the “3.00% Convertible Senior Notes due 2025.” The Original Principal Amount of Notes that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is initially limited to $138,188,000, subject to Section 2.10 and except for Notes authenticated and delivered upon registration or transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of other Notes to the extent expressly permitted hereunder.

Section 2.02. *Form of Notes*

. The Notes and the Trustee’s certificate of authentication to be borne by such Notes shall be substantially in the respective forms set forth in Exhibit A, the terms and provisions of which shall constitute, and are hereby expressly incorporated in and made a part of this Indenture. To the extent applicable, the Company and the Trustee, by their execution and delivery of this Indenture, expressly agree to such terms and provisions and to be bound thereby.

Any Global Note may be endorsed with or have incorporated in the text thereof such legends or recitals or changes not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture as may be required by the Custodian or the Depositary, or as may be required to comply with any applicable law or any regulation thereunder or with the rules and regulations of any securities exchange or automated quotation system upon which the Notes may be listed or traded or designated for issuance or to conform with any usage with respect thereto, or to indicate any special limitations or restrictions to which any particular Notes are subject.

Any of the Notes may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such notations, legends or endorsements as the Officer executing the same may approve (execution thereof to be conclusive evidence of such approval) and as are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture, or as may be required to comply with any law or with any rule or regulation made pursuant thereto or with any rule or regulation of any securities exchange or automated quotation system on which the Notes may be listed or designated for issuance, or to conform to usage or to indicate any special limitations or restrictions to which any particular Notes are subject.

Each Global Note shall represent such Original Principal Amount of the outstanding Notes as shall be specified therein and shall provide that it shall represent the aggregate Original Principal Amount of outstanding Notes from time to time endorsed thereon and that the aggregate Original Principal Amount of outstanding Notes represented thereby may from time to time be increased or reduced to reflect redemptions, repurchases, cancellations, conversions, transfers or exchanges permitted hereby. Any endorsement of a Global Note to reflect the amount of any increase or decrease in the amount of outstanding Notes represented thereby shall be made by the Trustee or the Custodian, at the direction of the Trustee, in such manner and upon instructions given by the Holder of such Notes in accordance with this Indenture. Payment of Accreted Principal Amount (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, a Global Note shall be made to the Holder of such Note on the date of payment, unless a record date or other means of determining Holders eligible to receive payment is provided for herein.

Section 2.03. *Date and Denomination of Notes; Payments of Interest and Defaulted Amounts*

.

(a) The Notes shall be issuable in registered form without interest coupons in denominations of $1,000 Original Principal Amount and integral multiples thereof. Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication and shall bear interest from the date specified on the face of such Note. Interest will not accrue on any principal accreted to the Original Principal Amount of the Notes pursuant to Section 2.11. Accrued interest on the Original Principal Amount of the Notes shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months and, for partial months, on the basis of the number of days actually elapsed in a 30-day month.

(b) The Person in whose name any Note (or its Predecessor Note) is registered on the Note Register at the close of business on any Regular Record Date with respect to any Interest Payment Date shall be entitled to receive the interest payable on such Interest Payment Date. The Accreted Principal Amount of any Note (x) in the case of any

Physical Note, shall be payable at the office or agency of the Company maintained by the Company for such purposes in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, which shall initially be the Corporate Trust Office and (y) in the case of any Global Note, shall be payable by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account of the Depositary or its nominee. The Company shall pay interest (i) on any Physical Notes, either by check mailed to each Holder or, upon application by such a Holder to the Note Registrar not later than the relevant Regular Record Date, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to that Holder's account within the United States, which application shall remain in effect until the Holder notifies, in writing, the Note Registrar to the contrary or (ii) on any Global Note by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account of the Depositary or its nominee.

(c) Any Defaulted Amounts shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on the relevant payment date but shall accrue interest per annum at the rate borne by the Notes *plus* one percent, subject to the enforceability thereof under applicable law, from, and including, such relevant payment date, and such Defaulted Amounts together with such interest thereon shall be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in clause (i) or (ii) below:

(i) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Amounts to the Persons in whose names the Notes (or their respective Predecessor Notes) are registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such Defaulted Amounts, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee, in writing, of the amount of the Defaulted Amounts proposed to be paid on each Note and the date of the proposed payment (which shall be not less than 25 days after the receipt by the Trustee of such notice, unless the Trustee shall consent to an earlier date), and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Amounts or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit on or prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Amounts as in this clause provided. Thereupon the Company shall fix a special record date for the payment of such Defaulted Amounts which shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment, and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee, in writing, of such special record date and the Trustee, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Amounts and the special record date therefor to be mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder at its address as it appears in the Note Register, not less than 10 days prior to such special record date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Amounts and the special record date therefor having been so mailed, such Defaulted Amounts shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Notes (or their respective Predecessor

Notes) are registered at the close of business on such special record date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following clause (ii) of this Section 2.03(c).

(ii) The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Amounts in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange or automated quotation system on which the Notes may be listed or designated for issuance, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange or automated quotation system, if, after written notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

Section 2.04. *Execution, Authentication and Delivery of Notes*

. The Notes shall be signed in the name and on behalf of the Company by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chief Executive Officer, President, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Operating Officer, Treasurer, Secretary or any of its Executive or Senior Vice Presidents.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Notes executed by the Company to the Trustee for authentication, together with a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of such Notes, and the Trustee in accordance with such Company Order shall authenticate and deliver such Notes, without any further action by the Company hereunder.

Only such Notes as shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form set forth on the form of Note attached as Exhibit A hereto, executed manually or electronically by an authorized signatory of the Trustee (or an authenticating agent appointed by the Trustee as provided by Section 17.10), shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose. Such certificate by the Trustee (or such an authenticating agent) upon any Note executed by the Company shall be conclusive evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and that the Holder is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

In case any Officer of the Company who shall have signed any of the Notes shall cease to be such Officer before the Notes so signed shall have been authenticated and delivered by the Trustee, or disposed of by the Company, such Notes nevertheless may be authenticated and delivered or disposed of as though the person who signed such Notes had not ceased to be such Officer of the Company; and any Note may be signed on behalf of the Company by such persons as, at the actual date of the execution of such Note, shall be the Officers of the Company, although at the date of the execution of this Indenture any such person was not such an Officer.

Section 2.05. *Exchange and Registration of Transfer of Notes; Restrictions on Transfer; Depositary*

.

(a) The Company shall cause to be kept at the Corporate Trust Office a register (the register maintained in such office or in any other office or agency of the Company designated pursuant to Section 4.02, the "**Note Register**") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Company shall provide for the registration of Notes and of transfers of Notes. Such register shall be in written form or in any form capable of being converted into written form within a reasonable period of time. The Trustee is hereby initially appointed the "**Note Registrar**" for the purpose of registering Notes and transfers of Notes as herein provided. The Company may appoint one or more co-Note Registrars in accordance with Section 4.02.

Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Note to the Note Registrar or any co-Note Registrar, and satisfaction of the requirements for such transfer set forth in this Section 2.05, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Notes of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate Original Principal Amount and bearing such restrictive legends as may be required by this Indenture.

The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Note other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by the terms of, this Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

Notes may be exchanged for other Notes of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate Original Principal Amount, upon surrender of the Notes to be exchanged at any such office or agency maintained by the Company pursuant to Section 4.02. Whenever any Notes are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Notes that the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive, bearing registration numbers not contemporaneously outstanding.

All Notes presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange, repurchase or conversion shall (if so required by the Company, the Trustee, the Note Registrar or any co-Note Registrar) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and duly executed, by the Holder thereof or its attorney-in-fact duly authorized in writing.

No service charge shall be imposed by the Company, the Trustee, the Note Registrar, any co-Note Registrar or the Paying Agent for any exchange or registration of transfer of Notes, but the Company may require a Holder to pay a sum sufficient to cover any stamp, court, transfer or documentary tax or any other excise or property tax required in connection therewith as a result of the name of the Holder of new Notes issued upon such exchange or registration of transfer being different from the name of the Holder of the old Notes surrendered for exchange or registration of transfer.

None of the Company, the Trustee, the Note Registrar or any co-Note Registrar shall be required to exchange or register a transfer of (i) any Notes surrendered for conversion or, if a portion of any Note is surrendered for conversion, such portion thereof surrendered for conversion, (ii) any Notes, or a portion of any Note, surrendered for repurchase (and not withdrawn) in accordance with Article 15 or (iii) any Notes selected for redemption in accordance with Article 16, except the unredeemed portion of any Note being redeemed in part.

All Notes issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes in accordance with this Indenture shall be the valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as the Notes surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

(b) So long as the Notes are eligible for book-entry settlement with the Depositary, unless otherwise required by law, subject to the fourth paragraph from the end of Section 2.05(c), all Notes shall be represented by one or more Notes in global form (each, a "**Global Note**") registered in the name of the Depositary or the nominee of the Depositary. The transfer and exchange of beneficial interests in a Global Note that does not involve the issuance of a Physical Note shall be effected through the Depositary (but not the Trustee or the Custodian) in accordance with this Indenture (including the restrictions on transfer set forth herein) and the procedures of the Depositary therefor.

(c) Every Note that bears or is required under this Section 2.05(c) to bear the legend set forth in this Section 2.05(c) (together with any Common Stock issued upon conversion of the Notes that is required to bear the legend set forth in Section 2.05(d), collectively, the "**Restricted Securities**") shall be subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth in this Section 2.05(c) (including the legend set forth below), unless such restrictions on transfer shall be eliminated or otherwise waived by written consent of the Company, and the Holder of each such Restricted Security, by such Holder's acceptance thereof, agrees to be bound by all such restrictions on transfer. As used in this Section 2.05(c) and Section 2.05(d), the term "**transfer**" encompasses any sale, pledge, transfer or other disposition whatsoever of any Restricted Security.

Until the date (the "**Resale Restriction Termination Date**") that is the later of (1) the date that is one year after the last date of original issuance of the Notes, or such shorter period of time as permitted by Rule 144 or any successor provision thereto, and (2) such later date, if any, as may be required by applicable law, any certificate evidencing such Note (and all securities issued in exchange therefor or substitution thereof, other than Common Stock, if any, issued upon conversion thereof, which shall bear the legend set forth in Section 2.05(d), if applicable) shall bear a legend in substantially the following form (unless such Notes have been transferred pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act and that continues to be effective at the time of such transfer, or sold pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 or any similar provision then in force under the Securities Act, or unless otherwise agreed by the Company in writing, with written notice thereof to the Trustee):

THIS SECURITY AND THE COMMON STOCK ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS SECURITY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "**SECURITIES ACT**"), AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED,

SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE ACQUIRER:

(1) REPRESENTS THAT IT AND ANY ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS ACTING IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) AND THAT IT EXERCISES SOLE INVESTMENT DISCRETION WITH RESPECT TO EACH SUCH ACCOUNT, AND

(2) AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF SCORPIO TANKERS INC. (THE "**COMPANY**") THAT IT WILL NOT OFFER, SELL, PLEDGE OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN PRIOR TO THE DATE THAT IS THE LATER OF (X) ONE YEAR AFTER THE LAST ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE HEREOF OR SUCH SHORTER PERIOD OF TIME AS PERMITTED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION THERETO AND (Y) SUCH LATER DATE, IF ANY, AS MAY BE REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW, EXCEPT:

(A) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF, OR

(B) PURSUANT TO A REGISTRATION STATEMENT WHICH HAS BECOME EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR

(C) TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR

(D) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY OTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

PRIOR TO THE REGISTRATION OF ANY TRANSFER IN ACCORDANCE WITH CLAUSE (2)(D) ABOVE, THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH LEGAL OPINIONS, CERTIFICATIONS OR OTHER EVIDENCE AS MAY REASONABLY BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THAT THE PROPOSED TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF ANY EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

No transfer of any Note prior to the Resale Restriction Termination Date will be registered by the Note Registrar unless the applicable box on the Form of Assignment and Transfer has been checked.

Any Note (or security issued in exchange or substitution therefor) (i) as to which such restrictions on transfer shall have expired in accordance with their terms, (ii) that has been transferred pursuant to a registration statement that has become effective or been declared effective under the Securities Act and that continues to be effective at the time of such transfer or (iii) that has been sold pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 or any similar provision then in force under the Securities Act, may, upon surrender of such Note for exchange to the Note Registrar in accordance with the provisions of this Section 2.05, be exchanged for a new Note or Notes, of like tenor and aggregate Original Principal Amount, which shall not bear the restrictive legend required by this Section 2.05(c) and shall not be assigned a restricted CUSIP number. The Company shall be entitled to instruct the Custodian in writing to so surrender any Global Note as to which any of the conditions set forth in clause (i) through (iii) of the immediately preceding sentence have been satisfied, and, upon such instruction, the Custodian shall so surrender such Global Note for exchange; and any new Global Note so exchanged therefor shall not bear the restrictive legend specified in this Section 2.05(c) and shall not be assigned a restricted CUSIP number. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee, in writing, upon the occurrence of the Resale Restriction Termination Date and promptly after a registration statement, if any, with respect to the Notes or any Common Stock issued upon conversion of the Notes has been declared effective under the Securities Act.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture (other than the provisions set forth in this Section 2.05(c)), a Global Note may not be transferred as a whole or in part except (i) by the Depositary to a nominee of the Depositary or by a nominee of the Depositary to the Depositary or another nominee of the Depositary or by the Depositary or any such nominee to a successor Depositary or a nominee of such successor Depositary and (ii) for exchange of a Global Note or a portion thereof for one or more Physical Notes in accordance with the second immediately succeeding paragraph.

The Depositary shall be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act. The Company initially appoints The Depository Trust Company to act as Depositary with respect to each Global Note. Initially, each Global Note shall be issued to the Depositary, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of the Depositary, and deposited with the Trustee as custodian for Cede & Co.

If (i) the Depositary notifies the Company at any time that the Depositary is unwilling or unable to continue as depositary for the Global Notes and a successor depositary is not appointed within 90 days, (ii) the Depositary ceases to be registered as a clearing agency under the Exchange Act and a successor depositary is not appointed within 90 days or (iii) an Event of Default with respect to the Notes has occurred and is continuing and a beneficial owner of any Note requests that its beneficial interest therein be issued as a Physical Note, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Officer’s Certificate and a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of Notes, shall authenticate and deliver (x) in the case of clause (iii), a Physical Note to such beneficial owner in an Original Principal Amount equal to the Original Principal Amount of such Note corresponding to such beneficial owner's beneficial interest and (y) in the case of clause (i) or (ii), Physical Notes to each beneficial owner of the related Global Notes (or a portion thereof) in an aggregate Original Principal Amount equal to the Original Principal Amount of such Global Notes in exchange for such Global Notes, and upon delivery of the Global Notes to the Trustee such Global Notes shall be canceled.

Physical Notes issued in exchange for all or a part of the Global Note pursuant to this Section 2.05(c) shall be registered in such names and in such authorized denominations as the Depositary, pursuant to instructions from its direct or indirect participants or otherwise, or, in the case of clause (iii) of the immediately preceding paragraph, the relevant beneficial owner, shall instruct the Trustee. Upon execution and authentication, the Trustee shall deliver such Physical Notes to the Persons in whose names such Physical Notes are so registered.

At such time as all interests in a Global Note have been converted, canceled, repurchased, redeemed or transferred, such Global Note shall be, upon receipt thereof, canceled by the Trustee in accordance with standing procedures and existing instructions between the Depositary and the Custodian. At any time prior to such cancellation, if any interest in a Global Note is exchanged for Physical Notes, converted, canceled, repurchased, redeemed or transferred to a transferee who receives Physical Notes therefor or any Physical Note is exchanged or transferred for part of such Global Note, the Original Principal Amount of such Global Note shall, in accordance with the standing procedures and instructions existing between the Depositary and the Custodian, be appropriately reduced or increased, as the case may be, and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note, by the Trustee or the Custodian, at the direction of the Trustee, to reflect such reduction or increase.

None of the Company, the Trustee or any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests of a Global Note or maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests. Neither the Trustee nor any agent shall have any responsibility or liability for any actions taken or not taken by the Depositary with respect to a Global Note.

(d) Until the Resale Restriction Termination Date, any stock certificate representing Common Stock issued upon conversion of a Note shall bear a legend in substantially the following form (unless such Common Stock has been transferred pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act and that continues to be effective at the time of such transfer, or pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 or any similar provision then in force under the Securities Act, or such Common Stock has been issued upon conversion of a Note that has transferred pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act and that continues to be effective at the time of such transfer, or pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 or any similar provision then in force under the Securities Act, or unless otherwise agreed by the Company with written notice thereof to the Trustee and any transfer agent for the Common Stock):

THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "**SECURITIES ACT**"), AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE ACQUIRER:

(1) REPRESENTS THAT IT AND ANY ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS ACTING IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) AND THAT IT EXERCISES SOLE INVESTMENT DISCRETION WITH RESPECT TO EACH SUCH ACCOUNT, AND

(2) AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF SCORPIO TANKERS INC. (THE "**COMPANY**") THAT IT WILL NOT OFFER, SELL, PLEDGE OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN PRIOR TO THE DATE THAT IS THE LATER OF (X) ONE YEAR AFTER THE LAST ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE OF THE SERIES OF NOTES UPON THE CONVERSION OF WHICH THIS SECURITY WAS ISSUED OR SUCH SHORTER PERIOD OF TIME AS PERMITTED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION THERETO AND (Y) SUCH LATER DATE, IF ANY, AS MAY BE REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW, EXCEPT:

(A) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF, OR

(B) PURSUANT TO A REGISTRATION STATEMENT WHICH HAS BECOME EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR

(C) TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR

(D) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY OTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

PRIOR TO THE REGISTRATION OF ANY TRANSFER IN ACCORDANCE WITH CLAUSE (2)(D) ABOVE, THE COMPANY AND THE TRANSFER AGENT FOR THE COMPANY'S COMMON STOCK RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY

OF SUCH LEGAL OPINIONS, CERTIFICATIONS OR OTHER EVIDENCE AS MAY REASONABLY BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THAT THE PROPOSED TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF ANY EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

Any such Common Stock (i) as to which such restrictions on transfer shall have expired in accordance with their terms, (ii) that has been transferred pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act and that continues to be effective at the time of such transfer or (iii) that has been sold pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 or any similar provision then in force under the Securities Act, may, upon surrender of the certificates representing such shares of Common Stock for exchange in accordance with the procedures of the transfer agent for the Common Stock, be exchanged for a new certificate or certificates for a like aggregate number of shares of Common Stock, which shall not bear the restrictive legend required by this Section 2.05(d).

(e) Any Note or Common Stock issued upon the conversion or exchange of a Note that is repurchased or owned by any Affiliate of the Company (or any Person who was an Affiliate of the Company at any time during the three months preceding) may not be resold by such Affiliate (or such Person, as the case may be) unless registered under the Securities Act or resold pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act in a transaction that results in such Note or Common Stock, as the case may be, no longer being a "restricted security" (as defined under Rule 144). The Company shall cause any Note that is repurchased or owned by it to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation in accordance with Section 2.08.

Section 2.06. *Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Notes*

. In case any Note shall become mutilated or be destroyed, lost or stolen, the Company in its discretion may execute, and upon its written request, the Trustee or an authenticating agent appointed by the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, a new Note, bearing a registration number not contemporaneously outstanding, in exchange and substitution for the mutilated Note, or in lieu of and in substitution for the Note so destroyed, lost or stolen. In every case the applicant for a substituted Note shall furnish to the Company, to the Trustee and, if applicable, to such authenticating agent such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless from any loss, liability, cost or expense caused by or connected with such substitution, and, in every case of destruction, loss or theft, the applicant shall also furnish to the Company, to the Trustee and, if applicable, to such authenticating agent evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of such Note and of the ownership thereof.

The Trustee or such authenticating agent may authenticate any such substituted Note and deliver the same upon the receipt of such security or indemnity as the Trustee, the Company and, if applicable, such authenticating agent may require. No service charge shall be imposed by the Company, the Trustee, the Note Registrar, any co-Note Registrar or the Paying Agent upon the issuance of any substitute Note, but the Company may require a Holder to pay a sum sufficient to cover any stamp, court, transfer or documentary tax or any other excise or property tax required in connection therewith as a result of the name of the Holder of the new substitute Note being different from the name of the Holder of the old Note that became mutilated or was destroyed, lost or stolen. In case any Note that has matured or is about to mature or has been surrendered for required repurchase or is about to be converted in accordance with Article 14 shall become mutilated or be destroyed, lost or stolen, the Company may, in its sole discretion, instead of issuing a substitute Note, pay or authorize the payment of or convert or authorize the conversion of the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of a mutilated Note), as the case may be, if the applicant for such payment or conversion shall furnish to the Company, to the Trustee and, if applicable, to such authenticating agent such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless for any loss, liability, cost or expense caused by or connected with such substitution, and, in every case of destruction, loss or theft, evidence satisfactory to the Company, the Trustee and, if applicable, any Paying Agent or Conversion Agent evidence of their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of such Note and of the ownership thereof.

Every substitute Note issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section 2.06 by virtue of the fact that any Note is destroyed, lost or stolen shall constitute an additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Note shall be found at any time, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of (but shall be subject to all the limitations set forth in) this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Notes duly issued hereunder. To the extent permitted by law, all Notes shall be held and owned upon the express condition that the foregoing provisions are exclusive with respect to the replacement, payment, redemption, conversion or repurchase of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes and shall preclude any and all other rights or remedies notwithstanding any law or statute existing or hereafter enacted to the contrary with respect to the replacement, payment, redemption, conversion or repurchase of negotiable instruments or other securities without their surrender.

Section 2.07. *Temporary Notes*

. Pending the preparation of Physical Notes, the Company may execute and the Trustee or an authenticating agent appointed by the Trustee shall, upon written request of the Company, authenticate and deliver temporary Notes (printed or lithographed). Temporary Notes shall be issuable in any authorized denomination, and substantially in the form of the Physical Notes but with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate for temporary Notes, all as may be determined by the Company. Every such temporary Note shall be executed by the Company and authenticated by the Trustee or such authenticating agent upon the same conditions and in substantially the same manner, and with the same effect, as the Physical Notes. Without unreasonable delay, the Company shall execute and deliver to the Trustee or such authenticating agent Physical Notes (other than any Global Note) and thereupon any or all temporary Notes (other than any Global Note) may be surrendered in exchange therefor, at each office or agency maintained by the Company pursuant to Section 4.02 and the Trustee or such authenticating agent shall authenticate and deliver in exchange for such temporary Notes an equal aggregate Original Principal Amount of Physical Notes. Such exchange shall be made by the Company at its own expense and without any charge therefor. Until so exchanged, the temporary Notes shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits and subject to the same limitations under this Indenture as Physical Notes authenticated and delivered hereunder.

Section 2.08. *Cancellation of Notes Paid, Converted, Etc*

. The Company shall cause all Notes surrendered for the purpose of payment, repurchase, redemption, registration of transfer or exchange or conversion, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee (including any of the Company's agents, Subsidiaries or Affiliates), to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation. All Notes delivered to the Trustee shall be canceled promptly by it in the manner provided in this Indenture, and no Notes shall be authenticated in exchange thereof except as expressly permitted by any of the provisions of this Indenture. The Trustee shall dispose of canceled Notes in accordance with its customary procedures and, after such disposition, shall deliver a certificate of such disposition to the Company, at the Company's written request in a Company Order.

Section 2.09. *CUSIP Numbers*

. The Company in issuing the Notes may use "CUSIP" numbers (if then generally in use), and, if so, the Trustee shall use "CUSIP" numbers in all notices issued to Holders as a convenience to such Holders; *provided* that the Trustee shall have no liability for any defect in the "CUSIP" numbers as they appear on any Note, notice or elsewhere; provided further that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or on such notice and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee, in writing, of any change in the "CUSIP" numbers.

Section 2.10. *Additional Notes; Repurchases*

. The Company may, without the consent of the Holders and notwithstanding Section 2.01, reopen this Indenture and issue additional Notes ("**Additional Notes**") hereunder with the same terms as the Notes initially issued hereunder (other than differences in the issue price, interest accrued prior to the issue date of such Additional Notes, and, if applicable, restrictions on transfer under the Securities Act and any additional interest payable as a result thereof) in an unlimited aggregate Original Principal Amount; *provided* that if any such Additional Notes are not fungible with the Notes initially issued hereunder for U.S. federal income tax purposes, such additional Notes shall have a separate CUSIP number. Prior to the issuance of any such Additional Notes, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee a Company Order, an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, such Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel to cover such matters, in addition to those required by Section 17.05, as the Trustee shall reasonably request. In addition, the Company may, to the extent permitted by law, and directly or indirectly (regardless of whether such Notes are surrendered to the Company), repurchase Notes in the open market or otherwise, whether by the Company or its Subsidiaries or through a private or public tender or exchange offer or through counterparties to private agreements, including by cash-settled swaps or other derivatives. The Company shall cause any Notes so repurchased (other than Notes repurchased pursuant to cash-settled swaps or other derivatives) to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation in accordance with Section 2.08.

Section 2.11.*Accretion*

. Commencing on the Issue Date, the Original Principal Amount of the Notes shall accrete as set forth in Schedule I hereto. Schedule I sets forth the Accreted Principal Amount per $1,000 Original Principal Amount of Notes as of specified dates during the period from the Issue Date through the Maturity Date. To the extent that a calculation of the Accreted Principal Amount is required at any given time, the Company will make such calculation determined as set forth on Schedule I, and will provide such calculations to the Trustee and the Holders.

ARTICLE 3

Satisfaction and Discharge

Section 3.01. *Satisfaction and Discharge*

. This Indenture shall upon written request of the Company contained in an Officer's Certificate cease to be of further effect, and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, when (a) (i) all Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than Notes which have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced, paid or converted as provided in Section 2.06) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or (ii) the Company has deposited with the Trustee or delivered to Holders, as applicable, after the Notes have become due and payable, whether on the Maturity Date, any Redemption Date, any Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, upon conversion or otherwise, cash or cash and shares of Common Stock (solely to satisfy the Company's Conversion Obligation, if applicable), sufficient to pay all of the outstanding Notes and all other sums due and payable (including any Additional Amounts) under this Indenture by the Company; and (b) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with. Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the obligations of the Company to the Trustee under Section 7.06 shall survive.

ARTICLE 4

Particular Covenants Of The Company

Section 4.01. *Payment of Principal and Interest*

. The Company covenants and agrees that it will cause to be paid the Accreted Principal Amount (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, each of the Notes at the places, at the respective times and in the manner provided herein and in the Notes. The Accreted Principal Amount of the Notes will be payable on the Maturity Date.

Section 4.02. *Maintenance of Office or Agency*

. The Company will maintain in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, an office or agency where the Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange or for presentation for payment or repurchase (“**Paying Agent**”) or for conversion (“**Conversion Agent**”) and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Notes and this Indenture may be served. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office or the office or agency of the Trustee in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York.

The Company may also from time to time designate as co-Note Registrars one or more other offices or agencies where the Notes may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; *provided* that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligation to maintain an office or agency in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, for such purposes. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency. The terms “**Paying Agent**” and “**Conversion Agent**” include any such additional or other offices or agencies, as applicable.

The Company hereby initially designates the Trustee as the Paying Agent, Note Registrar, Custodian and Conversion Agent and the Corporate Trust Office as the office or agency in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, where Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange or for presentation for payment or repurchase or for conversion and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Notes and this Indenture may be served.

Section 4.03. *Appointments to Fill Vacancies in Trustee’s Office*

. The Company, whenever necessary to avoid or fill a vacancy in the office of the Trustee, will appoint, in the manner provided in Section 7.09, a Trustee, so that there shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder.

Section 4.04. *Provisions as to Paying Agent*

. (a) If the Company shall appoint a Paying Agent other than the Trustee, the Company will cause such Paying Agent to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section 4.04:

(i) that it will hold all sums held by it as such agent for the payment of the Accreted Principal Amount (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes in trust for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes;

(ii) that it will give the Trustee prompt notice of any failure by the Company to make any payment of the Accreted Principal Amount (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes when the same shall be due and payable; and

(iii) that at any time during the continuance of an Event of Default, upon request of the Trustee, it will forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust.

The Company shall, on or before each due date of the Accreted Principal Amount (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, or accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes, deposit with the Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay such Accreted Principal Amount (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) or accrued and unpaid interest, and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company will promptly notify the Trustee, in writing, of any failure to take such action; *provided* that if such deposit is made on the due date, such deposit must be received by the Paying Agent by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on such date.

(b) If the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent, it will, on or before each due date of the Accreted Principal Amount (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes, set aside, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes a sum sufficient to pay such Accreted Principal Amount (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) and accrued and unpaid interest so becoming due and will promptly notify the Trustee, in writing, of any failure to take such action and of any failure by the Company to make any payment of the Accreted Principal Amount (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, or accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes when the same shall become due and payable.

(c) Anything in this Section 4.04 to the contrary notwithstanding, the Company may, at any time, for the purpose of obtaining a satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, or for any other reason, pay, cause to be paid or deliver to the Trustee all sums or amounts held in trust by the Company or any Paying Agent hereunder as required by this Section 4.04, such sums or amounts to be held by the Trustee upon the trusts herein contained and upon such payment or delivery by the Company or any Paying Agent to the Trustee, the Company or such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability but only with respect to such sums or amounts.

(d) Any money and shares of Common Stock deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the Accreted Principal Amount (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, accrued and unpaid interest on and the consideration due upon conversion of any Note and remaining unclaimed for two years after such Accreted Principal Amount (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable), interest or consideration due upon conversion has become due and payable shall be paid to the Company on request of the Company contained in an Officer’s Certificate, or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Note shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Company for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money and shares of Common Stock, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease; *provided*, *however*, that the Trustee and/or the Paying Agent shall withhold paying such money or securities back to the Company until at the Company's expense, they publish (in no event later than five days after the Company requests repayment) in a newspaper of general circulation in The City of New York, notice that such money and shares of Common Stock remain unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such publication, any unclaimed balance of such money and shares of Common Stock then remaining will be repaid or delivered to the Company.

Section 4.05. *Existence*

. Subject to Article 11, the Company shall do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its corporate existence.

Section 4.06. *Rule 144A Information Requirement and Annual Reports*

. (a) At any time the Company is not subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Company shall, so long as any of the Notes or the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion thereof shall, at such time, constitute "restricted securities" within the meaning of Rule 144(a)(3) under the Securities Act, promptly provide to the Trustee and, upon written request, any Holder, beneficial owner or prospective purchaser of such Notes or the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of such Notes, the information required to be delivered pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act to facilitate the resale of such Notes or shares of Common Stock pursuant to Rule 144A. The Company shall take such further action as any Holder or beneficial owner of such Notes or such Common Stock may reasonably request to the extent from time to time required to enable such Holder or beneficial owner to sell such Notes or shares of Common Stock in accordance with Rule 144A, as such rule may be amended from time to time.

(b) The Company shall file with the Trustee, within 15 days after the same are required to be filed with the Commission, copies of any documents or reports that the Company files with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act (giving effect to any grace period provided by Rule 12b-25 under the Exchange Act). Any such document or report that the Company files with the Commission via the Commission's EDGAR system shall be deemed to be filed with the Trustee for purposes of this Section 4.06(b) at the time such documents are filed via the EDGAR system; *provided* that the Trustee shall have no obligation whatsoever to determine whether or not such documents or reports have been filed pursuant to the EDGAR system.

(c) Delivery of the reports and documents described in subsection (b) above to the Trustee is for informational purposes only, and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to conclusively rely on an Officer's Certificate).

(d) If, at any time during the six-month period beginning on, and including, the date that is six months after the last date of original issuance of the Notes, the Company fails to timely file any document or report that it is required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, as applicable (after giving effect to all applicable grace periods thereunder), or the Notes are not otherwise freely tradable by Holders other than the Company's Affiliates or Holders that were the Company's Affiliates at any time during the three months preceding (as a result of restrictions pursuant to U.S. securities laws or the terms of this Indenture or the Notes), the Company shall pay Additional Interest on the Notes. Such Additional Interest shall accrue on the Notes at the rate of 0.50% per annum of the Original Principal Amount of the Notes outstanding for each day during such period for which the Company's failure to file has occurred and is continuing or the Notes are not otherwise freely tradable by Holders other than the Company's Affiliates (or Holders that have been the Company's Affiliates at any time during the three months preceding) without restrictions pursuant to U.S. securities laws or the terms of this Indenture or the Notes. As used in this Section 4.06(d), documents or reports that the Company is required to "file" with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act does not include documents or reports that the Company furnishes to the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act.

(e) If, and for so long as, the restrictive legend on the Notes specified in Section 2.05(c) has not been removed, the Notes are assigned a restricted CUSIP and the Notes are not otherwise freely tradable by Holders other than the Company's Affiliates or Holders that were the Company's Affiliates at any time during the three months preceding (without restrictions pursuant to U.S. securities laws or the terms of this Indenture or the Notes) as of the 365th day after the last date of original issuance of the Notes, the Company shall pay Additional Interest on the Notes at a rate equal to 0.50% per annum of the Original Principal Amount of Notes outstanding until the restrictive legend on the Notes has been removed in accordance with Section 2.05(c), the Notes are assigned an unrestricted CUSIP or the Notes are freely tradable by Holders other than the Company's Affiliates (or Holders that were the Company's Affiliates at any time during the three months preceding) without restrictions pursuant to U.S. securities laws or the terms of this Indenture or the Notes.

(f) Additional Interest will be payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date following accrual in the same manner as regular interest on the Notes.

(g) The Additional Interest that is payable in accordance with Section 4.06(d) or Section 4.06(e) shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any Additional Interest that may be payable as a result of the Company's election pursuant to Section 6.03.

(h) If Additional Interest is payable by the Company pursuant to Section 4.06(d) or Section 4.06(e), the Company shall deliver to the Trustee an Officer's

Certificate to that effect stating (i) the amount of such Additional Interest that is payable and (ii) the date on which such Additional Interest is payable. Unless and until a Responsible Officer of the Trustee receives at the Corporate Trust Office such a certificate, the Trustee may assume without inquiry that no such Additional Interest is payable. If the Company has paid Additional Interest directly to the Persons entitled to it, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate setting forth the particulars of such payment.

Section 4.07. *Stay, Extension and Usury Laws*

. The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it shall not at any time insist upon, plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay, extension or usury law or other law that would prohibit or forgive the Company from paying all or any portion of the principal of or interest on the Notes as contemplated herein, wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, or that may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and covenants that it will not, by resort to any such law, hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

Section 4.08. *Compliance Certificate; Statements as to Defaults*

. The Company shall deliver to the Trustee within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company (beginning with the fiscal year ending on December 31, 2021) an Officer's Certificate stating whether the signers thereof have knowledge of any failure by the Company to comply with all conditions and covenants then required to be performed under this Indenture and, if so, specifying each such failure and the nature thereof.

In addition, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee, as soon as possible, and in any event within 30 days after the occurrence of any Event of Default or Default, an Officer's Certificate setting forth the details of such Event of Default or Default, its status and the action that the Company is taking or proposing to take in respect thereof; *provided* that such Officer's Certificate shall not be required to the extent that such Event of Default or Default has been cured or waived in accordance with this Indenture prior to the date on which such Officer's Certificate is due.

Section 4.09. *Further Instruments and Acts*

. Upon request of the Trustee, the Company will execute and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out more effectively the purposes of this Indenture.

ARTICLE 5

Lists Of Holders

Section 5.01. *Lists of Holders*

. The Company covenants and agrees that it will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee, semi-annually, not more than 15 days after each November 1 and May 1 in each year beginning with May 1, 2021, and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after receipt by the Company of any such request (or such lesser time as the Trustee may reasonably request in order to enable it to timely provide any notice to be provided by it hereunder), a list in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of the Holders as of a date not more than 15 days (or such other date as the Trustee may reasonably request in order to so provide any such notices) prior to the time such information is furnished, except that no such list need be furnished so long as the Trustee is acting as Note Registrar.

Section 5.02. *Preservation and Disclosure of Lists*

. The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, all information as to the names and addresses of the Holders contained in the most recent list furnished to it as provided in Section 5.01 or maintained by the Trustee in its capacity as Note Registrar, if so acting. The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 5.01 upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

ARTICLE 6

Defaults And Remedies

Section 6.01. *Events of Default*

. Each of the following events shall be an "**Event of Default**" with respect to the Notes:

(a) default in any payment of interest or Additional Amounts on any Note when due and payable, and the default continues for a period of 30 days;

(b) default in the payment of the Accreted Principal Amount of any Note when due and payable on the Maturity Date, upon Optional Redemption, upon any required repurchase, upon declaration of acceleration or otherwise;

(c) failure by the Company to comply with its obligation to convert the Notes in accordance with this Indenture upon exercise of a Holder's conversion right;

(d) failure by the Company to issue a Fundamental Change Company Notice in accordance with Section 15.02(c) or notice of a specified corporate event in accordance with Section 14.01(b)(i) or 14.01(b)(ii), in each case when due, and the failure continues for a period of three calendar days;

(e) failure by the Company to comply with its obligations under Article 11;

(f) failure by the Company for 60 days after written notice from the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in Original Principal Amount of the Notes then outstanding has been received by the Company to comply with any of its other agreements contained in the Notes or this Indenture;

(g) default by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company with respect to any mortgage, agreement or other instrument under which there may be outstanding, or by which there may be secured or evidenced, any indebtedness for money borrowed in excess of $25,000,000 (or its foreign currency equivalent) in the aggregate of the Company and/or any such Subsidiary, whether such indebtedness now exists or shall hereafter be created (i) resulting in such indebtedness becoming or being declared due and payable or (ii) constituting a failure to pay the principal or interest of any such debt when due and payable at its stated maturity, upon required repurchase, upon declaration of acceleration or otherwise;

(h) a final judgment or judgments for the payment of $25,000,000 (or its foreign currency equivalent) or more (excluding any amounts covered by insurance) in the aggregate rendered against the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company, which judgment is not discharged or stayed within 60 days after (i) the date on which the right to appeal thereof has expired if no such appeal has commenced, or (ii) the date on which all rights to appeal have been extinguished;

(i) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary shall commence a voluntary case or other proceeding seeking liquidation, reorganization or other relief with respect to the Company or any such Significant Subsidiary or its debts under any bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect or seeking the appointment of a trustee, receiver, liquidator, custodian or other similar official of the Company or any such Significant Subsidiary or any substantial part of its property, or shall consent to any such relief or to the appointment of or taking possession by any such official in an involuntary case or other proceeding commenced against it, or shall make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall fail generally to pay its debts as they become due; or

(j) an involuntary case or other proceeding shall be commenced against the Company or any Significant Subsidiary seeking liquidation, reorganization or other relief with respect to the Company or such Significant Subsidiary or its debts under any bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect or seeking the appointment of a trustee, receiver, liquidator, custodian or other similar official of the Company or such Significant Subsidiary or any substantial part of its property, and such involuntary case or other proceeding shall remain undismissed and unstayed for a period of 30 consecutive days.

Section 6.02. *Acceleration; Rescission and Annulment*

. If one or more Events of Default shall have occurred and be continuing (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body), then, and in each and every such case (other than an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(i) or Section 6.01(j) with respect to the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries), unless the Accreted Principal Amount of all of the Notes shall have already become due and payable, either the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate Original Principal Amount of the Notes then outstanding determined in accordance with Section 8.04, by notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by Holders), may declare 100% of the Accreted Principal Amount of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, all the Notes to be due and payable immediately, and upon any such declaration the same shall become and shall automatically be immediately due and payable, anything contained in this Indenture or in the Notes to the contrary notwithstanding. If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(i) or Section 6.01(j) with respect to the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries occurs and is continuing, 100% of the Accreted Principal Amount of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on, all Notes shall become and shall automatically be immediately due and payable.

The immediately preceding paragraph, however, is subject to the conditions that if, at any time after the Accreted Principal Amount of the Notes shall have been so declared due and payable, and before any judgment or decree for the payment of the monies due shall have been obtained or entered as hereinafter provided, the Company shall pay or shall deposit with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay installments of accrued and unpaid interest upon all Notes and the Accreted Principal Amount of any and all Notes that shall have become due otherwise than by acceleration (with interest on overdue installments of accrued and unpaid interest to the extent that payment of such interest is enforceable under applicable law, and on such Accreted Principal Amount at the rate borne by the Notes *plus* one percent at such time) and amounts due to the Trustee pursuant to Section 7.06, and if (1) rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction and (2) any and all existing Events of Default under this Indenture, other than the nonpayment of the Accreted Principal Amount of and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on the Original Principal Amount of the Notes that shall have become due solely by such acceleration, shall have been cured or waived pursuant to Section 6.09, then and in every such case (except as provided in the immediately succeeding sentence) the Holders of a majority in aggregate Original Principal Amount of the Notes then outstanding, by written notice to the Company and to the Trustee, may waive all Defaults or Events of Default with respect to the Notes and rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences and such Default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver or rescission and annulment shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent Default or Event of Default, or shall impair any right consequent thereon. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no such waiver or rescission and annulment shall extend to or shall affect any Default or Event of Default resulting from (i) the nonpayment of the Accreted Principal Amount (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, or accrued and unpaid interest on, any Notes, (ii) a failure to repurchase any Notes when required or (iii) a failure to pay or deliver, as the case may be, the consideration due upon conversion of the Notes.

Section 6.03. *Additional Interest*

. Notwithstanding anything in this Indenture or in the Notes to the contrary, to the extent the Company elects, the sole remedy for an Event of Default relating to the Company's failure to comply with its obligations as set forth in Section 4.06(b) shall after the occurrence of such an Event of Default consist exclusively of the right to receive Additional Interest on the Notes at a rate equal to 0.25% per annum of the Original Principal Amount of the Notes outstanding for each day during the 60-day period on which such Event of Default is continuing beginning on, and including, the date on which such an Event of Default first occurs. Additional Interest payable pursuant to this Section 6.03 shall be in addition to, not in lieu of, any Additional Interest payable pursuant to Section 4.06(d) or Section 4.06(e). If the Company so elects, such Additional Interest shall be payable in the same manner and on the same dates as the stated interest payable on the Notes. On the 61st day after such Event of Default (if the Event of Default relating to the Company's failure to file is not cured or waived prior to such 61st day), the Notes shall be immediately subject to acceleration as provided in Section 6.02. The provisions of this paragraph will not affect the rights of Holders of Notes in the event of the occurrence of any Event of Default other than the Company's failure to comply with its obligations as set forth in Section 4.06(b). In the event the Company does not elect to pay Additional Interest following an Event of Default in accordance with this Section 6.03 or the Company elected to make such payment but does not pay the Additional Interest when due, the Notes shall be immediately subject to acceleration as provided in Section 6.02.

In order to elect to pay Additional Interest as the sole remedy during the first 60 days after the occurrence of any Event of Default described in the immediately preceding paragraph, the Company must notify all Holders of the Notes, the Trustee and the Paying Agent in writing of such election prior to the beginning of such 60-day period. Upon the failure to timely give such notice, the Notes shall be immediately subject to acceleration as provided in Section 6.02.

Section 6.04. *Payments of Notes on Default; Suit Therefor*

. If an Event of Default described in clause (a) or (b) of Section 6.01 shall have occurred, the Company shall, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, the whole amount then due and payable on the Notes for Accreted Principal Amount and interest, if any, with interest on any overdue Accreted Principal Amount and interest, if any, at the rate borne by the Notes *plus* one percent at such time, and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover any amounts due to the Trustee under Section 7.06. If the Company shall fail to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree and may enforce the same against the Company or any other obligor upon the Notes and collect the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Company or any other obligor upon the Notes, wherever situated.

In the event there shall be pending proceedings for the bankruptcy or for the reorganization of the Company or any other obligor on the Notes under Title 11 of the United States Code, or any other applicable law, or in case a receiver, assignee or trustee in bankruptcy or reorganization, liquidator, sequestrator or similar official shall have been appointed for or taken possession of the Company or such other obligor, the property of the Company or such other obligor, or in the event of any other judicial proceedings relative to the Company or such other obligor upon the Notes, or to the creditors or property of the Company or such other obligor, the Trustee, irrespective of whether the Accreted Principal Amount of the Notes shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand pursuant to the provisions of this Section 6.04, shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceedings or otherwise, to file and prove a claim or claims for the whole amount of the Accreted Principal Amount and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, in respect of the Notes, and, in case of any judicial proceedings, to file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents and to take such other actions as it may deem necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and of the Holders allowed in such judicial proceedings relative to the Company or any other obligor on the Notes, its or their creditors, or its or their property, and to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims, and to distribute the same after the deduction of any amounts due to the Trustee under Section 7.06; and any receiver, assignee or trustee in bankruptcy or reorganization, liquidator, custodian or similar official is hereby authorized by each of the Holders to make such payments to the Trustee, as administrative expenses, and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it for reasonable compensation, expenses, advances and disbursements, including agents and counsel fees, and including any other amounts due to the Trustee under Section 7.06, incurred by it up to the date of such distribution. To the extent that such payment of reasonable compensation, expenses, advances and disbursements out of the estate in any such proceedings shall be denied for any reason, payment of the same shall be secured by a lien on, and shall be paid out of, any and all distributions, dividends, monies, securities and other property that the Holders of the Notes may be entitled to receive in such proceedings, whether in liquidation or under any plan of reorganization or arrangement or otherwise.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting such Holder or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

All rights of action and of asserting claims under this Indenture, or under any of the Notes, may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Notes, or the production thereof at any trial or other proceeding relative thereto, and any such suit or proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Notes.

In any proceedings brought by the Trustee (and in any proceedings involving the interpretation of any provision of this Indenture to which the Trustee shall be a party) the Trustee shall be held to represent all the Holders of the Notes, and it shall not be necessary to make any Holders of the Notes parties to any such proceedings.

In case the Trustee shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Indenture and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned because of any waiver pursuant to Section 6.09 or any rescission and annulment pursuant to Section 6.02 or for any other reason or shall have been determined adversely to the Trustee, then and in every such case the Company, the Holders and the Trustee shall, subject to any determination in such proceeding, be restored respectively to their several positions and rights hereunder, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Company, the Holders and the Trustee shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

Section 6.05. *Application of Monies Collected by Trustee*

. Any monies collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article 6 with respect to the Notes shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee for the distribution of such monies, upon presentation of the several Notes, and stamping thereon the payment, if only partially paid, and upon surrender thereof, if fully paid:

First, to the payment of all amounts due the Trustee, acting in all of its capacities, under the Indenture;

Second, in case the principal of the outstanding Notes shall not have become due and be unpaid, to the payment of interest on, and any cash due upon conversion of, the Notes in default in the order of the date due of the payments of such interest and cash due upon conversion, as the case may be, with interest (to the extent that such interest has been collected by the Trustee) upon such overdue payments at the rate borne by the Notes at such time, *plus* one percent, such payments to be made ratably to the Persons entitled thereto;

Third, in case the principal of the outstanding Notes shall have become due, by declaration or otherwise, and be unpaid to the payment of the whole amount (including, if applicable, the payment of the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price and any cash due upon conversion) then owing and unpaid upon the Notes for the Accreted Principal Amount and interest, if any, with interest on the overdue Accreted Principal Amount and, to the extent that such interest has been collected by the Trustee, upon overdue installments of interest at the rate borne by the Notes at such time *plus* one percent, and in case such monies shall be insufficient to pay in full the whole amounts so due and unpaid upon the Notes, then to the payment of such Accreted Principal Amount (including, if applicable, the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price and the cash due upon conversion) and interest without preference or priority of principal over interest, or of interest over principal or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Note over any other Note, ratably to the aggregate of such Accreted Principal Amount (including, if applicable, the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price and any cash due upon conversion) and accrued and unpaid interest; and

Fourth, to the payment of the remainder, if any, to the Company.

Section 6.06. *Proceedings by Holders*

. Except to enforce the right to receive payment of the Accreted Principal Amount (including, if applicable, the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price) or interest when due, or the right to receive payment or delivery of the consideration due upon conversion, no Holder of any Note shall have any right by virtue of or by availing of any provision of this Indenture to institute any suit, action or proceeding in equity or at law upon or under or with respect to this Indenture or the Notes, or for the appointment of a receiver, trustee, liquidator, custodian or other similar official, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless:

(a) such Holder previously shall have given to the Trustee written notice of an Event of Default and of the continuance thereof, as herein provided;

(b) Holders of at least 25% in aggregate Original Principal Amount of the Notes then outstanding shall have made written request upon the Trustee to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name as Trustee hereunder;

(c) such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee such security or indemnity satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense to be incurred therein or thereby;

(d) the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of such security or indemnity, shall have neglected or refused to institute any such action, suit or proceeding; and

(e) no direction that, in the opinion of the Trustee, is inconsistent with such written request shall have been given to the Trustee by the Holders of a majority of the aggregate Original Principal Amount of the Notes then outstanding within such 60-day period pursuant to Section 6.09,

it being understood and intended, and being expressly covenanted by the taker and Holder of every Note with every other taker and Holder and the Trustee that no one or more Holders shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of or by availing of any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other Holder (it being understood that the Trustee does not have an affirmative duty to ascertain whether or not such actions or forbearances are unduly prejudicial to such Holders), or to obtain or seek to obtain priority over or preference to any other such Holder, or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal, ratable and common benefit of all Holders (except as otherwise provided herein). For the protection and enforcement of this Section 6.06, each and every Holder and the Trustee shall be entitled to such relief as can be given either at law or in equity.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture and any provision of any Note, the right of any Holder to receive payment or delivery, as the case may be, of (x) the Accreted Principal Amount (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, (y) accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on, and (z) the consideration due upon conversion of, such Note, on or after the respective due dates expressed or provided for in such Note or in this Indenture, or to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment or delivery, as the case may be, on or after such respective dates against the Company shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Holder.

Section 6.07. *Proceedings by Trustee*

. In case of an Event of Default, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce the rights vested in it by this Indenture by such appropriate judicial proceedings as are necessary to protect and enforce any of such rights, either by suit in equity or by action at law or by proceeding in bankruptcy or otherwise, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement contained in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted in this Indenture, or to enforce any other legal or equitable right vested in the Trustee by this Indenture or by law.

In the event the Trustee receives inconsistent or conflicting requests and indemnity from two or more groups of Holders of the Notes, each representing less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes outstanding, the Trustee, in its sole discretion, may determine what action, if any shall be taken and the Trustee may, in its sole discretion, take other actions.

Section 6.08. *Remedies Cumulative and Continuing*

. Except as provided in the last paragraph of Section 2.06, all powers and remedies given by this Article 6 to the Trustee or to the Holders shall, to the extent permitted by law, be deemed cumulative and not exclusive of any thereof or of any other powers and remedies available to the Trustee or the Holders of the Notes, by judicial proceedings or otherwise, to enforce the performance or observance of the covenants and agreements contained in this Indenture, and no delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any of the Notes to exercise any right or power accruing upon any Default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power, or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Default or Event of Default or any acquiescence therein; and, subject to the provisions of Section 6.06, every power and remedy given by this Article 6 or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as shall be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders.

Section 6.09. *Direction of Proceedings and Waiver of Defaults by Majority of Holders*

. The Holders of a majority of the aggregate Original Principal Amount of the Notes at the time outstanding determined in accordance with Section 8.04 shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee with respect to the Notes; *provided* that (a) such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture, and (b) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee that is not inconsistent with such direction. The Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that it determines is unduly prejudicial to the rights of any other Holder or that would involve the Trustee in personal liability. The Holders of a majority in aggregate Original Principal Amount of the Notes at the time outstanding determined in accordance with Section 8.04 may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes waive any past Default or Event of Default hereunder and its consequences except

(i) a default in the payment of accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on, or the Accreted Principal Amount (including any Redemption Price and any Fundamental Change Repurchase Price) of, the Notes when due that has not been cured pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.01, (ii) a failure by the Company to pay or deliver, as the case may be, the consideration due upon conversion of the Notes or (iii) a default in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under Article 10 cannot be modified or amended without the consent of each Holder of an outstanding Note affected. Upon any such waiver the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon. Whenever any Default or Event of Default hereunder shall have been waived as permitted by this Section 6.09, said Default or Event of Default shall for all purposes of the Notes and this Indenture be deemed to have been cured and to be not continuing; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 6.10. *Notice of Defaults*

. The Trustee shall, within 90 days after the occurrence and continuance of a Default of which a Responsible Officer has actual knowledge, send to all Holders as the names and addresses of such Holders appear upon the Note Register, notice of all Defaults known to a Responsible Officer, unless such Defaults shall have been cured or waived before the giving of such notice; provided that, except in the case of a Default in the payment of the Accreted Principal Amount (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, or accrued and unpaid interest on, any of the Notes or a Default in the payment or delivery of the consideration due upon conversion, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as a committee of trust officers of the Trustee in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the Holders.

Section 6.11. *Undertaking to Pay Costs*

. All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Note by its acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may, in its discretion, require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; provided that the provisions of this Section 6.11 (to the extent permitted by law) shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder, or group of Holders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% in Original Principal Amount of the Notes at the time outstanding determined in accordance with Section 8.04, or to any suit instituted by any Holder for the enforcement of the payment of the Accreted Principal Amount of or accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on any Note (including, but not limited to, the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) on or after the due date expressed or provided for in such Note or to any suit for the enforcement of the right to convert any Note, or receive the consideration due upon conversion, in accordance with the provisions of Article 14.

ARTICLE 7

Concerning The Trustee

Section 7.01. *Duties and Responsibilities of Trustee*

. The Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing or waiver of all Events of Default that may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee. In case an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs; *provided* that if an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee will be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers under this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders unless such Holders have offered to the Trustee indemnity or security satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense that might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction.

No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(a) prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing or waiving of all Events of Default that may have occurred:

(i) the duties and obligations of the Trustee shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Indenture, and the Trustee shall not be liable except for the performance of such duties and obligations as are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) in the absence of willful misconduct on the part of the Trustee, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon any certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but, in the case of any such certificates or opinions that by any provisions hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of any mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein);

(b) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer or Officers of the Trustee, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was grossly negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(c) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders of not less than a majority of the Original Principal Amount of the Notes at the time outstanding determined as provided in Section 8.04 relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture;

(d) whether or not therein provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of, or affording protection to, the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section;

(e) the Trustee shall not be liable in respect of any payment (as to the correctness of amount, entitlement to receive or any other matters relating to payment) or notice effected by the Company or any Paying Agent or any records maintained by any co-Note Registrar with respect to the Notes;

(f) if any party fails to deliver a notice relating to an event the fact of which, pursuant to this Indenture, requires notice to be sent to the Trustee, the Trustee may conclusively rely on its failure to receive such notice as reason to act as if no such event occurred, unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee had actual knowledge of such event;

(g) all cash received by the Trustee shall be placed in a non-interest bearing trust account, and in no event shall the Trustee be liable for investment losses incurred thereon;

(h) in the event that the Trustee is also acting as Custodian, Note Registrar, Paying Agent, Conversion Agent or transfer agent hereunder, the rights and protections afforded to the Trustee pursuant to this Article 7, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, shall also be afforded to such Custodian, Note Registrar, Paying Agent, Conversion Agent or transfer agent; and

(i) none of the provisions contained in this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur personal financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers.

Section 7.02. *Reliance on Documents, Opinions, Etc*

. Except as otherwise provided in Section 7.01:

(a) the Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, bond, note, coupon or other paper or document, whether sent by letter, email, facsimile or other electronic communication, believed by it in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties, even if it contains errors or is later deemed not authentic;

(b) any request, direction, order or demand of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by an Officer's Certificate (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed); and any Board Resolution may be evidenced to the Trustee by a copy thereof certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company;

(c) the Trustee may consult with counsel of its selection and require an Opinion of Counsel and any advice of such counsel or Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance with such advice or Opinion of Counsel, and the Trustee shall not be responsible for the content of any Opinion of Counsel in connection with this Indenture, whether delivered to it or on its behalf;

(d) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney at the expense of the Company and shall incur no liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation;

(e) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents, custodians, nominees or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent, custodian, nominee or attorney appointed by it with due care hereunder;

(f) the permissive rights of the Trustee enumerated herein shall not be construed as duties;

(g) the Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect of the performance of its powers and duties hereunder;

(h) the Holders shall not have the right to compel disclosure of information made available to the Trustee in connection with this Indenture, unless otherwise required by applicable law or the express terms of this Indenture;

(i) the Trustee shall have the right to participate in defense of any claim against it, even if defense is assumed by an indemnifying party; *provided*, *however*, that such indemnifying party shall not be obligated to pay fees and expenses of more than one attorney or firm in any jurisdiction acting on behalf of the Trustee;

(j) the Trustee shall have no duty to make any documents available to the Holders, unless otherwise required by applicable law or the express terms of this Indenture; *provided* that the Trustee shall provide a copy of this Indenture to a Holder upon proof that such Person is a Holder;

(k) it shall not be the duty of the Trustee to see that any duties or obligations imposed herein upon the Company or other persons are performed, and the Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for the failure of the Company or such other persons to perform any act required of them by this Indenture; and

(l) the Trustee may request that the Company deliver a certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture.

In no event shall the Trustee be liable for any special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to lost profits), even if the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action. The Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of any Default or Event of Default with respect to the Notes, unless either (1) a Responsible Officer shall have actual knowledge of such Default or Event of Default or (2) written notice of such Default or Event of Default shall have been received by the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office by the Company or by any Holder of the Notes, and such notice references the Notes and this Indenture.

Section 7.03. *No Responsibility for Recitals, Etc*

. The recitals contained herein and in the Notes (except in the Trustee's certificate of authentication) shall be taken as the statements of the Company, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the same. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Notes or other transaction documents. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Company of any Notes or the proceeds of any Notes authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture.

Section 7.04. *Trustee, Paying Agents, Conversion Agents or Note Registrar May Own Notes*

. The Trustee, any Paying Agent, any Conversion Agent or Note Registrar, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes with the same rights it would have if it were not the Trustee, Paying Agent, Conversion Agent or Note Registrar.

Section 7.05. *Monies and Shares of Common Stock to Be Held in Trust*

. All monies and shares of Common Stock received by the Trustee shall, until used or applied as herein provided, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received. Money and shares of Common Stock held by the Trustee in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any money or shares of Common Stock received by it hereunder except as may be agreed from time to time by the Company and the Trustee, in writing, and the Trustee and will not be deemed an investment manager.

Section 7.06. *Compensation and Expenses of Trustee*

. The Company covenants and agrees to pay to the Trustee from time to time, and the Trustee shall receive, such compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder in any capacity (which shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust) as mutually agreed to in writing between the Trustee and the Company, and the Company will pay or reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances reasonably incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any of the provisions of this Indenture in any capacity thereunder (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel and of all Persons not regularly in its employ) except any such expense, disbursement or advance as shall have been caused by its negligence or willful misconduct. The Company also covenants to indemnify the Trustee in any capacity under this Indenture and any other document or transaction entered into in connection herewith and its agents and any authenticating agent for, and to hold them harmless against, any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense incurred without negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Trustee, its officers, directors, agents or employees, or such agent or authenticating agent, as the case may be, and arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this Indenture or in any other capacity hereunder, including the costs and expenses of defending themselves against any claim of liability in the premises or enforcing this Indenture, including this Section 7.06. The obligations of the Company under this Section 7.06 to compensate or indemnify the Trustee and to pay or reimburse the Trustee for expenses, disbursements and advances shall be secured by a senior claim to which the Notes are hereby made subordinate on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee, except, subject to the effect of Section 6.05, funds held in trust herewith for the benefit of the Holders of particular Notes. The Trustee’s right to receive payment of any amounts due under this Section 7.06 shall not be subordinate to any other liability or indebtedness of the Company. The obligation of the Company under this Section 7.06 shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture and the earlier resignation or removal or the Trustee. The Company need not pay for any settlement made without its consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The indemnification provided in this Section 7.06 shall extend to the officers, directors, agents and employees of the Trustee.

Without prejudice to any other rights available to the Trustee under applicable law, when the Trustee and its agents and any authenticating agent incur expenses or render services after an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(i) or Section 6.01(j) occurs, the expenses and the compensation for the services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws.

Section 7.07. *Officer's Certificate as Evidence*

. Except as otherwise provided in Section 7.01, whenever in the administration of the provisions of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or omitting any action hereunder, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of negligence and willful misconduct on the part of the Trustee, be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee, and such Officer's Certificate, in the absence of negligence and willful misconduct on the part of the Trustee, shall be full warrant to the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it under the provisions of this Indenture upon the faith thereof.

Section 7.08. *Eligibility of Trustee*

. There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which shall be a Person that is eligible pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act (as if the Trust Indenture Act were applicable hereto) to act as such and has a combined capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000. If such Person publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of any supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such Person shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article.

Section 7.09. *Resignation or Removal of Trustee*

. (a) The Trustee may at any time resign by giving written notice of such resignation to the Company and by mailing notice thereof to the Holders at their addresses as they shall appear on the Note Register. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, the Company shall promptly appoint a successor trustee by written instrument, in duplicate, executed by order of the Board of Directors, one copy of which instrument shall be delivered to the resigning trustee and one copy to the successor trustee. If no successor trustee shall have been so appointed and have accepted appointment within 45 days after the mailing of such notice of resignation to the Holders, the resigning trustee may, upon ten Business Days' notice to the Company and the Holders, petition, at the expense of the Company, any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor trustee, or any Holder who has been a bona fide holder of a Note or Notes for at least six months (or since the date of this Indenture) may, subject to the provisions of Section 6.11, on behalf of himself or herself and all others similarly situated, petition any such court for the appointment of a successor trustee. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, appoint a successor trustee.

(a) In case at any time any of the following shall occur:

(i) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.08 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any such Holder, or

(ii) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed, or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in either case, the Company may by a Board Resolution remove the Trustee and appoint a successor trustee by written instrument, in duplicate, executed by order of the Board of Directors, one copy of which instrument shall be delivered to the Trustee so removed and one copy to the successor trustee, or, subject to the provisions of Section 6.11, any Holder who has been a bona fide holder of a Note or Notes for at least six months (or since the date of this Indenture) may, on behalf of himself or herself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor trustee. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, remove the Trustee and appoint a successor trustee. If the Trustee is removed, but no successor trustee has been appointed and accepted such appointment, the removed Trustee may, upon the terms and conditions and otherwise as provided in Section 7.09(a), petition, at the expense of the Company, any court of competent jurisdiction for an appointment of a successor trustee.

(b) The Holders of a majority in aggregate Original Principal Amount of the Notes at the time outstanding, as determined in accordance with Section 8.04, may at any time remove the Trustee and nominate a successor trustee that shall be deemed appointed as successor trustee unless within ten days after notice to the Company of such nomination the Company objects thereto, in which case the Trustee so removed or any Holder, upon the terms and conditions and otherwise as provided in Section 7.09(a) , may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for an appointment of a successor trustee.

(c) Any resignation or removal of the Trustee and appointment of a successor trustee pursuant to any of the provisions of this Section 7.09 shall become effective upon acceptance of appointment by the successor trustee as provided in Section 7.10.

Section 7.10. *Acceptance by Successor Trustee*

. Any successor trustee appointed as provided in Section 7.09 shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and to its predecessor trustee an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the predecessor trustee shall become effective and such successor trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee herein; but, nevertheless, on the written request of the Company or of the successor trustee, the trustee ceasing to act shall, upon payment of any amounts then due it pursuant to the provisions of Section 7.06, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor trustee all the rights and powers of the trustee so ceasing to act. Upon request of any such successor trustee, the Company shall execute any and all instruments in writing for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor trustee all such rights and powers. Any trustee ceasing to act shall, nevertheless, retain a senior claim to which the Notes are hereby made subordinate on all money or property held or collected by such trustee as such, except for funds held in trust for the benefit of Holders of particular Notes, to secure any amounts then due it pursuant to the provisions of Section 7.06.

No successor trustee shall accept appointment as provided in this Section 7.10 unless at the time of such acceptance such successor trustee shall be eligible under the provisions of Section 7.08.

Upon acceptance of appointment by a successor trustee as provided in this Section 7.10, each of the Company and the successor trustee, at the written direction and at the expense of the Company shall mail or cause to be mailed notice of the succession of such trustee hereunder to the Holders at their addresses as they shall appear on the Note Register. If the Company fails to mail such notice within ten days after acceptance of appointment by the successor trustee, the successor trustee shall cause such notice to be mailed at the expense of the Company.

Section 7.11. *Succession by Merger, Etc*

. Any corporation or other entity into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation or other entity resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation or other entity succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee (including the administration of this Indenture), shall be the successor to the Trustee hereunder without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto; provided that in the case of any corporation or other entity succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee such corporation or other entity shall be eligible under the provisions of Section 7.08.

In case at the time such successor to the Trustee shall succeed to the trusts created by this Indenture, any of the Notes shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any such successor to the Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor trustee or authenticating agent appointed by such predecessor trustee, and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case at that time any of the Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee or an authenticating agent appointed by such successor trustee may authenticate such Notes either in the name of any predecessor trustee hereunder or in the name of the successor trustee; and in all such cases such certificates shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Notes or in this Indenture provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have; *provided*, *however*, that the right to adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor trustee or to authenticate Notes in the name of any predecessor trustee shall apply only to its successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation.

Section 7.12. *Trustee's Application for Instructions from the Company*

. Any application by the Trustee for written instructions from the Company (other than with regard to any action proposed to be taken or omitted to be taken by the Trustee that affects the rights of the Holders of the Notes under this Indenture) may, at the option of the Trustee, set forth in writing any action proposed to be taken or omitted by the Trustee under this Indenture and the date on and/or after which such action shall be taken or such omission shall be effective.

The Trustee shall not be liable to the Company for any action taken by, or omission of, the Trustee in accordance with a proposal included in such application on or after the date specified in such application (which date shall not be less than three Business Days after the date any officer that the Company has indicated to the Trustee should receive such application actually receives such application, unless any such officer shall have consented in writing to any earlier date), unless, prior to taking any such action (or the effective date in the case of any omission), the Trustee shall have received written instructions in accordance with this Indenture in response to such application specifying the action to be taken or omitted.

ARTICLE 8

Concerning The Holders

Section 8.01. *Action by Holders*

. Whenever in this Indenture it is provided that the Holders of a specified percentage of the aggregate Original Principal Amount of the Notes may take any action (including the making of any demand or request, the giving of any notice, consent or waiver or the taking of any other action), the fact that at the time of taking any such action, the Holders of such specified percentage have joined therein may be evidenced (a) by any instrument or any number of instruments of similar tenor executed by Holders in person or by agent or proxy appointed in writing, or (b) by the record of the Holders voting in favor thereof at any meeting of Holders duly called and held in accordance with the provisions of Article 9, or (c) by a combination of such instrument or instruments and any such record of such a meeting of Holders. Whenever the Company solicits the taking of any action by the Holders of the Notes, the Company may, but shall not be required to, fix in advance of such solicitation, a date as the record date for determining Holders entitled to take such action. The record date, if one is selected, shall be not more than fifteen days prior to the date of commencement of solicitation of such action.

Section 8.02. *Proof of Execution by Holders*

. Subject to the provisions of Section 7.01, Section 7.02 and Section 9.05, proof of the execution of any instrument by a Holder or its agent or proxy shall be sufficient if made in accordance with such reasonable rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Trustee or in such manner as shall be satisfactory to the Trustee. The holding of Notes shall be proved by the Note Register or by a certificate of the Note Registrar. The record of any Holders’ meeting shall be proved in the manner provided in Section 9.06.

Section 8.03. *Who Are Deemed Absolute Owners*

. The Company, the Trustee, any authenticating agent, any Paying Agent, any Conversion Agent and any Note Registrar may deem the Person in whose name a Note shall be registered upon the Note Register to be, and may treat it as, the absolute owner of such Note (whether or not such Note shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing thereon made by any Person other than the Company or any Note Registrar) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the Accreted Principal Amount (including any Redemption Price and any Fundamental Change Repurchase Price) of and (subject to Section 2.03) accrued and unpaid interest on such Note, for conversion of such Note and for all other purposes under this Indenture; and neither the Company nor the Trustee nor any Paying Agent nor any Conversion Agent nor any Note Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. All such payments or deliveries so made to any Holder for the time being, or upon its order, shall be valid, and, to the extent of the sums or shares of Common Stock so paid or delivered, effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability for monies payable or shares of Common Stock deliverable upon any such Note. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes following an Event of Default, any holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Note may directly enforce against the Company, without the consent, solicitation, proxy, authorization or any other action of the Depositary or any other Person, such holder's right to exchange such beneficial interest for a Note in certificated form in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

Section 8.04. *Company-Owned Notes Disregarded*

. In determining whether the Holders of the requisite aggregate Original Principal Amount of Notes have concurred in any direction, consent, waiver or other action under this Indenture, Notes that are owned by the Company, by any Subsidiary thereof or by any Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Company or any Subsidiary thereof shall be disregarded and deemed not to be outstanding for the purpose of any such determination; *provided* that for the purposes of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such direction, consent, waiver or other action only Notes that a Responsible Officer actually knows are so owned shall be so disregarded. Notes so owned that have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as outstanding for the purposes of this Section 8.04 if the pledgee shall establish to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right to so act with respect to such Notes and that the pledgee is not the Company, a Subsidiary thereof or a Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Company or a Subsidiary thereof. In the case of a dispute as to such right, any decision by the Trustee taken upon the advice of counsel shall be full protection to the Trustee. Upon request of the Trustee, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee promptly an Officer's Certificate listing and identifying all Notes, if any, known by the Company to be owned or held by or for the account of any of the above described Persons; and, subject to Section 7.01, the Trustee shall be entitled to accept such Officer's Certificate as conclusive evidence of the facts therein set forth and of the fact that all Notes not listed therein are outstanding for the purpose of any such determination.

Section 8.05. *Revocation of Consents; Future Holders Bound*

. At any time prior to (but not after) the evidencing to the Trustee, as provided in Section 8.01, of the taking of any action by the Holders of the percentage of the aggregate Original Principal Amount of the Notes specified in this Indenture in connection with such action, any Holder of a Note that is shown by the evidence to be included in the Notes the Holders of which have consented to such action may, by filing written notice with the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office and upon proof of holding as provided in Section 8.02, revoke such action so far as concerns such Note. Except as aforesaid, any such action taken by the Holder of any Note shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders and owners of such

Note and of any Notes issued in exchange or substitution therefor or upon registration of transfer thereof, irrespective of whether any notation in regard thereto is made upon such Note or any Note issued in exchange or substitution therefor or upon registration of transfer thereof.

ARTICLE 9

Holders' Meetings

Section 9.01. *Purpose of Meetings*

. A meeting of Holders may be called at any time and from time to time pursuant to the provisions of this Article 9 for any of the following purposes:

(a) to give any notice to the Company or to the Trustee or to give any directions to the Trustee permitted under this Indenture, or to consent to the waiving of any Default or Event of Default hereunder (in each case, as permitted under this Indenture) and its consequences, or to take any other action authorized to be taken by Holders pursuant to any of the provisions of Article 6;

(b) to remove the Trustee and nominate a successor trustee pursuant to the provisions of Article 7;

(c) to consent to the execution of an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto pursuant to the provisions of Section 10.02; or

(d) to take any other action authorized to be taken by or on behalf of the Holders of any specified aggregate Original Principal Amount of the Notes under any other provision of this Indenture or under applicable law.

Section 9.02. *Call of Meetings by Trustee*

. The Trustee may at any time call a meeting of Holders to take any action specified in Section 9.01, to be held at such time and at such place as the Trustee shall determine. Notice of every meeting of the Holders, setting forth the time and the place of such meeting and in general terms the action proposed to be taken at such meeting and the establishment of any record date pursuant to Section 8.01, shall be mailed to Holders of such Notes at their addresses as they shall appear on the Note Register. Such notice shall also be mailed to the Company. Such notices shall be mailed not less than 20 nor more than 90 days prior to the date fixed for the meeting.

Any meeting of Holders shall be valid without notice if the Holders of all Notes then outstanding are present in person or by proxy or if notice is waived before or after the meeting by the Holders of all Notes then outstanding, and if the Company and the Trustee are either present by duly authorized representatives or have, before or after the meeting, waived notice.

Section 9.03. *Call of Meetings by Company or Holders*

. In case at any time the Company, pursuant to a Board Resolution, or the Holders of at least 10% of the aggregate Original Principal Amount of the Notes then outstanding, shall have requested the Trustee to call a meeting of Holders, by written request setting forth in reasonable detail the action proposed to be taken at the meeting, and the Trustee shall not have mailed the notice of such meeting within 20 days after receipt of such request, then the Company or such Holders may determine the time and the place for such meeting and may call such meeting to take any action authorized in Section 9.01, by mailing notice thereof as provided in Section 9.02.

Section 9.04. *Qualifications for Voting*

. To be entitled to vote at any meeting of Holders a Person shall (a) be a Holder of one or more Notes on the record date pertaining to such meeting or (b) be a Person appointed by an instrument in writing as proxy by a Holder of one or more Notes on the record date pertaining to such meeting. The only Persons who shall be entitled to be present or to speak at any meeting of Holders shall be the Persons entitled to vote at such meeting and their counsel and any representatives of the Trustee and its counsel and any representatives of the Company and its counsel.

Section 9.05. *Regulations*

. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture, the Trustee may make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable for any meeting of Holders, in regard to proof of the holding of Notes and of the appointment of proxies, and in regard to the appointment and duties of inspectors of votes, the submission and examination of proxies, certificates and other evidence of the right to vote, and such other matters concerning the conduct of the meeting as it shall think fit.

The Trustee shall, by an instrument in writing, appoint a temporary chairman of the meeting, unless the meeting shall have been called by the Company or by Holders as provided in Section 9.03, in which case the Company or the Holders calling the meeting, as the case may be, shall in like manner appoint a temporary chairman. A permanent chairman and a permanent secretary of the meeting shall be elected by vote of the Holders of a majority in aggregate Original Principal Amount of the Notes represented at the meeting and entitled to vote at the meeting.

Subject to the provisions of Section 8.04, at any meeting of Holders each Holder or proxyholder shall be entitled to one vote for each $1,000 Original Principal Amount of Notes held or represented by him or her; *provided, however*, that no vote shall be cast or counted at any meeting in respect of any Note challenged as not outstanding and ruled by the chairman of the meeting to be not outstanding. The chairman of the meeting shall have no right to vote other than by virtue of Notes held by it or instruments in writing as aforesaid duly designating it as the proxy to vote on behalf of other Holders. Any meeting of Holders duly called pursuant to the provisions of Section 9.02 or Section 9.03 may be adjourned from time to time by the Holders of a majority of the aggregate Original Principal Amount of Notes represented at the meeting, whether or not constituting a quorum, and the meeting may be held as so adjourned without further notice.

Section 9.06. *Voting*

. The vote upon any resolution submitted to any meeting of Holders shall be by written ballot on which shall be subscribed the signatures of the Holders or of their representatives by proxy and the outstanding aggregate Original Principal Amount of the Notes held or represented by them. The permanent chairman of the meeting shall appoint two inspectors of votes who shall count all votes cast at the meeting for or against any resolution and who shall make and file with the secretary of the meeting their verified written reports in duplicate of all votes cast at the meeting. A record in duplicate of the proceedings of each meeting of Holders shall be prepared by the secretary of the meeting and there shall be attached to said record the original reports of the inspectors of votes on any vote by ballot taken thereat and affidavits by one or more Persons having knowledge of the facts setting forth a copy of the notice of the meeting and showing that said notice was mailed as provided in Section 9.02. The record shall show the aggregate Original Principal Amount of the Notes voting in favor of or against any resolution. The record shall be signed and verified by the affidavits of the permanent chairman and secretary of the meeting and one of the duplicates shall be delivered to the Company and the other to the Trustee to be preserved by the Trustee, the latter to have attached thereto the ballots voted at the meeting.

Any record so signed and verified shall be conclusive evidence of the matters therein stated.

Section 9.07. *No Delay of Rights by Meeting*

. Nothing contained in this Article 9 shall be deemed or construed to authorize or permit, by reason of any call of a meeting of Holders or any rights expressly or impliedly conferred hereunder to make such call, any hindrance or delay in the exercise of any right or rights conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders under any of the provisions of this Indenture or of the Notes.

ARTICLE 10

Supplemental Indentures

Section 10.01. *Supplemental Indentures without Consent of Holders*

. The Company, when authorized by the resolutions of the Board of Directors and the Trustee, at the Company’s expense, may from time to time and at any time enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for one or more of the following purposes:

(a) to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency;

(b) to provide for the assumption by a Successor Company of the obligations of the Company under this Indenture pursuant to Article 11;

(c) to add guarantees with respect to the Notes;

(d) to secure the Notes;

(e) to add to the covenants or Events of Default of the Company for the benefit of the Holders or surrender any right or power conferred upon the Company;

(f) to make any change that does not materially adversely affect the rights of any Holder;

(g) in connection with any Merger Event, provide that the notes are convertible into Reference Property, subject to the provisions of Section 14.02, and make such related changes to the terms of the Notes to the extent expressly required by Section 14.07;

(h) to conform the provisions of this Indenture or the Notes to the Indenture; provided that such provision to be conformed pursuant to this Section 10.01(h) has not been explicitly changed in this Indenture; or

(i) to provide for Additional Notes that are restricted securities for purposes of the Securities Act.

Upon the written request of the Company, the Trustee is hereby authorized to join with the Company in the execution of any such supplemental indenture, to make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations that may be therein contained, but the Trustee shall not be obligated to, but may in its discretion, enter into any supplemental indenture that affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

Any supplemental indenture authorized by the provisions of this Section 10.01 may be executed by the Company and the Trustee without the consent of the Holders of any of the Notes at the time outstanding, notwithstanding any of the provisions of Section 10.02.

Section 10.02. *Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders*

. With the consent (evidenced as provided in Article 8) of the Holders of at least a majority of the aggregate Original Principal Amount t of the Notes then outstanding (determined in accordance with Article 8 and including, without limitation, consents obtained in connection with a repurchase of, or tender or exchange offer for, Notes), the Company, when authorized by the resolutions of the Board of Directors and the Trustee, at the Company's expense, may from time to time and at any time enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture or any supplemental indenture or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders; *provided*, *however*, that, without the consent of each Holder of an outstanding Note affected, no such supplemental indenture shall:

(a) reduce the amount of Original Principal Amount of Notes whose Holders must consent to an amendment;

(b) reduce the rate of or extend the stated time for any installment of Accreted Principal Amount of or payment of interest on any Note;

(c) reduce the Original Principal Amount or the Accreted Principal Amount of or extend the Maturity Date of any Note;

(d) make any change that adversely affects the conversion rights of any Notes;

(e) reduce the Redemption Price or the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price of any Note or amend or modify in any manner adverse to the Holders the Company's obligation to make such payments, whether through an amendment or waiver of provisions in the covenants, definitions or otherwise;

(f) make any Note payable in a currency, or at a place of payment, other than that stated in the Note;

(g) change the ranking of the Notes;

(h) impair the right of any Holder to receive payment of principal and interest on such Holder's Notes on or after the due dates therefor or to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or with respect to such Holder's Notes;

(i) change the Company's obligation to pay Additional Amounts on any Note in a manner adverse to Holders of the Notes; or

(j) make any change in this Article 10 that requires each Holder's consent or in the waiver provisions in Section 6.02 or Section 6.09.

Upon the written request of the Company, and upon the filing with the Trustee of evidence of the consent of Holders as aforesaid and subject to Section 10.05, the Trustee shall join with the Company in the execution of such supplemental indenture unless such supplemental indenture affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise, in which case the Trustee may in its discretion, but shall not be obligated to, enter into such supplemental indenture.

Holders do not need under this Section 10.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture. It shall be sufficient if such Holders approve the substance thereof. After any such supplemental indenture becomes effective, the Company shall mail to the Holders a notice briefly describing such supplemental indenture. However, the failure to give such notice to all the Holders, or any defect in the notice, will not impair or affect the validity of the supplemental indenture.

Section 10.03. *Effect of Supplemental Indentures*

. Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article 10, this Indenture and the Notes shall be and be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith and the respective rights, limitation of rights, obligations, duties and immunities under this Indenture of the Trustee, the Company and the Holders shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced hereunder subject in all respects to such modifications and amendments and all the terms and conditions of any such supplemental indenture shall be and be deemed to be part of the terms and conditions of this Indenture for any and all purposes.

Section 10.04. *Notation on Notes*

. Notes authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article 10 may, at the Company’s expense, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Company or the Trustee shall so determine, new Notes so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Board of Directors, to any modification of this Indenture contained in any such supplemental indenture may, at the Company’s expense, be prepared and executed by the Company, authenticated by the Trustee (or an authenticating agent duly appointed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 17.10) and delivered in exchange for the Notes then outstanding, upon surrender of such Notes then outstanding.

Section 10.05. *Evidence of Compliance of Supplemental Indenture to Be Furnished Trustee*

. In addition to the documents required by Section 17.05, the Trustee shall receive an Officer’s Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel as conclusive evidence that any supplemental indenture executed pursuant hereto complies with the requirements of this Article 10 and is permitted or authorized by this Indenture, and is the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

ARTICLE 11

Consolidation, Merger, Sale, Conveyance And Lease

Section 11.01. *Company May Consolidate, Etc. on Certain Terms*

. Subject to the provisions of Section 11.02, the Company shall not consolidate with, merge with or into, or sell, convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its properties and assets to another Person, unless:

(a) the resulting, surviving or transferee Person (the “**Successor Company**”), if not the Company, shall be a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the United States of America, any State of the Unites States of America or the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of the Bahamas, the Commonwealth of Bermuda, Cyprus, Norway or the United Kingdom and the Successor Company (if not the Company) shall expressly assume, by supplemental indenture all of the obligations of the Company under the Notes and this Indenture (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the obligations to pay Additional Amounts as set forth in Article 13); and

(b) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing under this Indenture.

For purposes of this Section 11.01, the sale, conveyance, transfer or lease of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of one or more Subsidiaries of the Company to another Person, which properties and assets, if held by the Company instead of such Subsidiaries, would constitute all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company on a consolidated basis, shall be deemed to be the sale, conveyance, transfer or lease of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company to another Person.

Section 11.02. *Successor Corporation to Be Substituted*

. In case of any such consolidation, merger, sale, conveyance, transfer or lease and upon the assumption by the Successor Company, by supplemental indenture, executed and delivered to the Trustee and satisfactory in form to the Trustee, of the due and punctual payment of the Accreted Principal Amount of and accrued and unpaid interest on all of the Notes, the due and punctual delivery or payment, as the case may be, of any consideration due upon conversion of the Notes and the due and punctual performance of all of the covenants and conditions of this Indenture to be performed by the Company, such Successor Company (if not the Company) shall succeed to and, except in the case of a lease of all or substantially all of the Company's properties and assets, shall be substituted for the Company, with the same effect as if it had been named herein as the party of the first part. Such Successor Company thereupon may cause to be signed, and may issue either in its own name or in the name of the Company any or all of the Notes issuable hereunder which theretofore shall not have been signed by the Company and delivered to the Trustee; and, upon the order of such Successor Company instead of the Company and subject to all the terms, conditions and limitations in this Indenture prescribed, the Trustee shall authenticate and shall deliver, or cause to be authenticated and delivered, any Notes that previously shall have been signed and delivered by the Officer of the Company to the Trustee for authentication, and any Notes that such Successor Company thereafter shall cause to be signed and delivered to the Trustee for that purpose. All the Notes so issued shall in all respects have the same legal rank and benefit under this Indenture as the Notes theretofore or thereafter issued in accordance with the terms of this Indenture as though all of such Notes had been issued at the date of the execution hereof. In the event of any such consolidation, merger, sale, conveyance or transfer (but not in the case of a lease), upon compliance with this Article 11 the Person named as the "Company" in the first paragraph of this Indenture (or any successor that shall thereafter have become such in the manner prescribed in this Article 11) may be dissolved, wound up and liquidated at any time thereafter and, except in the case of a lease, such Person shall be released from its liabilities as obligor and maker of the Notes and from its obligations under this Indenture and the Notes.

In case of any such consolidation, merger, sale, conveyance, transfer or lease, such changes in phraseology and form (but not in substance) may be made in the Notes thereafter to be issued as may be appropriate.

Section 11.03. *Opinion of Counsel to Be Given to Trustee*

. No such consolidation, merger, sale, conveyance, transfer or lease shall be effective unless the Trustee shall receive an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel as conclusive evidence that any such consolidation, merger, sale, conveyance, transfer or lease and any such assumption and, if a supplemental indenture is required in connection with such transaction, such supplemental indenture, complies with the provisions of this Article 11.

ARTICLE 12

Immunity Of Incorporators, Stockholders, Officers And Directors

Section 12.01. *Indenture and Notes Solely Corporate Obligations*

. No recourse for the payment of the principal of or accrued and unpaid interest on any Note, nor for any claim based thereon or otherwise in respect thereof, and no recourse under or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement of the Company in this Indenture or in any supplemental indenture or in any Note, nor because of the creation of any indebtedness represented thereby, shall be had against any incorporator, stockholder, employee, agent, Officer or director or Subsidiary, as such, past, present or future, of the Company or of any successor corporation, either directly or through the Company or any successor corporation, whether by virtue of any constitution, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise; it being expressly understood that all such liability is hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of, and as a consideration for, the execution of this Indenture and the issue of the Notes.

ARTICLE 13

Additional Amounts

Section 13.01. *Additional Amounts*

. (a) All payments made by or on behalf of the Company under or with respect to the Notes shall be made free and clear of and without withholding or deduction for, or on account of, any present or future tax, duty, levy, impost, assessment or other governmental charge (including penalties, interest and other liabilities related thereto) (“**Taxes**”) unless the withholding or deduction of such Taxes is then required by law or by regulation or government policy having the force of law. If any deduction or withholding for, or on account of, any Taxes imposed or levied by or on behalf of the government of the Republic of the Marshall Islands or any political subdivision or any authority or agency therein or thereof having power to tax, or any other jurisdiction in which the Company (including any Successor Company) is organized or does business or is otherwise resident for tax purposes, or any jurisdiction from or through which payment is made or deemed made (including, without limitation, the jurisdiction of each Paying Agent) (each a “**Specified Tax Jurisdiction**”), shall at any time be required to be made from any payments made under or with respect to the Notes, the Company shall pay such additional amounts (the “**Additional Amounts**”) as may be necessary so that the net amount received in respect of such payments by a beneficial owner of Notes after such withholding or deduction (and after withholding or deducting any Taxes on the Additional Amounts) will not be less than the amount such beneficial owner would have received if such Taxes had not been withheld or deducted; *provided*, *however*, that the foregoing obligation to pay Additional Amounts does not apply to:

(i) any Taxes that would not have been so imposed but for the Holder or beneficial owner of the Notes having any present or former connection with the Specified Tax Jurisdiction (other than the mere acquisition, ownership, holding, enforcement or receipt of payment in respect of the Notes);

(ii) any estate, inheritance, gift, sales, excise, transfer, personal property Tax or similar Tax;

(iii) any Taxes payable other than by deduction or withholding from payments under, or with respect to, the Notes;

(iv) any Taxes imposed as a result of the failure of the Holder or beneficial owner of the Notes to complete, execute and deliver to the Company any form or document to the extent applicable to such Holder or beneficial owner that may be required by law or by reason of administration of such law and that is reasonably requested in writing to be delivered to the Company in order to enable the Company to make payments on the Notes without deduction or withholding for Taxes, or with deduction or withholding of a lesser amount, which form or document shall be delivered within 60 days of a written request therefor by the Company;

(v) any Taxes that would not have been so imposed but for the beneficiary of the payment having presented a Note for payment (in cases in which presentation is required) more than 30 days after the date on which such payment or such Note became due and payable or the date on which payment thereof is duly provided for, whichever is later (except to the extent that the Holder would have been entitled to Additional Amounts had the Note been presented on the last day of such 30-day period);

(vi) any Taxes imposed on or with respect to any payment by the Company to the Holder if such Holder is a fiduciary or partnership or Person other than the sole beneficial owner of such payment, to the extent that a beneficiary or settlor with respect to such fiduciary, a member of such partnership or the beneficial owner of such payment would not have been entitled to Additional Amounts had such beneficiary, settlor, member or beneficial owner been the actual Holder of such Note;

(vii) any Taxes that are required to be deducted or withheld on a payment pursuant to European Council Directive 2003/48/EC or any law implementing, or introduced in order to conform to, such directive; or

(viii) any combination of items (i) through (vii) above.

(b) If the Company becomes aware that it will be obligated to pay Additional Amounts with respect to any payment under or with respect to the Notes, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee and Paying Agent at least 30 days prior to the date of such payment (unless the obligation to pay Additional Amounts arises after the 30th day prior to such payment date, in which case the Company shall notify the Trustee and Paying Agent promptly thereafter but in no event later than five calendar days prior to the date of payment) an Officer’s Certificate stating the fact that Additional Amounts will be payable and the amount so payable. The Officer’s Certificate shall also set forth any other information necessary to enable the Paying Agent to pay Additional Amounts to Holders on the relevant payment date. The Trustee and Paying Agent shall be entitled to conclusively rely solely on such Officer’s Certificate as conclusive proof that such payments are necessary. The Company shall provide the Trustee and Paying Agent with documentation reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee and Paying Agent evidencing the payment of Additional Amounts.

(c) The Company shall make all withholdings and deductions required by law and shall remit the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant governmental authority on a timely basis in accordance with applicable law. As soon as practicable, the Company shall provide the Trustee and Paying Agent with an official receipt or, if official receipts are not obtainable, other documentation reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee and Paying Agent evidencing the payment of the Taxes so withheld or deducted. Upon written request, copies of those receipts or other documentation, as the case may be, shall be made available by the Trustee and Paying Agent to the Holders of the Notes.

(d) Whenever there is referenced, in any context, the delivery of Common Stock or other Reference Property and/or payments of cash, in each case, upon conversion of any Note or the payment of amounts based upon the Original Principal Amount of the Notes (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, in each case, if applicable) or of Original Principal Amount, interest or any other amount or consideration payable or deliverable, as the case may be, under, or with respect to, the Notes, such reference will be deemed to include payment of Additional Amounts as described under this Article 13 to the extent that, in such context, Additional Amounts are, were or would be payable in respect thereof.

(e) The Company shall indemnify a Holder, within 10 Business Days after written demand therefor, for the full amount of any Taxes paid by such Holder to a governmental authority of a Specified Tax Jurisdiction, on or with respect to any payment by on or account of any obligation of the Company to withhold or deduct an amount on account of Taxes for which the Company would have been obligated to pay Additional Amounts under this Indenture and any penalties, interest and reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant governmental authority. An official receipt, or if official receipts are not obtainable, other documentation evidencing the amount of such payment or liability delivered to the Company by a Holder shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(f) The Company shall pay any present or future stamp, court, transfer or documentary taxes or any other excise or property taxes, charges or similar levies that arise from the execution, delivery, enforcement or registration of the Notes, this Indenture or any other document or instrument in relation thereof, or the receipt of any payments with respect to the Notes, and the Company shall indemnify the Holders for any such taxes paid by such Holders.

(g) As used in this Article 13, any "**payment**" under or in connection with the Notes includes the delivery of Common Stock or other Reference Property and/or payments of cash, in each case, upon conversion of any Note, the payment of amounts based upon the Accreted Principal Amount of the Notes (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, in each case, if applicable) and the payment of the Accreted Principal Amount, interest and any other amount or consideration payable or deliverable, as the case may be, under, or with respect to, the Notes.

Section 13.02. *Obligations to Survive*

. The obligations described in this Article 13 shall survive any termination or discharge of this Indenture and shall apply mutatis mutandis to any jurisdiction in which any Successor Company is organized or any political subdivision or authority or agency thereof or therein.

ARTICLE 14

Conversion Of Notes

Section 14.01. *Conversion Privilege*

.

(a) Subject to and upon compliance with the provisions of this Article 14, each Holder of a Note shall have the right, at such Holder's option, to convert all or any portion (if the portion to be converted is $1,000 Original Principal Amount or an integral multiple thereof) of such Note (i) subject to satisfaction of the conditions described in Section 14.01(b), at any time prior to the close of business on the 5th Business Day immediately preceding the Maturity Date, in each case, at an initial conversion rate of 26.6617 shares of Common Stock (subject to adjustment as provided in this Article 14, the "**Conversion Rate**") per $1,000 Original Principal Amount of Notes (subject to, and in accordance with, the settlement provisions of Section 14.02, the "**Conversion Obligation**"). All references herein to a conversion of Notes refer to conversion of the Original Principal Amount thereof, and, for the avoidance of doubt, the amount of consideration deliverable upon conversion of the Notes shall not be affected by accretion of Accreted Principal Amount pursuant to Section 2.11.

(b) (i) If the Company elects to:

(A) issue to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock any rights, options or warrants entitling them, for a period of not more than 45 calendar days after the announcement date of such issuance, to subscribe for or purchase shares of the Common Stock at a price per share that is less than the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock for the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of announcement of such issuance; or

(B) distribute to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock the Company's assets, securities or rights to purchase securities of the Company, which distribution has a per share value, as reasonably determined by the Board of Directors, exceeding 10% of the Last Reported Sale Price of the Common Stock on the Trading Day preceding the date of announcement for such distribution,

then, in either case, the Company shall notify all Holders of the Notes, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) in writing at least 10 Scheduled Trading Days prior to the Record Date for such issuance or distribution.

(ii) The Company shall notify Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) in writing (i) as promptly as practicable following the date the Company publicly announces such transaction but in no event less than 10 Scheduled Trading Days prior to the anticipated effective date of such transaction or (ii) if the Company does not have knowledge of such transaction at least 10 Scheduled Trading Days prior to the anticipated effective date of such transaction, within one Business Day of the date upon which the Company receives notice, or otherwise becomes aware, of such transaction, but in no event later than the actual effective date of such transaction.

Section 14.02. *Conversion Procedure; Settlement Upon Conversion*.

(a) Subject to Section 14.12, upon conversion of any Note, the Company shall deliver to the converting Holder, in respect of each $1,000 Original Principal Amount of Notes being converted, a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate, together with a cash payment, if applicable, in lieu of delivering any fractional share of Common Stock in accordance with subsection (j) of this Section 14.02, on the third Business Day immediately following the relevant Conversion Date.

(b) Subject to Section 14.02(e), before any Holder of a Note shall be entitled to convert a Note as set forth above, such Holder shall (i) in the case of a Global Note, comply with the procedures of the Depositary in effect at that time and, if required, pay funds equal to interest payable on the next Interest Payment Date to which such Holder is not entitled as set forth in Section 14.02(h) and (ii) in the case of a Physical Note (1) complete, manually sign and deliver an irrevocable notice to the Conversion Agent as set forth in the Form of Notice of Conversion (or a facsimile thereof) (a "**Notice of Conversion**") at the office of the Conversion Agent and state in writing therein the Original Principal Amount of Notes to be converted and the name or names (with addresses) in which such Holder wishes the certificate or certificates for the shares of Common Stock to be delivered upon settlement of the Conversion Obligation to be registered, (2) surrender such Notes, duly endorsed to the Company or in blank (and accompanied by appropriate endorsement and transfer documents), at the office of the Conversion Agent, (3) if required, furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents and (4) if required, pay funds equal to interest payable on the next Interest Payment Date to which such Holder is not entitled as set forth in Section 14.02(h). The

Trustee (and if different, the Conversion Agent) shall notify the Company of any conversion pursuant to this Article 14 on the Conversion Date for such conversion. No Notice of Conversion with respect to any Notes may be surrendered by a Holder thereof if such Holder has also delivered a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice to the Company in respect of such Notes and has not validly withdrawn such Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice in accordance with Section 15.03.

If more than one Note shall be surrendered for conversion at one time by the same Holder, the Conversion Obligation with respect to such Notes shall be computed on the basis of the aggregate Original Principal Amount of the Notes (or specified portions thereof to the extent permitted thereby) so surrendered.

(c) A Note shall be deemed to have been converted immediately prior to the close of business on the date (the "**Conversion Date**") that the Holder has complied with the requirements set forth in subsection (b) above. The Company shall issue or cause to be issued, and deliver to the Conversion Agent or to such Holder, or such Holder's nominee or nominees, certificates or a book-entry transfer through the Depositary for the full number of shares of Common Stock to which such Holder shall be entitled in satisfaction of the Company's Conversion Obligation.

(d) In case any Note shall be surrendered for partial conversion, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the written order of the Holder of the Note so surrendered a new Note or Notes in authorized denominations in an aggregate Original Principal Amount equal to the unconverted portion of the surrendered Note, without payment of any service charge by the converting Holder but, if required by the Company or Trustee, with payment of a sum sufficient to cover any stamp, court, transfer or documentary tax or any other excise or property tax required by law or that may be imposed in connection therewith as a result of the name of the Holder of the new Notes issued upon such conversion being different from the name of the Holder of the old Notes surrendered for such conversion.

(e) If a Holder submits a Note for conversion, the Company shall pay any stamp, court, transfer or documentary tax or any other excise or property tax due on the issuance of any shares of Common Stock upon conversion, unless the tax is due because the Holder requests such shares to be issued in a name other than the Holder's name, in which case the Holder shall pay that tax. The Conversion Agent may refuse to deliver the certificates representing the shares of Common Stock being issued in a name other than the Holder's name until the Trustee receives a sum sufficient to pay any tax that is due by such Holder in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence.

(f) Except as provided in Section 14.04, no adjustment shall be made for dividends on the shares of Common Stock issued upon the conversion of any Note as provided in this Article 14.

(g) Upon the conversion of an interest in a Global Note, the Trustee, or the Custodian at the direction of the Trustee, shall make a notation on such Global Note as to the reduction in the Original Principal Amount represented thereby. The Company shall notify the Trustee, in writing, of any conversion of Notes effected through any Conversion Agent other than the Trustee.

(h) Upon conversion, a Holder shall not receive any separate cash payment for accrued and unpaid interest, if any, except as set forth below. The Company's settlement of the full Conversion Obligation shall be deemed to satisfy in full its obligation to pay the Accreted Principal Amount of the Note and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the relevant Conversion Date. As a result, accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the relevant Conversion Date shall be deemed to be paid in full rather than cancelled, extinguished or forfeited. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Notes are converted after the close of business on a Regular Record Date, Holders of such Notes as of the close of business on such Regular Record Date will receive the full amount of interest payable on such Notes on the corresponding Interest Payment Date notwithstanding the conversion. Notes surrendered for conversion during the period from the close of business on any Regular Record Date to the open of business on the immediately following Interest Payment Date must be accompanied by funds equal to the amount of interest payable on the Notes so converted. If there is a conversion between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date (for regular period), the Holders will return the interest and the Trustee will reimburse the Company; *provided* that no such payment shall be required (1) for conversions following the Regular Record Date immediately preceding the Maturity Date; (2) if the Company has specified a Redemption Date that is after a Regular Record Date and on or prior to the Business Day immediately following the corresponding Interest Payment Date; (3) if the Company has specified a Fundamental Change Repurchase Date that is after a Regular Record Date and on or prior to the Business Day immediately following the corresponding Interest Payment Date; or (4) to the extent of any Defaulted Amounts, if any Defaulted Amounts exists at the time of conversion with respect to such Note. Therefore, for the avoidance of doubt, all Holders of record on the Regular Record Date immediately preceding the Maturity Date shall receive the full interest payment due on the Maturity Date regardless of whether their Notes have been converted following such Regular Record Date.

(i) The Person in whose name the shares of Common Stock shall be issuable upon conversion shall be treated as a stockholder of record as of the close of business on the relevant Conversion Date. Upon a conversion of Notes, such Person shall no longer be a Holder of such Notes surrendered for conversion.

(j) The Company shall not issue any fractional share of Common Stock upon conversion of the Notes and shall instead pay cash in lieu of delivering any fractional share of Common Stock issuable upon conversion based on the Last Reported Sale Price of the Common Stock on the relevant Conversion Date.

(k) The Conversion Agent will open a non-interest bearing account in the name of the Company in relation to its cash settlements.

Section 14.03. *Increased Conversion Rate Applicable to Certain Notes Surrendered in Connection with Make-Whole Fundamental Changes*

. (a) If a Make-Whole Fundamental Change occurs or becomes effective prior to the Maturity Date and a Holder elects to convert its Notes in connection with such Make-Whole Fundamental Change, the Company shall, under the circumstances described below, increase the Conversion Rate for the Notes so surrendered for conversion by a number of additional shares of Common Stock (the "**Additional Shares**"), as described below. A conversion of Notes shall be deemed for these purposes to be "in connection with" such Make-Whole Fundamental Change (i) in the case of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change pursuant to clause (A) of the definition thereof if the relevant Notice of Conversion is received by the Conversion Agent from, and including, the Effective Date of the Make-Whole Fundamental Change up to, and including, the Business Day immediately prior to the related Fundamental Change Repurchase Date (or, in the case of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change that would have been a Fundamental Change but for the proviso in clause (b) of the definition thereof, the 35th Trading Day immediately following the Effective Date of such Make-Whole Fundamental Change) and (ii) in the case of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change pursuant to clause (B) of the definition thereof, if the relevant Notice of Conversion is received by the Conversion Agent from, and including, the Redemption Notice Date for the related redemption to, and including, the Business Day immediately before the related Redemption Date; *provided*, *however*, that if the Conversion Date for the conversion of a Note that has been called for redemption is "in connection with" both a Make-Whole Fundamental Change occurring pursuant to clause (A) of the definition of "Make-Whole Fundamental Change" and a Make-Whole Fundamental Change resulting from such Redemption pursuant to clause (B) of such definition, then, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 14.03, solely for purposes of such conversion, (x) such Conversion Date will be deemed to occur solely "in connection with" the Make-Whole Fundamental Change with the earlier Effective Date; and (y) the Make-Whole Fundamental Change with the later Effective Date will be deemed not to have occurred.

(a) Upon surrender of Notes for conversion in connection with a Make-Whole Fundamental Change, the Company shall deliver shares of Common Stock, including the Additional Shares, in accordance with Section 14.02; *provided*, *however*, that if, at the effective time of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change described in clause (b) of the definition of Fundamental Change, the Reference Property following such Make-Whole Fundamental Change is composed entirely of cash, for any conversion of Notes following the Effective Date of such Make-Whole Fundamental Change, the Conversion Obligation shall be calculated based solely on the Stock Price for the transaction and shall be deemed to be an amount of cash per $1,000 Original Principal Amount of converted Notes equal to the Conversion Rate (including any adjustment for Additional Shares), *multiplied by* such Stock Price. The Company shall notify the Holders of Notes of the Effective Date of any Make-Whole Fundamental Change and issue a press release announcing such Effective Date or publish the information on the Company's website no later than five Business Days after such Effective Date.

(b) The number of Additional Shares, if any, by which the Conversion Rate shall be increased shall be determined by reference to the table below, based on the date on which the Make-Whole Fundamental Change occurs or becomes effective (the "**Effective Date**") and the price (the "**Stock Price**") paid (or deemed to be paid) per share of the Common Stock in the Make-Whole Fundamental Change. If the holders of the Common Stock receive in exchange for their Common Stock only cash in a Make-Whole Fundamental Change described in clause (b) of the definition of Fundamental Change, the Stock Price shall be the cash amount paid per share. Otherwise, the Stock Price shall be the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the five Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the Effective Date of the Make-Whole Fundamental Change. For conversions in connection with a redemption under Section 16.01, the number of Additional Shares is based on an "Effective Date", which is the Conversion Date, and a "Stock Price", which is the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the five consecutive Trading Day period ending on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of the relevant Redemption Notice. The Board of Directors shall make appropriate adjustments to the Stock Price, in its good faith determination, to account for any adjustment to the Conversion Rate that becomes effective, or any event requiring an adjustment to the Conversion Rate where the Record Date, Effective Date (as such term is used in Section 14.04) or expiration date of the event occurs during such five consecutive Trading Day period.

(c) The Stock Prices set forth in the column headings of the table below shall be adjusted as of any date on which the Conversion Rate of the Notes is otherwise adjusted. The adjusted Stock Prices shall equal the Stock Prices applicable immediately prior to such adjustment, *multiplied by* a fraction, the numerator of which is the Conversion Rate immediately prior to such adjustment giving rise to the Stock Price adjustment and the denominator of which is the Conversion Rate as so adjusted. The number of Additional Shares set forth in the table below shall be adjusted in the same manner and at the same time as the Conversion Rate as set forth in Section 14.04.

(d) The following table sets forth the number of Additional Shares of Common Stock by which the Conversion Rate shall be increased per $1,000 Original Principal Amount of Notes pursuant to this Section 14.03 for each Stock Price and Effective Date set forth below:

Stock Price

Effective Date	$18.80	$25.00	$31.20	$37.51	$46.88	$60.00	$75.00	$100.00	$125.00	$170.00
March 25, 2021	26.5291	17.9060	11.8064	8.1109	4.9467	2.6950	1.4491	0.5538	0.2021	0.0000
March 25, 2022	29.3223	17.9060	11.5702	7.6894	4.4573	2.2652	1.1291	0.3777	0.1126	0.0000
March 25, 2023	31.4266	17.9060	11.1939	7.0536	3.7513	1.6895	0.7392	0.1962	0.0373	0.0000
March 25, 2024	33.5234	17.9060	10.7301	6.0794	2.6628	0.9112	0.3065	0.0507	0.0000	0.0000
March 25, 2025	36.9447	17.9060	10.7292	4.2557	0.3368	0.0237	0.0072	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
May 15, 2025	37.3027	17.9060	10.7292	4.1672	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

The exact Stock Prices and Effective Dates may not be set forth in the table above, in which case:

(i) if the Stock Price is between two Stock Prices in the table above or the Effective Date or Redemption Notice Date, as the case may be, is between two Effective Dates or Redemption Notice Dates, as applicable, in the table, the number of Additional Shares shall be determined by a straight-line interpolation between the number of Additional Shares set forth for the higher and lower Stock Prices and the earlier and later Effective Dates or Redemption Notice Dates, as applicable, based on a 365-day year;

(ii) if the Stock Price is greater than $170.00 per share (subject to adjustment in the same manner as the Stock Prices set forth in the column headings of the table above pursuant to subsection (d) above), no Additional Shares shall be added to the Conversion Rate; and

(iii) if the Stock Price is less than $18.80 per share (subject to adjustment in the same manner as the Stock Prices set forth in the column headings of the table above pursuant to subsection (d) above), no Additional Shares shall be added to the Conversion Rate.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the Conversion Rate per $1,000 Original Principal Amount of Notes exceed 63.9644 shares of Common Stock, subject to adjustment in the same manner as the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 14.04.

(e) Nothing in this Section 14.03 shall prevent an adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 14.04 in respect of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change.

Section 14.04. *Adjustment of Conversion Rate*

. The Conversion Rate shall be adjusted from time to time by the Company if any of the following events occurs, except that the Company shall not make any adjustments to the Conversion Rate if Holders of the Notes participate (other than in the case of (x) a share split or share combination or (y) a tender or exchange offer), at the same time and upon the same terms as holders of the Common Stock and solely as a result of holding the Notes, in any of the transactions described in this Section 14.04, without having to convert their Notes, as if they held a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate, multiplied by the Original Principal Amount (expressed in thousands) of Notes held by such Holder.

(a) If the Company exclusively issues shares of Common Stock as a dividend or distribution on shares of the Common Stock, or if the Company effects a share split or share combination, the Conversion Rate shall be adjusted based on the following formula:

$$CR' = CR_0 \times \frac{OS'}{OS_0}$$

where,

CR_0	=	the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the close of business on the Record Date of such dividend or distribution, or immediately prior to the open of business on the Effective Date of such share split or share combination, as applicable;
CR'	=	the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the close of business on such Record Date or immediately after the open of business on such Effective Date, as applicable;
OS_0	=	the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the close of business on such Record Date or immediately prior to the open of business on such Effective Date, as applicable; and
OS'	=	the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such dividend, distribution, share split or share combination.

Any adjustment made under this Section 14.04(a) shall become effective immediately after the close of business on the Record Date for such dividend or distribution, or immediately after the open of business on the Effective Date for such share split or share combination, as applicable. If any dividend or distribution of the type described in this Section 14.04(a) is declared but not so paid or made, the Conversion Rate shall be immediately readjusted, effective as of the date the Board of Directors determines not to pay such dividend or distribution, to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such dividend or distribution had not been declared.

(b) If the Company issues to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock any rights, options or warrants entitling them, for a period of not more than 45 calendar days after the announcement date of such issuance, to subscribe for or purchase shares of the Common Stock at a price per share that is less than the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock for the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of announcement of such issuance, the Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR' = CR_0 \times \frac{OS_0 + X}{OS_0 + Y}$$

where,

CR_0	=	the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the close of business on the Record Date for such issuance;
CR'	=	the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the close of business on such Record Date;
OS_0	=	the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the close of business on such Record Date;
X	=	the total number of shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to such rights, options or warrants; and
Y	=	the number of shares of Common Stock equal to the aggregate price payable to exercise such rights, options or warrants, *divided by* the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of announcement of the issuance of such rights, options or warrants.

Any increase made under this Section 14.04(b) shall be made successively whenever any such rights, options or warrants are issued and shall become effective immediately after the close of business on the Record Date for such issuance. To the extent that shares of the Common Stock are not delivered after the expiration of such rights, options or warrants, the Conversion Rate shall be decreased to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had the increase with respect to the issuance of such rights, options or warrants been made on the basis of delivery of only the number of shares of Common Stock actually delivered. If such rights, options or warrants are not so issued, the Conversion Rate shall be decreased to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such Record Date for such issuance had not occurred.

For purposes of this Section 14.04(b) and for the purpose of Section 14.01(b)(i)(A), in determining whether any rights, options or warrants entitle the holders to subscribe for or purchase shares of the Common Stock at less than such average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock for the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of announcement for such issuance, and in determining the aggregate offering price of such shares of Common Stock, there shall be taken into account any consideration received by the Company for such rights, options or warrants and any amount payable on exercise or conversion thereof, the value of such consideration, if other than cash, to be determined by the Board of Directors.

(c) If the Company distributes shares of its Capital Stock, evidences of its indebtedness, other assets or property of the Company or rights, options or warrants to acquire its Capital Stock or other securities, to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock, excluding (i) dividends, distributions or issuances as to which an adjustment was effected pursuant to Section 14.04(a) or Section 14.04(b), (ii) dividends or distributions paid exclusively in cash as to which an adjustment was effected pursuant to Section 14.04(d), and (iii) Spin-Offs as to which the provisions set forth below in this Section 14.04(c) shall apply (any of such shares of Capital Stock, evidences of indebtedness, other assets or property or rights, options or warrants to acquire Capital Stock or other securities, the "**Distributed Property**"), then the Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR' = CR_0 \times \frac{SP_0}{SP_0 - FMV}$$

where,

CR_0	=	the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the close of business on the Record Date for such distribution;
CR'	=	the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the close of business on such Record Date;
SP_0	=	the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution; and
FMV	=	the fair market value (as determined by the Board of Directors) of the Distributed Property with respect to each outstanding share of the Common Stock on the Record Date for such distribution.

Any increase made under the portion of this Section 14.04(c) above shall become effective immediately after the close of business on the Record Date for such distribution. If such distribution is not so paid or made, the Conversion Rate shall be decreased to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such distribution had not been declared. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if "FMV" (as defined above) is equal to or greater than "SP_0" (as defined above), in lieu of the foregoing increase, each Holder of a Note shall receive, in respect of each $1,000 Original Principal Amount thereof, at the same time and upon the same terms as holders of the Common Stock receive the Distributed Property, the amount and kind of Distributed Property such Holder would have received if such Holder owned a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate in effect on the Record Date for the distribution. If the Board of Directors determines the "FMV" (as defined above) of any distribution for purposes of this Section 14.04(c) by reference to the actual or when-issued trading market for any securities, it shall in doing so consider the prices in such market over the same period used in computing the

Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution.

With respect to an adjustment pursuant to this Section 14.04(c) where there has been a payment of a dividend or other distribution on the Common Stock of shares of Capital Stock of any class or series, or similar equity interest, of or relating to a Subsidiary or other business unit of the Company, that are, or, when issued, will be, listed or admitted for trading on a U.S. national securities exchange (a "**Spin-Off**"), the Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR' = CR_0 \times \frac{FMV_0 + MP_0}{MP_0}$$

where,

CR_0	=	the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the end of the Valuation Period;
CR'	=	the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the end of the Valuation Period;
FMV_0	=	the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Capital Stock or similar equity interest distributed to holders of the Common Stock applicable to one share of the Common Stock (determined by reference to the definition of Last Reported Sale Price as set forth in Section 1.01 as if references therein to Common Stock were to such Capital Stock or similar equity interest) over the first 10 consecutive Trading Day period after, and including, the Ex-Dividend Date of the Spin-Off (the "**Valuation Period**"); and
MP_0	=	the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the Valuation Period.

The increase to the Conversion Rate under the preceding paragraph shall occur on the last Trading Day of the Valuation Period; *provided* that in respect of any conversion of Notes during the Valuation Period, references in the portion of this Section 14.04(c) related to Spin-Offs with respect to 10 Trading Days shall be deemed to be replaced with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed between the Ex-Dividend Date of such Spin-Off and the Conversion Date in determining the Conversion Rate.

For purposes of this Section 14.04(c) (and subject in all respect to Section 14.11), rights, options or warrants distributed by the Company to all holders of the Common Stock entitling them to subscribe for or purchase shares of the Company's Capital Stock, including Common Stock (either initially or under certain circumstances), which rights, options or warrants, until the occurrence of a specified event or events ("**Trigger Event**"): (i) are deemed to be transferred with such shares of the Common Stock; (ii) are not exercisable; and (iii) are also issued in respect of future issuances of the Common Stock, shall be deemed not to have been distributed for purposes of this Section 14.04(c) (and no adjustment to the Conversion Rate under this Section 14.04(c) will be required) until the occurrence of the earliest Trigger Event, whereupon such rights, options or warrants shall be deemed to have been distributed and an appropriate adjustment (if any is required) to the Conversion Rate shall be made under this Section 14.04(c). If any such right, option or warrant, including any such existing rights, options or warrants distributed prior to the date of this Indenture, are subject to events, upon the occurrence of which such rights, options or warrants become exercisable to purchase different securities, evidences of indebtedness or other assets, then the date of the occurrence of any and each such event shall be deemed to be the date of distribution and Record Date with respect to new rights, options or warrants with such rights (in which case the existing rights, options or warrants shall be deemed to terminate and expire on such date without exercise by any of the holders thereof). In addition, in the event of any distribution (or deemed distribution) of rights, options or warrants, or any Trigger Event or other event (of the type described in the immediately preceding sentence) with respect thereto that was counted for purposes of calculating a distribution amount for which an adjustment to the Conversion Rate under this Section 14.04(c) was made, (1) in the case of any such rights, options or warrants that shall all have been redeemed or purchased without exercise by any holders thereof, upon such final redemption or purchase (x) the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted as if such rights, options or warrants had not been issued and (y) the Conversion Rate shall then again be readjusted to give effect to such distribution, deemed distribution or Trigger Event, as the case may be, as though it were a cash distribution, equal to the per share redemption or purchase price received by a holder or holders of Common Stock with respect to such rights, options or warrants (assuming such holder had retained such rights, options or warrants), made to all holders of Common Stock as of the date of such redemption or purchase, and (2) in the case of such rights, options or warrants that shall have expired or been terminated without exercise by any holders thereof, the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted as if such rights, options and warrants had not been issued.

For purposes of Section 14.04(a), Section 14.04(b) and this Section 14.04(c), if any dividend or distribution to which this Section 14.04(c) is applicable also includes one or both of:

(A) a dividend or distribution of shares of Common Stock to which Section 14.04(a) is applicable (the "**Clause A Distribution**"); or

(B) a dividend or distribution of rights, options or warrants to which Section 14.04(b) is applicable (the "**Clause B Distribution**"),

then, in either case, (1) such dividend or distribution, other than the Clause A Distribution and the Clause B Distribution, shall be deemed to be a dividend or distribution to which this Section 14.04(c) is applicable (the "**Clause C Distribution**") and any Conversion Rate adjustment required by this Section 14.04(c) with respect to such Clause C Distribution shall then be made, and (2) the Clause A Distribution and Clause B Distribution shall be deemed to immediately follow the Clause C Distribution and any Conversion Rate adjustment required by Section 14.04(a) and Section 14.04(b) with respect thereto shall then be made, except that, if determined by the Company (I) the "Record Date" of the Clause A Distribution and the Clause B Distribution shall be deemed to be the Record Date of the Clause C Distribution and (II) any shares of Common Stock included in the Clause A Distribution or Clause B Distribution shall be deemed not to be "outstanding immediately prior to the close of business on such Record Date or immediately after the open of business on such Effective Date, as applicable" within the meaning of Section 14.04(a) or "outstanding immediately prior to the close of business on such Record Date" within the meaning of Section 14.04(b).

(d) If any cash dividend or distribution is made to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock, the Conversion Rate shall be adjusted based on the following formula:

$$CR' = CR_0 \times \frac{SP_0}{SP_0 - C}$$

where,

CR_0	=	the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the close of business on the Record Date for such dividend or distribution;
CR'	=	the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the close of business on the Record Date for such dividend or distribution;
SP_0	=	the Last Reported Sale Price of the Common Stock on the Trading Day immediately preceding the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution; and
C	=	the amount in cash per share the Company distributes to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock.

Any increase pursuant to this Section 14.04(d) shall become effective immediately after the close of business on the Record Date for such dividend or distribution. If such dividend or distribution is not so paid, the Conversion Rate shall be decreased, effective as of the date the Board of Directors determines not to make or pay such dividend or distribution, to be the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such dividend or distribution had not been declared. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if "C" (as defined above) is equal to or greater than "SP_0" (as defined above), in lieu of the foregoing increase, each Holder of a Note shall receive, for each $1,000 Original Principal Amount of Notes, at the same time and upon the same terms as holders of shares of the Common Stock, the amount of cash that such Holder would have received if such Holder owned a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate on the Record Date for such cash dividend or distribution.

(e) If the Company or any of its Subsidiaries make a payment in respect of a tender or exchange offer for the Common Stock, to the extent that the cash and value of any other consideration included in the payment per share of the Common Stock exceeds the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period commencing on, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the last date on which tenders or exchanges may be made pursuant to such tender or exchange offer, the Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR' = CR_0 \times \frac{AC + (SP' \times OS')}{OS_0 \times SP'}$$

where,

CR_0	=	the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the close of business on the 10th Trading Day immediately following, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the date such tender or exchange offer expires;
CR'	=	the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the close of business on the 10th Trading Day immediately following, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the date such tender or exchange offer expires;
AC	=	the aggregate value of all cash and any other consideration (as determined by the Board of Directors) paid or payable for shares of Common Stock purchased in such tender or exchange offer;
OS_0	=	the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the date such tender or exchange offer expires (prior to giving effect to the purchase of all shares of Common Stock accepted for purchase or exchange in such tender or exchange offer);
OS'	=	the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after the date such tender or exchange offer expires (after giving effect to the purchase of all shares of Common Stock accepted for purchase or exchange in such tender or exchange offer); and
SP'	=	the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period commencing on, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the date such tender or exchange offer expires.

The increase to the Conversion Rate under this Section 14.04(e) shall occur at the close of business on the 10th Trading Day immediately following, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the date such tender or exchange offer expires; *provided* that in respect of any conversion of Notes within the 10 Trading Days immediately following, and including, the expiration date of any tender or exchange offer, references in this Section 14.04(e) with respect to 10 Trading Days shall be deemed replaced with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed between the date that such tender or exchange offer expires and the Conversion Date in determining the Conversion Rate.

(f) Except as stated herein, the Company shall not adjust the Conversion Rate for the issuance of shares of the Common Stock or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of the Common Stock or the right to purchase shares of the Common Stock or such convertible or exchangeable securities.

(g) In addition to those adjustments required by clauses (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) of this Section 14.04, and to the extent permitted by applicable law and subject to the applicable rules of any exchange on which any of the Company's securities are then listed, the Company from time to time may increase the Conversion Rate by any amount for a period of at least 20 Business Days if the Board of Directors determines that such increase would be in the Company's best interest. In addition, to the extent permitted by applicable law and subject to the applicable rules of any exchange on which any of the Company's securities are then listed, the Company may (but is not required to) increase the Conversion Rate to avoid or diminish any income tax to holders of Common Stock or rights to purchase Common Stock in connection with a dividend or distribution of shares of Common Stock (or rights to acquire shares of Common Stock) or similar event. Whenever the Conversion Rate is increased pursuant to either of the preceding two sentences, the Company shall give in writing to the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) and mail to the Holder of each Note at its last address appearing on the Note Register a notice of the increase at least 15 days prior to the date the increased Conversion Rate takes effect, and such notice shall state the increased Conversion Rate and the period during which it will be in effect.

(h) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article 14, the Conversion Rate shall not be adjusted:

(i) upon the issuance of any shares of Common Stock pursuant to any present or future plan providing for the reinvestment of dividends or interest payable on the Company's securities and the investment of additional optional amounts in shares of Common Stock under any plan;

(ii) upon the issuance of any shares of Common Stock or options or rights to purchase those shares pursuant to any present or future employee, director or consultant benefit plan or program of or assumed by the Company or any of the Company's Subsidiaries;

(iii) upon the issuance of any shares of the Common Stock pursuant to any option, warrant, right or exercisable, exchangeable or convertible security not described in clause (ii) of this subsection and outstanding as of the date the Notes were first issued;

(iv) solely for a change in the par value of the Common Stock;

(v) for accrued and unpaid interest, if any; or

(vi) for accretion of the Accreted Principal Amount.

(i) All calculations and other determinations under this Article 14 shall be made by the Company and shall be made to the nearest one-ten thousandth (1/10,000th) of a share.

(j) Whenever the Conversion Rate is adjusted as herein provided, the Company shall promptly file with the Trustee (and the Conversion Agent if not the Trustee) an Officer’s Certificate setting forth the Conversion Rate after such adjustment and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment. Unless and until a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall have received such Officer’s Certificate, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge of any adjustment of the Conversion Rate and may assume without inquiry that the last Conversion Rate of which it has knowledge is still in effect. Promptly after delivery of such certificate, the Company shall prepare a notice of such adjustment of the Conversion Rate setting forth the adjusted Conversion Rate and the date on which each adjustment becomes effective and shall mail such notice of such adjustment of the Conversion Rate to each Holder at its last address appearing on the Note Register of this Indenture. Failure to deliver such notice shall not affect the legality or validity of any such adjustment.

(k) For purposes of this Section 14.04, the number of shares of Common Stock at any time outstanding shall not include shares of Common Stock held in the treasury of the Company so long as the Company does not pay any dividend or make any distribution on shares of Common Stock held in the treasury of the Company, but shall include shares of Common Stock issuable in respect of scrip certificates issued in lieu of fractions of shares of Common Stock.

Section 14.05. *Adjustments of Prices*

. Whenever any provision of this Indenture requires the Company to calculate the Last Reported Sale Prices over a span of multiple days (including the Stock Price for purposes of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change), the Company shall make appropriate adjustments to each to account for any adjustment to the Conversion Rate that becomes effective, or any event requiring an adjustment to the Conversion Rate where the Record Date, Effective Date or expiration date, as the case may be, of the event occurs, at any time during the period when the Last Reported Sale Prices are to be calculated.

Section 14.06. *Shares to Be Fully Paid*

. The Company shall provide, free from preemptive rights, out of its authorized but unissued shares or shares held in treasury, sufficient shares of Common Stock to provide for conversion of the Notes from time to time as such Notes are presented for conversion (assuming that at the time of computation of such number of shares, all such Notes would be converted by a single Holder).

Section 14.07. *Effect of Recapitalizations, Reclassifications and Changes of the Common Stock*.

(a) In the case of:

(i) any recapitalization, reclassification or change of the Common Stock (other than changes resulting from a subdivision or combination),

(ii) any consolidation, merger, combination or similar transaction involving the Company,

(iii) any sale, lease or other transfer to a third party of the consolidated assets of the Company and the Company's Subsidiaries substantially as an entirety or

(iv) any statutory share exchange,

in each case, as a result of which the Common Stock would be converted into, or exchanged for, stock, other securities, other property or assets (including cash or any combination thereof) (any such event, a "**Merger Event**"), then, at and after the effective time of such Merger Event, the right to convert each $1,000 Original Principal Amount of Notes shall be changed into a right to convert such Original Principal Amount of Notes into the kind and amount of shares of stock, other securities or other property or assets (including cash or any combination thereof) that a holder of a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate immediately prior to such Merger Event would have owned or been entitled to receive (the "**Reference Property**," with each "**unit of Reference Property**" meaning the kind and amount of Reference Property that a holder of one share of Common Stock is entitled to receive) upon such Merger Event and, prior to or at the effective time of such Merger Event, the Company or the successor or purchasing Person, as the case may be, shall execute with the Trustee a supplemental indenture permitted under Section 10.01(g) providing for such change in the right to convert each $1,000 Original Principal Amount of Notes; *provided*, *however*, that at and after the effective time of the Merger Event, the number of shares of Common Stock otherwise deliverable upon conversion of the Notes in accordance with Section 14.02 shall instead be deliverable in the amount and type of Reference Property that a holder of that number of shares of Common Stock would have received in such Merger Event.

If the Merger Event causes the Common Stock to be converted into, or exchanged for, the right to receive more than a single type of consideration (determined based in part upon any form of stockholder election), then (i) the Reference Property into which the Notes will be convertible shall be deemed to be (x) if holders of a majority of Common Stock affirmatively make such an election, the weighted average of the types and amounts of consideration received by the holders of Common Stock that affirmatively make such an election or (y) if holders of a majority of Common Stock do not affirmatively make such an election, the types and amounts of consideration actually received by the holders of Common Stock, and (ii) the unit of Reference Property for purposes of the immediately preceding paragraph shall refer to the consideration referred to in clause (i) attributable to one share of Common Stock. The Company shall notify

Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) in writing of such weighted average as soon as practicable after such determination is made.

Such supplemental indenture described in the second immediately preceding paragraph shall provide for anti-dilution and other adjustments that shall be as nearly equivalent as is possible to the adjustments provided for in this Article 14. If, in the case of any Merger Event, the Reference Property includes shares of stock, securities or other property or assets (including cash or any combination thereof) of a Person other than the successor or purchasing corporation, as the case may be, in such Merger Event, then such supplemental indenture shall also be executed by such other Person and shall contain such additional provisions to protect the interests of the Holders of the Notes as the Board of Directors shall reasonably consider necessary by reason of the foregoing, including the provisions providing for the purchase rights set forth in Article 15.

(b) When the Company executes a supplemental indenture pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section 14.07, the Company shall promptly file with the Trustee an Officer's Certificate briefly stating the reasons therefor, the kind or amount of cash, securities or property or asset that will comprise a unit of Reference Property after any such Merger Event, any adjustment to be made with respect thereto and that all conditions precedent have been complied with, and shall promptly mail notice thereof to all Holders. The Company shall cause notice of the execution of such supplemental indenture to be mailed to each Holder, at its address appearing on the Note Register provided for in this Indenture, within 20 days after execution thereof. Failure to deliver such notice shall not affect the legality or validity of such supplemental indenture.

(c) The Company shall not become a party to any Merger Event unless its terms are consistent with this Section 14.07. None of the foregoing provisions shall affect the right of a holder of Notes to convert its Notes into shares of Common Stock as set forth in Section 14.01 and Section 14.02 prior to the effective date of such Merger Event.

(d) The above provisions of this Section shall similarly apply to successive Merger Events.

Section 14.08. *Certain Covenants*

. (a) The Company covenants that all shares of Common Stock issued upon conversion of Notes will be fully paid and non-assessable by the Company and free from all taxes, liens and charges with respect to the issue thereof.

(a) The Company covenants that, if the shares of Common Stock to be provided for the purpose of conversion of Notes hereunder require registration with or approval of any governmental authority under any federal or state law before such shares of Common Stock may be validly issued upon conversion, the Company will, to the extent then permitted by the rules and interpretations of the Commission, secure such registration or approval, as the case may be.

(b) The Company further covenants that if at any time the Common Stock shall be listed on any national securities exchange or automated quotation system the Company will list and keep listed, so long as the Common Stock shall be so listed on such exchange or automated quotation system, the Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes.

Section 14.09. *Responsibility of Trustee*

. The Trustee and any other Conversion Agent shall not at any time be under any duty or responsibility to any Holder to determine the Conversion Rate (or any adjustment thereto) or whether any facts exist that may require any adjustment (including any increase) of the Conversion Rate, or with respect to the nature or extent or calculation of any such adjustment when made, or with respect to the method employed, or herein or in any supplemental indenture provided to be employed, in making the same. The Trustee and any other Conversion Agent shall not be accountable with respect to the validity or value (or the kind or amount) of any shares of Common Stock, or of any securities, property or cash that may at any time be issued or delivered upon the conversion of any Note; and the Trustee and any other Conversion Agent make no representations with respect thereto. Neither the Trustee nor any Conversion Agent shall be responsible for any failure of the Company to issue, transfer or deliver any shares of Common Stock or stock certificates or other securities or property or cash upon the surrender of any Note for the purpose of conversion or to comply with any of the duties, responsibilities or covenants of the Company contained in this Article. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, neither the Trustee nor any Conversion Agent shall be under any responsibility to determine whether a supplemental indenture needs to be entered into, or the correctness of any provisions contained in any supplemental indenture entered into pursuant to Section 14.07 relating either to the kind or amount of shares of stock or securities or property (including cash) receivable by Holders upon the conversion of their Notes after any event referred to in such Section 14.07 or to any adjustment to be made with respect thereto, but, subject to the provisions of Section 7.01, may accept (without any independent investigation) as conclusive evidence of the correctness of any such provisions, and shall be protected in relying upon, the Officer's Certificate (which the Company shall be obligated to file with the Trustee prior to the execution of any such supplemental indenture) with respect thereto. Neither the Trustee nor the Conversion Agent shall be responsible for determining whether any event contemplated by Section 14.01(b) has occurred until the Company has delivered to the Trustee and the Conversion Agent the notices referred to in Section 14.01(b), on which notices the Trustee and the Conversion Agent may conclusively rely, and the Company agrees to deliver such notices to the Trustee and the Conversion Agent immediately after the occurrence of any such event or at such other times as shall be provided for in Section 14.01(b).

Section 14.10. *Notice to Holders Prior to Certain Actions*

. In case of any:

(a) action by the Company or one of its Subsidiaries that would require an adjustment in the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 14.04 or Section 14.11;

(b) Merger Event; or

(c) voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries;

then, in each case (unless notice of such event is otherwise required pursuant to another provision of this Indenture), the Company shall cause to be filed with the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) and to be mailed to each Holder at its address appearing on the Note Register, as promptly as possible but in any event at least 20 days prior to the applicable date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (i) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such action by the Company or one of its Subsidiaries or, if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of Common Stock of record are to be determined for the purposes of such action by the Company or one of its Subsidiaries, or (ii) the date on which such Merger Event, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up is expected to become effective or occur, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of Common Stock of record shall be entitled to exchange their Common Stock for securities or other property deliverable upon such Merger Event, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up. Failure to give such notice, or any defect therein, shall not affect the legality or validity of such action by the Company or one of its Subsidiaries, Merger Event, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up.

Section 14.11. *Stockholder Rights Plans*

. If the Company has a stockholder rights plan in effect upon conversion of the Notes, each share of Common Stock issued upon such conversion shall be entitled to receive the appropriate number of rights, if any, and the certificates representing the Common Stock issued upon such conversion shall bear such legends, if any, in each case as may be provided by the terms of any such stockholder rights plan, as the same may be amended from time to time. However, if, prior to any conversion of Notes, the rights have separated from the shares of Common Stock in accordance with the provisions of the applicable stockholder rights plan, the Conversion Rate shall be adjusted at the time of separation as if the Company distributed to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock Distributed Property as provided in Section 14.04(c), subject to readjustment in the event of the expiration, termination or redemption of such rights.

Section 14.12. *Cash Conversion*

. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article 14, no Holder will be entitled to receive shares of Common Stock upon conversion (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Additional Shares) to the extent that the number of shares of Common Stock due upon such conversion would exceed the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock authorized but not issued and shares of Common Stock held in treasury and reserved for issuance under this Indenture. If any delivery of shares of Common Stock owed to any Holder upon conversion may not be made, in whole or in part, as a result of the limitations in this Section 14.12, such Holder shall be entitled to receive cash in lieu of such shares of Common Stock, in an amount equal to the product of (x) the number of shares of Common Stock that the Company is unable to issue pursuant to this Section 14.12 multiplied by (y) the Five-Day VWAP. Any payment of cash in lieu of delivery of shares of Common Stock upon conversion of a Note in accordance with this

Section 14.12 shall be deemed to satisfy the Company’s conversion obligations in respect of such Note.

ARTICLE 15

Repurchase Of Notes At Option Of Holders

Section 15.01. *[Intentionally Omitted]*.

Section 15.02. *Repurchase at Option of Holders Upon a Fundamental Change*

. (a) If a Fundamental Change occurs at any time, each Holder shall have the right, at such Holder’s option, to require the Company to repurchase for cash all of such Holder’s Notes, or any portion thereof that is equal to $1,000 or an integral multiple of $1,000, on the date (the “**Fundamental Change Repurchase Date**”) specified by the Company that is not less than 20 calendar days or more than 35 calendar days following the date of the Fundamental Change Company Notice, or if the Company fails to specify a Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, the 35th calendar day following the date of the Fundamental Change Company Notice, at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the Accreted Principal Amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest on the Original Principal Amount of the Notes to, but excluding, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date (the “**Fundamental Change Repurchase Price**”), unless the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date falls after a Regular Record Date but on or prior to the Interest Payment Date to which such Regular Record Date relates, in which case the Company shall instead pay the full amount of accrued and unpaid interest to Holders of record as of such Regular Record Date, and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price shall be equal to 100% of the Accreted Principal Amount of Notes to be repurchased pursuant to this Article 15.

(a) Repurchases of Notes under this Section 15.02 shall be made, at the option of the Holder thereof, upon:

(i) delivery to the Paying Agent by a Holder of a duly completed notice (the “**Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice**”) in the form set forth in Attachment 2 to the Form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A, if the Notes are Physical Notes, or in compliance with the Depositary’s procedures for surrendering interests in Global Notes, if the Notes are Global Notes, in each case on or before the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date; and

(ii) delivery of the Notes, if the Notes are Physical Notes, to the Paying Agent at any time after delivery of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice (together with all necessary endorsements for transfer) at the Corporate Trust Office of the Paying Agent, or book-entry transfer of the Notes, if the Notes are Global Notes, in compliance with the procedures of the Depositary, in each case such delivery being a condition to receipt by the Holder of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price therefor.

The Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice in respect of any Notes to be repurchased shall state:

(i) in the case of Physical Notes, the certificate numbers of the Notes to be delivered for repurchase;

(ii) the portion of the Original Principal Amount of Notes to be repurchased, which must be $1,000 or an integral multiple thereof and the Accreted Principal Amount of the Notes; and

(iii) that the Notes are to be repurchased by the Company pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Notes and this Indenture;

provided, *however*, that if the Notes are Global Notes, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice must comply with appropriate Depositary procedures.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any Holder delivering to the Paying Agent the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice contemplated by this Section 15.02 shall have the right to withdraw, in whole or in part, such Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice at any time prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date by delivery of a written notice of withdrawal to the Paying Agent in accordance with Section 15.03.

The Paying Agent shall promptly notify the Company of the receipt by it of any Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice or written notice of withdrawal thereof.

(b) On or before the 20th calendar day after the occurrence of the effective date of a Fundamental Change, the Company shall provide to all Holders of Notes and the Trustee and the Paying Agent (in the case of a Paying Agent other than the Trustee) a written notice (the "**Fundamental Change Company Notice**") of the occurrence of the effective date of the Fundamental Change and of the repurchase right at the option of the Holders arising as a result thereof. In the case of Physical Notes, such notice shall be by first class mail or, in the case of Global Notes, such notice shall be delivered in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Depositary. Simultaneously with providing such notice, the Company shall publish a notice containing the information set forth in the Fundamental Change Company Notice in a newspaper of general circulation in The City of New York or publish such information on the Company's website or through such other public medium as the Company may use at that time. Each Fundamental Change Company Notice shall specify:

(i) the events causing the Fundamental Change;

(ii) the date of the Fundamental Change;

(iii) the last date on which a Holder may exercise the repurchase right pursuant to this Article 15;

(iv) the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price;

(v) the Accreted Principal Amount;

(vi) the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date;

(vii) the name and address of the Paying Agent and the Conversion Agent, if applicable;

(viii) if applicable, the Conversion Rate and any adjustments to the Conversion Rate;

(ix) that the Notes with respect to which a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice has been delivered by a Holder may be converted only if the Holder withdraws the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice in accordance with the terms of this Indenture; and

(x) the procedures that Holders must follow to require the Company to repurchase their Notes.

No failure of the Company to give the foregoing notices and no defect therein shall limit the Holders' repurchase rights or affect the validity of the proceedings for the repurchase of the Notes pursuant to this Section 15.02.

At the Company's written request, the Trustee shall give such notice in the Company's name and at the Company's expense; *provided*, *however*, that, in all cases, the text of such Fundamental Change Company Notice shall be prepared by the Company.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Notes may be repurchased by the Company on any date at the option of the Holders upon a Fundamental Change if the Accreted Principal Amount of the Notes has been accelerated, and such acceleration has not been rescinded, on or prior to such date (except in the case of an acceleration resulting from a Default by the Company in the payment of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price with respect to such Notes). The Paying Agent will promptly return to the respective Holders thereof any Physical Notes held by it during the acceleration of the Notes (except in the case of an acceleration resulting from a Default by the Company in the payment of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price with respect to such Notes), or any instructions for book-entry transfer of the Notes in compliance with the procedures of the Depositary shall be deemed to have been cancelled, and, upon such return or cancellation, as the case may be, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice with respect thereto shall be deemed to have been withdrawn.

Section 15.03. *Withdrawal of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice*

. (a) A Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice may be withdrawn (in whole or in part) by means of a written notice of withdrawal delivered to the Corporate Trust Office of the Paying

Agent in accordance with this Section 15.03 at any time prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, specifying:

(i) the Original Principal Amount of the Notes with respect to which such notice of withdrawal is being submitted,

(ii) if Physical Notes have been issued, the certificate number of the Note in respect of which such notice of withdrawal is being submitted, and

(iii) the Original Principal Amount, if any, of such Note that remains subject to the original Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice, which portion must be in Original Principal Amounts of $1,000 or an integral multiple of $1,000;

provided, *however*, that if the Notes are Global Notes, the notice must comply with appropriate procedures of the Depositary.

Section 15.04. *Deposit of Fundamental Change Repurchase Price*

. (a) The Company will deposit with the Trustee (or other Paying Agent appointed by the Company, or if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, set aside, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 4.04) on or prior to 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date an amount of money sufficient to repurchase all of the Notes to be repurchased at the appropriate Fundamental Change Repurchase Price. Subject to receipt of funds and/or Notes by the Trustee (or other Paying Agent appointed by the Company), payment for Notes surrendered for repurchase (and not withdrawn prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date) will be made on the later of (i) the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date (provided the Holder has satisfied the conditions in Section 15.02) and (ii) the time of book-entry transfer or the delivery of such Note to the Trustee (or other Paying Agent appointed by the Company) by the Holder thereof in the manner required by Section 15.02 by mailing checks for the amount payable to the Holders of such Notes entitled thereto as they shall appear in the Note Register; *provided*, *however*, that payments to the Depositary shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account of the Depositary or its nominee. The Trustee shall, promptly after such payment and upon written demand by the Company, return to the Company any funds in excess of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.

(a) If by 11:00 a.m. New York City time, on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, the Trustee (or other Paying Agent appointed by the Company) holds money sufficient to make payment on all the Notes or portions thereof that are to be repurchased on such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, then, with respect to the Notes that have been properly surrendered for repurchase and have not been validly withdrawn, (i) such Notes will cease to be outstanding, (ii) interest will cease to accrue on the Original Principal Amount of such Notes (whether or not book-entry transfer of the Notes has been made or the Notes have been delivered to the Trustee or Paying Agent) and the Accreted Principal Amount will cease to accrete and (iii) all other rights of the Holders of such Notes will terminate (other than the right to receive the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price and, if applicable, accrued and unpaid interest).

(b) Upon surrender of a Note that is to be repurchased in part pursuant to Section 15.02, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder a new Note in an authorized denomination equal in Original Principal Amount to the unrepurchased portion of the Note surrendered.

Section 15.05. *Covenant to Comply with Applicable Laws Upon Repurchase of Notes*

. In connection with any repurchase offer, the Company will, if required:

(a) comply with the provisions of Rule 13e-4, Rule 14e-1 and any other tender offer rules under the Exchange Act that may then be applicable to the Company;

(b) file a Schedule TO or any other required schedule under the Exchange Act; and

(c) otherwise comply with all federal and state securities laws in connection with any offer by the Company to repurchase the Notes;

in each case, so as to permit the rights and obligations under this Article 15 to be exercised in the time and in the manner specified in this Article 15.

ARTICLE 16

Optional Redemption

Section 16.01. *Optional Redemption*

. No sinking fund is provided for the Notes. If at any time the Daily VWAP of the Common Stock has equaled or exceeded 125.4% of the Conversion Price then in effect on (i) each of at least 20 Trading Days (whether or not consecutive) during the 30 consecutive Trading Days ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately before the Redemption Notice Date for such Redemption; and (ii) the Trading Day immediately before such Redemption Notice Date, the Company may redeem (an "**Optional Redemption**") for cash all or any portion of the Notes, at the Redemption Price. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may not exercise its right of Optional Redemption unless all of the conditions listed below are satisfied on each day during the period (x) commencing on, and including, the Redemption Notice Date and (y) ending on, and including, the related Redemption Date:

(a) either (1) all shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes and held by a non-Affiliate of the Company shall be eligible for sale without the need for registration under any applicable federal or state securities laws or (2) a shelf registration statement registering the resale of the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes has been filed by the Company and been declared effective by the SEC or is automatically effective and is available for use, and the Company expects such shelf registration statement to remain effective and available for use from the Redemption Notice Date until thirty days following such date; and

(b) the Common Stock (or other security into which the Notes are convertible pursuant to Section 14.07) to be delivered on such conversion is listed or traded on The New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Select Market, The NASDAQ Global Market, The NASDAQ Capital Market, or any of their respective successors (each, an "**Eligible Market**") and shall not then be suspended from trading on such Eligible Market.

Section 16.02. *Notice of Optional Redemption; Selection of Notes*

. (a) In case the Company exercises its Optional Redemption right to redeem all or, as the case may be, any portion of the Notes pursuant to Section 16.01, it shall fix a date for redemption (each, a "**Redemption Date**") and it or, at its written request received by the Trustee not less than 20 calendar days prior to the Redemption Date (or such shorter period of time as may be acceptable to the Trustee), the Trustee, in the name of and at the expense of the Company, shall mail, cause to be mailed, deliver electronically or cause to be delivered electronically a notice of such Optional Redemption (a "**Redemption Notice**") not fewer than 10 nor more than 60 calendar days prior to the Redemption Date to the Paying Agent and each Holder of Notes so to be redeemed as a whole or in part at its last address as the same appears on the Note Register;

provided, however, that, if the Company shall give such notice, it shall also give written notice of the Redemption Date to the Trustee. The Redemption Date must be a Business Day.

(a) The Redemption Notice, if mailed or delivered electronically in the manner herein provided, shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holder receives such notice. In any case, failure to give such Redemption Notice by mail or electronic delivery, or any defect in the Redemption Notice to the Holder of any Note designated for redemption as a whole or in part shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Note.

(b) Each Redemption Notice shall specify:

(i) the Redemption Date;

(ii) the Redemption Price;

(iii) the Accreted Principal Amount;

(iv) that on the Redemption Date, the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each Note to be redeemed, that interest on the Original Principal Amount of the Notes called for redemption, if any, shall cease to accrue on and after the Redemption Date and that the Accreted Principal Amount on the Notes called for redemption shall cease to accrete on and after the Redemption Date;

(v) the place or places where such Notes are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price;

(vi) that Holders may surrender their Notes for conversion at any time prior to the close of business on the Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the Redemption Date;

(vii) the procedures a converting Holder must follow to convert its Notes;

(viii) the Conversion Rate and, if applicable, the number of Additional Shares added to the Conversion Rate in accordance with Section 14.03;

(ix) the CUSIP, ISIN or other similar numbers, if any, assigned to such Notes; and

(x) in case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the Original Principal Amount thereof to be redeemed and on and after the Redemption Date, upon surrender of such Note, a new Note in Original Principal Amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof shall be issued.

A Redemption Notice shall be irrevocable.

(c) If fewer than all of the outstanding Notes are to be redeemed, the Trustee shall select the Notes or portions thereof of a Global Note or the Notes in certificated form to be redeemed (in Original Principal Amounts of $1,000 or multiples thereof) in compliance with the requirements of the Depositary, or if the Depositary prescribes no method of selection, on a *pro rata* basis, by lot or by any other method the Trustee considers to be fair and appropriate. If any Note selected for partial redemption is submitted for conversion in part after such selection, the portion of the Note submitted for conversion shall be deemed (so far as may be possible) to be the portion selected for redemption.

Section 16.03. *Payment of Notes Called for Redemption*

. (a) If any Redemption Notice has been given in respect of the Notes in accordance with Section 16.02, the Redemption Price for the Notes shall become due and payable on the Redemption Date at the place or places stated in the Redemption Notice and at the applicable Redemption Price. On presentation and surrender of the Notes at the place or places stated in the Redemption Notice, the Notes shall be paid and redeemed by the Company at the applicable Redemption Price. From and after the Redemption Date (unless the Company shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price or accrued and unpaid interest) such Notes called for redemption shall cease to bear interest and the Accreted Principal Amount shall cease to accrete. If any Note called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the Original Principal Amount and any premium shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the rate borne by the Notes and the Accreted Principal Amount shall continue to accrete.

(a) Prior to the open of business on the Redemption Date, the Company shall deposit with the Paying Agent or, if the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company is acting as the Paying Agent, shall segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 7.05 an amount of cash (in immediately available funds if deposited on the Redemption Date), sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of all of the Notes to be redeemed on such Redemption Date. Subject to receipt of funds by the Paying Agent, payment for the Notes to be redeemed shall be made promptly after the later of:

(i) the Redemption Date for such Notes; and

(ii) the time of presentation of such Note to the Trustee (or other Paying Agent appointed by the Company) by the Holder thereof in the manner required by this Section 16.03.

The Paying Agent shall, promptly after such payment and upon written demand by the Company, return to the Company any funds in excess of the Redemption Price.

Section 16.04. *Restrictions on Redemption*

. The Company may not redeem any Notes on any date if the Accreted Principal Amount of the Notes has been accelerated in accordance with the terms of this Indenture, and such acceleration has not been rescinded, on or prior to the Redemption Date (except in the case of an acceleration resulting from a Default by the Company in the payment of the Redemption Price with respect to such Notes).

ARTICLE 17

Miscellaneous Provisions

Section 17.01. *Provisions Binding on Company's Successors*

. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements of the Company contained in this Indenture shall bind its successors and assigns whether so expressed or not.

Section 17.02. *Official Acts by Successor Corporation*

. Any act or proceeding by any provision of this Indenture authorized or required to be done or performed by any board, committee or Officer of the Company shall and may be done and performed with like force and effect by the like board, committee or officer of any corporation or other entity that shall at the time be the lawful sole successor of the Company.

Section 17.03. *Addresses for Notices, Etc*

. Any notice or demand that by any provision of this Indenture is required or permitted to be given or served by the Trustee or by the Holders on the Company shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or made, for all purposes if given or served by being deposited postage prepaid by registered or certified mail addressed (until another address is filed by the Company with the Trustee) to Scorpio Tankers Inc., 150 E. 58th Street, New York, New York 10022, Attention:

Brian M. Lee, with a copy to Seward & Kissel LLP, One Battery Park Plaza, New York, NY, 10004, Attention Edward S. Horton.

All notices, approvals, consents, requests and any communications hereunder must be in writing (provided that any communication sent to Trustee hereunder must be in the form of a document that is signed manually or by way of a digital signature, including by way of facsimile, PDF transmission, electronic signatures, including those created or transmitted through a software platform or application, or as otherwise contemplated by Section 17.11 hereof.

Any notice, direction, request or demand hereunder to or upon the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or made, for all purposes, if in writing, and given or served by being deposited postage prepaid by registered or certified mail addressed to the Corporate Trust Office.

The Trustee, by notice to the Company, may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

Any notice or communication mailed to a Holder shall be mailed to it by first class mail, postage prepaid, at its address as it appears on the Note Register and shall be sufficiently given to it if so mailed within the time prescribed.

Failure to mail a notice or communication to a Holder or any defect in it shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Holders. If a notice or communication is mailed in the manner provided above, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice to Holders by mail, then such notification as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification for every purpose hereunder.

Section 17.04. *Governing Law; Jurisdiction*

. THIS INDENTURE AND EACH NOTE, AND ANY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE ARISING UNDER OR RELATED TO THIS INDENTURE AND EACH NOTE, SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

The Company irrevocably consents and agrees, for the benefit of the Holders from time to time of the Notes and the Trustee, that any legal action, suit or proceeding against it with respect to obligations, liabilities or any other matter arising out of or in connection with this Indenture or the Notes (a “**Related Proceeding**”) may be brought in the courts of the State of New York or the courts of the United States located in the Borough of Manhattan, New York City, New York and, until amounts due and to become due in respect of the Notes have been paid, hereby irrevocably consents and submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of each such court *in personam*, generally and unconditionally with respect to any action, suit or proceeding for itself in respect of its properties, assets and revenues.

The Company irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any of the aforesaid actions, suits or proceedings arising out of or in connection with this Indenture brought in the courts of the State of New York or the courts of the United States located in the Borough of Manhattan, New York City, New York and hereby further irrevocably and unconditionally waives and agrees not to plead or claim in any such court that any such action, suit or proceeding brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum. Service of any process, summons, notice or document on the Company by mail to the address set forth in Section 17.03 shall be effective service of process for any Related Proceeding brought in any such court. Each of the Company and its Subsidiaries not located in the United States irrevocably appoints Sting, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as its agent to receive service of process or other legal summons for purposes of any such suit, action or proceeding that may be instituted in the courts of the State of New York or the courts of the United States located in the Borough of Manhattan, New York City, New York.

With respect to any Related Proceeding, each party irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, all immunity (whether on the basis of sovereignty or otherwise) from jurisdiction, service of process, attachment (both before and after judgment) and execution to which it might otherwise be entitled in the courts of the State of New York or the courts of the United States located in the Borough of Manhattan, New York City, New York and will not raise or claim or cause to be pleaded any such immunity at or in respect of any such Related Proceeding, including, without limitation, any immunity pursuant to the United States Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act of 1976, as amended.

Section 17.05. *Evidence of Compliance with Conditions Precedent; Certificates and Opinions of Counsel to Trustee*

. Upon any application or demand by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under any of the provisions of this Indenture, the Company shall, if requested by the Trustee, furnish to the Trustee an Officer’s Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that such action is permitted by the terms of this Indenture.

Each Officer’s Certificate and Opinion of Counsel provided for, by or on behalf of the Company in this Indenture and delivered to the Trustee with respect to compliance with this Indenture (other than the Officer’s Certificates provided for in Section 4.08) shall include (a) a statement that the person signing such certificate is familiar with the requested action and this Indenture; (b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statement contained in such certificate is based; (c) a statement that, in the judgment of such person, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed judgment as to whether or not such action is permitted by this Indenture; and (d) a statement as to whether or not, in the judgment of such person, such action is permitted by this Indenture.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 17.05, if any provision in this Indenture specifically provides that the Trustee shall or may receive an Opinion of Counsel in connection with any action to be taken by the Trustee or the Company hereunder, the Trustee shall be entitled to, or entitled to request, such Opinion of Counsel.

Section 17.06. *Legal Holidays*

. In any case where any Interest Payment Date, Fundamental Change Repurchase Date or Maturity Date is not a Business Day, then any action to be taken on such date need not be taken on such date, but may be taken on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if taken on such date, and no interest shall accrue in respect of the delay.

Section 17.07. *No Security Interest Created*

. Nothing in this Indenture or in the Notes, expressed or implied, shall be construed to constitute a security interest under the Uniform Commercial Code or similar legislation, as now or hereafter enacted and in effect, in any jurisdiction.

Section 17.08. *Benefits of Indenture*

. Nothing in this Indenture or in the Notes, expressed or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the Holders, the parties hereto, any Paying Agent, any Conversion Agent, any authenticating agent, any Note Registrar and their successors hereunder, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

Section 17.09. *Table of Contents, Headings, Etc*

. The table of contents and the titles and headings of the articles and sections of this Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part hereof, and shall in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

Section 17.10. *Authenticating Agent*

. The Trustee may appoint an authenticating agent that shall be authorized to act on its behalf and subject to its direction in the authentication and delivery of Notes in connection with the original issuance thereof and transfers and exchanges of Notes hereunder, including under Section 2.04, Section 2.05, Section 2.06, Section 2.07, Section 10.04 and Section 15.04 as fully to all intents and purposes as though the authenticating agent had been expressly authorized by this Indenture and those Sections to authenticate and deliver Notes. For all purposes of this Indenture, the authentication and delivery of Notes by the authenticating agent shall be deemed to be authentication and delivery of such Notes “by the Trustee” and a certificate of authentication executed on behalf of the Trustee by an authenticating agent shall be deemed to satisfy any requirement hereunder or in the Notes for the Trustee’s certificate of authentication. Such authenticating agent shall at all times be a Person eligible to serve as trustee hereunder pursuant to Section 7.08.

Any corporation or other entity into which any authenticating agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation or other entity resulting from any merger, consolidation or conversion to which any authenticating agent shall be a party, or any corporation or other entity succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of any authenticating agent, shall be the successor of the authenticating agent hereunder, if such successor corporation or other entity is otherwise eligible under this Section 17.10, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto or the authenticating agent or such successor corporation or other entity.

Any authenticating agent may at any time resign by giving written notice of resignation to the Trustee and to the Company. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of any authenticating agent by giving written notice of termination to such authenticating agent and to the Company. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time any authenticating agent shall cease to be eligible under this Section, the Trustee may appoint a successor authenticating agent (which may be the Trustee), shall give written notice of such appointment to the Company and shall mail notice of such appointment to all Holders as the names and addresses of such Holders appear on the Note Register.

The Company agrees to pay to the authenticating agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services although the Company may terminate the authenticating agent, if it determines such agent's fees to be unreasonable.

The provisions of Section 7.02, Section 7.03, Section 7.04, Section 8.03 and this Section 17.10 shall be applicable to any authenticating agent.

If an authenticating agent is appointed pursuant to this Section 17.10, the Notes may have endorsed thereon, in addition to the Trustee's certificate of authentication, an alternative certificate of authentication in the following form:

______________________________________, ______________________________________

as Authenticating Agent, certifies that this is one of the Notes described in the within-named Indenture.

By: ______________________________
Authorized Signatory

Section 17.11. *Execution in Counterparts*

. This Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. The exchange of copies of this Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or PDF transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Indenture for all purposes. Facsimile, documents executed, scanned and transmitted electronically and electronic signatures, including those created or transmitted through a software platform or application, shall be deemed original signatures for purposes of this Indenture and all matters and agreements related thereto, with such facsimile, scanned and electronic signatures having the same legal effect as original signatures. The parties agree that this Indenture or any instrument, agreement or document necessary for the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Indenture or related hereto or thereto (including, without limitation, addendums, amendments, notices, instructions, communications with respect to the delivery of securities or the wire transfer of funds or other communications) (“**Executed Documentation**”) may be accepted, executed or agreed to through the use of an electronic signature in accordance with applicable laws, rules and regulations in effect from time to time applicable to the effectiveness and enforceability of electronic signatures. Any Executed Documentation accepted, executed or agreed to in conformity with such laws, rules and regulations will be binding on all parties hereto to the same extent as if it were physically executed and each party hereby consents to the use of any third party electronic signature capture service providers as may be reasonably chosen by a signatory hereto or thereto. When the Trustee acts on any Executed Documentation sent by electronic transmission, the Trustee will not be responsible or liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from its reliance upon and compliance with such Executed Documentation, notwithstanding that such Executed Documentation (a) may not be an authorized or authentic communication of the party involved or in the form such party sent or intended to send (whether due to fraud, distortion or otherwise) or (b) may conflict with, or be inconsistent with, a subsequent written instruction or communication; it being understood and agreed that the Trustee shall conclusively presume that Executed Documentation that purports to have been sent by an authorized officer of a Person has been sent by an authorized officer of such Person. The party providing Executed Documentation through electronic transmission or otherwise with electronic signatures agrees to assume all risks arising out of such electronic methods, including, without limitation, the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

Section 17.12. *Severability*

. In the event any provision of this Indenture or in the Notes shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, then (to the extent permitted by law) the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired.

Section 17.13. *Waiver of Jury Trial*

. EACH OF THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE NOTES OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

Section 17.14. *Force Majeure*

. In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, pandemics, epidemics, recognized public emergencies, government imposed quarantine restrictions, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, hacking, cyber-attacks, or other use or infiltration of the Trustee's technological infrastructure exceeding authorized access, communications or computer (software and hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts that are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

Section 17.15. *Calculations*

. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Company shall be responsible for making all calculations called for under the Notes. These calculations include, but are not limited to, determinations of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock, the Daily VWAP of the Common Stock, accrued interest payable on the Notes and the Conversion Rate of the Notes. The Company shall make all these calculations in good faith and, absent manifest error, the Company's calculations shall be final and binding on Holders of Notes. The Company shall provide a schedule of its calculations to each of the Trustee and the Conversion Agent, and each of the Trustee and Conversion Agent is entitled to conclusively rely upon the accuracy of the Company's calculations without independent verification. The Trustee will forward the Company's calculations to any Holder of Notes upon the written request of that Holder at the sole cost and expense of the Company.

Section 17.16. *USA PATRIOT Act*

. In order to comply with the laws, rules, regulations and executive orders in effect from time to time applicable to banking institutions, including, without limitation, those relating to the funding of terrorist activities and money laundering, including Section 326 of the USA PATRIOT Act of the United States ("**Applicable Law**"), the Trustee is required to obtain, verify, record and update certain information relating to individuals and entities which maintain a business relationship with the Trustee. Accordingly, each of the parties hereto agree to provide to the Trustee, upon its request from time to time, such identifying information and documentation as may be available for such party in order to enable the Trustee to comply with Applicable Law.

[*Remainder of page intentionally left blank*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

SCORPIO TANKERS INC.

By: /s/ Brian M. Lee
Name: Brian M. Lee
Title: Chief Financial Officer

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS, as Trustee

By: /s/ Bridgette Casanovas
Name: Bridgette Casanovas
Title: Vice President

By: /s/ Jacqueline Bartnick
Name: Jacqueline Bartnick
Title: Director

EXHIBIT A

[FORM OF FACE OF NOTE]

[INCLUDE FOLLOWING LEGEND IF A GLOBAL NOTE]

[UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION (“DTC”), TO THE COMPANY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE, OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT HEREUNDER IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.]

[INCLUDE FOLLOWING LEGEND IF A RESTRICTED SECURITY]

[THIS SECURITY AND THE COMMON STOCK ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS SECURITY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE ACQUIRER:

(1) REPRESENTS THAT IT AND ANY ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS ACTING IS A “QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER” (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) AND THAT IT EXERCISES SOLE INVESTMENT DISCRETION WITH RESPECT TO EACH SUCH ACCOUNT, AND

(2) AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF SCORPIO TANKERS INC. (THE “COMPANY”) THAT IT WILL NOT OFFER, SELL, PLEDGE OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN PRIOR TO THE DATE THAT IS THE LATER OF (X) ONE YEAR AFTER THE LAST ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE HEREOF OR SUCH SHORTER PERIOD OF TIME AS PERMITTED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION THERETO AND (Y) SUCH LATER DATE, IF ANY, AS MAY BE REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW, EXCEPT:

(A) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF, OR

(B) PURSUANT TO A REGISTRATION STATEMENT WHICH HAS BECOME EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR

(C) TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR

(D) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY OTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

PRIOR TO THE REGISTRATION OF ANY TRANSFER IN ACCORDANCE WITH CLAUSE (2)(D) ABOVE, THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH LEGAL OPINIONS, CERTIFICATIONS OR OTHER EVIDENCE AS MAY REASONABLY BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THAT THE PROPOSED TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF ANY EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.]

A-3

Scorpio Tankers Inc.

3.00% Convertible Senior Notes due 2025

No. [_____] [Initially] $[___________][1]

CUSIP No. []

Scorpio Tankers Inc., a corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the Republic of the Marshall Islands (the "**Company**," which term includes any successor corporation or other entity under the Indenture referred to on the reverse hereof), for value received hereby promises to pay to [CEDE & CO.][2] [________][3], or registered assigns, the principal sum [as set forth in the "Schedule of Exchanges of Notes" attached hereto][4] [of $[___________]][5], which amount, taken together with the Original Principal Amounts of all other outstanding Notes, shall not, unless permitted by the Indenture, exceed $[ ] in aggregate at any time, in accordance with the rules and procedures of the Depositary, on May 15, 2025, and interest thereon as set forth below.

This Note shall bear interest at the rate of 3.00% per year from and including November 15, 2020, or from the most recent date to which interest had been paid or provided for to, but excluding, the next scheduled Interest Payment Date until May 15, 2025. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on each November 15 and May 15, commencing on May 15, 2021, to Holders of record at the close of business on the preceding November 1 and May 1 (whether or not such day is a Business Day), respectively. Additional Interest will be payable as set forth in Section 4.06(d), Section 4.06(e) and Section 6.03 of the within-mentioned Indenture, and any reference to interest on, or in respect of, any Note therein shall be deemed to include Additional Interest if, in such context, Additional Interest is, was or would be payable pursuant to any of such Section 4.06(d), Section 4.06(e) or Section 6.03, and any express mention of the payment of Additional Interest in any provision therein shall not be construed as excluding Additional Interest in those provisions thereof where such express mention is not made.

Any Defaulted Amounts shall accrue interest per annum at the rate borne by the Notes *plus* one percent, subject to the enforceability thereof under applicable law, from, and including, the relevant payment date to, but excluding, the date on which such Defaulted Amounts shall have been paid by the Company, at its election, in accordance with Section 2.03(c) of the Indenture.

The Company shall pay the Accreted Principal Amount of and interest on this Note, if and so long as such Note is a Global Note, in immediately available funds to the Depositary or its nominee, as the case may be, as the registered Holder of such Note. As provided in and subject to

---

1 Include if a global note.
2 Include if a global note.
3 Include if a physical note.
4 Include if a global note.
5 Include if a physical note.

the provisions of the Indenture, the Company shall pay the Accreted Principal Amount of any Notes (other than Notes that are Global Notes) at the office or agency designated by the Company for that purpose. The Company has initially designated the Trustee as its Paying Agent and Note Registrar in respect of the Notes and its agency in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, as a place where Notes may be presented for payment or for registration of transfer and exchange.

Reference is made to the further provisions of this Note set forth on the reverse hereof, including, without limitation, provisions giving the Holder of this Note the right to convert this Note into shares of Common Stock on the terms and subject to the limitations set forth in the Indenture. Such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as though fully set forth at this place.

This Note, and any claim, controversy or dispute arising under or related to this Note, shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of New York.

In the case of any conflict between this Note and the Indenture, the provisions of the Indenture shall control and govern.

This Note shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed manually by the Trustee or a duly authorized authenticating agent under the Indenture.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Note to be duly executed.

SCORPIO TANKERS INC.

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

Dated:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS as Trustee, certifies that this is one of the Notes described in the within-named Indenture.

By: ______________________________
Authorized Signatory

[FORM OF REVERSE OF NOTE]

Scorpio Tankers Inc.

3.00% Convertible Senior Notes due 2025

This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of Notes of the Company, designated as its 3.00% Convertible Senior Notes due 2025 (the "**Notes**"), limited to the Original Principal Amount of $[ ] all issued or to be issued under and pursuant to an Indenture dated as of March [__], 2021 (the "**Indenture**"), between the Company and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas (the "**Trustee**"), to which Indenture and all indentures supplemental thereto reference is hereby made for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities thereunder of the Trustee, the Company and the Holders of the Notes. Additional Notes may be issued in an unlimited Original Principal Amount, subject to certain conditions specified in the Indenture. Capitalized terms used in this Note and not defined in this Note shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Indenture.

In case certain Events of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Accreted Principal Amount of, and interest on, all Notes may be declared, by either the Trustee or Holders of at least 25% in aggregate Original Principal Amount of Notes then outstanding, and upon said declaration shall become, due and payable, in the manner, with the effect and subject to the conditions and certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture.

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Indenture, the Company will make all payments and deliveries in respect of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date and the Accreted Principal Amount on the Maturity Date, as the case may be, to the Holder who surrenders a Note to a Paying Agent to collect such payments in respect of the Note. The Company will pay cash amounts in money of the United States that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts.

The Indenture contains provisions permitting the Company and the Trustee in certain circumstances, without the consent of the Holders of the Notes, and in certain other circumstances, with the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate Original Principal Amount of the Notes at the time outstanding, evidenced as in the Indenture provided, to execute supplemental indentures modifying the terms of the Indenture and the Notes as described therein. It is also provided in the Indenture that, subject to certain exceptions, the Holders of a majority in aggregate Original Principal Amount of the Notes at the time outstanding may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes waive any past Default or Event of Default under the Indenture and its consequences.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Note or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay or deliver, as the case may be, the Accreted Principal Amount (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, accrued and unpaid interest on, and the consideration due upon conversion of, this Note at the place, at the respective times, at the rate and in the lawful money herein prescribed.

The Notes are issuable in registered form without interest coupons in denominations of $1,000 Original Principal Amount and integral multiples thereof. At the office or agency of the Company referred to on the face hereof, and in the manner and subject to the limitations provided in the Indenture, Notes may be exchanged for a like aggregate Original Principal Amount of Notes of other authorized denominations, without payment of any service charge but, if required by the Company or Trustee, with payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer or similar tax that may be imposed in connection therewith as a result of the name of the Holder of the new Notes issued upon such exchange of Notes being different from the name of the Holder of the old Notes surrendered for such exchange.

The Notes shall not be redeemable by the Company.

Upon the occurrence of a Fundamental Change, the Holder has the right, at such Holder's option, to require the Company to repurchase for cash all of such Holder's Notes or any portion thereof (in Original Principal Amount of $1,000 or integral multiples thereof) on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date at a price equal to the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.

Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Holder hereof has the right, at its option, during certain periods and upon the occurrence of certain conditions specified in the Indenture, prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Maturity Date, to convert any Original Principal Amount of Notes or portion thereof that is $1,000 or an integral multiple thereof, into shares of Common Stock at the Conversion Rate specified in the Indenture, as adjusted from time to time as provided in the Indenture.

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription of the face of this Note, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM = as tenants in common

UNIF GIFT MIN ACT = Uniform Gifts to Minors Act

CUST = Custodian

TEN ENT = as tenants by the entireties

JT TEN = joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

SCHEDULE A[6]

SCHEDULE OF EXCHANGES OF NOTES

Scorpio Tankers Inc.

3.00% Convertible Senior Notes due 2025

The initial Original Principal Amount of this Global Note is [___________] DOLLARS ($[_______]). The following increases or decreases in this Global Note have been made:

Date of exchange	Amount of decrease in Original Principal Amount of this Global Note	Amount of increase in Original Principal Amount of this Global Note	Original Principal Amount of this Global Note following such decrease or increase	Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or Custodian

[6] Include if a global note.

ATTACHMENT 1

[FORM OF NOTICE OF CONVERSION]

To: Scorpio Tankers Inc.
150 E. 58th Street
New York, New York 10022

The undersigned registered owner of this Note hereby exercises the option to convert this Note, or the portion hereof (that is $1,000 Original Principal Amount or an integral multiple thereof) below designated, into shares of Common Stock in accordance with the terms of the Indenture referred to in this Note, and directs that the shares of Common Stock issuable and deliverable upon such conversion, together with any cash for any fractional share, and any Notes representing any unconverted Original Principal Amount hereof, be issued and delivered to the registered Holder hereof unless a different name has been indicated below. If the shares of Common Stock or any portion of this Note not converted are to be issued in the name of a Person other than the undersigned, the undersigned will pay all stamp, court, transfer or documentary taxes or any other excise or property taxes, if any, in accordance with Section 14.02(d) and Section 14.02(e) of the Indenture. Any amount required to be paid to the undersigned on account of interest accompanies this Note. Capitalized terms used herein but not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Indenture.

Dated: ______________________ ______________________

____
Signature(s)

____
Signature Guarantee

Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible Guarantor Institution (banks, stock brokers, savings and loan associations and credit unions) with membership in an approved signature guarantee medallion program pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 17Ad-15 if shares of Common Stock are to be issued, or Notes are to be delivered, other than to and in the name of the registered holder.

Fill in for registration of shares if to be issued, and Notes if to be delivered, other than to and in the name of the registered holder:

____

(Name)

____

(Street Address)

____

(City, State and Zip Code)
Please print name and address

Original Principal Amount to be converted (if less than all): $__,000

NOTICE: The above signature(s) of the Holder(s) hereof must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the Note in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

____

Social Security or Other Taxpayer Identification Number

4

ATTACHMENT 2

[FORM OF FUNDAMENTAL CHANGE REPURCHASE NOTICE]

To: Scorpio Tankers Inc.
150 E. 58th Street
New York, New York 10022

The undersigned registered owner of this Note hereby acknowledges receipt of a notice from Scorpio Tankers Inc. (the "**Company**") as to the occurrence of a Fundamental Change with respect to the Company and specifying the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date and requests and instructs the Company to pay to the registered holder hereof in accordance with Section 15.02 of the Indenture referred to in this Note (1) the entire Original Principal Amount of this Note, or the portion thereof (that is $1,000 Original Principal Amount or an integral multiple thereof) below designated, and (2) if such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date does not fall during the period after a Regular Record Date and on or prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date, accrued and unpaid interest, if any, thereon to, but excluding, such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date. Capitalized terms used herein but not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Indenture.

In the case of Physical Notes, the certificate numbers of the Notes to be repurchased are as set forth below:

Dated: ______________________________

____
Signature(s)

____
Social Security or Other Taxpayer
Identification Number

Original Principal Amount to be converted (if less than all):
$__,000

NOTICE: The above signature(s) of the Holder(s) hereof must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the Note in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

ATTACHMENT 3

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER]

For value received ____________________ hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto ________________________ (Please insert social security or Taxpayer Identification Number of assignee) the within Note, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints ___________________ attorney to transfer the said Note on the books of the Company, with full power of substitution in the premises.

In connection with any transfer of the within Note occurring prior to the Resale Restriction Termination Date, as defined in the Indenture governing such Note, the undersigned confirms that such Note is being transferred:

To Scorpio Tankers Inc. or a subsidiary thereof; or

Pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; or

Pursuant to and in compliance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; or

Pursuant to and in compliance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any other available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Dated: ______________________________

____

____
Signature(s)

____
Signature Guarantee

Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible Guarantor Institution (banks, stock brokers, savings and loan associations and credit unions) with membership in an approved signature guarantee medallion program pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 17Ad-15 if Notes are to be delivered, other than to and in the name of the registered holder.

NOTICE: The signature on the assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the Note in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Schedule I

The following table sets forth the Accreted Principal Amount per $1,000 Original Principal Amount of Notes as of the specified dates during the period from the Issue Date through the Maturity Date.

Date	Accreted Principal Amount
March 25, 2021	$100.0000
May 15, 2021	$100.7125
November 15, 2021	$103.3669
May 15, 2022	$106.1308
November 15, 2022	$109.0087
May 15, 2023	$112.0053
November 152023	$115.1255
May 15, 2024	$118.3744
November 15, 2024	$121.7574
May 15, 2025	$125.2798

Exhibit 8.1

SUBSIDIARIES OF SCORPIO TANKERS INC

Company	Incorporated in	Ownership Percentage
Blacksburg Chartering Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
Columbine Chartering Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
Sandy Hook Chartering Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Acquisition Holding Limited (formerly Navig8 Product Tankers Inc.)	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Acton Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Alexis Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Amber Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Aqua Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Battersea Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Battery Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Benicia Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Beryl Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Black Hawk Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Bosphorus Shipping Company Limited (formerly STI Taksim Shipping Company Limited)	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Brixton Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Broadway Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Bronx Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Brooklyn Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Camden Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Carnaby Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Chartering and Trading Ltd	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Clapham Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Comandante Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Condotti Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Connaught Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Dama Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Donald C. Trauscht Shipping Company Limited (formerly STI Jurere Shipping Company Limited)	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Duchessa Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Elysees Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Esles II Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Exceed Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Excel Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Excellence Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Excelsior Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Executive Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Expedite Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Experience Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Express Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Finchley Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Fontvieille Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Fulham Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%

STI Galata Chartering Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Galata Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Gallantry Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Garnet Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Gauntlet Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Gladiator Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Goal Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Grace Shipping Company Limited (formerly named SBI Macanudo Shipping Co Ltd.)	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Gramercy Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Gratitude Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Guard Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Guide Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Hackney Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Hammersmith Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Jardins Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Jermyn Shipping Company Limited (formerly named SBI Cuaba Shipping Co Ltd.)	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Kingsway Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI La Boca Chartering Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI La Boca Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Larvotto Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Lauren Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Le Rocher Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Leblon Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Lombard Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Madison Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Manhattan Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Mayfair Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Memphis Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Meraux Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Milwaukee Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Nautilus Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Notting Hill Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Onyx Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Opera Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Orchard Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Osceola Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Oxford Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Park Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Pimlico Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Pontiac Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Poplar Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Precision Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Prestige Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Pride Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Providence Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Queens Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%

STI Rambla Shipping Company Limited (formerly SBI Tuscamina Shipping Company Limited)	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Regina Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Rose Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Rotherhithe Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Ruby Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI San Antonio Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI San Telmo Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Sanctity Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Savile Row Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Selatar Shipping Company Limited (formerly named SBI Parejo Shipping Co Ltd.)	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Seneca Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Sloane Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Soho Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Solace Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Solidarity Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Spiga Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI St. Charles Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Stability Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Steadfast Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Supreme Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Symphony Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Texas City Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Topaz Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Tribeca Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Venere Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Veneto Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Ville Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Virtus Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Wembley Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Westminster Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Winnie Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
STI Yorkville Shipping Company Limited	The Republic of The Marshall Islands	100%
Sting LLC	State of Delaware, United States of America	100%
STNGR LR2 One Pte. Ltd	The Republic of Singapore	100%
STNGR MR One Pte. Ltd.	The Republic of Singapore	100%
STNGR MR Two Pte. Ltd.	The Republic of Singapore	100%
STNGR Singapore (Pte) Ltd	The Republic of Singapore	100%

Exhibit 12.1

CERTIFICATION OF THE PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER

I, Emanuele A. Lauro, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Scorpio Tankers Inc. (the "Company");

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The Company's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Company and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The Company's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Company's auditors and the audit committee of the Company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 31, 2021

/s/ Emanuele A. Lauro

Emanuele A. Lauro
Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

Exhibit 12.2

CERTIFICATION OF THE PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER

I, Brian M. Lee, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Scorpio Tankers Inc. (the "Company");

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The Company’s other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Company and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the Company’s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the Company’s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company’s internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The Company’s other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Company’s auditors and the audit committee of the Company’s board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Company’s ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Company’s internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 31, 2021

/s/ Brian M. Lee

Brian M. Lee
Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)

Exhibit 13.1

PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER CERTIFICATION

PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350

In connection with this Annual Report of Scorpio Tankers Inc. (the "Company") on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2020 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") on or about the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Emanuele A. Lauro, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

A signed original of this written statement has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the SEC or its staff upon request.

Date: March 31, 2021

/s/ Emanuele A. Lauro

Emanuele A. Lauro
Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

Exhibit 13.2

PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER CERTIFICATION

PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350

In connection with this Annual Report of Scorpio Tankers Inc. (the “Company”) on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2020 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) on or about the date hereof (the “Report”), I, Brian M. Lee, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

A signed original of this written statement has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the SEC or its staff upon request.

Date: March 31, 2021

/s/ Brian M. Lee

Brian M. Lee
Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)

Exhibit 15.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement on Form F-3 (No. 333-230469) of Scorpio Tankers Inc. of our report dated March 31, 2021 relating to the consolidated financial statements and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in this Form 20-F.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit

Neuilly-sur-Seine, France
March 31, 2021

Exhibit 15.2

Scorpio Tankers Inc.
9, Boulevard Charles III
Monaco 98000

March 31, 2021

Dear Sir/Madam:

Reference is made to the annual report on Form 20-F of Scorpio Tankers Inc. (the “Company”) for the year ended December 31, 2020 (the “Annual Report”) and the registration statement on Form F-3 (Registration No. 333-230469) of the Company, as may be amended, including the prospectus contained therein and any prospectus supplement related thereto (the “Registration Statement”). We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement of all references to our name in the Annual Report and to the use of the statistical information supplied by us set forth in the Annual Report. We further advise the Company that our role has been limited to the provision of such statistical data supplied by us. With respect to such statistical data, we advise you that:

(1) we have accurately described the information and data of the oil tanker shipping industry, subject to the availability and reliability of the data supporting the statistical and graphical information presented; and

(2) our methodologies for collecting information and data may differ from those of other sources and does not reflect all or even necessarily a comprehensive set of the actual transactions occurring in the oil tanker shipping industry.

We hereby consent to the filing of this letter as an exhibit to the Annual Report, which is incorporated by reference into the Registration Statement and any related prospectus.

Yours faithfully,

Nigel Gardiner
Group Managing Director
Drewry Shipping Consultants Ltd.

LONDON | DELHI | SINGAPORE | SHANGHAI
Drewry Shipping Consultants, 15-17 Christopher Street, London EC2A 2BS, United Kingdom
t: +44 (0) 20 7538 0191 **f:** +44 (0) 20 7987 9396 **e:** enquiries@drewry.co.uk
Registered in England No. 3289135 Registered VAT No. 830 3017 77
www.drewry.co.uk

Exhibit 15.3

CONSENT OF SEWARD & KISSEL LLP

Reference is made to the annual report on Form 20-F of Scorpio Tankers Inc. (the "Company") for the year ended December 31, 2020 (the "Annual Report") and the Registration Statement on Form F-3 (Registration Statement No. 333-230469) of the Company including the prospectus contained therein (the "Registration Statement"). We hereby consent to (i) the filing of this letter as an exhibit to the Annual Report, which is incorporated by reference into the Registration Statement and (ii) each reference to us and the discussions of advice provided by us in the Annual Report under the section "Item 10. Additional Information—E. Taxation" and to the incorporation by reference of the same in the Registration Statement, in each case, without admitting we are "experts" within the meaning of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the rules and regulations of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission promulgated thereunder with respect to any part of the Registration Statement.

/s/ Seward & Kissel LLP
Seward & Kissel LLP
New York, New York
March 31, 2021